

# **ENVIRONMENTAL REPORT FOR VENTURA COUNTY WATERWORKS DISTRICT NO. 19 – NEAR-TERM CAPITAL PROJECTS**

Submitted by:

**Ventura County Waterworks District No. 19  
6767 Spring Road, P.O. Box 250  
Moorpark, California 93020-0250  
Mr. Cefe Munoz, Project Manager  
(805) 378-3020**

**October 2011**

Prepared with the Assistance of:

**Padre Associates, Inc.  
1861 Knoll Drive, Ventura, California 93003**

October 24, 2011  
Project No. 1102-0631

USDA  
920 East Stowell Road  
Santa Maria, CA 93454  
Attention: Mr. Al Correale

Subject: Ventura County Waterworks District No. 19 Near-term Capital Projects -  
Environmental Report

Dear Mr. Correale:

This Environmental Report (ER) has been prepared by Ventura County Waterworks District No. 19 with the assistance of Padre Associates, Inc. The ER is a component of the District's loan application to USDA for potential funding of the Ventura County Waterworks District No. 19 Near-term Capital Projects. The ER Table of Contents identifies the location of the necessary materials comprising the document. We request that USDA provide the following completed forms (as stated is allowable in the RUS Environmental Bulletin 1794A-602 California State Supplement):

Important Farmland Determination, including Form AD-1006

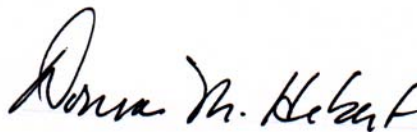
Form RECD 2006-38, "Civil Rights Impact Analysis Certification"

FEMA Form 81-93, "Standard Flood Hazard Determination"

Sections 5-7 of the ER have been created for the inclusion of these forms when completed.

You will note that the Draft Mitigated Negative Declaration/Initial Study (MND/IS) for Ventura County Waterworks District No. 19 Near-term Capital Projects is provided in this ER. The District will circulate the MND/IS for public review from November 1, 2011 through November 30, 2011. The MND/IS will also be circulated through the State Clearinghouse. Two copies of the Final MND/IS will be forwarded to your office upon completion.

Sincerely,  
PADRE ASSOCIATES, INC.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Donna M. Hebert". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large initial 'D'.

Donna M. Hebert  
Project Manager

Attachment: ER

c: Cefe Munoz, Ventura County Waterworks District No 19

## **Table of Contents**

### **Exhibit (E) #**

- 1 Environmental Report Cover Page and Checklist
- 2 Draft Mitigated Negative Declaration/Initial Study for the Ventura County Waterworks District No. 19 Near-term Capital Projects
- 3 Regional and Project Location Map (Figure 2 from the Initial Study)
- 4 FEMA Floodplain Maps
- 5 Important Farmland Determination, including Form AD-1006
- 6 Form RECD 2006-38, "Civil Rights Impact Analysis Certification"
- 7 FEMA Form 81-93, "Standard Flood Hazard Determination".
- 8 Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program
- 9 Archaeological Survey Report of Approximately 6 Linear Miles for the VCWD No. 19 Near-term Capital Projects
- 10 Evaluation of Impact to Resource Form and Responses
- 11 USDA Rural Development Environmental Report (ER) Checklist Responses
- 12 California Natural Diversity Database Printout of Federally Listed Endangered or Threatened Species for the Moorpark and Santa Paula Quadrangles
- 13 United States Fish and Wildlife Service Critical Habitat Mapper – Map for Program area
- 14 Federal Air Conformity – Air Quality Calculations



## **Environmental Report Cover Page and Checklist**

---

## **ENVIRONMENTAL REPORT (ER) COVER PAGE and CHECKLIST**

This cover page and the following checklist will be attached to the Environmental Report (ER) when it is submitted to the local USDA RD processing office.

This Exhibit A is completed and attached as a checklist for a Categorical Exclusion (CE) ER. This project action is a NEPA Categorical Exclusion action requiring an ER meeting the format outlined in the following checklist. This level of environmental review is appropriate and authorized by 7 CFR Part 1794.22(b).

Project Title and Location: **Ventura County Waterworks District No. 19 Near-term Capital Projects** located in the Somis area of unincorporated Ventura County, California.

The CEQA document is attached. ☒ Yes ☐ No

An ER prepared in the format of this Exhibit A is attached. ☒ Yes ☐ No

**For each checklist item proceeded by a “\_\_\_\_\_” the page number has been inserted** to specifically indicate where the subject information is discussed either in the CEQA document or the supplement to the CEQA document which collectively constitute the ER document.

☒ Yes ☐ No

The proposed CEQA Negative Declaration or Draft EIR document was circulated through the Governor's Office of Planning and Research, State Clearinghouse (required only if funds are or may be coming from DHS or SWRCB).

☐ Yes ☒ No, but it will be done. ☐ No, this funding situation does not apply.

The project was determined to be exempt from CEQA documentation requirements and the Notice of Exemption is attached.

☐ Yes ☒ No, project is not exempt from CEQA.

If a CEQA exemption determination was made, the exemption was reviewed by DHS and/or SWRCB (required only if funds are or may be coming from DHS or SWRCB). DHS or SWRCB will provide this review in approximately 5 workdays.

☐ Yes ☒ No, this project is not exempt from CEQA or this funding situation does not apply.

Provided is a written analysis for any resource checked as being present, affected or converted.

☒ Yes ☐ No, the following environmental resources are not present, affected or converted.

Name and Title of Person Preparing Checklist and Environmental Report:

Donna Hebert, Project Manager  
Padre Associates, Inc.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Preparer's Phone Number: (805) 644-2220 x 15

Signature of Preparer: \_\_\_\_\_

Environmental Report (ER) Checklist  
For Projects With A CEQA Document

And

USDA Rural Development Has Determined The Project Is A  
NEPA Categorical Exclusion

Supplement the CEQA document as requested below.

Attach the signature cover page, the following checklist, and the CEQA supplement to the CEQA document. Send two copies of the completed ER (signature cover page, checklist, items listed in the checklist, and the CEQA document) are to be sent to the local USDA RD processing office. A copy of the ER will also be provided to the SWRCB, DHS or HCD if the project may involve their funding.

When the environmental issues and resources are not affected state the basis for the determination.

Provide a written analysis for any resource checked as being present, affected or converted.

Attach any letters, maps, surveys, aerial photos, soil maps, etc., needed to explain and document the facts presented.

**General Items:**

Insert Referenced Page or  
Exhibit Number(s) in Blanks Below.  
N/A may apply if explained.

- E-2 Attach the CEQA "Initial Study" or "Notice of Exemption", and if available, any other CEQA environmental documents. Include related exhibits and attachments to these documents.
- E-3 Attach map(s) to show location of proposed work and the service area.
- E-4 Attach FEMA floodplain map for the service area.

Please provide all. Upon request, the local USDA RD processing office will provide to the preparer of the ER the following completed items. The preparer will insert these documents into the ER.

- E-5 Important Farmland Determination, including Form AD-1006.
- E-6 Form RECD 2006-38, "Civil Rights Impact Analysis Certification".
- E-7 FEMA Form 81-93, "Standard Flood Hazard Determination".
- NA SHPO consultation letters. Normally this letter is not needed since many RUS projects are exempt from SHPO review under the terms of the SHPO Programmatic Agreement (SHPO PA). The Applicant will provide a record search from the regional Information Center if requested by the local USDA RD processing office or if the project will be jointly funded with SWRCB or DHS. If the regional Information Center recommends a field survey for cultural resources the applicant will provide it unless the local USDA RD processing office determines that it is not needed. Local USDA RD processing office will obtain SHPO consultation if the Information Center identifies historic properties in the

area of potential effect, or the archeological survey identifies properties eligible for inclusion in the National Register. If DHS or SWRCB will be providing federal equivalency funding, contact DHS or SWRCB to see if they will be obtaining SHPO consultation.

- E-11(a) Document if the project will or may affect a federally listed endangered or threatened species or listed critical habitat. The expert's input must make a clear determination of no effect or the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) review/consultation is needed. The determination should be based on utilizing experts such as State Fish and Game Department offices, biologists from other federal agencies, the results of the Applicant's or consultant's biological surveys, or the USFWS. The quickest determinations are obtained by either contacting the local State Fish and Game Department offices or having a biological survey completed. Experts need not be consulted if the project obviously will not affect plants and animals either on or off-site. This needs to be explained. Examples might include converting the use of an existing building or replacing a pipeline in a paved road.
- E-11(b) Identify the watershed basin in which the project is located.
- E-11(c) Regarding the Federal Air Conformity Rule de minimis thresholds, discuss if the project's construction and operation would generate air emissions equal to or in excess of 10 tons per year with respect to any criteria pollutant identified in the Federal Clean Air Act (including PM10). If the 10 tons per year limit is exceeded, provide the actual emissions estimate and identify any measures that would mitigate impacts to air quality.
- E-8 Attach a list of any mitigation measures that are recommended in the CEQA document or needed due to potential adverse impacts.
- E-8 Attach a mitigation measures implementation schedule.
- E-10 Complete and attach the following "Evaluation of Impact to Resource" information sheet.

**SHPO and Tribal Items:**

- E-11(d) Discuss if Tribal lands, any federally listed sites on the National Register of Historic Places or sites eligible for listing are in the area of potential affect for the project. This list is available on the Internet and listed in Exhibit D to this State Supplement. Discuss the results of the review of the National Register of Historic Places.
- E-11(d) USDA RD has a Programmatic Agreement (SHPO PA) with the California State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO) that frequently eliminates the need for SHPO consultation (see Exhibit J). Contact the local USDA RD processing office and ask them how to proceed with the project under the terms of the SHPO PA. Depending on the project, archeological surveys and contacting the regional office of the California Historical Resource Information System (Regional Information Center) may not be needed. USDA RD will require a public notice if the project will have an adverse affect on a listed cultural resource.
- E-11(d) Indicate if the project activity is listed in Appendix A of the SHPO Programmatic Agreement (PA) (see Exhibit J) as having a minimal level of activity or ground

disturbance. If proposed action is exempt from needing Regional Information Center comments, identify the applicable exemption paragraph in the Appendix A of the SHPO PA.

Appendix A of the SHPO PA lists project activities "...that do not involve extensive ground disturbance." The environmental setting of the project must be considered in determining how much ground can be disturbed and still be within the intent of the SHPO PA. For example, if a Regional Information Center "record search" has been done on a pipeline under an existing paved road, an extensive length of pipeline could be installed within the intent of the SHPO PA. By contrast, the SHPO PA would allow very little excavation without a record search if the pipeline were proposed to be in an unpaved utility corridor in a sensitive area such as along a river.

E-11(d) Provide a record search from the California Historical Resource Information System **(Regional Information Center)**, if:

1. The review for this proposed action is not exempted by the SHPO PA,
2. The project will be jointly funded with SWRCB or DHS,
3. If requested by the local USDA RD processing office, or
4. Site conditions warrant their input.

Although it may not be required, these record searches are encouraged except for very small activities.

E-11(d) If requested by the Regional Information Center or the local USDA RD processing office, provide an archeological survey. If the Regional Information Center recommends a field survey for cultural resources, the applicant will provide it unless the local USDA RD processing office determines that it is not needed. The need for an archeological survey will be determined by considering the information provided by the Regional Information Center, the amount of land disturbed, the amount of undisturbed land affected, and proximity of the project's area of potential effects to documented archeological or historic sites.

E-11(d) Request and include a SHPO concurrence letter if required. Normally this is not needed since many RUS projects are exempt from SHPO review under the terms of the SHPO PA. If DHS or SWRCB will be providing federal equivalency funding, contact DHS or SWRCB to see if they will be obtaining a SHPO consultation. The Applicant or the local USDA RD processing office will provide SHPO an analysis and determination, and ask for SHPO to concur. Obtain this SHPO concurrence letter if:

1. Regional Information Center identifies historic properties or archeological sites in the area of potential effect,
2. Regional Information Center requests an archeological survey but Agency decides it is not needed and it is not done, or
3. The archeological survey identifies properties possibly eligible for inclusion in the National Register of Historic Places.

### **Tribal consultation:**

Provide appropriate tribal consultation documentation and analysis. Tribal consultation will be done as part of the NEPA and National Historic Preservation Act, Section 106 consultation process.

The Historic Preservation Act requires that “a reasonable and good faith effort” will be made to conduct tribal consultation. This will be done in a manner that considers relevant factors such as; the size and type of project; magnitude of land disturbance; location of the project in proximity to tribal land; if the land has already been disturbed; and if there are historic or archeological sites in the area. Any decision not to initiate further tribal consultation must be explained.

E-9 Provide appropriate Tribal consultation analysis and documentation as explained below.

**Do one of the following two items** as applicable:

1. \_\_\_\_ If the project’s activity is listed in Appendix A of the SHPO PA, further tribal consultation is not required unless the activity is on tribal land. This is due to the minimal nature of the project and specific nature of the project’s setting. This must be explained in the ER. Conclude the analysis by **writing a summary** of potential to impact areas of tribal concern. Further tribal consultation as outline below is not required.

2. \_\_\_\_ If the project’s activity is not listed in Appendix A of the SHPO PA or the project is located on tribal land, the following consultation documentation is required. Conclude the analysis by **writing a summary** of potential to impact areas of tribal concern **after doing at least one of the following two options**:

A. E-9 Option 1 (Preferred): Provide a copy of comments from the California Native American Heritage Commission (NAHC) in the NEPA document. NAHC review comments may be available as part of the state’s California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) process. The NAHC has access to important information relating to properties of traditional religious and cultural importance, i.e. traditional cultural properties and the “Native American Contact List”. Indicate if the NAHC database lists any federally recognized Indian tribe(s) in the project’s area of potential affect. If there are none listed then summarize findings and no further consultation is required. If federally recognized Indian tribe(s) are listed, contact them as noted in Paragraph C below.

To obtain NAHC comments provide them with a brief description of the project and an 8 ½x11 map of the project’s location. Please state the range, township, section, and sub-section, the name of the USGS quad map, and return Fax number. Requests may be Faxed to 916-657-5390. It will take about 10-15 days for a response. Their address is California Native American Heritage Commission, 915 Capital Mall, Room 364, Sacramento, CA 95814, phone 916-653-4082. **Or**

B. \_\_\_\_ **Option 2: Provide a printout of the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act (NAGPRA) Consultation Database search.** The National Park Service **NAGPRA Consultation Database** can be accessed at <http://www.cast.uark.edu/other/nps/nacd/> or call them at (202) 343-8161. At this website, the Applicant is to complete the search by entering the state and county for the project’s location. If the project is physically

located near other counties, a search of those counties should also be included. The query will ask for the "Report Type" and the response should be for a "Full Report". Indicate if the NAGPRA database search lists any federally recognized Indian tribe(s) in the project's area of potential affect. If there are none listed then summarize findings and no further consultation is required. If federally recognized Indian tribe(s) are listed, contact them as noted in Paragraph C below.

- C. E-9 Contact any federally recognized Indian tribe(s) that might be affected by the project as determined from Paragraphs A or B above. Document that the Applicant wrote (on behalf of USDA Rural Development) **letters to all the tribes** recommended by the NAHC **or** listed in the NAGPRA Consultation Database search that are near the project site. The letters should be addressed to the tribal contact persons listed in the NAGPRA Consultation Database or as directed by NAHC. The letter will describe the project, the amount of area that will be disturbed, and the location of the proposed work.

Each tribe is to be advised that they will have 30 days to provide comments. Applicant shall make follow-up phone calls to see if the tribe desires to provide comments. This comment period may run concurrently with other required public notices. If tribal comments are received, they are to be evaluated and considered as part of the NEPA process prior to signing the NEPA document. USDA Rural Development may proceed with finalizing the NEPA process if a response is not received within the comment period.

- E-9 Include a copy of any comments received from any tribe.

#### **Housing and Urban Development requirements:**

The following items marked as "**HCD requirement**" are **only required if** the project involves funds from the California Department of Housing and Community Development (HCD) or they might appear applicable to the project. The project does not include funding from HCD.

##### 1. Noise Abatement and Control. (HCD requirement)

- NA Determine if the project involves development of noise sensitive uses, is within line-of-sight of an arterial roadway or railroad, or subject to substantial noise roadway or railroad or an airport that would have an ambient noise level of greater than 65 Day Night Average Sound Level (LDN) based on the Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Noise Assessment Guide (NAG). (HCD requirement)

- NA If noise generation or off-site noise is greater than 65 LDN, apply the noise standard to the project approval decision and consider the application of the noise attenuation measures listed in NAG, pages 39-40. (HCD requirement)

##### 2. Explosive or Flammable Operations: (HCD requirement)

- NA Document that the project is located an Acceptable Separation Distance (ASD) from any above-ground explosive or flammable fuels, or chemicals containers according to "Sitting of HUD-Assisted Projects Near Hazardous Facilities" (HUD Manual's Appendix F, pages 51-52). Also, document that the project will expose neither people nor buildings to such hazards. (HCD requirement)

NA If applicable, mitigate the hazard (per 24 CFR 51.205) with the construction of a barrier of adequate size and strength to protect the project from the explosive or flammable hazard. (HCD requirement)

3. Toxic Chemicals and Radioactive Materials: (HCD requirement)

NA Document by contacting appropriate federal, state, or local oversight agencies, that the project does not involve or promote new development for habitation within one mile of a National Priority List (NPL "Superfund") site; within 2,000 feet of a CERCLIS site; nor is adjacent to any other known or suspected sites contaminated with toxic, radioactive, or hazardous materials, unless a federal, state, or local authoritative source determines the site does not pose a health hazard. (HCD requirement)

NA If the project involves a proposed water system, determine if hazardous materials will affect the water quality either at the water's source, treatment facility, or by absorption through the distribution pipe material. (HCD requirement)

NA If a project involves property acquisition, include the results of a Phase 1 Environmental Site Assessment if any portion of the acquired property was used for commercial or industrial use, or which had significant quantities of chemicals stored, used, or disposed of on the property. Normally, land previously used for farm fields, residential development, or land that has not previously been developed does not require a Phase 1 Environmental Site Assessment. Phase 1 Environmental Site Assessments will be done in accordance with American Society For Testing and Materials (ASTM) Standard E-1527. (HCD requirement)

4. Airport Clear Zones and Accident Potential Zones: (HCD requirement)

NA Document that the project is not within an Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) designated civilian airport Runway Clear Zone (RCZ), or within a military airfield Clear Zone (CZ) or Accident Potential Zone (APZ), based upon information from the airport or military airfield administrator identifying the boundaries of such zones. It is HUD policy not to provide any development assistance, subsidy or insurance in the RCZs or CZs unless the project will not be frequently used or occupied by people, and the airport operator provides written assurances that there are no plans to purchase the project site. (HCD requirement)



Intentionally blank page to end section

**Draft Mitigated Negative Declaration/Initial Study for the Ventura  
County Waterworks District No. 19 Near-term Capital Projects**

---

---

**DRAFT MITIGATED NEGATIVE DECLARATION  
FOR THE  
VENTURA COUNTY WATERWORKS DISTRICT NO. 19  
NEAR-TERM CAPITAL PROJECTS**

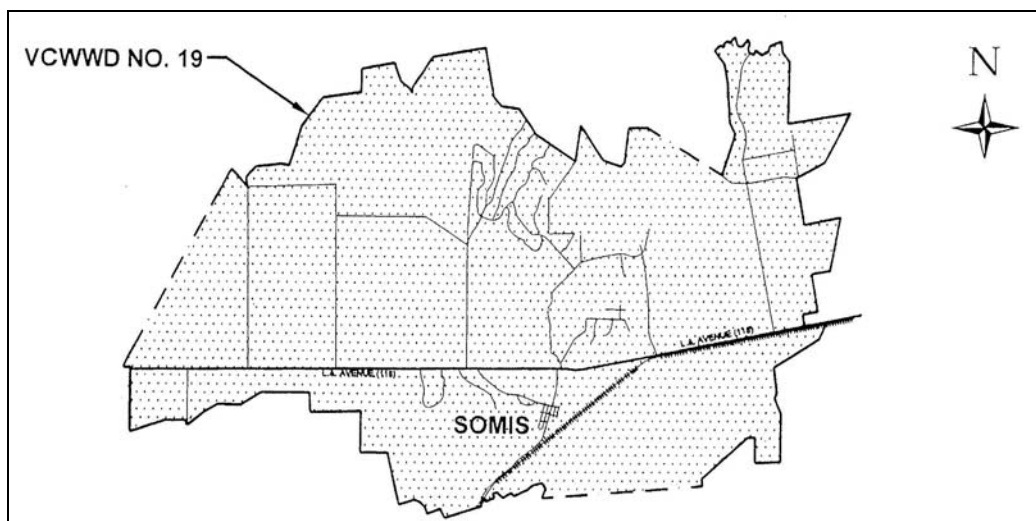
**LEAD AGENCY/PROJECT PROPONENT**

Ventura County Waterworks District No. 19  
P.O. Box 250  
6767 Spring Road  
Moorpark, CA 93021

Contact: Mr. Cefe Munoz  
(805) 378-3020

**PROJECT LOCATION**

The District as a whole encompasses approximately 15,000 acres and includes the Somis community and surrounding rural areas. The District boundaries are shown on Figure 1.



**Figure 1. Ventura County Waterworks District No 19 Boundaries**

Specific project locations are identified in Table 1. All of the Near-term Projects addressed in this Mitigated Negative Declaration are located in the Somis area of unincorporated Ventura County, California. The regional and site locations are shown in Figure 2.

**Table 1. Project Identification and Location**

<b>Project No.</b>	<b>Project Title and Description</b>	<b>Project Location</b>
1	Water Well No. 2 Iron and Manganese Removal Facility. Construction and operation of a new filtration plant at Well No. 2 remove excess concentrations of iron and manganese and installation of 560 linear feet of 14-inch waterline*.	The project street address is 4990 Bradley Road, Somis, CA. The well site is located on Assessor's Parcel No. (APN) 110-0-170-415. The filtration facility would be located in the adjacent APN 110-0-170-415. The water line would be installed on within the Bradley Road right-of-way and connect to a waterline in Berylwood Road.
2	Sand Canyon Road Booster Pump Station and Pipeline Upgrade. Increase the capacity of the Sand Canyon Booster Pump Station; and replace 8-inch water line segment with 12-inch line (approximate 2,850 linear feet).	Booster Pump Station - 4300 Sand Canyon Road Sand Canyon Road (from Booster Pump Station [BPS] to Cameron Drive)
3	Donlon Road Pipeline Upgrade. Replace 8-inch water line with 12-inch line (about 1,320 linear feet).	Along Donlon Road from McBean Road north.
4	Kingsgrove Drive Pipeline Upgrade. Replace 8-inch water line with 12-inch line (about 920 linear feet).	Along Kingsgrove Drive from Faircrest Drive northwest to Well No. 3 access.
5	Bell Ranch/Somis Road <sup>1</sup> /West Street Pipeline Upgrade. Abandon approximately 8,000 linear feet of 4-inch and 5-inch water lines from Highway 118 <sup>2</sup> to Bell Ranch Road/Somis Road along Ponderosa Road.	Ponderosa Road
	Connect customers to the water service in West Street with approximately 2,600 linear feet each of two 2-inch water lines.	Along agricultural road
	Extend the existing 12-inch water line on Somis Road from Hagle Lumber (located at 3100 Somis Road) to Bell Ranch Road/Somis Road by approximately 3,100 linear feet.	Somis Road
6	Posita Road Meter Relocation and Pipeline Upgrade. Relocate three water meters from the customer's property to within the public right-of-way on Posita Road and the reconnection of those service lines. This project includes replacement of three 2-inch water service lines in kind (about 1,360 linear feet each).	Meter customers: 8033 Posita Road 6770 Balcom Canyon Road 6890 Balcom Canyon Road Off Posita Road to the north
7	West Street Alley Pipeline Upgrade and replacement. Replace the existing 4-inch water line in the West Street Alley with 8-inch line (1,360 linear feet); and replace 38 service	West Street alley

<sup>1</sup> Somis Road is also referred to as State Route 34

<sup>2</sup> Highway 118 is also referred to as State Route 118 and in the Program area as Los Angeles Avenue.

Project No.	Project Title and Description	Project Location
	lines.	
8	Highway 118 - Replace existing 8-inch water main with a 12-inch water main (4,500 linear feet)	Highway 118 - Groves Place to Aggen Road
9	Highway 118 Pipeline Upgrade. Replace 8-inch water line segment (2,500 linear feet) with 12-inch pipe.	Highway 118 from Bradley Road to Groves Place
10	Highway 118 - Replace 8-inch water main segment with 10-inch line (2,700 linear feet).	Highway 118 - from Bradley Road east to the point of connection to the existing 10-inch main.
11	Highway 118 - Replace 8-inch water main segment with a 12-inch and reconnect existing services to the new main (4,300 feet).	Highway 118 - Donlon Road to La Cumbre Road
12	Balcom Canyon Road Upgrade. Replace existing 4-inch (1,810 linear feet) and 6-inch (800 linear feet) water line with 12-inch pipe.  Relocate the Balcom Canyon pressure reducing station to the intersection of Balcom Canyon Road and Highway 118.	Balcom Canyon Road from its intersection with Highway 118 to an existing pressure reducing station.

\* All pipelines will be installed within the paved portion of the road with the exception of pipelines that would be located within unpaved agricultural roads and the pipeline in Highway 118 which would be installed at least 6 feet from the white line (fog line) where feasible to avoid traffic impacts.

## PROJECT DESCRIPTION

**Background and Project Objective.** The Ventura County Waterworks District No. 19 (District) was created in 1980 and is managed by the Water and Sanitation Department, Public Works Agency, County of Ventura, which is responsible for the administration, operation and maintenance of the District water system. The District's water supplies are from both local (groundwater) and imported water (State Water Project Water) sources. The District's groundwater supplies are obtained from the Las Posas Basin and the Fox Canyon Aquifers by three groundwater wells (Ventura County Waterworks District 19 Wells No.'s 2, 3, and 4) owned by the District. The District is responsible for the treatment of the groundwater delivered to its customers.

The District intends to replace older, undersized and deteriorating water pipelines, improve the filtration and disinfection system at the Well No. 2 site by installing a new iron and manganese removal facility, abandon an existing 4-inch water line located in the alley between West Street and Somis Road, and reconnect the water services to the proposed new water line located in the alley way. The Program focuses on 12 separate areas within the District's water system that are in need of immediate attention.

**Project Components.** The Program comprises 12 individual Near-term Projects. These projects are briefly described in Table 1 above. A detailed description of the Near-term Projects is provided in the attached Initial Study (IS).

---

## PROPOSED FINDINGS

The District has prepared this Mitigated Negative Declaration (MND) pursuant to Section 15070 of the State Guidelines for the Implementation of the California Environmental Quality Act. This Mitigated Negative Declaration documents the District's finding that there are no significantly adverse, unavoidable impacts associated with the proposed project, and the project does not require the preparation of an Environmental Impact Report (EIR). The attached IS identifies and discusses potential impacts, mitigation measures that will be incorporated into the proposed project and residual impacts for identified subject areas. Any element in the project description that is not met as described shall constitute an action not considered as part of the MND/IS. If the project description changes, the District will require that a reevaluation of potential environmental effects be conducted that considers these changes.

## PUBLIC COMMENTS

Due to the non-complex nature of this project, a separate environmental hearing will not be held. In compliance with Section 15073 of the State Guidelines for the Implementation of the California Environmental Quality Act, the Ventura County Waterworks District No. 19 issued a public Notice of Intent and established a public review period from November 1, 2011 through November 30, 2011. The purpose of this review period is to accept written or oral comments on the adequacy of the information contained in the Draft MND/IS.

Comments will be addressed in the Final MND/IS for the project. A copy of the IS, if not provided with this notice, can be reviewed at the following locations:

Ventura County Waterworks  
District No. 19  
6767 Spring Road  
Moorpark, CA 93021

Camarillo Public Library  
4101 Las Posas Road  
Camarillo, CA 93010  
for library hours, please call:  
Tel. (805) 388-5222

Moorpark Library  
699 Moorpark Avenue  
Moorpark, CA 93021  
for library hours, please call:  
Tel. (805) 517-6370

The document is also available on the District's web site. The step-by-step instructions for locating the document on our website are as follows. Go to:

[www.countyofventura.org](http://www.countyofventura.org)

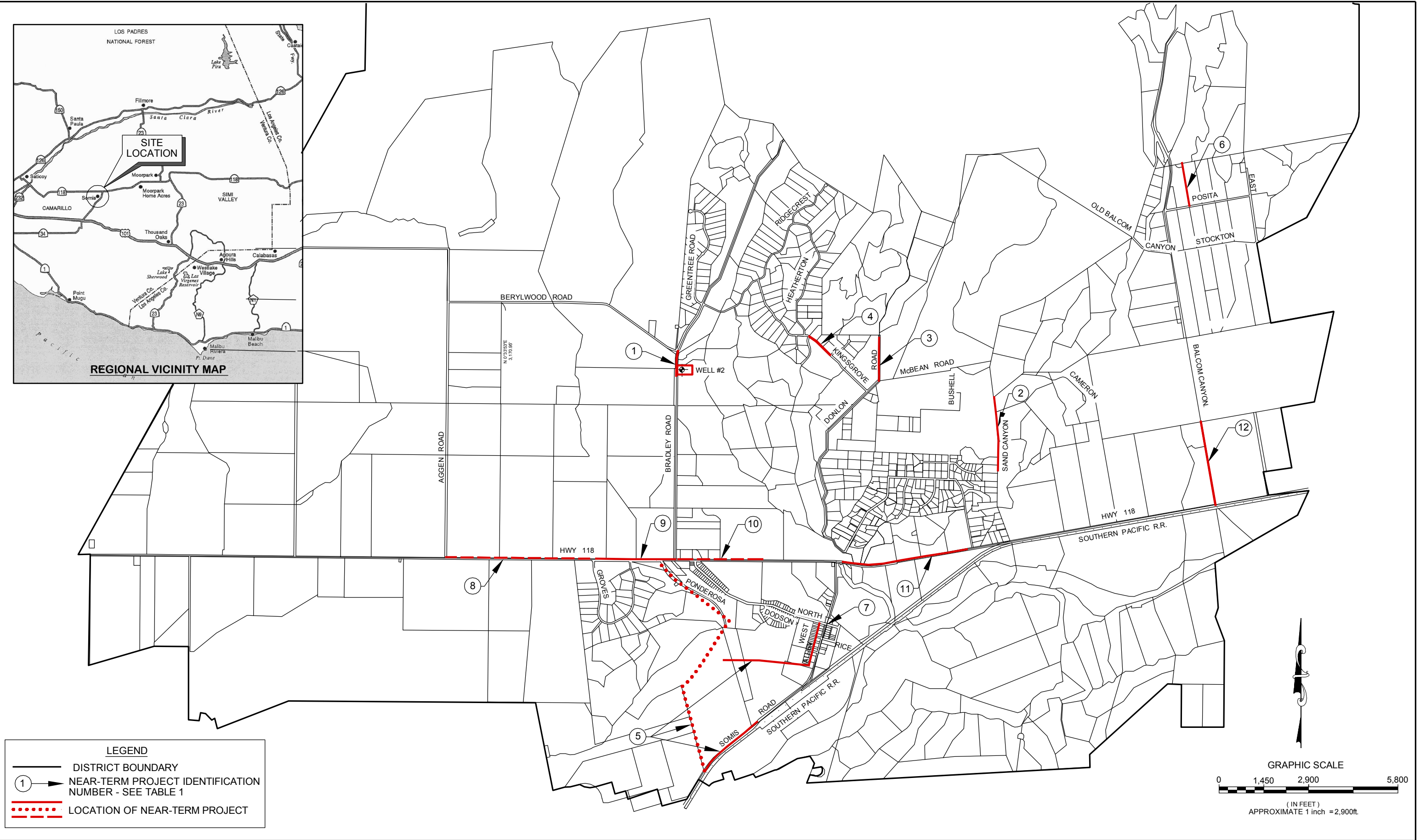
department listing

Public Works Agency

Water & Sanitation Services

Current Project Information

look under "Current Projects Feasibility Studies/Reports"



---

BLANK PAGE BEHIND FIGURE 2



---

## MITIGATION MEASURES

The following measures are incorporated into the proposed project to reduce impacts to a less than significant level.

### Air Quality:

**AQ1** The District shall implement a fugitive dust control program. The dust control program should include the following procedures:

- Water trucks shall continuously spray the graded area to keep dust to a minimum.
- Completed grading will be treated with a polymer binder and monitored quarterly.
- Unpaved parking will be treated with 4 inches of crushed aggregate base which will be watered down as necessary.
- To prevent excessive amounts of dust, dust producing operations shall cease during high wind events. (High wind events are defined as wind of such velocity as to cause fugitive dust from within the site to blow off-site.)
- Streets shall be swept at the end of the day if visible soil material is carried over adjacent roads.
- All exposed soil areas shall be sprinkled with water as necessary during grading operations.
- On-site vehicular traffic shall be limited to no more than 15 mph.
- All trucks importing fill to the site shall use tarpaulins to cover the load.
- All excavated material shall be sufficiently watered to prevent excessive amounts of dust.
- All material being moved shall be watered or covered.
- All material transported off-site should either be sufficiently watered or securely covered to prevent excessive amounts of dust.
- Minimize the necessary amount of disturbance area for clearing, grading, earth moving or excavation.
- At any point in time, if it is observed that fugitive dust is blowing off-site, additional dust prevention measures shall be initiated. If these measures are insufficient to prevent fugitive dust (i.e., during periods of extreme heat or winds), dust generating activities shall be immediately curtailed until the conditions abate.

**AQ2** Minimize equipment idling time.

**AQ3** Maintain equipment engines in good condition and in proper tune as per manufactures' specifications.

- 
- AQ4** Lengthen the construction period during smog season (May through October), to minimize the number of vehicles and equipment operating at the same time.
  - AQ5** Use alternatively fueled construction equipment such as compressed natural gas (CNG), liquefied natural gas (LNG), or electric, if feasible.

**Water Quality:**

- WQ1** The construction of the Near-term Projects shall meet performance criteria defined in Section 1 of Part 4.F through the inclusion of the effective Best Management Practices (BMPs) for Construction sites Less than One Acre during all ground disturbing activities. The project applicant (District) is required to develop and implement a Stormwater Pollution Control Plan (SWPCP). Ventura County Waterworks District 19 (District) shall review and approve the SWPCP for each project for compliance with Section 1 of Part 4.F of the NPDES permit. The review shall be done by qualified personnel. The District shall provide a copy of the approved SWPCP to the Watershed Protection District, Water and Environmental Resources Division for permit tracking purposes. The SWPCP shall be reviewed and approved by the District prior to issuance of a notice to proceed to the contractor. A District inspector shall conduct inspections per Section 8 of Part 4.F of the MS4 permit to assure effective installation and functionality of the approved BMPs.

**Biological Resources:**

- BIO1** If feasible, project activities at the Well No. 2 Iron and Manganese Removal Facility site will be scheduled outside the typical bird breeding season (March 1 to August 15), or if activities are scheduled during this time, a minimum of one pre-construction breeding bird survey will be conducted at the site. If any bird species protected by the Migratory Bird Treaty Act and/or California Department of Fish and Game Code are observed nesting at the site, proper exclusionary buffers will be provided or the project will be postponed until the nestlings have fledged the nest.

**Agricultural Resources:**

- AR1** The District shall coordinate scheduling of Near-term Projects located on agriculturally productive parcels with the landowner and leasee (as applicable) to minimize disturbance of ongoing agricultural operations.

**Visual Resources:**

- VR1** Prior to operation of the proposed iron and manganese removal facility, the District shall replace any plant material that is adjacent to the Well No. 2 fence that is removed during construction. Additionally, the District shall coordinate with the neighboring property owners in determining the type of plant material to be planted along the exterior of project site fencing facing private property. Drought-resistant native plants shall be used where feasible.

---

**Cultural Resources:**

- CUL1** In the event that archaeological resources are exposed during project construction, all earth disturbing work within the vicinity of the find must be temporarily suspended until a qualified archaeologist has evaluated the nature and significance of the find. The District shall be notified of any such find. A Chumash representative should monitor any archaeological field work associated with Native American materials.
- CUL2** If human remains are unearthed, State Health and Safety Code Section 7050.5 requires that no further disturbance shall occur until the County Coroner has made the necessary findings as to origin and disposition pursuant to Public Resources Code Section 5097.98. If the remains are determined to be of Native American descent, the coroner has 24 hours to notify the Native American Heritage Commission. The District shall also be notified of any such find.

**Geologic Hazards:**

- GEO1** The District shall have a registered engineer for the Well No. 2 Iron and Manganese Removal Facility conduct an evaluation of the expansiveness of project site soils. Any recommendations for remedial actions shall be implemented by the District. Such measures may include standard construction techniques such as: removal of expansive soils and replacement with non-expansive fill, or pre-saturation of expansive soils prior to construction of project foundations.

**Noise and Vibration:**

- N1** The District shall notify all adjacent residents at least two weeks prior to project construction of the construction schedule including beginning and end dates and, days and hours of construction.
- N2** Select truck routes for material delivery and spoils disposal so that noise from heavy-duty trucks will have a minimal impact on noise sensitive receptors. Proposed truck haul routes are to be submitted to the County Transportation Division for approval.
- a. Conduct truck loading, unloading, and hauling operations so noise and vibration are kept to a minimum.
  - b. Route construction equipment and vehicles carrying soil, concrete or other materials over streets and routes that will cause the least disturbance to residents in the vicinity of construction sites and haul roads.
  - c. Do not operate haul trucks on streets within 250 feet of school buildings during school hours or hospitals and nursing homes at any time, without a variance.
  - d. Submit haul routes and staging areas to the County Transportation Division for approval, at least 30 days before the required usage date.
- N3** Turn off idling equipment when not in use for periods longer than 30 minutes.
- N4** Operate equipment so as to minimize banging, clattering, buzzing, and other annoying types of noises near noise sensitive receptors.

- 
- N5** Noise producing equipment shall not result in an increase of above 3 dBA over ambient as a result of operation of project facilities at noise sensitive locations (e.g., residential uses). A noise consultant shall be retained to evaluate final development plans and ensure that any necessary noise installation measures have been incorporated as needed to ensure that the project will not result in noise levels over 3 dBA above ambient (1hr Leq) at nearby sensitive receptors. Alternately, a noise consultant shall be retained by the District to take ambient nighttime noise measurements at noise sensitive land uses in proximity to the project site prior to operation of project infrastructure. Upon operation of project equipment, nighttime noise measurements shall be taken again for comparison purposes. If noise levels exceed 3 dBA above ambient, corrective noise reduction measures (e.g., further insulation of noise producing equipment or installation of different models of equipment) shall be made until the reference threshold has been met.
- V1** The District shall retain a vibration consultant to assist in the project design and construction methodology for pipeline installation projects that would result in the use of compaction equipment closer than 15 feet to structures. In such cases, the vibration consultant shall work with the District to determine the potential magnitude of vibratory impact to the structures in question and devise methods such as use of equipment that would produce less vibration to ensure that vibrations at the impacted structures would be below the Construction Vibration Damage Criteria as presented in Chapter 12: Noise and Vibration During Construction of the Federal Transit Administration publication Transit Noise and Vibration Impact Assessment (2007) or similar applicable standards as may be in effect at the time of project design and construction.

## **Public Health**

- PH1** Ventura County Waterworks District No. 19 shall ensure that if during construction of the project, soil contamination is suspected, by the construction contractor, construction in the area shall stop and appropriate health and safety procedures shall be implemented including contact with the Ventura County Environmental Health Department. If determined necessary by the Ventura County Health Department or other regulatory agency with jurisdiction over the environmental resources affected appropriate remedial activity shall be conducted prior to the resumption of work in the area of concern. Remediation could involve removal and proper disposal of contaminated materials, on-site treatment, etc.

## **Transportation/Circulation:**

- T1** Pipeline Installation, on State Highways, that is not located further than 6 feet from the fog line (this is anticipated to be required only in special circumstances) will need to be conducted from 9:00 AM to 3:00 PM to minimize impacts on Levels of Service for these highways.
- T2** The District shall make a condition of the construction contractor bid specifications that during the construction phase of the Near-term Projects, all construction-related trips affecting SR 118 and SR 34 will occur outside of the peak hours to the maximum extent feasible (most importantly avoiding the intersection of SR 118 and

---

SR 34 to the extent feasible during these time periods). Peak hours are 6:30 to 9:30 am and 3:30 to 6:30 p.m. weekdays.

- T3** The District shall apply for Encroachment Permits from the Permits Division of the County Transportation Department for work on County roads. The District should contact the Permits Division at 805-654-2055 for the requirements of this permit.
- T4** A Traffic Control Plan shall be prepared by a traffic engineer, submitted, reviewed and approved for any road closure, partial road closure, or detours on County roads. The plan must be approved a minimum of seven calendar days prior to the actual road closure, or detour.
- T5** Provide the Transportation Department with a Site Plan that shows the proximity of trenching operation, construction equipment, and storage of materials to the right-of-way and road edge on the County roads affected by the Near-term Projects.
- T6** Oversize vehicle permits shall be obtained from the County of Ventura if such vehicles are to be used in the truck hauling operations.
- T7** The District shall apply for Encroachment Permits from the Caltrans for work in State highways.
- T8** The District shall prepare and submit to Caltrans for approval a Detour Plan for all Near-term Projects that would block access to a State Highway (e.g. blocking access to SR 118 from Bradley Road).
- T9** Any wide loads or unusual loads (e.g., excessively long loads) to be transported on State highways will require a Transportation Permit from Caltrans.
- T10** The District shall pay a Traffic Impact Mitigation Fee (TIMF) for the average daily trips generated by the overall "Program".
- T11** The District shall comply with the Ventura County Transportation Department policy regarding a moratorium on trenching on recently paved roads. If the road has been paved in the last five years, then the District will be responsible for overlaying the entire width of the road. This policy may apply to Posita Road (paved in 2006) and Balcom Canyon Road (paved in 2010).
- T12** The construction contractor(s) for the Near-term Projects shall inspect the project-impacted road (and videotape) with representatives from the County Road Maintenance Division prior to construction. Precautions shall be taken by the contractor to protect County roads during construction. Immediately after construction is complete, the contractor shall inspect the road jointly with a representative of the County Road Maintenance Division. Any portion damaged during construction, in the opinion of the Transportation Department or Designee, shall be replaced in accordance with the current Standard Construction Details and/or in a manner acceptable to the Transportation Department or designee within 30 days of completion of the project.
- T13** During the hauling of material to or from the project sites, the trucks shall be covered to secure all material so that any nuisance or danger to the public from flying debris can be avoided.

---

## Solid Waste Management

- SW1** Recyclable Construction Materials: Contract specifications for this project must require that all recyclable materials generated during the demolition and/or construction phases of the project (e.g., concrete, asphalt, rebar, wood, and metal) be recycled at an appropriate, permitted, recycling facility. A complete list of permitted construction and demolition debris recycling facilities in Ventura County is available at: [www.wasteless.org/construction&demolitionrecyclingresources](http://www.wasteless.org/construction&demolitionrecyclingresources). All non-recyclable materials must be disposed at a permitted solid waste disposal facility.
- SW2** Soil - Recycling & Reuse: Contract specifications for this project must include a requirement that soil and sand not reused on-site during the construction phase of the project be transported to an authorized or permitted organics facility for recycling or reuse. Illegal disposal and landfilling of soil is prohibited. A complete list of facilities in Ventura County that recycle soil is available at: [www.wasteless.org/construction&demolitionrecyclingresources](http://www.wasteless.org/construction&demolitionrecyclingresources).
- SW3** Green Materials - Recycling & Reuse: The Contract Specifications for this project must include a requirement that all wood waste and vegetation removed during the construction phase of this project must be diverted from the landfill. This can be accomplished by on-site chipping and land-application at various project sites, or by transporting the materials to an authorized or permitted greenwaste facility in Ventura County. A complete list of authorized greenwaste facilities is located at: [www.wasteless.org/greenwasterecyclingfacilities](http://www.wasteless.org/greenwasterecyclingfacilities).
- SW4** Recyclable Construction & Demolition Debris – Required Report: Contractors shall submit a Form B – Recycling Plan to the IWMD for approval prior to the issuance of the Notice to Proceed, as provided in Section 6-7.4. of the VCSS. The Recycling Plan must specify how all recyclable materials generated by the project (e.g., metal, concrete, wood, greenwaste, and soil) will be diverted from the landfill. A copy of IWMD's Form B – Recycling Plan is available at: [www.wasteless.org/recycling/greenbuildingCD](http://www.wasteless.org/recycling/greenbuildingCD).
- SW5** Recyclable Construction & Demolition Debris – Required Report: Contractors shall submit a Form C – Recycling Report to the IWMD for approval prior to the Engineer's preparation of the final estimate, as provided in Section 9-3.2 of the VCSS. The Form C – Recycling Report must have original recycling facility receipts and/or other documentation attached to verify recycling, on-site reuse, or salvage occurred. A copy of IWMD's Form C – Recycling Report is available at: [www.wasteless.org/recycling/greenbuildingCD](http://www.wasteless.org/recycling/greenbuildingCD).

**VENTURA COUNTY WATERWORKS DISTRICT NO. 19  
NEAR-TERM CAPITAL PROJECTS  
INITIAL STUDY**

**Ventura County Waterworks District No. 19 (District)  
6767 Spring Road, P.O. Box 250  
Moorpark, California 93020-0250  
Mr. Cefe Munoz, Project Manager  
(805) 378-3020**

**October 2011**

SCH No. \_\_\_\_\_

**Prepared with the Assistance of:**

**Padre Associates, Inc.  
1861 Knoll Drive, Ventura, California 93003**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
<b>SECTION A - PROJECT DESCRIPTION.....</b>	<b>A-1</b>
1.0 PROJECT TITLE.....	A-1
2.0 LEAD AGENCY NAME AND ADDRESS/CONTACT PERSON AND PHONE NUMBER.....	A-1
3.0 PREVIOUS PROJECT REVIEW.....	A-1
4.0 PROJECT LOCATION.....	A-1
5.0 PROJECT SPONSOR'S NAME AND ADDRESS.....	A-4
6.0 GENERAL PLAN DESIGNATION.....	A-4
7.0 ZONING.....	A-7
8.0 DESCRIPTION OF PROGRAM.....	A-7
8.1 BACKGROUND PURPOSE AND NEED.....	A-7
8.1.1 District No. 19 Background.....	A-7
8.1.2 Purpose.....	A-8
8.1.3 Need.....	A-8
8.2 PROJECT COMPONENTS.....	A-8
8.2.1 Water Well No. 2 Iron and Manganese Removal Facility.....	A-8
8.2.2 Sand Canyon Road Booster Pump Station and Pipeline Upgrade.....	A-18
8.2.3 Donlon Road and Kingsgrove Drive Pipeline Upgrade.....	A-18
8.2.4 Bell Ranch Road/Somis Road/West Street Pipeline Upgrade...	A-19
8.2.5 Posita Road Meter Relocation and Pipeline Upgrade.....	A-19
8.2.6 West Street Alley Pipeline Upgrade and Replacement.....	A-19
8.2.7 Pipeline Upgrade and Replacement in Highway 118.....	A-19
8.2.8 Balcom Canyon Road Pipeline Upgrade.....	A-20
8.3 PROJECT SCHEDULE.....	A-20
8.4 PROJECT CONSTRUCTION.....	A-20
8.4.1 Methods.....	A-20
8.4.2 Equipment.....	A-21
8.4.3 Manpower.....	A-22
8.4.4 Construction Staging Areas.....	A-22
8.5 OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE.....	A-23
8.5.1 Water Well No. 2 Iron and Manganese Removal Facility.....	A-23
8.5.2 Pipeline Upgrade, Booster Pump and Meter Relocation Projects.....	A-23



## TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

	Page
9.0 SETTING.....	A-23
9.1 ENVIRONMENTAL SETTING.....	A-23
9.2 SURROUNDING LAND USE .....	A-23
9.3 OTHER PENDING AND APPROVED DEVELOPMENT.....	A-25
10.0 OTHER PUBLIC AGENCIES WHOSE APPROVAL IS REQUIRED (E.G., PERMITS, FINANCING APPROVAL, OR PARTICIPATION AGREEMENT) ...	A-27
<b>SECTION B - ENVIRONMENTAL CHECKLIST .....</b>	<b>B-1</b>
<b>SECTION C - DISCUSSION OF RESPONSES TO CHECKLIST .....</b>	<b>C-1</b>
1.0 AIR QUALITY .....	C-1
1.1 SETTING.....	C-1
1.2 PROJECT CONSISTENCY WITH APPLICABLE POLICIES .....	C-2
1.3 IMPACT DISCUSSION .....	C-2
1.3.1 Short-Term Impacts.....	C-3
1.3.2 Long-Term Impacts.....	C-5
1.3.3 General Conformity.....	C-5
2.0 WATER RESOURCES .....	C-6
2A GROUNDWATER QUANTITY .....	C-6
2A.1 Setting .....	C-6
2A.2 Project Consistency with Applicable Policies.....	C-7
2A.3 Impact Discussion.....	C-7
2B GROUNDWATER QUALITY .....	C-7
2B.1 Setting .....	C-7
2B.2 Project Consistency with Applicable Policies.....	C-9
2B.3 Impact Discussion.....	C-9
2C SURFACE WATER QUANTITY .....	C-10
2C.1 Setting .....	C-10
2C.2 Project Consistency with Applicable Policies.....	C-11
2C.3 Impact Discussion.....	C-12
2D SURFACE WATER QUALITY .....	C-12
2D.1 Setting .....	C-12
2D.2 Project Consistency with Applicable Policies.....	C-13
2D.3 Impact Discussion.....	C-13

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

	Page
3.0 MINERAL RESOURCES .....	C-15
3A AGGREGATE .....	C-15
3A.1 Setting .....	C-15
3A.2 Project Consistency with Applicable Policies.....	C-15
3A.3 Impact Discussion.....	C-16
3B PETROLEUM .....	C-16
3B.1 Setting .....	C-16
3B.2 Project Consistency with Applicable Policies.....	C-17
3B.3 Impact Discussion.....	C-17
4.0 BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES.....	C-18
4.1 SPECIES .....	C-18
4.1.1 Setting .....	C-18
4.1.2 Impact Discussion.....	C-19
4.2 ECOLOGICAL COMMUNITIES - SENSITIVE PLANT COMMUNITIES	C-21
4.2.1 Setting .....	C-21
4.2.2 Impact Discussion.....	C-21
4.3 ECOLOGICAL COMMUNITIES - WATERS AND WETLANDS .....	C-21
4.3.1 Setting .....	C-21
4.3.2 Impact Discussion.....	C-22
4.4 HABITAT CONNECTIVITY.....	C-22
4.4.1 Setting .....	C-22
4.4.2 Impact Discussion.....	C-23
4.5 PROJECT CONSISTENCY WITH APPLICABLE POLICIES .....	C-24
5.0 AGRICULTURAL RESOURCES.....	C-24
5A SOILS.....	C-24
5A.1 Setting .....	C-24
5A.2 Project Consistency with Applicable Policies.....	C-27
5A.3 Impact Discussion.....	C-27
5B LAND USE INCOMPATIBILITY.....	C-28
5B.1 Setting .....	C-28
5B.2 Project Consistency with Applicable Policies.....	C-28
5B.3 Impact Discussion.....	C-28
6.0 SCENIC RESOURCES .....	C-29
6.1 SETTING .....	C-29
6.2 PROJECT CONSISTENCY WITH APPLICABLE POLICIES .....	C-30
6.3 IMPACT DISCUSSION .....	C-30

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

	Page
7.0 PALEONTOLOGICAL RESOURCES .....	C-31
7.1 SETTING .....	C-31
7.2 PROJECT CONSISTENCY WITH APPLICABLE POLICIES: .....	C-32
7.3 IMPACT DISCUSSION .....	C-32
8.0 CULTURAL RESOURCES .....	C-33
8A ARCHAEOLOGICAL .....	C-33
8A.1 Regional Setting .....	C-33
8A.2 Site Specific Setting .....	C-34
8A.3 Regulatory Setting .....	C-37
8A.4 Project Consistency with Applicable Policies .....	C-37
8A.5 Impact Discussion .....	C-37
8B HISTORICAL .....	C-38
8B.1 Setting .....	C-38
8B.2 Project Consistency with Applicable Policies .....	C-38
8B.3 Impact Discussion .....	C-38
9.0 COASTAL BEACHES AND SAND DUNES .....	C-39
9.1 SETTING .....	C-39
9.2 PROJECT CONSISTENCY WITH APPLICABLE POLICIES .....	C-39
9.3 IMPACT DISCUSSION .....	C-39
10.0 FAULT RUPTURE .....	C-39
10.1 SETTING .....	C-39
10.2 PROJECT CONSISTENCY WITH APPLICABLE POLICIES .....	C-40
10.3 IMPACT DISCUSSION .....	C-40
11.0 GROUND SHAKING .....	C-40
11.1 SETTING .....	C-40
11.2 PROJECT CONSISTENCY WITH APPLICABLE POLICIES .....	C-40
11.3 IMPACT DISCUSSION .....	C-40
12.0 LIQUEFACTION .....	C-41
12.1 SETTING .....	C-41
12.2 PROJECT CONSISTENCY WITH APPLICABLE POLICIES .....	C-42
12.3 IMPACT DISCUSSION .....	C-42
13.0 SEICHE AND TSUNAMI .....	C-43
13.1 SETTING .....	C-43

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

	Page
13.2 PROJECT CONSISTENCY WITH APPLICABLE POLICIES .....	C-43
13.3 IMPACT DISCUSSION .....	C-43
14.0 LANDSLIDES/MUDSLIDES .....	C-44
14.1 SETTING .....	C-44
14.2 PROJECT CONSISTENCY WITH APPLICABLE POLICIES .....	C-44
14.3 IMPACT DISCUSSION .....	C-44
15.0 EXPANSIVE SOILS .....	C-44
15.1 SETTING .....	C-44
15.2 PROJECT CONSISTENCY WITH APPLICABLE POLICIES .....	C-44
15.3 IMPACT DISCUSSION .....	C-45
16.0 SUBSIDENCE .....	C-45
16.1 SETTING .....	C-45
16.2 PROJECT CONSISTENCY WITH APPLICABLE POLICIES .....	C-46
16.3 IMPACT DISCUSSION .....	C-46
17.0 HYDRAULIC HAZARDS .....	C-46
17A NON-FEMA .....	C-46
17A.1 Setting .....	C-46
17A.2 Project Consistency with Applicable Policies .....	C-47
17A.3 Impact Discussion .....	C-47
17B FEMA .....	C-47
17B.1 Setting .....	C-47
17B.2 Project Consistency with Applicable Policies .....	C-48
17B.3 Impact Discussion .....	C-48
18.0 FIRE HAZARDS .....	C-49
18.1 SETTING .....	C-49
18.2 PROJECT CONSISTENCY WITH APPLICABLE POLICIES .....	C-49
18.3 IMPACT DISCUSSION .....	C-49
19.0 AVIATION HAZARDS .....	C-50
19.1 SETTING .....	C-50
19.2 PROJECT CONSISTENCY WITH APPLICABLE POLICIES .....	C-50
19.3 IMPACT DISCUSSION .....	C-50
20.0 HAZARDOUS MATERIALS/WASTE (A AND B) .....	C-51
20.1 SETTING .....	C-51

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

	Page
20.2 PROJECT CONSISTENCY WITH APPLICABLE POLICIES .....	C-53
20.3 IMPACT DISCUSSION .....	C-53
21.0 NOISE AND VIBRATION .....	C-55
21.1 SETTING .....	C-55
21.1.1 Noise .....	C-55
21.1.2 Vibration .....	C-59
21.2 PROJECT CONSISTENCY WITH APPLICABLE POLICIES .....	C-60
21.3 IMPACT DISCUSSION .....	C-60
21.3.1 Noise .....	C-60
21.3.2 Vibration .....	C-66
22.0 DAYTIME GLARE .....	C-69
22.1 SETTING .....	C-69
22.2 PROJECT CONSISTENCY WITH APPLICABLE POLICIES .....	C-70
22.3 IMPACT DISCUSSION .....	C-70
23.0 PUBLIC HEALTH .....	C-70
23.1 SETTING .....	C-70
23.2 PROJECT CONSISTENCY WITH APPLICABLE POLICIES .....	C-71
23.3 IMPACT DISCUSSION .....	C-71
24.0 GREENHOUSE GASES .....	C-72
24.1 SETTING .....	C-72
24.2 PROJECT CONSISTENCY WITH APPLICABLE POLICIES .....	C-74
24.3 IMPACT DISCUSSION .....	C-74
24.3.1 Short Term .....	C-74
24.3.2 Long-Term .....	C-75
25.0 COMMUNITY CHARACTER .....	C-75
25.1 SETTING .....	C-75
25.2 PROJECT CONSISTENCY WITH APPLICABLE POLICIES .....	C-76
25.3 IMPACT DISCUSSION .....	C-76
26.0 HOUSING .....	C-77
26.1 SETTING .....	C-77
26.2 PROJECT CONSISTENCY WITH APPLICABLE POLICIES .....	C-77
26.3 IMPACT DISCUSSION .....	C-77

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

	Page
27.0 TRANSPORTATION/CIRCULATION.....	C-78
27A ROADS AND HIGHWAYS (1-3).....	C-78
27A.1 Setting .....	C-78
27A.2 Project Consistency with Applicable Policies.....	C-79
27A.3 Impact Discussion.....	C-79
27B PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE .....	C-83
27B.1 Setting .....	C-83
27B.2 Project Consistency with Applicable Policies.....	C-83
27B.3 Impact Discussion.....	C-83
27C BUS TRANSIT.....	C-84
27C.1 Setting .....	C-84
27C.2 Project Consistency with Applicable Policies.....	C-84
27C.3 Impact Discussion.....	C-84
27D RAILROADS.....	C-84
27D.1 Setting .....	C-84
27D.2 Project Consistency with Applicable Policies.....	C-84
27D.3 Impact Discussion.....	C-84
27E AIRPORTS .....	C-85
27E.1 Setting .....	C-85
27E.2 Project Consistency with Applicable Policies.....	C-85
27E.3 Impact Discussion.....	C-85
27F HARBORS.....	C-85
27F.1 Setting .....	C-85
27F.2 Project Consistency with Applicable Policies.....	C-85
27F.3 Impact Discussion.....	C-85
27G Pipelines .....	C-86
27G.1 Setting .....	C-86
27G.2 Project Consistency with Applicable Policies.....	C-86
27G.3 Impact Discussion.....	C-86
28.0 WATER SUPPLY .....	C-86
28A QUALITY .....	C-86
28A.1 Setting .....	C-86
28A.2 Project Consistency with Applicable Policies.....	C-86
28A.3 Impact Discussion.....	C-87
28B QUANTITY .....	C-87
28B.1 Setting .....	C-87
28B.2 Project Consistency with Applicable Policies.....	C-87
28B.3 Impact Discussion.....	C-87

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

	Page
28C FIRE FLOW REQUIREMENTS .....	C-88
28C.1 Setting .....	C-88
28C.2 Applicable Policies.....	C-88
28C.3 Impact Discussion.....	C-88
29.0 WASTE TREATMENT/DISPOSAL .....	C-89
29A INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE DISPOSAL SYSTEM.....	C-89
29A.1 Setting .....	C-89
29A.2 Project Consistency with Applicable Policies.....	C-89
29A.3 Impact Discussion.....	C-89
29B SEWAGE COLLECTION/TREATMENT FACILITIES.....	C-89
29B.1 Setting .....	C-89
29B.2 Project Consistency with Applicable Policies.....	C-89
29B.3 Impact Discussion.....	C-90
29C SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT .....	C-90
29C.1 Setting .....	C-90
29C.2 Project Consistency with Applicable Policies.....	C-90
29C.3 Impact Discussion.....	C-91
29D SOLID WASTE FACILITIES.....	C-92
30.0 UTILITIES .....	C-92
30.1 SETTING.....	C-92
30.2 PROJECT CONSISTENCY WITH APPLICABLE POLICIES .....	C-93
30.3 IMPACT DISCUSSION .....	C-93
31.0 FLOOD CONTROL FACILITIES/WATER SOURCES .....	C-93
31A WATERSHED PROTECTION DISTRICT (WPD).....	C-93
31A.1 Setting .....	C-93
31A.2 Project Consistency with Applicable Policies.....	C-93
31A.3 Impact Discussion.....	C-94
31B OTHER FACILITIES.....	C-94
31B.1 Setting .....	C-94
31B.2 Project Consistency with Applicable Policies.....	C-94
31B.3 Impact Discussion.....	C-95
32.0 LAW ENFORCEMENT/EMERGENCY SERVICES .....	C-95
32.1 SETTING.....	C-95
32.2 PROJECT CONSISTENCY WITH APPLICABLE POLICIES .....	C-95
32.3 IMPACT DISCUSSION .....	C-96

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

	Page
33.0 FIRE PROTECTION - (A) DISTANCE AND RESPONSE; AND (B) PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT AND FACILITIES .....	C-96
33.1 SETTING .....	C-96
33.2 PROJECT CONSISTENCY WITH APPLICABLE POLICIES .....	C-97
33.3 IMPACT DISCUSSION .....	C-97
34.0 EDUCATION - (A) SCHOOLS AND (B) LIBRARIES .....	C-97
34.1 SETTING .....	C-97
34.2 PROJECT CONSISTENCY WITH APPLICABLE POLICIES .....	C-98
34.3 IMPACT DISCUSSION .....	C-98
35.0 RECREATION.....	C-99
35.1 SETTING .....	C-99
35.2 PROJECT CONSISTENCY WITH APPLICABLE POLICIES .....	C-99
35.3 IMPACT DISCUSSION .....	C-99
36.0 INFORMATION SOURCES .....	C-100
36.1 AGENCIES AND INDIVIDUALS CONSULTED.....	C-100
36.2 BIBLIOGRAPHY .....	C-101
37.0 LIST OF PREPARERS .....	C-105
37.1 COUNTY OF VENTURA STAFF .....	C-105
37.2 PADRE ASSOCIATES, INC. STAFF:.....	C-106
<b>SECTION D - MANDATORY FINDINGS OF SIGNIFICANCE .....</b>	<b>D-1</b>
<b>SECTION E - DETERMINATION .....</b>	<b>E-1</b>

## TABLES

A1	Project Identification and Location .....	A-2
A2	General Plan Designations.....	A-4
A3	Zoning .....	A-7
A4	Pipeline Cut and Fill Volume .....	A-21
A5	Surrounding Land Use .....	A-24
C1.3-1	Peak Daily Emissions of Criteria Pollutants .....	C-3
C2B.1-1	Well Water Quality.....	C-8



## TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

	Page
C2C.1-1 Surface Water Bodies Located in Proximity to the Near-Term Project Sites	C-10
C3B.1-1 Oil Permit Areas .....	C-16
C5A.1-1 Agricultural Uses at the Near-term Project Sites.....	C-25
C7.1-1 Geologic Formations at the Near-term Project Sites.....	C-32
C12.1-1 Liquefaction Potential of the Near-term Project Sites.....	C-42
C17.1-1 Location of Near-term Project Sites within Flood Zones .....	C-48
C20.1-1 Ventura County Office of the Agricultural Commissioner Pesticide Usage Record Search Results .....	C-52
C21.1-1 2005 and 2020 Noise Contours for Highways (118 and 34) in the Project Area.....	C-57
C21.1-2 Ambient Noise Levels within the Project Area.....	C-58
C21.1-3 Short-term Noise Impacts.....	C-64
C21.3-1 Vibration Source Levels for Construction Equipment.....	C-67
C21.3-2 Construction Vibration Damage Criteria.....	C-67
C24.3-1 Construction Related Annual Greenhouse Gas Emissions .....	C-75
C27A.3-1 Minimum Acceptable Level of Service for Roadway Segments .....	C-80

## LIST OF FIGURES

1	Ventura County Waterworks District No 19 Boundaries.....	A-2
2	Regional and Project Location .....	A-5
3	Process Flow Diagram .....	A-11
4	Demolition Plan .....	A-12
5	Site Plan, Grading Plan and Yard Piping .....	A-13
6	Aerial View of Well No. 2 Site .....	A-15

## APPENDICES

AIR EMISSION DATA

NOISE DATA

## **SECTION A - PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

### **1.0 PROJECT TITLE**

Ventura County Waterworks District No. 19 Near-term Capital Projects. (The projects considered together will herein be referred to as the “Program” or “Near-term Projects”. Any particular project may be referred to as a Near-term Project or by the specific project name or number as identified below.)

### **2.0 LEAD AGENCY NAME AND ADDRESS/CONTACT PERSON AND PHONE NUMBER**

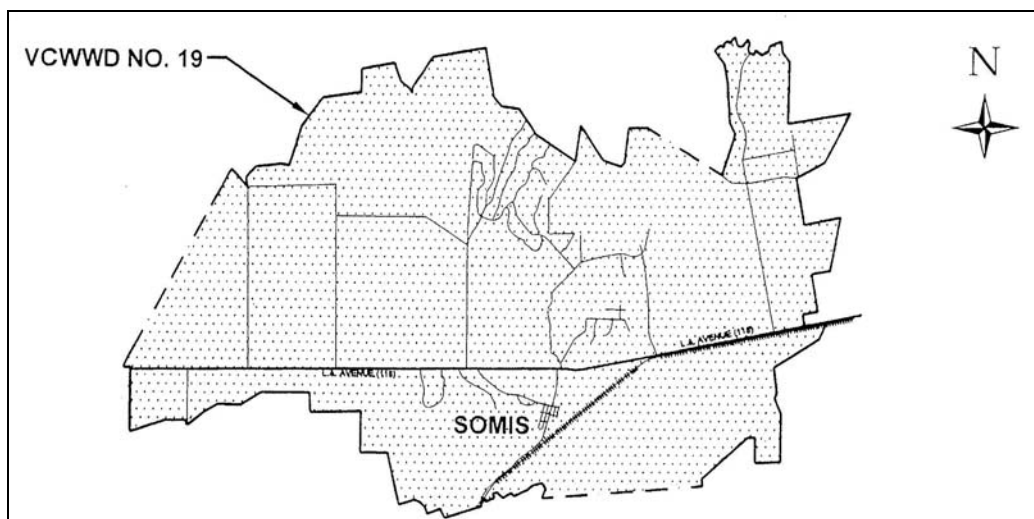
Ventura County Waterworks Districts No.19 (District)  
6767 Spring Road, P.O. Box 250  
Moorpark, CA 93020-0250  
Contact Person: Mr. Cefe Munoz, Project Manager  
Phone Number: (805) 378-3020

### **3.0 PREVIOUS PROJECT REVIEW**

One of the District's near-term projects identified as the Water Well No. 2 Iron and Manganese Treatment Facility was the subject of a Mitigated Negative Declaration (MND) that was circulated through the State Clearinghouse (SCH No. 2008081063) in 2008. However, the MND was never approved by the District Board and the project was postponed. The project is re-evaluated herein along with eleven additional Near-term Projects planned for implementation by the District.

### **4.0 PROJECT LOCATION**

The District as a whole encompasses approximately 14,400 acres and includes the Somis community and surrounding rural areas.



**Figure 1. Ventura County Waterworks District No 19 Boundaries**

Specific project locations are identified in Table A1. All of the Near-term Projects are located within the District boundaries in unincorporated Ventura County, California. The regional and site locations are shown in Figure 2.

**Table A1. Project Identification and Location**

Project No.	Project Title and Description	Project Location
1	Water Well No. 2 Iron and Manganese Removal Facility. Construction and operation of a new filtration plant at Well No. 2 remove excess concentrations of iron and manganese and installation of 560 linear feet of 14-inch waterline*.	The project street address is 4990 Bradley Road, Somis, CA. The well site is located on Assessor's Parcel No. (APN) 110-0-170-415. The filtration facility site would be located on the adjacent APN 110-0-170-415. The water line would be installed within the Bradley Road right-of-way and connect to a waterline in Berylwood Road.
2	Sand Canyon Road Booster Pump Station and Pipeline Upgrade. Increase the capacity of the Sand Canyon Booster Pump Station; and replace 8-inch water line segment with 12-inch line (approximate 2,850 linear feet).	Booster Pump Station - 4300 Sand Canyon Road Sand Canyon Road (from Booster Pump Station [BPS] to Cameron Drive)
3	Donlon Road Pipeline Upgrade. Replace 8-inch water line with 12-inch line (about 1,320 linear feet).	Along Donlon Road from McBean Road north.
4	Kingsgrove Drive Pipeline Upgrade. Replace 8-inch water line with 12-inch line (about 920 linear feet).	Along Kingsgrove Drive from Faircrest Drive northwest to Well No. 3 access.

Project No.	Project Title and Description	Project Location
5	Bell Ranch/Somis Road <sup>1</sup> /West Street Pipeline Upgrade. Abandon approximately 8,000 linear feet of 4-inch and 5-inch water lines from Highway 118 <sup>2</sup> to Bell Ranch Road/Somis Road along Ponderosa Road.	Ponderosa Road
	Connect customers to the water service in West Street with approximately 2,600 linear feet each of two 2-inch water lines.	Along agricultural road
	Extend the existing 12-inch water line on Somis Road from Hagle Lumber (located at 3100 Somis Road) to Bell Ranch Road/Somis Road by approximately 3,100 linear feet.	Somis Road
6	Posita Road Meter Relocation and Pipeline Upgrade. Relocate three water meters from the customer's property to within the public right-of-way on Posita Road and the reconnection of those service lines. This project includes replacement of three 2-inch water service lines in kind (about 1,360 linear feet each).	Meter customers: 8033 Posita Road 6770 Balcom Canyon Road 6890 Balcom Canyon Road Off Posita Road to the north
7	West Street Alley Pipeline Upgrade and replacement. Replace the existing 4-inch water line in the West Street Alley with 8-inch line (1,360 linear feet); and replace 38 service lines.	West Street alley
8	Highway 118 - Replace existing 8-inch water main with a 12-inch water main (4,500 linear feet)	Highway 118 - Groves Place to Aggen Road
9	Highway 118 Pipeline Upgrade. Replace 8-inch water line segment (2,500 linear feet) with 12-inch pipe.	Highway 118 from Bradley Road to Groves Place
10	Highway 118 - Replace 8-inch water main segment with 10-inch line (2,700 linear feet).	Highway 118 - from Bradley Road east to the point of connection to the existing 10-inch main.
11	Highway 118 - Replace 8-inch water main segment with a 12-inch and reconnect existing services to the new main (4,300 feet).	Highway 118 - Donlon Road to La Cumbre Road

<sup>1</sup> Somis Road is also referred to as State Route 34

<sup>2</sup> Highway 118 is also referred to as State Route 118 and in the Program area as Los Angeles Avenue.

Project No.	Project Title and Description	Project Location
12	Balcom Canyon Road Upgrade. Replace existing 4-inch (1,810 linear feet) and 6-inch (800 linear feet) water line with 12-inch pipe.  Relocate the Balcom Canyon pressure reducing station to the intersection of Balcom Canyon Road and Highway 118.	Balcom Canyon Road from its intersection with Highway 118 to an existing pressure reducing station.

- \* All pipelines will be installed within the paved portion of the road with the exception of pipelines that would be located within unpaved agricultural roads and the pipeline in Highway 118 which would be installed at least 6 feet from the white line (fog line) where feasible to avoid traffic impacts.

## 5.0 PROJECT SPONSOR'S NAME AND ADDRESS

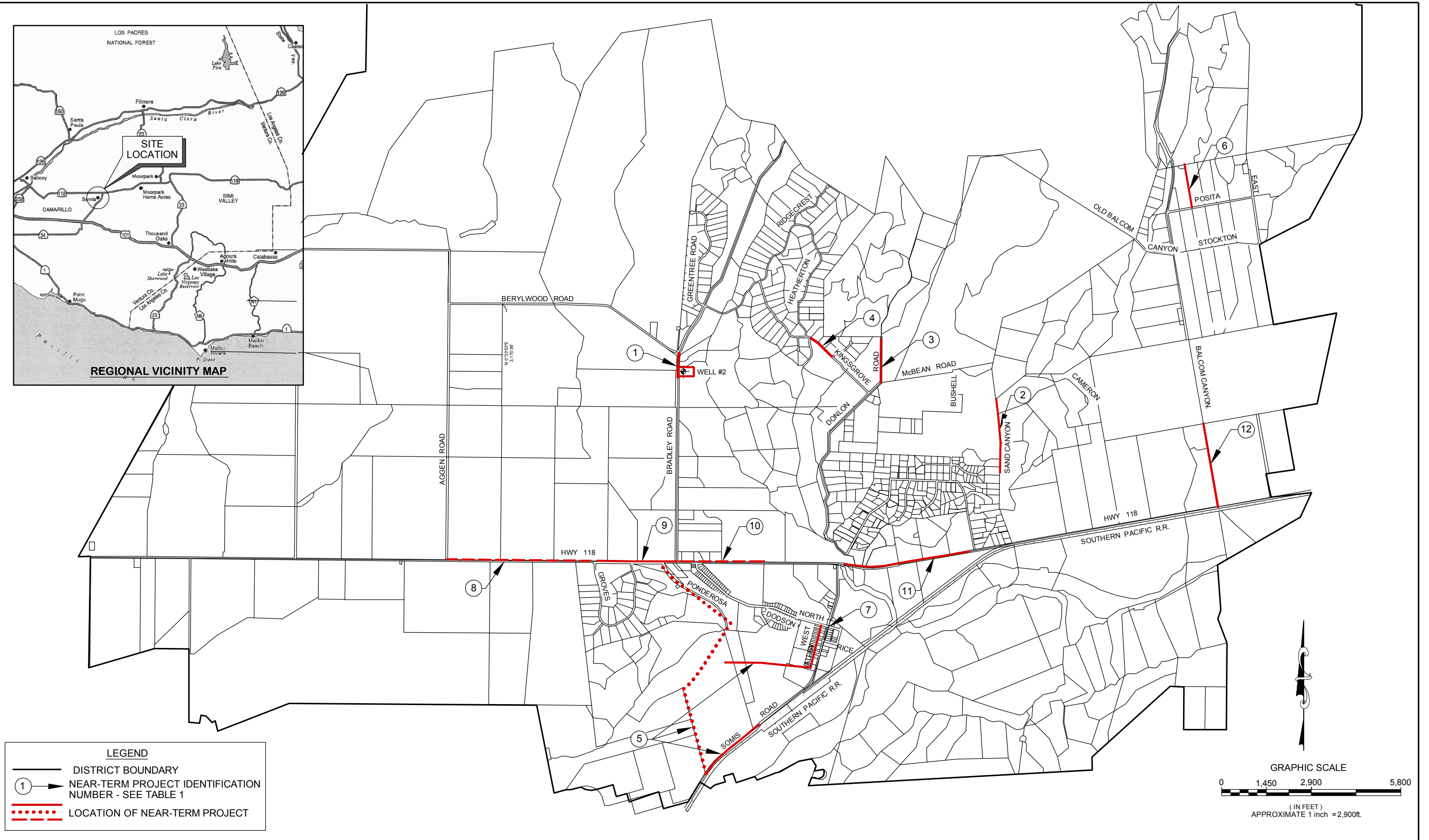
Ventura County Waterworks District No. 19  
6767 Spring Road, P.O. Box 250  
Moorpark, California 93020-0250

## 6.0 GENERAL PLAN DESIGNATION

**Table A2. General Plan Designations**

Project No.	Project Title	General Plan Designation*
1	Water Well No. 2 Iron and Manganese Removal Facility	Agriculture
2	Sand Canyon Road Booster Pump Station and Pipeline Upgrade	Agriculture
3	Donlon Road Pipeline Upgrade	Agriculture
4	Kingsgrove Drive Pipeline Upgrade	Agriculture and Rural
5	Bell Ranch Road/Somis Road/West	Agriculture and Existing Community
6	Posita Road Meter Relocation and Pipeline Upgrade	Agriculture
7	West Street Alley Pipeline Upgrade and Replacement	Existing Community
8 - 11	Highway 118 Pipeline Replacement	Agriculture
12	Balcom Canyon Pipeline Upgrade	Agriculture

- \* Designations are for the site and or surrounding land uses.



**Intentionally blank page behind figure**

## 7.0 ZONING

**Table A3. Zoning**

Project No.	Project Title	Zoning*
1	Water Well No. 2 Iron and Manganese Removal Facility	Agriculture (AE-40 acre minimum)
2	Sand Canyon Road Booster Pump Station and Pipeline Upgrade	AE-40 acre minimum
3	Donlon Road Pipeline Upgrade	AE-40 acre minimum
4	Kingsgrove Drive Pipeline Upgrade	AE-40 acre minimum and RA-2 ac
5	Bell Ranch Road/Somis Road/West	AE-40 acre minimum and M2-10,000 sf
6	Posita Road Meter Relocation and Pipeline Upgrade	AE-40 acre minimum
7	West Street Alley Pipeline Upgrade and Replacement	Various residential and commercial zoning
8 - 11	Highway 118 Pipeline Replacement	AE-40 acre minimum
12	Balcom Canyon Pipeline Upgrade	AE-40 acre minimum

\* Designations are for the site and or surrounding land uses.

## 8.0 DESCRIPTION OF PROGRAM

### 8.1 BACKGROUND PURPOSE AND NEED

#### 8.1.1 District No. 19 Background

Ventura County Waterworks District No. 19 (District) was created on November 4, 1980 and assumed responsibility from the previous water purveyor, Rancho Las Posas Mutual Water Company. The Ventura County Board of Supervisors is the governing body of the District.

The District owns and operates the water system that provides municipal and industrial, as well as agricultural water supply to an area of approximately 15,000 acres, in the Las Posas Valley, north of the City of Camarillo and west of the City of Moorpark. Within the District is the unincorporated community of Somis.

The District serves approximately 3,275 customers through 1,066 service connections, 290 of which are agricultural. Agricultural customers consumed approximately 70 percent of the total water supplied. Domestic, commercial, industrial, and fire protection customers consumed the remaining 30 percent. The historical average volume of water served by the District is 3,500 acre-feet (AF) per year. The historical maximum is 3,600 AF/year.



The District's water distribution system consists of 46 miles of water lines, six pumping stations, 17 pressure-reducing stations, eight reservoirs storing 3.25 million gallons (MG) of water and three turn-outs.

District water supplies are local groundwater and imported water. Local water, treated by chlorination, is supplied from three groundwater wells owned and maintained by the District. Imported water comes from the State Water Project through the Metropolitan Water District (MWD) and Calleguas Municipal Water District (CMWD). Seventy-two percent of the supply is from the District's wells and 28 percent from imported sources.

### **8.1.2 Purpose**

The District intends to replace aged, undersized and deteriorating water pipelines, install iron and magnesium treatment facility at the Well No. 2 site, abandon an existing 4-inch water line located in the alley between West Street and Somis Road, reconnect the water services to the proposed new water line located in the alley way. The Program focuses on 12 separate areas within the District's water system that are needed to be upgraded to provide reliable and better quality water to its customers.

### **8.1.3 Need**

The existing pipeline facilities within the District that are slated for replacement, improvement and or upgrade are aging facilities. The pipelines that would be replaced were installed as long ago as 1927 in the case of pipeline segments in Highway 118. The most recently installed segments proposed for replacement were installed in 1956. In addition, the pipeline segments proposed for replacement have one or more of the following problems: restricted flow, leaks, require improved fire flow and require improved water circulation.

Well No. 2 is approximately 40 years old and was purchased by the District from the Berylwood Heights Mutual Water Company. District-provided data indicates that Well No. 2's iron and manganese levels are at approximately 0.5 mg/L and 0.14 mg/L, respectively (RBF, July 2007). Therefore, the District proposes the addition of a new iron and manganese removal facility to Well No. 2 to lower the levels in the produced water and bring it into compliance with the secondary maximum contaminant levels (MCLs), and to provide better quality water to its customers.

## **8.2 PROJECT COMPONENTS**

The proposed activities associated with each of the Near-term Projects are described as follows and as identified in Table A1.

### **8.2.1 Water Well No. 2 Iron and Manganese Removal Facility**

As stated above, the District is proposing to construct a new iron (Fe) and manganese (Mn) removal facility to treat the water for high levels of these constituents and bring them below the State secondary MCLs. The existing chlorine gas system located adjacent to Well No. 2 is

also proposed to be replaced with bulk sodium hypochlorite, with ammonia feed facilities for chloramination.

The proposed new iron and manganese removal facility will require expansion of the Well No. 2 site. The expansion area will be located adjacent to the existing well site to the east, and is presently in lemon production. The existing well site is 50 feet by 84 feet in size. The proposed expansion would result in a maximum total site size of just over 0.25 acre. The existing 10 feet wide ranch access road which is located along the perimeter (south and west sides) of the site will need to be reconfigured to accommodate the expanded well site. The proposed new site is owned by the District, but as indicated above, is presently used to grow lemons.

The project design criteria have been defined in the Ventura County Waterworks District 19 Preliminary Design Memorandum for Iron and Manganese Removal Facility Well No. 2 prepared by RBF Consulting (July 2007). (This memorandum is available for review by request at the District office or can be provided as a PDF file, and is herein incorporated by reference.) They are as follows:

- Design Flow - 1,250 gallons per minute (gpm) with individual treatment component redundancy (two-625 gpm plus one 625 gpm backup)
- Finished water iron concentration < 80% of (maximum contaminant level) MCL = 0.248 miligrams per liter (mg/L)
- Finished water manganese concentration < 80% of MCL = 40 micrograms per liter (ug/L)
- No use of permanganate for oxidation
- Filter loading rates below regulatory threshold for increased monitoring
- Finished water free chlorine residual = 1.8 - 2.0 mg/L
- Addition of ammonia feed facilities for chloramination
- Zero backwash discharge from site (sufficient on-site backwash storage with decant reclaim and sludge pumped out by truck only)
- Stable, non corrosive water - to comply with the lead and copper rule
- Minimize precipitation and deposition within the distribution system
- Fully automated treatment facility capable of unattended operation
- Provide provisions for future SCADA connection and location for antenna (assumed future radio communication)

- Minimized capital and operation and maintenance costs
- Installation and start-up completed no later than July 2013 (revised from RBF memo)

A coagulation/filtration system is proposed. A general process flow diagram illustrating this treatment process is shown as Figure 3. Characteristics for the system as provided in the Preliminary Design Memorandum are as follows:

- Chemical requirement - chlorine and possibly bisulfite
- Filter footprint - up to a maximum of 35 feet by 25 feet
- Backwash tank - volume - up to a maximum of 50,000 gallons

The primary project components as listed in the Preliminary Design Memorandum include:

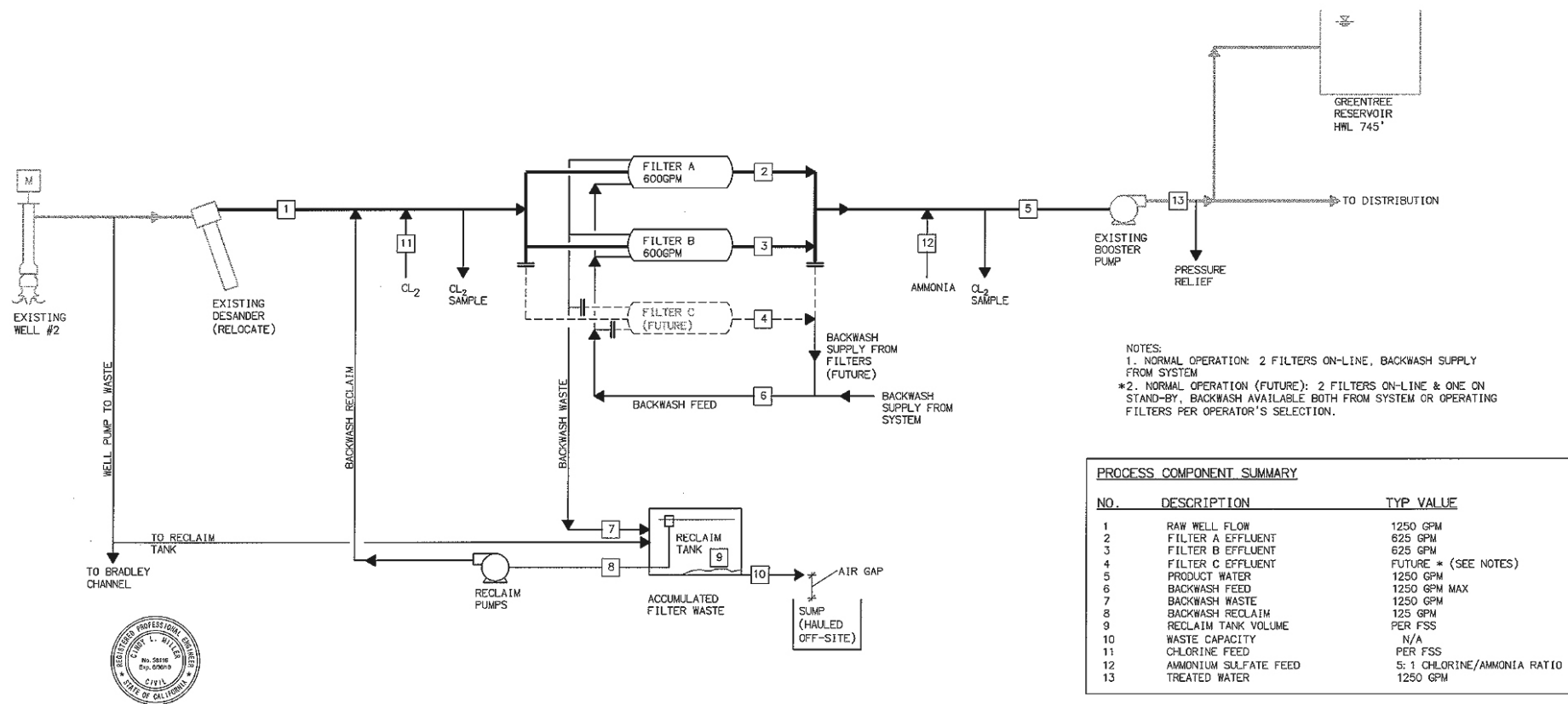
- Site Modifications
- Modification of the Automated Operations System
- Modification of Existing Facilities
- New Chemical Injection Facilities
- New Filters
- New Backwash Supply, Storage, and Sludge Disposal System
- New Reclaim System
- New Electrical and Control Facilities

#### 8.2.1.1 Proposed Site Modifications

A proposed Demolition Plan is shown as Figure 4 and the proposed Site Plan, Grading Plan and Yard Piping are shown on Figure 5. Facilities are conceptually shown to the east of the site, including a 15 feet by 25 feet chemical containment area, filter skid and reclaimed pumps mounted on a 25 feet by 35 feet concrete pad and approximately 25 feet diameter backwash tank pad. The existing desander will be relocated. Because of the wells age, a space for a replacement well is designated on the conceptual site plans.

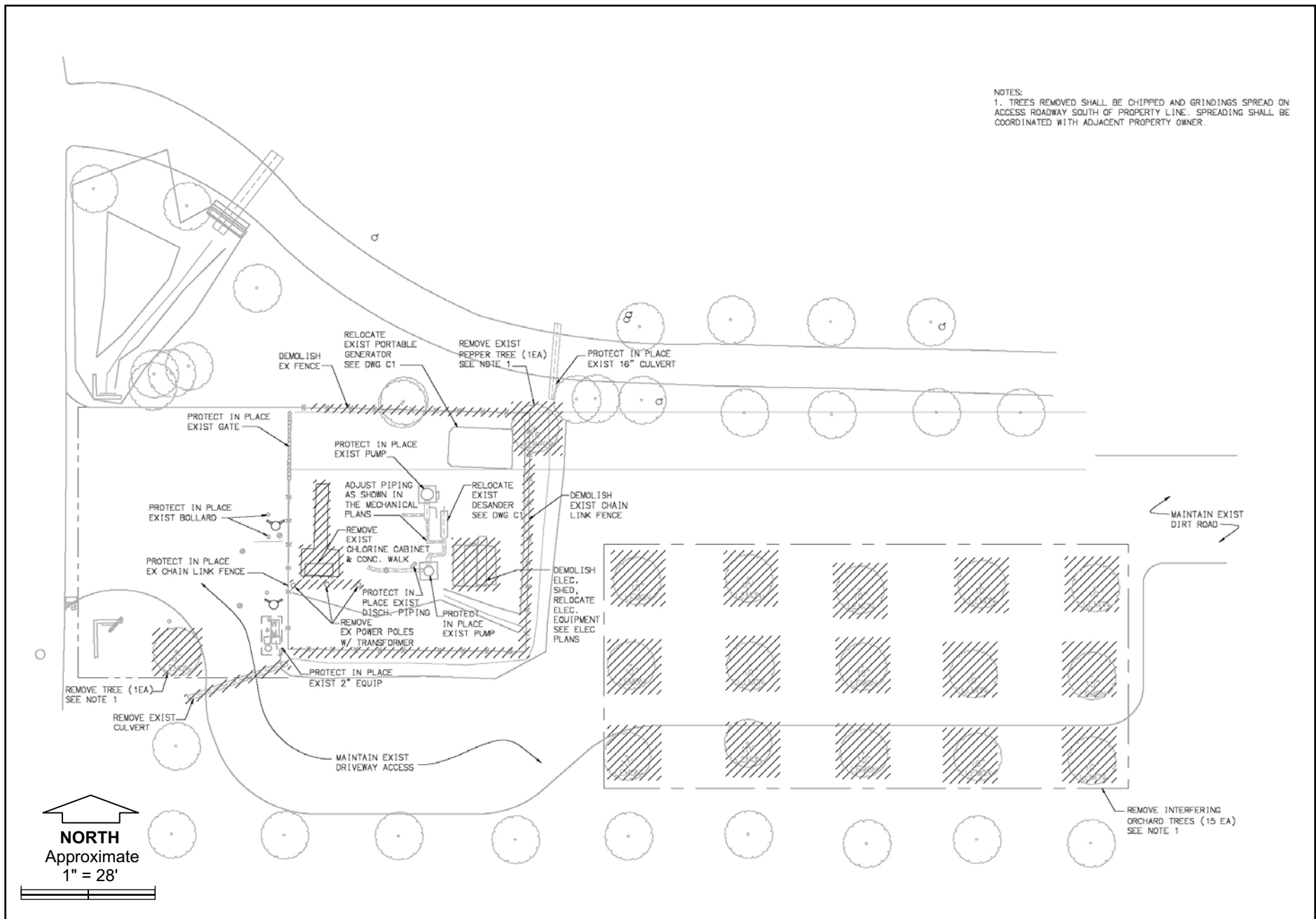
Access to the proposed facilities to accommodate District trucks, chemical delivery trucks, and sludge pumping trucks would be provided by a 12 feet wide access road along the northern boundary of the site. This would require the relocation of the portable generator and removal of at least one pepper tree. Fifteen orchard trees are proposed for removal.

Existing drainage patterns from the site would be maintained. The 16-inch culvert at the northeast corner of the site would be extended to run under the proposed access road, into an improved concrete drainage swale through the site. The extended site would be graded to drain to the west to enter the swale, and a new concrete drainage swale would be provided along the easterly and southerly boundary, to ensure no drainage or leaking of chemicals into the adjacent orchard site. Figure 6 shows the existing well site and surrounding uses.

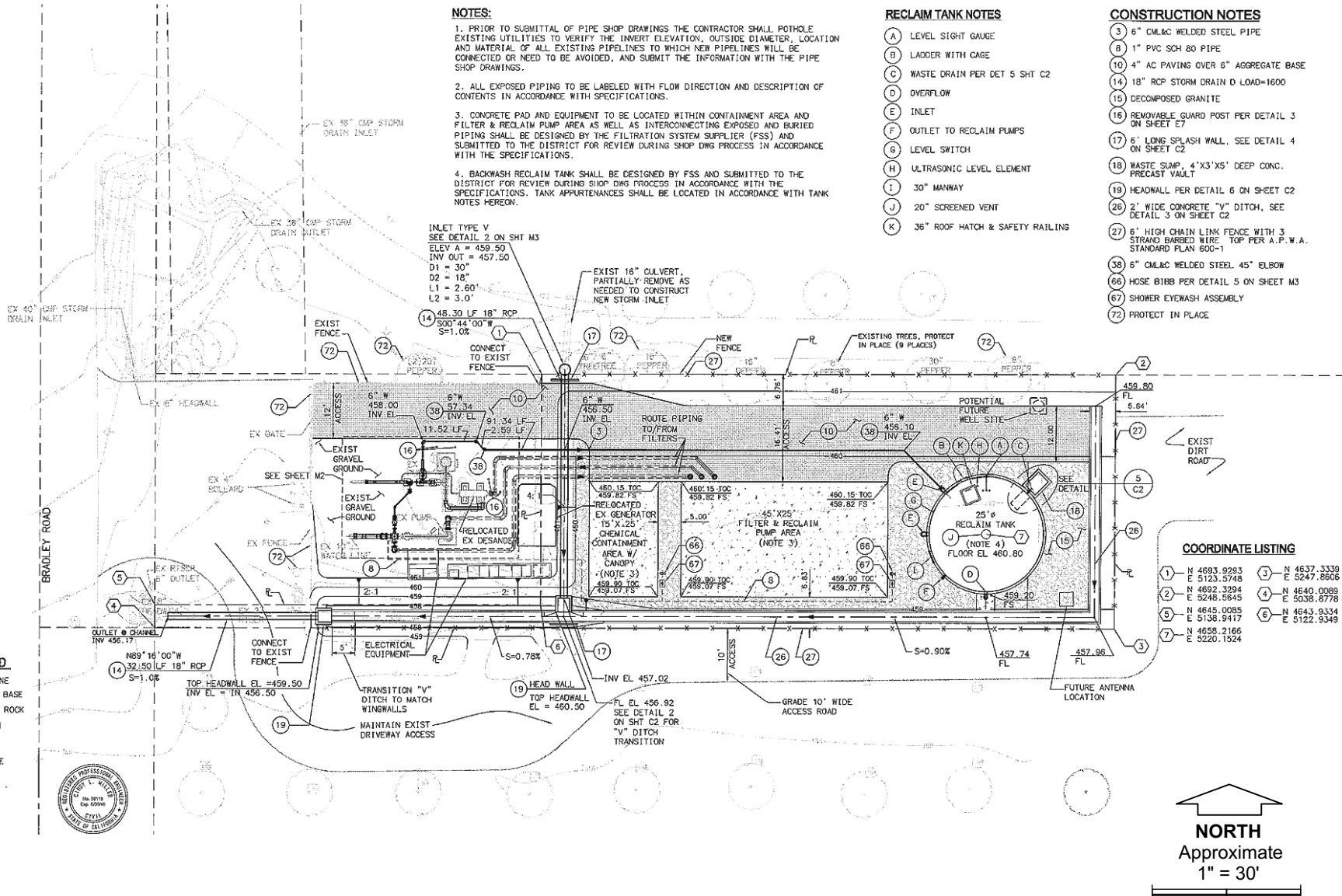


**SOURCE:** RBF Consulting

**PROCESS FLOW DIAGRAM**  
**FIGURE 3**



SOURCE: RBF Consulting



**SOURCE:** RBF Consulting

**SITE PLAN, GRADING PLAN  
AND YARD PIPING  
FIGURE 5**

**Intentionally blank page before Figure 6**





SOURCE: AirPhotoUSA - June 2006 as provided by Ventura County Resource Management Agency



**Intentionally blank page**

#### 8.2.1.2 Modification of the Automatic Operations System and Existing Facilities

The well and booster pump start-up and shut-down sequences will be modified to accommodate the proposed filtration facilities. Well water will be diverted to the new treatment system between the well and the booster pump. The existing desander will be relocated, and the flow downstream of the desander will be conveyed to the filters. Effluent from the filters will be routed back to the inlet of the existing booster pump.

#### 8.2.1.3 Chemical Injection Facilities

The project will include chlorine injection facilities for oxidation of iron and magnesium, and ammonia injection facilities for the maintenance of a chloramine residual for disinfection. The District currently uses gaseous chlorine at the site; however, it is assumed that the proposed project will utilize bulk liquid 12.5 percent sodium hypochlorite and powdered ammonium sulfate. Each chemical system will include a bulk storage tank (900 gallon capacity for the sodium hypochlorite and 300 gallon capacity for the ammonia), day tank to provide flooded suction, metering pump (with backup) and secondary containment isolated from other chemical systems. No other chemicals are proposed for the system with the exception of possibly sodium bisulfate (55 gallon drum) in the event that the District selects the Filtronics brand system which would require this chemical. Chemical delivery would occur once per month.

The chemical injection facilities will be located on a concrete pad with concrete walls to provide separate secondary containment bins. An estimated 15 feet by 25 feet pad would be required to accommodate the chlorine, ammonia, and if necessary bisulfate feed systems. A chemically resistant canopy with overhang would be constructed over the containment area to provide adequate shade and protection from the elements. A small shed may be located adjacent to the containment area to store ammonium sulfate bags.

All applicable signage and eye/face wash will be located on site per the State of California Occupational Safety and Health Agency (OSHA) requirements. (The existing Well No. 2 site currently complies with relevant OSHA requirements).

#### 8.2.1.4 Other System Components

The system will use two filters at a combined 1,200 gpm capacity or three filters with 600 gpm capacity each to provide adequate redundancy. The filtration system would require backwashing on a regular basis. Backwash would be directed to the backwash storage tank and reclaim pumps will be used to recover the supernatant and recycle it back to the head of the treatment system. First water discharge during well start-up will also discharge to the backwash tank to be reclaimed. The system will produce approximately 5,000 gallons per year of sediment from the backwash process. This liquid waste containing manganese sulfate, manganese carbonate, ferric hydroxide and ferrous carbonate will be transported to the District wastewater facility (Moorpark Wastewater Treatment Plant [MWTP]) for treatment approximately once per year.

A new Motor Control Center with motor controllers for new pumps will be located in an electrical control cabinet. New conduit and wiring to accommodate power and control new equipment will be run on site as needed. The electrical and control facilities will be designed to accommodate future connection to the District's Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) System.

#### 8.2.1.5 Associated Well and Pump Rehabilitation

The existing well will be cleaned using chemicals and brushes if needed. The cleaning would remove fouling material deposited on the interior well surfaces (e.g., gravel pack, well screen) which can adversely affect well capacity and water quality. Typically mineral acids or caustics are used in this process. Used cleaning solution would be pH neutralized and disposed to the sanitary sewer.

The well pump and motor will be replaced in kind as will the booster pump and motor.

#### 8.2.1.6 Associated Pipeline Installation

A 14-inch water line (580 linear feet) will be installed on Bradley Road connecting to Berylwood Road. The pipeline will be installed using conventional trenching methods.

### 8.2.2 Sand Canyon Road Booster Pump Station and Pipeline Upgrade

#### 8.2.2.1 Upgrade of Booster Pump Station

The Sand Canyon Booster Pump Station pumps water from CMWD's Sand Canyon Turnout to pressure zone 745. The booster station consists of two 15 horsepower (HP) pumps which operate on the level of Balcom Reservoir via point to point radio. According to the District's Operations and Maintenance staff, the capacity of Sand Canyon Booster Pump Station is 600 gpm. The pumps at the station are undersized which causes difficulty filling the Balcom Canyon Reservoir. Therefore, the District proposes to increase the capacity by replacing the pumps to a bigger size (two 50 HP pumps).

#### 8.2.2.2 Pipeline Upgrade

A 2,850 linear feet segment of 8-inch water line within Sand Canyon Road will be abandoned in place and new 12-inch line will be installed from the booster pump station (BPS) to Cameron Drive. The pipeline will be installed using conventional trenching methods. The old pipe segment will be capped and left in place.

### 8.2.3 Donlon Road and Kingsgrove Drive Pipeline Upgrade

A 1,320 linear feet segment of 8-inch water line within Donlon Road will be abandoned in place and new 12-inch line will be installed. The pipeline will be installed using conventional trenching methods. The old pipe segment will be capped and left in place.

An approximately 920 linear feet segment of 8-inch water line within Kingsgrove Drive will be abandoned in place and new 12-inch line will be installed. The pipeline will be installed using conventional trenching methods. The old pipe segment will be capped and left in place.

#### **8.2.4 Bell Ranch Road/Somis Road/West Street Pipeline Upgrade**

About 8,000 linear feet of 4-inch and 5-inch diameter water lines will be abandoned in place from Highway 118 to Bell Ranch Road/Somis Road along Ponderosa Road. Two 2-inch water lines will be installed from West Street westward along an agricultural road as shown on Figure 2. Additionally, the existing 12-inch water line on Somis Road will be extended from Hagle Lumber (3100 Somis Road) to Bell Ranch/Somis Road by approximately 3,100 linear feet. The new pipeline will be installed using conventional trenching methods. The old pipe segment will be capped and left in place.

#### **8.2.5 Posita Road Meter Relocation and Pipeline Upgrade**

Three water meters will be relocated from a customer's property to within the public right-of-way on Posita Road. The service lines will be reconnected including the replacement of three 2,000 linear feet segments of 2-inch water line in kind. The new pipeline will be installed using conventional trenching methods. The old pipe segment will be capped and left in place.

#### **8.2.6 West Street Alley Pipeline Upgrade and Replacement**

The existing 4-inch water line located in the West Street alley will be replaced with 8-inch line (1,360 linear feet). Thirty-eight service lines segments will be replaced and reconnected. The new pipeline will be installed using conventional trenching methods. The old pipe segment will be capped and left in place.

#### **8.2.7 Pipeline Upgrade and Replacement in Highway 118**

Four segments of pipeline will be replaced along State Route 118 as described in Table A1, Near-term Projects numbered 8 through 11 and reiterated below.

- Replace existing 8-inch water main with a 12-inch water main from Groves Place to Aggen Road (4,500 linear feet)
- Replace 8-inch water line segment (2,500 linear feet) with 12-inch pipe from Bradley Road to Groves Place.
- Replace 8-inch water main segment with 10-inch line on Highway 118 from Bradley Road east to the point of connection to the existing 10-inch main (2,700 linear feet).
- Replace 8-inch water main segment with a 12-inch line from Donlon Road to La Cumbre Road; and reconnect existing services to the new main (4,300 feet).

The new pipeline will be installed using conventional trenching methods. The old pipe segment within the Caltrans right-of-way will be capped, filled with sand and left in place. Filling the abandoned pipe with sand will be accomplished by cutting the pavement approximately every 50 feet to access the pipeline, cutting the pipe and injecting it with sand.

### **8.2.8 Balcom Canyon Road Pipeline Upgrade**

Segments of the existing 4-inch (1,810 linear feet) and 6-inch (800 linear feet) water line within Balcom Canyon Road will be replaced with 12-inch pipe. The new pipeline will be installed using conventional trenching methods. The old pipe segment will be capped and left in place.

The Balcom Canyon pressure reducing station will be relocated from its present site on Balcom Canyon Road to the intersection of Balcom Canyon Road and Highway 118. The current pressure reducing station consists of valves and pipe structures located within an underground vault with an aluminum traffic-rated access door. The existing vault will be filled with sand and a similar pressure reducing station constructed in the new location.

## **8.3 PROJECT SCHEDULE**

Water Well No. 2 Iron and Manganese Removal Facility construction is anticipated to begin in May of 2012 and would last about 10 months. The pipeline projects are anticipated to begin about August 2012 and be completed by December 2013. Project construction is contingent upon USDA loan approval.

Construction will occur Monday through Friday between the hours of 7:00 am until 6:00 pm. Pipeline installation is expected to proceed about 300 linear feet per work day. Filling of the abandoned pipeline in Highway 118 is anticipated to progress at a rate of about 500 feet per work day.

It is anticipated that the Near-term Projects would be completed sequentially. However, depending on the contractor, it could be reasonably expected that two of the individual projects may be in construction simultaneously.

## **8.4 PROJECT CONSTRUCTION**

### **8.4.1 Methods**

#### **8.4.1.1 Water Well No. 2 Iron and Manganese Removal Facility**

Water Well No. 2 Iron and Manganese Removal Facility construction would begin with site preparation. Currently citrus trees and pepper trees occupy a portion of the expansion area. The trees would be cut and disposed in a legally acceptable manner. Stumps would be removed and chipped onsite. Root systems would be removed to the extent feasible and the soil prepared to County-approved specifications. Minimal fill will be needed to insure positive drainage and offset settlement of soil during re-compaction procedures.

Construction and assembly activities associated with the iron and manganese removal facility would include: site improvements, construction of the new system, and installation of piping, electrical wiring and instrumentation; and finally cleanup and demobilizing of equipment.

#### 8.4.1.2 Pipeline Upgrades and Other Projects

Pipe construction methods will be conventional trenching for all segments of pipe. Trenches will be approximately 4.5 feet deep and 2 feet wide (typical for 12-inch diameter pipe installation). Depth of cover (top of pipe to pavement) will be 36-inches and the base below the pipe to bottom of the trench will be 4-inches deep.

Cut, fill, import and export volumes for the pipeline projects is estimated as follows (includes native material, sand and asphalt).

**Table A4. Pipeline Cut and Fill Volumes**

	Volume in Cubic Yards	Associated Truck Trips
Cut	8,840	0
Fill	5,722	0
Export	4,811	321
Import	4,002	267

Additionally base and asphalt imports would result in an additional 158 trips. Sand imports for the abandonment of the pipeline in Highway 118 would result in about 22 truck trips.

Traffic control measures will be used when work is within the lanes of traffic. Caltrans standard traffic control methods will be implemented for all project traffic control. Lane closures will be necessary where work needs to be conducted in the travel lanes of local roads.

### 8.4.2 Equipment

#### 8.4.2.1 Water Well No. 2 Iron and Manganese Removal Facility

Site preparation is expected to require the following equipment:

- 1 - back hoe
- 3 - chain saws
- 1 - tractor
- 1 - pull-behind sheepsfoot compactor

Treatment and Filtration systems construction and assembly is expected to require the following construction equipment.

- 1 - backhoe

- 1 - 10-ton crane
- 1 - air compressor
- 1 - concrete truck
- 1 - dump truck

#### 8.4.2.2 Pipeline Upgrades and Other Projects

The following construction equipment is anticipated to be required for installation of the proposed pipeline improvements.

- 1 - Rubber Tired Backhoe
- 1 - Boom Truck
- 1 - End Dump Trucks
- 1 - Soil Compactors
- 1 - Roller compactor (pavement replacement)
- 1 -Tracked excavator
- 1 -Wheeled loader
- 1 -Generator (pavement saw cutting)
- 1 - Street Cleaner

The Sand Canyon Booster Pump Station upgrade would require the use of one backhoe and one crane and would be accomplished in one day.

The Balcom Canyon Pressure Reducing Station relocation would require the use of a backhoe for two days.

### 8.4.3 Manpower

#### 8.4.3.1 Water Well No. 2 Iron and Manganese Removal Facility

Three to five employees would be required for site preparation. Three to six construction employees will be required for the iron and manganese removal facility construction and assembly work.

#### 8.4.3.2 Pipeline Upgrades and Other Projects

It is anticipated that a crew of up to six personnel would be required for the pipeline upgrades. Fewer personnel would be required for the other project elements (e.g., meter relocations). In the event that two Near-term Projects were to occur simultaneously the personnel requirements would be additive.

### 8.4.4 Construction Staging Areas

Staging areas will be provided within the District's Well No. 2 site. During the hours of construction operations, materials (e.g., pipe and earth materials) may be temporarily stored adjacent to the pipeline trenches within road rights-of-way.

## **8.5 OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE**

### **8.5.1 Water Well No. 2 Iron and Manganese Removal Facility**

Operation of the iron and manganese removal facility is fully automatic. However, operators would visit the site every day for 10 to 15 minutes to record water quality and equipment status. Once per year, maintenance on the system would be conducted. No new employees would be needed for operation of the system.

As indicated above, chemical delivery, once per month, would be required. Additionally, backwash sediment would need to be transported from the site and disposed once per year at the Moorpark Wastewater Treatment Plant.

### **8.5.2 Pipeline Upgrade, Booster Pump and Meter Relocation Projects**

The pipeline, booster station and meter replacement projects would not introduce new facilities that would require long-term operations or maintenance activities in excess of that presently provided. In fact, maintenance requirements should be reduced. Therefore, no new employees would be required for these Near-term Projects.

## **9.0 SETTING**

### **9.1 ENVIRONMENTAL SETTING**

As indicated above, District No. 19 is in the Las Posas Valley, north of the City of Camarillo and west of the City of Moorpark. The Camarillo Hills and Las Posas Hills are located to the south and South Mountain and Oak Mountain are located to the north. The primary water course in the area is the Arroyo Las Posas. Contributing tributaries in the area include Honda Barranca, Fox Barranca and Coyote Canyon Creek.

Within the District is the unincorporated community of Somis. The generally recognized boundaries of Somis are the areas around the intersection of Los Angeles Avenue (State Highway 118) and Somis Road (State Highway 34). Within its official boundaries are any residences in the 93066 ZIP Code. As of 2010, the total population within census tract 52.02 was an estimated 2,694. It is primarily an agricultural area, but is home to a fire station, a hardware store, a market, a post office, an elementary school, several shops, one main residential tract and numerous estates and ranches. The land use within the District as a whole is primarily dedicated to farming where different types of crops are produced, including avocados, oranges, lemons, strawberries and nursery stock.

### **9.2 SURROUNDING LAND USE**

A general description of surrounding land uses near the Near-term Project sites is provided in Table A4.



**Table A5. Surrounding Land Use**

<b>Project No.</b>	<b>Project Title</b>	<b>Surrounding Land Uses</b>
1	Water Well No. 2 Iron and Manganese Removal Facility	Surrounding land uses are agricultural (mostly orchards). Additionally, scattered residences are located along Bradley Road. Coyote Canyon Creek is located about 700 feet east of the site. An unnamed drain is located on the east side of Bradley Road. This drain discharges to the Fox Barranca. Both the Fox Barranca and Coyote Canyon Creek are tributaries to the Arroyo Las Posas. Ground elevation at the project site is approximately 450 feet above mean sea level.
2	Sand Canyon Road Booster Pump Station and Pipeline Upgrade	Surrounding land uses are agriculture (mainly orchards and row crops) with a at least two residences at the southern end of the proposed segment. They are located about 30 and 65 feet from the centerline of Sand Canyon Road. An unnamed blue-line channel parallels Sand Canyon Road on the east in the project area as shown on the Moorpark, California Quadrangle United States Geological Survey (USGS) map.
3	Donlon Road Pipeline Upgrade	Land uses on either side of the road are agricultural (orchard and row crops). A residence is located about 525 feet east of the road. Donlon Road crosses an unnamed blue-line channel as shown on the Moorpark, California Quadrangle United States Geological Survey (USGS) map just north of the proposed pipeline upgrade section.
4	Kingsgrove Drive Pipeline Upgrade	Surrounding land uses are agriculture (mainly orchards) with a few residences located in proximity to the road, the closest of which is about 140 feet from the centerline of the road. Kingsgrove Drive crosses an unnamed blue-line channel as shown on the Moorpark, California Quadrangle United States Geological Survey (USGS) map just south of the pipeline upgrade segment.
5	Bell Ranch/Somis Road/West	The pipeline to be abandoned in place is within an agricultural area.  The new service line to West Street is surrounded by agricultural land uses.  The new pipeline segment proposed for

Project No.	Project Title	Surrounding Land Uses
		Somis Road is surrounded by agricultural (row crop) production. However, some commercial-type uses (e.g., Hagel Lumber) are located along the southern side of the eastern reach of this proposed pipeline segment. The Arroyo Las Posas is located southeast of the proposed pipeline upgrade segment at a distance ranging from about 200 to 1,000 feet.
6	Posita Road Meter Relocation and Pipeline Upgrade	Land uses in this area are agricultural including orchards, row crops and greenhouses.
7	West Street Alley Pipeline Upgrade and Replacement	Land uses along the West Street Alley include residential and commercial uses. The closest homes are located about 30 feet from the centerline of the alley. Fox Canyon Baranca is located about 200 feet north of North Street which is located at the northern extent of the West Street Alley pipeline upgrade site.
8 - 11	Highway 118 Pipeline Replacement	Land uses along Highway 118 are agricultural. There are a few related residences located as close as 50 feet from the centerline of the road. (See south side of 118 before Groves Place and at Groves Place for example.) The Fox Barranca and several unnamed blue line channels cross the Highway 118 pipeline upgrade areas.
12	Balcom Canyon Pipeline Upgrade	Land uses along the Balcom Canyon Road segment are agricultural (mainly orchards and greenhouses). An unnamed blue-line channels parallels Balcom Canyon Road about 400 to 1,000 feet west of the road in the project area.

\* Designations are for the site and or surrounding land uses.

### 9.3 OTHER PENDING AND APPROVED DEVELOPMENT

A review of the County of Ventura's Pending Projects List and Approved Projects List for June 2011 identifies the following pending projects in the Somis and Las Posas Valley area that would have the potential to result in environmental impacts and should be considered relative to cumulative effects associated with the District No.19 Near-term Projects.

- LU11-0014 - Las Posas Valley, north of Highway 118 - Time extension for the construction of 9 acres of greenhouses. Currently only 4.5 acres have been constructed but grading is complete for all nine acres.

- LU09-0059 - 3100 Somis Road - Two-story office addition to an existing one-story building.

The County of Ventura encourages urban uses to be focused in the cities within the County, not in the unincorporated primarily agricultural areas. Therefore, the Somis/Las Posas Valley area is not very active with development.

Based upon a review of the County of Ventura Public Works Agency Planned Capital Projects Program Five Year Plan 2010-2015 which addresses Transportation, Water and Sanitation, Watershed Protection and CEO projects, the following improvement projects are planned for the Somis/Las Posas Valley area.

**Transportation Projects:**

- Center School Road from Fairway Drive to State Route 118 - Construct shoulder and drainage improvements - completion date dependent upon securing additional funding.
- Donlon Road - Realign Donlon Road to create a four-way intersection with State Route 118 and Somis Road (State Route 34) to improve traffic safety - 2011-2012.
- Hitch Boulevard - Realign Hitch Boulevard to create a four-way intersection with State Route 118 and Grimes Canyon Road to improve traffic safety - 2013-2014.

**Water Projects:**

- Bradley/Greentree Booster Pump Station - Construct booster pump station to provide adequate pressure to existing customers and improve operational flexibility of the system (2013-2014).

The following additional projects, not specifically identified in the County of Ventura Public Works Agency Planned Capital Projects Program Five Year Plan 2010-2015 are also planned.

**Wastewater Projects:**

- Unspecified Ongoing General Sewer System Improvements and Replacements (2010-2015)
- Reclaimed Water Reservoir & Distribution System Expansion (to be completed January 2012)
- Landscaping at MWTP (to be completed by March 2012)
- Expansion of MWTP 5.0 MGD - (2010-2015)

The County of Ventura Initial Study Assessment Guidelines (2011) indicate that the County General Plan's population, dwelling unit and employment forecasts, in conjunction with land use maps, should be used as the foundational basis for determining cumulative

development within the geographic area. Additionally, all known General Plan Amendments that have been filed or are being processed in the same geographical area should be added to the forecasts. As previously noted, there are no significant County discretionary approvals being sought in the Somis/Las Posas Valley area.

For purposes of this cumulative analysis consideration in this Initial Study, the geographical area for the project is the District No. 19 service area and properties within roughly 1-mile of the District No. 19 boundaries. For the assessment of environmental effects associated with population, the service area of Ventura County Waterworks District No. 19 is the area of concern.

#### **10.0 OTHER PUBLIC AGENCIES WHOSE APPROVAL IS REQUIRED (E.G., PERMITS, FINANCING APPROVAL, OR PARTICIPATION AGREEMENT)**

The Near-term Projects will require permits and approvals, as listed below:

- Approval of the project by the Ventura County Waterworks District 19
- Water Supply Permit from the Department of Health Services (Well No. 2 only)
- County Road Encroachment Permit (pipeline replacement projects in County roads)
- California Department of Transportation (pipeline replacement projects in State Route 118)
- Ventura County Watershed Protection District Permit for work in the area of red line channels.
- United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) - funding/loan approval

This environmental document will be used by decision-makers in the review and approval of the proposed Program and individual Near-term Projects, as well as in consideration of issuance of necessary permits and clearances. Because District No. 19 is pursuing financing from the USDA, this document will also be used by the USDA in its environmental review process under the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). This Initial Study serves as both a Program-level and Project level environmental review document.

Intentionally blank page to end section

## SECTION B - ENVIRONMENTAL CHECKLIST

	Issue (Responsible Department)	Project Impact Degree of Effect*				Cumulative Impact Degree of Effect*			
		N	LS	PS -M	PS	N	LS	PS -M	PS
<b>RESOURCES:</b>	<b>1. <u>Air Quality</u> (APCD)</b>		X				X		
	<b>2. <u>Water Resources</u> (PWA):</b>								
	A. Groundwater Quantity	X				X			
	B. Groundwater Quality	X				X			
	C. Surface Water Quantity		X				X		
	D. Surface Water Quality		X				X		
	<b>3. <u>Mineral Resources</u> (PIng.):</b>								
	A. Aggregate		X				X		
	B. Petroleum		X				X		
	<b>4. <u>Biological Resources</u>:</b>			X				X	
	<b>5. <u>Agricultural Resources</u>:</b>								
	A. Soils (PIng.)		X				X		
	B. Land Use Incompatibility (Ag. Dept.)		X				X		
	<b>6 <u>Scenic Resources</u> (PIng.)</b>		X				X		
	<b>7. <u>Paleontological Resources</u></b>	X				X			
	<b>8. <u>Cultural Resources</u>:</b>								
	A. Archaeological			X				X	
	B. Historical (PIng.)	X				X			
	<b>9. <u>Coastal Beaches &amp; Sand Dunes</u></b>	X				X			
<b>HAZARDS:</b>	<b>10. <u>Fault Rupture</u> (PWA)</b>	X				X			
	<b>11. <u>Ground Shaking</u> (PWA)</b>		X			X			
	<b>12. <u>Liquefaction</u> (PWA)</b>		X			X			
	<b>13. <u>Seiche &amp;Tsunami</u> (PWA)</b>	X				X			
	<b>14. <u>Landslides/Mudslides</u> (PWA)</b>	X				X			
	<b>15. <u>Expansive Soils</u> (PWA)</b>			X		X			
	<b>16. <u>Subsidence</u> (PWA)</b>	X				X			
	<b>17. <u>Hydraulic Hazards</u>:</b>								
	A. Non-FEMA (PWA)		X				X		
	B. FEMA (WPD)		X				X		
	<b>18. <u>Fire Hazards</u> (Fire)</b>	X				X			
	<b>19. <u>Aviation Hazards</u> (Airports)</b>	X				X			

	<u>Issue (Responsible Department)</u>	<u>Project Impact Degree of Effect*</u>				<u>Cumulative Impact Degree of Effect*</u>			
		N	LS	PS -M	PS	N	LS	PS -M	PS
	<b>20. <u>Hazardous Materials/Waste:</u></b>								
	A. Hazardous Materials (EH/Fire)		X				X		
	B. Hazardous Waste (EH)		X				X		
	<b>21. <u>Noise and Vibration</u></b>			X			X		
	<b>22. <u>Daytime Glare</u></b>	X				X			
	<b>23. <u>Public Health</u> (EH)</b>	X				X			
	<b>24. <u>Greenhouse Gases (APCD)</u></b>		X				X		
<b>LAND USE:</b>	<b>25. <u>Community Character (PIng.)</u></b>		X			X			
	<b>26. <u>Housing (PIng.)</u></b>	X				X			
<b>PUBLIC FACILITIES/ SERVICES:</b>	<b>27. <u>Transportation/Circulation:</u></b>								
	A. Roads and Highways:								
	(1) Level of Service (PWA)		X					X	
	(2) Safety/Design of Public Roads (PWA)		X				X		
	(3) Safety/Design of Private Access (Fire)	X				X			
	(4) Tactical Access (Fire)	X				X			
	B. Pedestrian/Bicycle (PWA/PIng.)	X				X			
	C. Bus Transit	X				X			
	D. Railroads	X				X			
	E. Airports (Airports)	X				X			
	F. Harbors (Harbors)	X				X			
	G. Pipelines	X				X			
	<b>28. <u>Water Supply:</u></b>								
	A. Quality (EH)	X				X			
	B. Quantity (PWA)		X				X		
	C. Fire Flow (Fire)	X				X			
	<b>29. <u>Waste Treatment/Disposal:</u></b>								
	A. Individual Sewage Disposal System (EH)	X				X			
	B. Sewage Collection/Treatment Facilities (EH)		X				X		
	C. Solid Waste Management (PWA)		X				X		
	D. Solid Waste Facilities (EH)	X				X			
	<b>30. <u>Utilities</u></b>		X				X		

	<u>Issue (Responsible Department)</u>	<u>Project Impact Degree of Effect*</u>				<u>Cumulative Impact Degree of Effect*</u>			
		N	LS	PS -M	PS	N	LS	PS -M	PS
	<b>31. <u>Flood Control/Drainage:</u></b>								
	A. WPD Facilities/Watercourses (WPD)	X				X			
	B. Other Facilities/Watercourses (PWA)		X				X		
	<b>32. <u>Law Enforcement/Emergency Svs. (Sheriff):</u></b>	X				X			
	<b>33. <u>Fire Protection (Fire):</u></b>								
	A. Distance/Response Time		X				X		
	B. Personnel/Equipment/Facilities		X				X		
	<b>34. <u>Education:</u></b>								
	A. Schools			X		X			
	B. Libraries (Lib. Agency)	X				X			
	<b>35. <u>Recreation (GSA):</u></b>	X				X			

DEGREE OF EFFECT:

N = No Impact

LS = Less Than Significant

PS-M = Potentially Significant Impact Unless Mitigation Incorporated.

PS = Potentially Significant Impact

AGENCIES:

APCD - Air Pollution Control District

PWA - Public Works Agency

Plng. - Planning Division

GSA - General Services Agency

Ag. Dept. - Agricultural Department

FCD - Flood Control District

Harbors - Harbor Department

Airports - Department Of Airports

Fire - Fire Protection District

Sheriff - Sheriff's Department

EH - Environmental Health Division

Lib. Agency - Library Services Agency



INTENTIONALLY BLANK PAGE TO END SECTION B

## **SECTION C - DISCUSSION OF RESPONSES TO CHECKLIST**

The assessment and threshold criteria used in this Section (C) are taken from the Ventura County Initial Study Assessment Guidelines (County Guidelines), 2011. The County Guidelines indicate that a project's inconsistency with an adopted policy or development standard may result in a significant impact. Therefore, an assessment of project consistency with applicable General Plan policies is provided in a specific subsection for each checklist issue area. Other applicable threshold criteria are considered in the impact subsections for each checklist issue area.

### **1.0 AIR QUALITY**

#### **1.1 SETTING**

The ambient air quality of Ventura County is monitored by a network of air monitoring stations operated by the California Environmental Protection Agency, Air Resources Board (ARB) and the Ventura County Air Pollution Control District (VCAPCD). The air monitoring network includes eight stations in Ventura County. The closest air quality monitoring station to the Program area is the El Rio station, located on Central Avenue, approximately 8.6 miles west of the Program area (Route 118/Somis Road intersection).

Air quality standards are specific concentrations of pollutants that are used as thresholds to protect public health and the public welfare. Currently, ambient air quality data collected in Ventura County has resulted in the designation of non-attainment for the State 1-hour and Federal 8-hour ozone standards, the State PM<sub>10</sub> standard (particles less than 10 microns in diameter), the State PM<sub>2.5</sub> standard (particles less than 2.5 microns in diameter). Non-attainment means the applicable air quality standard is periodically violated.

Air quality standard violations at the El Rio monitoring station from 2008 through 2010 include:

- The State 1-hour ozone standard (0.09 parts per million [ppm]) was violated on one day (August 29, 2009);
- The State 8-hour ozone standard (0.070 ppm) was violated on three days;
- The Federal 8-hour ozone standard (0.075 ppm) was violated on one day (August 29, 2009); and
- The State 24-hour PM<sub>10</sub> standard was violated on six days.

## 1.2 PROJECT CONSISTENCY WITH APPLICABLE POLICIES

Policy	Consistency Determination
<i>Policy 1.1.2.3: Discretionary development that would have a significant adverse air quality impact shall only be approved if it is conditioned with all reasonable mitigation measures to avoid, minimize or compensate (offset) for the air quality impact. Developers shall be encouraged to employ innovative methods and technologies to minimize air pollution impacts.</i>	Consistent - Program-related air emissions will not result in a significant impact to local air quality as described below. Appropriate dust and emission control measures have been incorporated into the Program.
<i>Policy 1.1.2.5: Development subject to APCD permit authority shall comply with all applicable APCD rules and permit requirements, including the use of best available control technology (BACT) as determined by the APCD.</i>	Consistent - The District intends to comply with APCD rules and regulations with emphasis on Rule 50 (Opacity), Rule 51 (Nuisance), and Rule 55 (Fugitive Dust), as well as Rule 10, (Permits Required) permit requirements. It is understood that certain types of new and modified equipment and operations require APCD air permits prior to installation and/or inauguration of use. The District will contact the VCAPCD Engineering Division to determine any air permit requirements. The VCAPCD Engineering Division can be contacted by telephone at (805) 645-1401 or by email at <a href="mailto:engineering@vcapcd.org">engineering@vcapcd.org</a> .

## 1.3 IMPACT DISCUSSION

In October 2003, the VCAPCD revised the County's Air Quality Assessment Guidelines (Guidelines), which include project-specific thresholds that should not be exceeded to ensure consistency with the Air Quality Management Plan (AQMP) and minimize public exposure to pollutants. These guidelines are listed below:

- Daily emissions exceeding 25 pounds reactive organic gases (ROG) or oxides of nitrogen (NO<sub>x</sub>);
- Conflict with or obstruct implementation of the applicable air quality plan;
- Violate any air quality standard or contribute substantially to an existing or projected air quality violation;
- Result in a cumulatively considerable net increase of any criteria pollutant for which the project region is non-attainment under an applicable federal or state ambient air quality standard (including releasing emission that exceed quantitative thresholds for ozone precursors);
- Expose the public (especially schools, day care centers, hospitals, retirement homes, convalescent facilities, and residences) to substantial pollutant concentrations; and
- Create objectionable odors affecting a substantial number of people.

The VCAPCD significance thresholds are not applicable to construction emissions since these emissions are only temporary (VCAPCD, 2003). However, due to the lack of attainment of the ozone and PM<sub>10</sub> standards, mitigation should be applied to all phases of construction where feasible.

### 1.3.1 Short-Term Impacts

**Criteria Pollutants.** Use of motor vehicles and heavy-duty equipment associated with construction of the iron and manganese removal facility, new water pipelines and other related Near-term Projects would generate air pollutant emissions. Vehicles include autos and light-duty trucks used to transport workers and equipment operators, and heavy-duty trucks used to transport materials to the construction sites.

A peak day construction scenario would include two simultaneous pipeline installation projects. Major equipment in use at each site is assumed to include a tracked excavator, wheeled loader, roller compactor and portable generator. It is assumed a total of 24 one-way trips for workers and 16 one-way trips for heavy-duty trucks would be required for the two projects. Peak day construction emissions for the near-term projects are estimated to be approximately 144.6 pounds NO<sub>x</sub>, 10.5 pounds ROG, 109.5 pounds PM<sub>10</sub>, and 68.6 pounds CO and are shown below in Table C1.3-1. These construction emissions would be short-term, occurring over a period of about 20 months, as each of the near-term projects are constructed. Due to the short-term nature of these emissions, the VCAPCD significance thresholds are not applicable. As such, near-term project construction will not violate any applicable air quality policies, and short-term emissions are considered a less than significant impact.

**Table C1.3-1. Peak Daily Emissions of Criteria Pollutants**

Source	Pounds per Peak Day			
	ROG	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM <sub>10</sub>
Heavy equipment	10.1	138.7	64.4	8.5
Motor vehicles	0.4	5.9	4.2	0.3
Fugitive dust	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.7
Total Construction Emissions	10.5	144.6	68.6	109.5

The County of Ventura is currently in attainment for CO, therefore there are no adopted thresholds of significance for CO and no mitigations will be necessary. Ventura County is in non-attainment for the State 24-hour PM<sub>10</sub> standard, so measures have been adopted to reduce PM<sub>10</sub> as much as possible in order to minimize impacts to the current air quality. Ventura County does not have any established thresholds of significance for short-term construction equipment, however since Ventura County is in non-attainment for ozone, measures have been adopted to reduce the emission of ozone precursors (NO<sub>x</sub> and ROG) to the extent feasible.

**Fugitive Dust.** Pipeline installation and other earthwork would generate fugitive dust, which may cause or substantially contribute to violations of the State PM<sub>10</sub> standard. The VCAPCD does not have set thresholds of significance for short-term construction projects and emission reduction measures will be implemented under Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction.

**Mitigation and Residual Impact.** The following Program-incorporated measures will be implemented to reduce construction-related dust as appropriate for the individual Near-term Project:

**AQ1** The District shall implement a fugitive dust control program. The dust control program should include the following procedures:

- Water trucks shall continuously spray the graded area to keep dust to a minimum.
- Completed grading will be treated with a polymer binder and monitored quarterly.
- Unpaved parking will be treated with 4 inches of crushed aggregate base which will be watered down as necessary.
- To prevent excessive amounts of dust, dust producing operations shall cease during high wind events. (High wind events are defined as wind of such velocity as to cause fugitive dust from within the site to blow off-site.)
- Streets shall be swept at the end of the day if visible soil material is carried over adjacent roads.
- All exposed soil areas shall be sprinkled with water as necessary during grading operations.
- On-site vehicular traffic shall be limited to no more than 15 mph.
- All trucks importing fill to the site shall use tarpaulins to cover the load.
- All excavated material shall be sufficiently watered to prevent excessive amounts of dust.
- All material being moved shall be watered or covered.
- All material transported off-site should either be sufficiently watered or securely covered to prevent excessive amounts of dust.
- Minimize the necessary amount of disturbance area for clearing, grading, earth moving or excavation.
- At any point in time, if it is observed that fugitive dust is blowing off-site, additional dust prevention measures shall be initiated. If these measures are insufficient to prevent fugitive dust (i.e., during periods of extreme heat or

winds), dust generating activities shall be immediately curtailed until the conditions abate.

The following measures shall be implemented to reduce construction-related ozone precursor emissions from motor vehicles and equipment:

- AQ2** Minimize equipment idling time.
- AQ3** Maintain equipment engines in good condition and in proper tune as per manufactures' specifications.
- AQ4** Lengthen the construction period during smog season (May through October), to minimize the number of vehicles and equipment operating at the same time.
- AQ5** Use alternatively fueled construction equipment such as compressed natural gas (CNG), liquefied natural gas (LNG), or electric, if feasible.

### **1.3.2 Long-Term Impacts**

Project facilities would require maintenance, which would result in tailpipe emissions from on-road vehicles. Most proposed facilities are upgrades for existing facilities and no new maintenance would be required. However, operation of the Well no. 2 Iron and Manganese Removal Facility would require a daily site visit by District staff, a monthly chemical delivery and annual backwash sediment removal. Peak day operational emissions are assumed to include vehicle trips associated with maintenance, chemical delivery and backwash sediment removal on the same day. These emissions have been estimated as 1.5 pounds per day NO<sub>x</sub> and 0.1 pounds per day ROG. Because emissions would be less than the VCAPCD 25 pound per day threshold, long-term emissions are considered less than significant.

**Mitigation and Residual Impacts.** None required.

### **1.3.3 General Conformity**

Section 176 of the 1990 Amendments to the Clean Air Act prohibits the Federal government from engaging in (or funding) any activity that does not conform to the applicable air quality implementation plan. For the purposes of the proposed project, the applicable implementation plan is the California State Implementation Plan for Ozone.

Ventura County is classified as a moderate non-attainment area for the Federal 8-hour ozone standard, and considered an attainment/unclassified area for all other Federal air quality standards. The Ventura County Air Quality Management Plan (AQMP) addresses ozone attainment and is the applicable local plan.

De minimis emissions values for Ventura County are 100 tons per year NO<sub>x</sub> and 50 tons per year ROG, and represent the amount of project emissions that would require a conformity determination under the General Conformity Rule (40 CFR 51.853). The project would not

exceed these values and is assumed to conform to the applicable attainment plan (Ventura County AQMP).

## **2.0 WATER RESOURCES**

### **2A GROUNDWATER QUANTITY**

#### **2A.1 Setting**

According to the Ventura County General Plan Public Facilities and Services Appendix (1988 last amended May 2007), local water supply is divided between groundwater, imported water, and surface water with groundwater being the largest single source of water (67 percent of total). A small amount of reclaimed water is also used. Ventura County consumes more groundwater than is available locally, resulting in an overdraft of groundwater resources and increasing dependence on imported water supplies.

The largest groundwater supplies in the County are contained within major water bearing aquifers, which underlie most of the Oxnard Plain and Pleasant Valley areas. These are, in order of depth from top to bottom, the Oxnard, Mugu, Hueneme, Fox Canyon, and Grimes Canyon aquifer zones.

The proposed Near-term Projects overlie three groundwater basins. The projects south of Highway 118 overlie the Pleasant Valley Groundwater Basin. The projects north of Highway 118 and generally west of the intersection with of its intersection with Somis Road overlie the West Las Posas Groundwater Basin. The projects north of Highway 118 and generally east of Somis Road overlie the East Las Posas Basin. Aquifers in the Las Posas Basins include the Fox Canyon aquifer and Grimes Canyon Aquifer. The Pleasant Valley Basin aquifer is comprised of permeable lenses within recent and Pleistocene alluvium.

The Fox Canyon Groundwater Management Agency (FCGMA) was created by State legislation in 1982 to manage groundwater under the southern portion of Ventura County with the objective of controlling overdrafting. The GMA has prepared a Groundwater Management Plan (Plan) for this purpose. The County of Ventura, cities within the County, various water agencies and any other entity pumping groundwater within the boundaries of the FCGMA jurisdiction must comply with the Plan. Additionally, the FCGMA has promulgated several ordinances in its groundwater management role. One of these ordinances with particular general relevance is Ordinance No. 5. Ordinance No. 5 was adopted with the objective of reducing extractions to a "safe yield" level of 120,000 acre-feet per year (AFY) within the Agency by the year 2010. This was to be accomplished via scheduled five percent reductions in groundwater pumping that total 25 percent by the year 2010. As part of this process a system of allocations to groundwater users based upon historical, baseline and efficiency related water data. The system also provides for credits for allocation volumes not used (under-pumping) as well as penalties if allocations are exceeded (over-pumping). As a member agency Ventura County Waterworks District 19, like other member agencies, has received allocations for its groundwater pumpage.

## 2A.2 Project Consistency with Applicable Policies

Policy	Consistency Determination
<i>Policy 1.3.2.1: Discretionary development which is inconsistent with the goals and policies of the County's Water Management Plan (WMP) shall be prohibited, unless overriding considerations are cited by the decision-making body.</i>	Consistent -The Near-term Project provided for continued delivery of water to District 19 customers.
<i>Policy 1.3.2.2: Discretionary development shall comply with all applicable County and State water regulations.</i>	Consistent - The Near-term Projects are County Waterworks District 19 proposal, it is within the District jurisdictional responsibilities to comply with applicable County and State water regulations.
<i>Policy 1.3.2.4: Discretionary development shall not significantly impact the quantity or quality of water resources within watersheds, groundwater recharge areas or groundwater basins.</i>	Consistent - Per the impact discussion below.
<i>Policy 1.3.2.5: Landscape plans for discretionary development shall incorporate water conservation measures as prescribed by the County's Guide to Landscape Plans, including use of low water usage landscape plants and irrigation systems and/or low water usage plumbing fixtures and other measures designed to reduce water usage.</i>	Consistent. No landscaping plans are proposed.

## 2A.3 Impact Discussion

The County Guidelines state that a project will have a significant impact on groundwater quantity if it will increase the net use of groundwater in a basin that is overdrafted, or individually or cumulatively cause a basin to become overdrafted. The proposed activities would not alter the operation of Well No. 2 in any way that would affect total groundwater extraction nor would the replacement of pipelines, upgrade of the Sand Canyon Booster Pump Station, meter relocations or pressure reducing station relocation. District 19 will continue to comply with the GMA established allocation. No impact to water quantity would result from this project.

**Mitigation and Residual Impact.** No significant impact would result. Therefore, no mitigation is required.

## 2B GROUNDWATER QUALITY

### 2B.1 Setting

According to the California's Groundwater Bulletin 118 (2006), the Las Posas Valley Groundwater Basin groundwater contains calcium bicarbonate to sodium bicarbonate in character with an average total dissolved solids (TDS) concentration of 752 mg/L and a maximum of 2,318 mg/L. Of 22 public supply wells sampled, one had concentrations of primary inorganics above the maximum (permissible) contamination level (MCL) as set by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, two wells had radiological levels above the MCL, and one well had pesticides levels above the MCL (sampling period 1994 through 2000). However,



according to a 2007 Groundwater Basin Report prepared for the Ventura County Basins of the northwest Metropolitan Water District service area, chloride has become a problem along the Arroyo Las Posas, where groundwater from an area in the East and South Las Posas basins must be blended with lower-chloride water to meet irrigation suitability. The high levels of chloride and sulfates along the southern flank of the East and South Las Posas groundwater basins are reportedly due to higher groundwater levels leaching salts from shallow aquifers and transporting them to deeper aquifers. Perchlorate has been detected at levels of 5 micrograms per liter in a couple of wells in the South Las Posas basin, but no widespread or significant contamination has been reported. The setting discussion provided above in a., Groundwater Quantity also pertains to this topic.

Fox Canyon aquifer wells are affected by low-level concentrations of iron and manganese ions (secondary standards/aesthetic) (Fugro 2004). Typical levels are from about 0.2 to 0.4 mg/l of iron and 0.05 to 0.10 mg/l of manganese.

Water quality data for Well No. 2 taken in 2002 and 2005 as taken from the Ventura County Waterworks District 19 Preliminary Design Memorandum for Iron and Manganese Removal Facility Well No. 2 prepared by RBF Consulting (July 2007) is summarized in Table C2B.1-1.

**Table C2B.1-1. Well Water Quality <sup>[1]</sup>**

Constituent	8/8/02	9/23/05	MCL <sup>[2]</sup>
Arsenic (ug/L)	ND	ND	0.05
Iron	0.22	0.28	0.03
Manganese (ug/L)	90	120	50 (ug/L) or 0.05 mg/L
Calcium	68	67	NA
Magnesium	26	24	NA
Sodium	55	50	NA
Potassium	5	4	NA
Bicarbonate	260	260	NA
Sulfate	176	183	250-500
Chloride	12	12	250-500
Nitrate	ND	ND	45 (as NO <sub>3</sub> )
Fluoride	0.2	0.4	2
Hardness as CaCO <sub>3</sub>	277	266	NA
Alkalinity as CaCO <sub>3</sub>	210	210	NA
TDS	520	520	500-1,000
pH (units)	7.8	7.5	NA
Turbidity (NTU)	NT	1.3	5

1 All values as mg/L except as otherwise noted. ND = not detected. NT = not tested.

2 MCL- maximum concentration level established by the United States Environmental Protection Agency

Additional data points for iron and manganese during well startup after a period of well downtime were collected over a 90-minute period on July 13, 2005. The iron and manganese levels peaked at 5 minutes after startup at 1.63 mg/L and 110 ug/L, respectively, and appeared to level off at about 0.4 mg/L Fe and 140 ug/L Mn. As indicated above, the State of California's secondary MCL for iron and magnesium are 0.3 mg/L and 0.05 mg/L, respectively. These MCLs are secondary and address the taste, odor or appearance of drinking water rather than health effects. However, the drinking water notification level for manganese which does address potential health concerns of high levels of manganese in drinking water is 5 mg/L (California Department of Public Health, 2011)

According to the California's Ground Water Bulletin 118 for the Pleasant Valley Groundwater Basin, groundwater within the Basin has calcium as the major cation in solution and chloride, sulfate and bicarbonate as the major anions.

## **2B.2 Project Consistency with Applicable Policies**

The policies outlined under topic 2.a are also applicable to groundwater quality.

## **2B.3 Impact Discussion**

The County Guidelines state that any project that will individually or cumulatively degrade the quality of groundwater and cause it to fail to meet groundwater quality Basin standards set by the Regional Water Quality Control Board (Regional Board) is a significant impact.

As discussed in the Project Description, the proposed Water Well No. 2 Iron and Manganese Removal Facility has been designed to include conservative chemical hazard prevention measures that include storage of hazardous materials within secondary containment. Additionally, design and construction of all components will be in compliance with the Uniform Building Code (UBC) and local earthquake design standards. These factors will minimize the potential for a release of hazardous materials that would have the potential to impact groundwater quality. It should be noted that the facility is gated and locked at all times in order to prevent vandalism and/or contamination of the groundwater well from occurring. Therefore, the Water Well No. 2 Iron and Manganese Removal Facility project is not anticipated to result in any project-specific impacts to groundwater quality, and would therefore not contribute to any cumulative impacts to groundwater quality.

The remaining Near-term Projects are limited to installation of water pipelines, water meter and pressure reducing station relocations, and a booster pump station upgrade. No activities that would have the potential to result in significant groundwater quality impacts are proposed in association with these projects.

**Mitigation and Residual Impact.** No significant impact would result. Therefore, no mitigation is necessary.

## 2C SURFACE WATER QUANTITY

### 2C.1 Setting

Surface water resources in Ventura County are divided into two major hydrologic units (the Ventura River and Santa-Clara-Calleguas Units) and into four other smaller hydrologic units (Rincon Creek, Cuyama, San Joaquin, and Malibu Hydrologic Units) (Ventura County, 2000).

The Arroyo Simi and Arroyo Las Posas drain the northern portion of the Calleguas Watershed. The Arroyo Simi passes through the cities of Simi Valley and Moorpark. Downstream of Hitch Boulevard, the Arroyo Simi becomes the Arroyo Las Posas. The Arroyo Las Posas passes through agricultural fields and orchards mostly in natural channels. Surface water flows in the Arroyo Las Posas derive from precipitation runoff, agricultural return flows, discharges of effluent from the City of Simi Valley Wastewater Treatment Plant and Moorpark Wastewater Treatment Plant (discharges to percolation ponds near Arroyo Las Posas and only directly discharges during extremely wet periods), and discharges from dewatering wells in the Simi Valley area. The Arroyo Las Posas Channel meets with the Calleguas Creek near Camarillo.

Flow in the Arroyo Simi and the Arroyo Las Posas percolates and evaporates as it travels downstream and is generally not present several miles downstream of the MWTP with the exception of during high runoff events (U.S. EPA, 2002). These flows are significant sources of groundwater recharge.

Surface water bodies located in proximity to the Near-term Project sites are identified in Table C2C.1-1.

**Table C2C.1-1. Surface Water Bodies Located in Proximity to the Near-Term Project Sites**

Project No.	Project Title	Nearby Surface Water Features
1	Water Well No. 2 Iron and Manganese Removal Facility	Coyote Canyon Creek is located about 700 feet east of the site. Berylwood Canyon drainage is located on the east side of Bradley Road about 250 feet east of the Well No. 2 site. This drain discharges to the Fox Barranca. Both the Fox Barranca and Coyote Canyon Creek are tributaries to the Arroyo Las Posas.
2	Sand Canyon Road Booster Pump Station and Pipeline Upgrade	Sand Canyon drainage (an unnamed blue-line channel as shown on the Moorpark, California Quadrangle United States Geological Survey [USGS] map) parallels Sand Canyon Road on the east in the project area.
3	Donlon Road Pipeline Upgrade	Donlon Road crosses Puerta Zuela

Project No.	Project Title	Nearby Surface Water Features
		Barranca (an unnamed blue-line channel as shown on the Moorpark, California Quadrangle USGS map) just north of the proposed pipeline upgrade section.
4	Kingsgrove Drive Pipeline Upgrade	Kingsgrove Drive crosses Puerta Zuela Barranca (an unnamed blue-line channel as shown on the Moorpark, California Quadrangle USGS map) just south of the pipeline upgrade segment.
5	Bell Ranch/Somis Road/West	<p>The Arroyo Las Posas is located southeast of the proposed Somis Road pipeline upgrade segment at a distance ranging from about 200 to 1,000 feet.</p> <p>The Groves Place Drain is located between Groves Place and Ponderosa Road and extends from Highway 118 to Somis Road and is proximate to the water line proposed for abandonment.</p> <p>There are no surface water features in close proximity to the pipeline segment to be located in an agricultural road.</p>
6	Posita Road Meter Relocation and Pipeline Upgrade	No surface water features are proximate to the site.
7	West Street Alley Pipeline Upgrade and Replacement	Fox Canyon Baranca is located about 200 feet north of North Street which is located at the northern extent of the West Street Alley pipeline upgrade site.
8 - 11	Highway 118 Pipeline Replacement	The Fox Barranca, Berylwood Canyon Drain, Coyote Canyon Creek/Donlon Drain and one unnamed tributary to Coyote Canyon Creek cross the Highway 118 pipeline upgrade area.
12	Balcom Canyon Pipeline Upgrade	Lang Canyon Creek a blue-line channel generally parallels Balcom Canyon Road about 400 to 1,000 feet west of the road in the project area.

At the Well No. 2 site, water from initial well start-up discharges to the unnamed drainage west of Bradley Road in accordance with all conditions imposed within Waterworks District 19's NPDES Permit. This drain also discharges to the Fox Barranca. Both the Fox Barranca and Coyote Canyon Creek are tributaries to the Arroyo Las Posas and ultimately Calleguas Creek and the Mugu Lagoon.

## 2C.2 Project Consistency with Applicable Policies

The policies outlined under topic 2A are also applicable to surface water quantity.

## 2C.3 Impact Discussion

According to the County Guidelines, threshold of significance criteria for determining if a land use or project activity has the potential to cause a significant adverse impact upon surface water quantity in itself or on a cumulative basis include, but are not limited to:

1. Any project that will increase surface water consumptive use (demand), either individually or cumulatively, in a fully appropriated stream reach as designated by SWRCB or where unappropriated surface water is unavailable, shall be considered to have a significant adverse impact on surface water quantity.
2. Any project that will increase surface water consumptive use (demand) including but not limited to diversion or dewatering downstream reaches, either individually or cumulatively, resulting in an adverse impact to one or more of the beneficial uses listed in the Basin Plan per Section B, above, is considered a significant adverse impact.

None of the near-term projects would require the use of surface waters.

At the No 2 Well site presently, upon initial startup of the well initial flush water is discharged to the open drainage channel along Bradley Road at a rate of about 1,000 gallons per minute during the 10 to 20 minute flush period. The discharge occurs on a daily basis when the well is in operation. However, the well may not be operated for extended periods of time as was the case in 2007. Upon construction of the proposed project, first discharge from the well will be directed to the reclaim water tank and no further well discharges to surface water collection features are anticipated. Because the current discharge is an inconsistent occurrence and relatively minor relative to storm flow volumes and surface water runoff from agriculture and other area land uses, the loss of this discharge is not expected to significantly impact the surface water hydrology of the area.

Per the discussion above, the project would result in a less than significant impact to surface water quantity on a project-specific basis and would not result in any cumulatively considerable surface water quantity impacts.

**Mitigation and Residual Impact.** No significant impact would result. Therefore, no mitigation is necessary.

## 2D SURFACE WATER QUALITY

### 2D.1 Setting

The Water Quality Control Plan for the Los Angeles Region (Regional Water Quality Control Board, California, 1994) establishes beneficial uses for water bodies within the region. Beneficial uses for the Arroyo Las Posas (hydrological units 403.62 and 403.12) include the following existing and potential uses:

**Existing:**

- Groundwater recharge,
- Freshwater replenishment (403.62 only),
- Contact and non-contact water recreation,
- Water recreation,
- Warm freshwater habitat, and
- Wildlife habitat.

**Potential:**

- Municipal and domestic supply,
- Industrial process supply,
- Industrial service supply,
- Agricultural supply, and
- Cold freshwater habitat.

Section 303(d) of the 1972 Federal Clean Water Act requires states to identify water bodies that do not meet water quality objectives and are not supporting their beneficial uses. Each state must submit an updated list, called the 303(d) list, to the U.S. EPA every two years. In addition to identifying the water bodies that are not supporting beneficial uses, the list also identifies the pollutant or stressor causing impairment, and establishes a priority for developing a control plan to address the impairment.

Calleguas Creek Reaches 6 and 7, which is the Arroyo Las Posas from Hitch Road to the confluence with Calleguas Creek, is on the 2010 303(d) List for the following pollutants: (ammonia, chlordane, chloride, chlorpyrifos, DDT (in sediment), diazanon, dieldrin, fecal coliform, nitrate and nitrite, sedimentation/siltation, sulfates, total dissolved solids, and toxicity (California State Water Resources Control Board, 2010). Reach 7 is listed for the following additional pollutants boron, indicator bacteria and organophosphorus pesticides.

## **2D.2 Project Consistency with Applicable Policies**

The policies outlined under topic 2A are also applicable to surface water quality.

## **2D.3 Impact Discussion**

County threshold of significance criteria for determining if a land use or project activity has the potential to cause a significant adverse impact upon surface water quality individually or cumulatively when combined with recently approved, current, and/or reasonably foreseeable future projects, include, but are not limited to the following:

1. Any land use or project proposal that is expected to individually or cumulatively degrade the quality of Surface Water causing it to exceed water quality objectives as contained in Chapter 3 of the three Basin Plans.

2. Any land use or project development that directly or indirectly causes stormwater quality to exceed water quality objectives or standards in the applicable MS4 Permit or any other NPDES Permits.

Construction activities can result in short-term erosion events (e.g., erosion of soil piles, erosion of previously covered soil by the removal of significant amounts of pavement, or living ground cover, etc.). The Near-term Projects must comply with the local requirements of the Ventura Countywide Municipal Stormwater National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit No. CAS004002. "Development Construction Program" Subpart 4.F. Under this permit the project applicant is required to include Best Management Practices (BMPs) designed to ensure compliance and implementation of an effective combination of erosion and sediment control measures to protect surface water quality and develop, implement, and submit for approval a Stormwater Pollution Control Plan (SWPCP) for publicly owned/operated construction projects disturbing less than 1 acre of soil. (Applicable BMPs are listed in Table 6, Subpart 4.F of the Ventura Countywide Municipal Stormwater Permit ORDER R4-2010-0108. Conformance with this permit should reduce impacts to stormwater due to short-term construction related erosion of soils to a less than significant level.

The Near-term Projects would not introduce impervious surfaces with the exception of the proposed Well No. 2 Iron and Manganese Removal Facility. However, this project will only introduce a minimal amount of impervious surface to the area for the well and treatment facility foundation pad. As discussed within Section 2B (Groundwater Quality) above, the this project has been designed to include conservative hazard prevention measures as well as design of all components in compliance with the Uniform Building Code (UBC) and local earthquake design standards in order to minimize the potential for an unintended chemical release to occur that could impact surface water quality downstream of the project site.

As previously discussed within Section 4C (Surface Water Quantity), initial start-up discharges from Well No. 2 to the surface drainage channel on Bradley Road will no longer occur with implementation of the proposed Well No. 2 Iron and Manganese Removal Facility Project. Therefore, this project will not directly contribute pollutants to surface waters. Additionally, removal of the surface flow provided by the well operations is not expected to significantly reduce any dilution effect of the discharge waters on these pollutants due to the relatively small volume relative to stormwater runoff and other discharges to surface waters. This impact is considered less than significant.

It is likely that construction would be ongoing somewhere within the watershed during construction of the Near-term Projects. Conformance of projects with the applicable NPDES permit should reduce cumulative construction-related impacts to a less than significant level. The projects long-term effect on surface water quality is not considered cumulatively considerable.

**Mitigation and Residual Impact.** Impacts would be less than significant; therefore, no mitigation is required. However, to ensure compliance with Part 4.F, "Development Construction Program" of the Ventura Countywide Municipal Stormwater Permit and inclusion in

the Mitigation Monitoring Program, the following standard requirement provided by the Ventura County Watershed Protection District is presented below.

**WQ1** The construction of the Near-term Projects shall meet performance criteria defined in Section 1 of Part 4.F through the inclusion of the effective Best Management Practices (BMPs) for Construction sites Less than One Acre during all ground disturbing activities. The project applicant (District) is required to develop and implement a Stormwater Pollution Control Plan (SWPCP). Ventura County Waterworks District 19 (District) shall review and approve the SWPCP for each project for compliance with Section 1 of Part 4.F of the NPDES permit. The review shall be done by qualified personnel. The District shall provide a copy of the approved SWPCP to the Watershed Protection District, Water and Environmental Resources Division for permit tracking purposes. The SWPCP shall be reviewed and approved by the District prior to issuance of a notice to proceed to the contractor. A District inspector shall conduct inspections per Section 8 of Part 4.F of the MS4 permit to assure effective installation and functionality of the approved BMPs.

### 3.0 MINERAL RESOURCES

#### 3A AGGREGATE

##### 3A.1 Setting

The California Department of Conservation (CDC) provides an inventory of the current availability of California's permitted construction aggregate resources. Permitted aggregate resources are resources of aggregate that have been determined to be acceptable for commercial use, which exist within properties owned or leased by aggregate-producing companies, and for which permits have been granted to allow mining and processing of the materials. The reported demand for aggregate resources within Ventura is substantially more than production (CDC, 2006).

The Program area does not include any land identified on the Ventura County Resource Protection Map or the County Resource Management Agency's Unified Mapping System (UMS) maps as a "mineral aggregate resource area".

##### 3A.2 Project Consistency with Applicable Policies

Policy	Consistency Determination
1.4.2.8: <i>Discretionary development within a Mineral Resource Area (see Resource Protection Map) shall be subject to the provisions of the Mineral Resource Protection (MRP) Overlay Zone, and is prohibited if the use will significantly hamper or preclude access to or the extraction of mineral resources.</i>	Consistent - None of the Near-term Project sites are not located in significant "mineral resource areas." Additionally, the Program would not preclude access to an existing aggregate resource.



### 3A.3 Impact Discussion

The County Guidelines provide the following criterion for determining the significance of project impacts on aggregate resources.

1. Any land use or project activity which is proposed to be located on or immediately adjacent to land zoned Mineral Resource Protection (MRP) overlay zone, or adjacent to a principal access road to an existing aggregate Conditional Use Permit (CUP), and which has the potential to hamper or preclude extraction of or access to the aggregate resources, shall be considered to have a significant adverse impact on the environment.
2. A project would have a cumulative impact on aggregate resources if when considered with other pending and recently approved projects in the area, hampers or precludes extraction or access to identified resources.

The Near-term Project sites are not located in or in immediate proximity to a significant "mineral resource area". Additionally, the Program would not hamper or preclude extraction access to identified mineral resources. Implementation of the Program would require the use of sand for backfill of pipeline trenches, other elements of the Program would also require the use limited mineral resources. However, based upon County thresholds this impact would be less than significant on a project-specific and cumulative basis.

**Mitigation and Residual Impacts.** Impacts are less than significant; therefore, no mitigation is necessary.

## 3B PETROLEUM

### 3B.1 Setting

Some of the Near-term Project sites are located adjacent to areas under existing oil permits as identified below. However, based upon a review of the Munger Map Book of California and Alaska Oil and Gas Fields (2001), there are no active oil or gas wells in the Program area.

**Table C3B.1-1. Oil Permit Areas**

Project No.	Project Title	Oil Permit Number and Location
1	Water Well No. 2 Iron and Manganese Removal Facility	None
2	Sand Canyon Road Booster Pump Station and Pipeline Upgrade	CUP-2825 west and adjacent to Sand Canyon Road
3	Donlon Road Pipeline Upgrade	None
4	Kingsgrove Drive Pipeline Upgrade	None

Project No.	Project Title	Oil Permit Number and Location
5	Bell Ranch/Somis Road/West	CUP-208 east of Ponderosa Road and CUP-2754 east of Somis Road
6	Posita Road Meter Relocation and Pipeline Upgrade	None
7	West Street Alley Pipeline Upgrade and Replacement	None
8 - 11	Highway 118 Pipeline Replacement	CUP-3907 northeast corner of Highway 118 and Aggen Road; CUP-4282 south of Highway 118 and east of Aggen Road; and CUP-208 east of Ponderosa Road
12	Balcom Canyon Pipeline Upgrade	None

### 3B.2 Project Consistency with Applicable Policies

Policy	Consistency Determination
1.9.2.1: <i>Discretionary development shall be evaluated for impact to energy resources and utilization of energy conservation techniques.</i>	Consistent - Preparation of this environmental document provides consistency with this policy.
1.9.2.3: <i>Energy efficiency and renewable energy use shall be included as factors in designing capital improvement projects of all County agencies, departments and service areas.</i>	Consistent - The Program involves mainly the installation of replacement water pipelines. Some replacement and upgrade pumps will be installed. These pumps and motors will be selected considering their energy efficiency among other factors applicable to their application.

### 3B.3 Impact Discussion

The County Guidelines state that determinations of significance for petroleum resources require a case-by-case determination based on the type of land use being requested and its location relative to petroleum resource areas and CUPs. Generally,

1. Any land use that is proposed to be located on or immediately adjacent to any known petroleum resource area, or adjacent to a principal access road to an existing petroleum CUP, has the potential to hamper or preclude access to petroleum resources.
2. If the subject property is not located on or adjacent to land located in an oil field or containing an oil extraction CUP, then the project would not cause a significant impact on the extraction of oil resources. If the subject property is located on or adjacent to land located in an oil field or containing an oil extraction CUP, then the state Division of Oil and Gas Regulation should be consulted for their review of the project application.

3. If the subject property is not located adjacent to a road used as a principal means of access to an existing CUP for oil extraction, and the proposed use is not sensitive to the effects of truck traffic to and from the oil CUP, then the project would not cause a significant impact on access to oil resources.

As the Near-term Project sites do not contain existing oil wells, and would require only a small amount of petroleum products for construction and operation, the Program would have a less than significant impact on petroleum products. Additionally, the Program would not hamper or preclude extraction of a petroleum resource. The Program's contribution to impacts on petroleum resources is inconsequential and is, therefore, not cumulatively significant.

**Mitigation and Residual Impacts.** Impacts are less than significant; therefore, no mitigation is necessary.

## 4.0 BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES

### 4.1 SPECIES

#### 4.1.1 Setting

The VCWWD No. 19 service area is located within the Las Posas Valley, with South Mountain to the north, and the Camarillo Hills and Las Posas Hills to the south. The area mostly supports agricultural lands, primarily row crops, with orchards in northern areas. Native plant communities and intact wildlife habitat is primarily limited to linear patches along intermittent drainages including Arroyo Las Posas, Honda Barranca, Fox Barranca, Coyote Canyon and Balcom Canyon.

The Near-term Project sites are comprised of roadways and adjacent agricultural areas. Wildlife habitat is mostly limited to windrows (primarily blue gum [*Eucalyptus globulus*]) and landscaping along roadways, drainages and rural residences.

A search of the California Department of Fish and Game (CDFG) Natural Diversity Database (NDDDB) was conducted on August 15, 2011 for reported occurrences of special-status species within the Santa Paula and Moorpark 7.5' quadrangles. The following special-status species were identified.

Listed species:

- Federal & State Endangered: unarmored three-spine stickleback (*Gasterosteus aculeatus williamsoni*): reported from the Santa Clara River, 6 miles to the northwest;
- Federal Endangered: southern California steelhead ESU (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*): reported from the Santa Clara River, 6 miles to the northwest;
- Federal Threatened: Santa Ana sucker (*Catostomus santaanae*): reported from the Santa Clara River, 7 miles to the north-northwest;

- Federal & State Threatened: southwestern willow flycatcher (*Empidonax traillii extimus*): reported from the Santa Clara River, 7 miles to the north-northwest;
- Federal & State Endangered: least Bell's vireo (*Vireo bellii pusillus*): reported from the Santa Clara River, 6 miles to the northwest; and
- Federal Threatened: California gnatcatcher (*Poliioptila californica*): reported from near Moorpark, 5 miles to the east.

Non-listed special-status species:

- Plummer's mariposa-lily (*Calochortus plummerae*): reported along State Route 23;
- Coast horned lizard (*Phrynosoma blainvilli*): reported from near Fillmore, 7 miles to the north;
- Two-striped garter snake (*Thamnophis hammondi*): reported from Santa Paula, 6 miles to the north-northwest;
- Western spadefoot (*Spea hammondi*): reported near Happy Camp Canyon, 5 miles to the east-northeast;
- White-tailed kite (*Elanus leucurus*): reported from the Santa Clara River, 6 miles to the north-northwest;
- San Diego desert wood rat (*Neotoma lepida intermedia*): reported from near Moorpark, 3 miles to the east; and
- American badger (*Taxidea taxus*): reported from South Mountain, 6 miles to the west northwest.

A brief field visit was conducted at each of the Near-term Project sites by a qualified biologist to preliminarily identify special-status species and their habitat. Southern California black walnut (*Juglans californica*) is listed as a plant of limited distribution by the California Native Plant Society and was observed in Fox Barranca near Project No. 10 (about 50 feet upstream of State Route 118) and in the Coyote Canyon drainage near Project No. 11 (about 30 feet downstream of State Route 118).

#### **4.1.2 Impact Discussion**

The April 26, 2011 Ventura County Initial Study Assessment Guidelines state that the following impacts to plant and animal species or their habitat are considered potentially significant:

- Loss of one or more individuals, occupied habitat or Critical Habitat for species listed as endangered, threatened or rare (or candidates) under the Federal Endangered Species Act or California Endangered Species Act;

- Eliminate or threaten to eliminate a NDDDB element occurrence of a special-status species **not** listed (or candidate) under the Federal Endangered Species Act or California Endangered Species Act;
- Threaten the viability of a habitat that sustains a population of special-status wildlife species;
- Restrict the reproductive capacity of special-status species;
- Take of birds protected under the California Fish and Game Code or Migratory Bird Treaty Act;
- Increases in noise and/or ambient lighting that would adversely affect special-status species;
- Increases in human access, predation or competition from domestic animals, pests or exotic species, or other indirect impacts that would adversely affect special-status species; and
- Substantially reduce the habitat of a wildlife species, or cause a wildlife population to decline substantially or drop below self-sustaining levels.

Based on the lack of suitable habitat and field observations, rare, threatened, endangered or special-status species observed or expected to occur in the vicinity of the near-term project sites is limited to southern California black walnut. Proposed pipeline replacement along State Route 118 would not adversely affect this species, as work would not approach the dripline of any trees of this species. No loss individuals or habitat for special-status species would occur. Short-term indirect impacts such as lighting and noise may occur during construction, but these areas are not located near suitable habitat for special-status species.

However, existing vegetation at the Well No. 2 Iron and Manganese Removal Facility site (Project No. 1) may provide nesting habitat for birds protected by the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA) and CDFG Code. Sections 3503, 3503.5 and 3513 of the CDFG Code prohibit take of birds and their active nests, including raptors and other migratory non-game birds listed under the MBTA. This is considered a potentially significant project-specific impact, and cumulative impact due to the far reaching geographical area of potential impact for migratory birds wherein other vegetation removal may affect migratory birds.

**Mitigation and Residual Impacts.** The following mitigation measure is required for Near-term Project No. 1 to ensure project compliance with the Migratory Bird Treaty Act.

- BIO1** If feasible, project activities at the Well No. 2 Iron and Manganese Removal Facility site will be scheduled outside the typical bird breeding season (March 1 to August 15), or if activities are scheduled during this time, a minimum of one pre-construction breeding bird survey will be conducted at the site. If any bird species protected by the Migratory Bird Treaty Act and/or California Department of Fish and Game Code are observed nesting at the site, proper exclusionary buffers will be provided or the project will be postponed until the nestlings have fledged the nest.

## **4.2 ECOLOGICAL COMMUNITIES - SENSITIVE PLANT COMMUNITIES**

### **4.2.1 Setting**

Sensitive plant communities observed in proximity to the near-term project sites are limited to southern riparian scrub, which occurs as patches within Arroyo Las Posas, Fox Barranca, the Coyote Canyon drainage and Balcom Canyon drainage.

### **4.2.2 Impact Discussion**

The April 26, 2011 Ventura County Initial Study Assessment Guidelines state that the following impacts to sensitive plant communities are considered potentially significant:

- Activities that would temporarily or permanently remove sensitive plant communities; and
- Indirect effects that would degrade the health of a sensitive plant community.

Projects Nos. 3, 10 and 11 would involve pipeline replacement near Fox Barranca or the Coyote Canyon drainage which support southern willow scrub. However, all work would occur within the roadway right-of-way and no impacts to this sensitive plant community would occur.

## **4.3 ECOLOGICAL COMMUNITIES - WATERS AND WETLANDS**

### **4.3.1 Setting**

The Ventura County General Plan Goals, Policies & Programs Element defines wetlands follows.

*"Plant communities that are associated with lands which are transitional between terrestrial and aquatic systems where the water table is usually at or near the surface or the land is periodically covered with shallow water. The frequency of occurrence of water is sufficient to support a prevalence of vegetative or aquatic life that requires saturated or seasonally saturated soil conditions for growth and reproduction. Wetlands include marshes, bogs, sloughs, vernal pools, wet meadows, river and stream overflows, mudflats, ponds, springs and seeps."*

The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) has jurisdiction over waters of the United States (U.S.) under the authority of Section 404 of the Clean Water Act. The limit of jurisdiction in non-tidal waters extends to the ordinary high water (OHW) mark and includes all adjacent wetlands. Waters of the U.S. are defined as:

*"All waters which are currently used, or were used in the past, or may be susceptible to use in interstate or foreign commerce, including all waters which are subject to the ebb and flow of the tide; including all interstate waters including interstate wetlands, all other waters such as intrastate lakes, rivers, streams, mudflats, sandflats, wetlands, sloughs, prairie potholes, wet meadows, playa*

*lakes, or natural ponds, the use, degradation or destruction of which could affect interstate or foreign commerce."*

#### **4.3.2 Impact Discussion**

The April 26, 2011 Ventura County Initial Study Assessment Guidelines state that the following impacts to waters and wetlands are considered potentially significant:

- Activities that would remove vegetation, involve grading, obstruction or diversion of water flow, change in stream flow velocity, siltation, volume of flow or runoff rate, placement of fill, placement of structures, construction of road crossings, placement of culverts or other underground piping, and any disturbance of the substratum;
- Disruption of wetland or riparian plant communities that would isolate or substantially interrupt contiguous habitats, block seed dispersal routes or increase vulnerability of wetland species to exotic weed invasion or local extirpation;
- Interference with ongoing maintenance of hydrological conditions in a water or wetland; and
- Inadequate buffer for protection of functions and values of existing waters or wetlands.

Wetlands as defined by Ventura County occur in Fox Barranca and the Coyote Canyon drainage near proposed Near-term Projects Nos. 3, 10 and 11. However, implementation of these pipeline replacement projects would occur within the roadway right-of-way, and would not result in the loss of vegetation, placement of fill or structures, or modification of hydrology at these drainages.

**Mitigation and Residual Impacts.** No impacts to waters or wetlands would occur; therefore, no mitigation is required.

#### **4.4 HABITAT CONNECTIVITY**

##### **4.4.1 Setting**

Wildlife migration corridors are generally defined as connections between habitat patches that allow for physical and genetic exchange between otherwise isolated animal populations. Migration corridors may be local such as between foraging and nesting or denning areas, or they may be regional in nature. Migration corridors are not unidirectional access routes; however, reference is usually made to source and receiver areas in discussions of wildlife movement networks. "Habitat linkages" are migration corridors that contain contiguous strips of native vegetation between source and receiver areas. Habitat linkages provide cover and forage sufficient for temporary inhabitation by a variety of ground-dwelling animal species. Wildlife migration corridors are essential to the regional ecology of an area as they provide avenues of genetic exchange and allow animals to access alternative territories as fluctuating dispersal pressures dictate.

The proposed near-term project sites are located within agricultural areas, mostly along roadways. No known habitat connectivity features occur in proximity to the project sites. Arroyo Las Posas is located approximately 1,000 feet south of Near-term Project site No. 5 (Somis Road) and Near-term Project site No. 11 (State Route 118), and may be considered a wildlife movement corridor. Proposed Near-term Projects Nos. 3, 10 and 11 are located adjacent to ephemeral drainages (Fox Barranca, Coyote Canyon), which may focus wildlife movement and be considered movement corridors.

#### **4.4.2 Impact Discussion**

The April 26, 2011 Ventura County Initial Study Assessment Guidelines state that the following impacts to habitat connectivity are considered potentially significant:

- A habitat connectivity feature (linkage, corridor, chokepoint, stepping stone) would be severed, substantially interfered with, or potentially blocked;
- Wildlife access to foraging habitat, breeding habitat, water sources, or other areas necessary for their reproduction would be prevented or substantially interfered with;
- Wildlife would be forced to use movement routes that endanger their survival;
- Introduction of lighting, noise, domestic animals, or other indirect impacts that could hinder or discourage fish and/or wildlife movement within a habitat connectivity feature.
- The width of a linkage, corridor, or chokepoint would be reduced to less than the sufficient width for movement of species relying on the connectivity feature; and
- Visual continuity (lines-of-sight) across highly constrained wildlife corridors would not be maintained.

Potential wildlife movement corridors (Fox Barranca, Coyote Canyon) that may provide habitat connectivity are located near proposed Near-term Projects No. 3, 10 and 11. However, construction of these pipeline replacement projects would occur within the roadway right-of-way, and would not result in the loss of significant vegetation, or otherwise adversely affect these potential connectivity features. Pipeline installation activities would result in noise and human presence near these potential movement corridors and may temporarily cause wildlife to avoid these areas. However, wildlife movement primarily occurs at night, when construction activities would not be occurring. Therefore, impacts to habitat connectivity are considered less than significant.

**Mitigation and Residual Impacts.** Impacts to habitat connectivity would be less than significant; therefore, no mitigation is required.



#### 4.5 PROJECT CONSISTENCY WITH APPLICABLE POLICIES

Policy	Consistency Determination
<i>Policy 1.5.2.1: Evaluate biological impacts of discretionary development.</i>	Consistent - This Initial Study includes an evaluation of biological impacts. No significant biological impacts were identified.
<i>Policy 1.5.2.2: Mitigate significant biological impacts.</i>	Consistent - No significant impacts would result.
<i>Policy 1.5.2.3: Evaluate impacts to wetland habitat, discretionary development that would have a significant impact on a significant wetland habitat shall be prohibited.</i>	Consistent - This Initial Study includes an evaluation of biological impacts, including wetland habitats. No significant wetland habitat impact would occur.
<i>Policy 1.5.2.4: Discretionary development shall be sited a minimum of 100 feet from significant wetland habitats.</i>	Consistent - near-term project sites are located at least 1,000 feet from wetland habitats (Arroyo Las Posas).
<i>Policy 1.5.2.5: The California Department of Fish and Game, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, National Audubon Society and California Native Plant Society shall be consulted when discretionary development may significantly impact biological resources.</i>	Consistent - The near-term projects would not significantly impact biological resources.

#### 5.0 AGRICULTURAL RESOURCES

##### 5A SOILS

##### 5A.1 Setting

Agriculture plays an important role in the national, State, and County economies. Ventura County is one of the principal agricultural counties in the State. The estimated gross value for the County's agricultural commodities in 2005 was \$1.25 billion giving the County a State ranking of 11<sup>th</sup> with respect to the values of agricultural production (California Farm Bureau Federation web site, August 2007). This prolific production is made possible by the presence of high quality soils, adequate water, favorable climate, and level topography. In addition, according to the State Employment Development Department, agricultural employment accounts for approximately 5 percent of total employment in the County. There are several factors that affect agricultural economic viability. Cost of land, water, materials and equipment, etc., are important factors. To preserve the agricultural base of the County, it is necessary to discourage the conversion of farmland to other uses.

In Ventura County, the California Department of Conservation Important Farmlands Inventory (IFI) system is used to inventory lands considered to have agricultural value. The areas with the highest agricultural potential are classified as "Prime" or of "Statewide Importance," followed by "Unique," "Local Importance," "Grazing," "Urban" and "Other." This system is superior to merely identifying class I and II type soils because other aspects of the land's productive potential are factored in.

Most of the Near-term Projects involve upgrade of existing water pipelines in paved road rights of way. However, in the case of several of the Near-term Projects the areas of impact include agricultural lands as identified in Table C5A.1-1. For Near-term Projects that have the potential to convert agricultural lands detailed soils information is also provided.

**Table C5A.1-1. Agricultural Uses at the Near-term Project Sites**

Project No.	Project Title	Site Condition
1	Water Well No. 2 Iron and Manganese Removal Facility	<p>The project site has historically been utilized for agriculture, although the well site has been in operation for about 40 years. The expansion area is in orchard production. In addition, the Ventura County General Plan Land Use Map designates the project site as Agricultural. Surrounding land uses are agricultural (mostly orchards).</p> <p>The soils at the project site (existing well site and proposed expansion area) are classified as Garretson silt loam (GcB), calcareous variant by the U.S. Department of Agriculture (Soil Survey of the Ventura County Area, 1970). These soils are characterized as being gently sloping to moderately sloping soil of the alluvial fans and plains. The surface layer is gray, highly calcareous silt loam about 18 inches thick. It is underlain by light-gray, highly calcareous silt loam that extends to a depth of more than 60 inches. Permeability is moderate, with a water holding capacity of 10 to 12 inches in the 60 inches of effective rooting depth. Inherent fertility is medium. This soil is typically used primarily for citrus crops, field crops, and range. The capability unit is Ile-1, which are considered Class II type soils, or soils that have only moderate limitations that reduce the choice of plants or that require moderate conservation practices.</p> <p>According to the IFI system, the project site is located in an area designated as Prime (P) soils. Adjacent and nearby properties are also designated as Prime (P), Statewide Importance (S) or Unique (U).</p>
2	Sand Canyon Road Booster Pump Station and Pipeline Upgrade	Paved road right-of-way and existing Booster Pump Station. Surrounding land uses are agriculture (mainly orchards and row crops).

Project No.	Project Title	Site Condition
3	Donlon Road Pipeline Upgrade	Paved road right-of-way. Land uses on either side of the road are agricultural (orchard and row crops).
4	Kingsgrove Drive Pipeline Upgrade	Paved road right-of-way. Surrounding land uses are agriculture (mainly orchards and row crops).
5	Bell Ranch/Somis Road/West	<p>The pipeline to be abandoned in place is within an agricultural area. Land along this route includes the following designations: Prime, Statewide Importance, Unique and Grazing.</p> <p>The new service line to West Street is within an unpaved agricultural road and is surrounded by agricultural land uses. The agricultural land that this pipeline segment will extend through is designated as Prime.</p> <p>The new pipeline segment proposed for Somis Road is within paved right-of way. Surrounding land uses include agricultural (row crop) production as well as other uses. Agricultural land adjacent to Somis Road along this route are designated Prime or of Statewide Importance.</p>
6	Posita Road Meter Relocation and Pipeline Upgrade	The new pipeline segments are proposed to be located in an existing unpaved agricultural access road. Land uses in this area are agricultural including orchards, row crops and greenhouses. Agricultural land along this proposed pipeline route is designated as Prime.
7	West Street Alley Pipeline Upgrade and Replacement	Paved access road. No adjacent agriculture except at the southern terminus of the alley. These agricultural lands are designated as Prime.
8 - 11	Highway 118 Pipeline Replacement	Land uses along Highway 118 are agricultural. Because the pipeline will be located at least six feet from the white fog line where it could potentially affect agricultural land depending on the ultimate location. Agricultural lands along the proposed pipeline segments include Prime farmland and farmland of Statewide Importance.
12	Balcom Canyon Pipeline Upgrade	Paved road right-of-way. Land uses on either side of the road are agricultural (orchard and row crops). Agricultural lands adjacent to the proposed pipeline segment includes Prime farmland and Unique farmland.

The California Land Conservation Act (LCA) Program, also known as the Williamson Act”, is a State-adopted, voluntary land conservation program. In Ventura County, the LCA Program is administered by the Ventura County Planning Division. Implementation of the LCA Program involves a contract between the County and qualifying landowners that restricts contracted land to agricultural uses for either a minimum of 10 years (LCA contract) or maximum of 20 years (Farmland Security Zone Act (FSZA contract). In exchange for the land use restriction, the land owner receives preferential property tax treatment. None of the Near-term Project sites are located within agricultural parcels that have active LCA contracts. Some of the sites are located adjacent to parcels under LCA contracts.

Agriculturally zoned land at and proximate to the Near-term Project sites are “protected” under the Ventura County Save Open Space and Agricultural Resources (SOAR) ordinance. This ordinance requires countywide voter approval of any change to the County General Plan involving the Agricultural, Open Space or Rural land use map designations, or any change to a General Plan goal or policy related to those land use designations. The ordinance remains in effect until 2020.

## 5A.2 Project Consistency with Applicable Policies

Policy	Consistency Determination
1.6.2.1: <i>Discretionary development located on land designated as Agricultural (see Land Use Chapter) and identified as Prime Farmland or Farmland of Statewide Importance on the State's Important Farmland Inventory, shall be planned and designed to remove as little land as possible from potential agricultural production and to minimize impacts on topsoil.</i>	Consistent - The removal of Prime agricultural soil for the purposes of the Well No. 2 Iron and Manganese Removal Facility project is consistent with this policy in that it is designed to take out only the amount of agricultural land that is necessary for the project.
1.6.2.6: <i>Discretionary development adjacent to Agricultural-designated lands shall not conflict with agricultural use of those lands.</i>	Consistent - The proposed land uses would not conflict with remaining agricultural uses in the long-term. Dust control measures will be incorporated into the Program to reduce short-term construction-related impacts to agriculture. Additionally, the District must negotiate easement agreements with the landowners of any parcels that would be directly impacted by the installation of water infrastructure.

## 5A.3 Impact Discussion

The County Guidelines state that projects resulting in the loss of over 5 acres of prime soil would result in significant project-specific impacts to agriculture (in areas with a land use designation of Agriculture). Any direct or indirect loss of agricultural soils is considered a significant contribution to the cumulative loss of agricultural land. The pipeline upgrade projects would not result in conversion of agricultural land to non-agricultural uses. Based on a review of the proposed site plan for the proposed Well No. 2 Iron and Manganese Removal Facility, less than 0.25 acre of land would be utilized for the proposed Iron and Manganese Removal Facility. The relocation of the Balcom Canyon Road Pressure Reducing Station would result in the conversion of only a few square yards of agricultural land. The District would need to obtain

easements and would temporarily disturb existing agricultural operations for installation of pipelines for Near-term Projects Nos. 5, 6, and possibly 8 through 11. Based on the County's criteria, none of the Near-term Projects or the Program as a whole would result in a significant project-level impact to agricultural land.

The County Guidelines states that the cumulative loss of agricultural soils was discussed in the Final Environmental Impact Report for the Comprehensive Plan Amendment to the County General Plan (1988). (A subsequent EIR was certified by the Board of Supervisors in 2005.) The conclusions of that EIR were that there will be a significant loss of agricultural soils, and that although the General Plan contains policies and programs to partially mitigate the cumulative impact, the impact can't be reduced to a less than significant level. Therefore, in accordance with Section 15183 of the CEQA Guidelines, additional cumulative environmental analysis is not required for any project that is consistent with the General Plan.

**Mitigation and Residual Impacts.** No significant impact would result, so no mitigation is required.

## **5B LAND USE INCOMPATIBILITY**

### **5B.1 Setting**

The general setting provided in a. above applies to this issue.

### **5B.2 Project Consistency with Applicable Policies**

The policies outlined under topic 5A are also applicable to agricultural land use incompatibility.

### **5B.3 Impact Discussion**

The County Guidelines agricultural land use compatibility impact thresholds state that a project that is closer than 300 feet with vegetative screening, or 150 feet without vegetative screening, may have a potentially significant impact on agricultural resources. However, several waiver conditions from these thresholds are also identified. The following waiver condition is applicable to the proposed Program:

- Individuals are not continuously present in the proposed structures or use area.

Thus no incompatibility between the Near-term Projects and nearby agricultural land use practices such as the use of agricultural chemicals is anticipated since no continuously occupied structures are proposed. Furthermore, the operation of the proposed uses would not interfere with agricultural operations over the long-term.

Construction of Near-term Projects located within active agricultural parcels (e.g., Projects Nos. 5 and 6) may interfere with ongoing agricultural operations. Additionally, construction will result in the creation of dust; however, standard dust suppression measures

recommended by the VCAPCD will be implemented as part of the Program. Therefore, dust impacts to adjacent agricultural uses will be less than significant.

The Program would not result in water consumption and would therefore, not reduce the availability of agricultural water supplies. Nor would it introduce structures that would significantly decrease solar access to any agricultural areas.

Based upon the factors discussed above, the Program would not result in project-specific or cumulatively significant land use compatibility impacts on nearby agricultural uses.

**Mitigation and Residual Impacts.** No impact would result, so no mitigation is required. However the following measure is recommended to reduce adverse impacts to agricultural operations and is applicable to any Near-term Project that would result in excavation on agriculturally productive land.

- AR1** The District shall coordinate scheduling of Near-term Projects located on agriculturally productive parcels with the landowner and leasee (as applicable) to minimize disturbance of ongoing agricultural operations.

## **6.0 SCENIC RESOURCES**

### **6.1 SETTING**

The main natural scenic features of the Program area include the Las Posas Valley and east-west trending Las Posas and Camarillo Hills south of the Valley and South Mountain and Oak Mountain to the north. The area is rural in character and land uses include agriculture with some scattered residential and commercial uses. Agricultural uses include orchards, covered crops and row crops. The community of Somis is also within the Program area and is comprised of a central residential neighborhood with a few supporting businesses and public facilities.

Highway 118 is the primary travel corridor that extends through the Valley. A railroad also parallels Somis Road and Highway 118 east of its junction with Somis Road. These travel corridors may also be considered primary view corridors.

There are no Ventura County designated Scenic Resources areas, as identified on the Ventura County General Plan Resource Protection Map, in the Program area. Based on a review of Ventura County General Plan Resources Appendix (updated April 6, 2010) Figure 1.7.3b, Designated and Eligible Scenic Highways Southern Half, Highway 118 is considered an eligible County Scenic Highway.

## 6.2 PROJECT CONSISTENCY WITH APPLICABLE POLICIES

Policy	Consistency Determination
<i>Policy 1.7.2.1: Notwithstanding Policy 1.7.2.2, discretionary development which would significantly degrade visual resources or significantly alter or obscure public views of visual resources shall be prohibited unless no feasible mitigation measures are available and the decision-making body determines there are overriding considerations.</i>	Consistent - Due to the nature of the proposed uses and existing scenic environment as described in this section, the Program would not significantly degrade visual resources, or alter or obscure public views of visual resources.

## 6.3 IMPACT DISCUSSION

The County Guidelines state that:

A project has the potential to create a significant impact to scenic resources if it:

- Is located within an area that has a scenic resource that is visible from a public viewing location; and,
- Would physically alter the scenic resource either individually or cumulatively when combined with recently approved, current, and reasonably foreseeable future projects; or
- Would substantially obstruct, degrade, or obscure the scenic vista, either individually or cumulatively when combined with recently approved, current, and reasonably foreseeable future projects.

During Near-term Project construction activities, construction equipment and disturbed earth would be visible at the sites from the adjacent roads and agricultural/residential properties. Such temporary views are not uncommon in this area mainly due to the agricultural nature of the existing land uses.

Most of the Near-term Projects are upgrades of subsurface pipelines or other infrastructure improvements that would result in virtually no long-term aesthetic effect with the exception of Project No. 1, Well No. 2 Iron and Manganese Removal Facility (described further as follows). At the Project No. 1 site, orchard and ornamental trees would be removed from the expansion area to make room for the filtration equipment. Permanent above-ground project components would be located adjacent to the existing well site and are expected to be no higher than approximately 14 feet with the exception of three light poles which are planned to be 16 feet tall and a slender antenna to be located at the southeast corner of the site which would be 40 feet in height (Muna, personal communication, January 2008). In terms of aesthetic integrity, water wells and associated infrastructure are commonly placed within an agricultural setting because they are used for irrigation, and the above-ground components are not inconsistent with agricultural piping, maintenance equipment or heavy machinery that are typically associated with common agricultural operations. Well No. 2 has been located at its present site

for about 40 years. As such, placement of the proposed water well filtration facilities adjacent to the existing well would not introduce an inconsistent element to the community. Additionally, only a small portion of the expansion area would be fronting Bradley Road. However, at present, there are ornamental cactus plants along a portion of the well site fence. These cactus help reduce the visual starkness of the well facility but may be removed as part of project construction. This is considered an adverse visual impact. No other projects are planned for the project vicinity that would together with the project result in cumulative scenic resource impacts.

Nighttime lighting would be provided for the Well No. 2 Iron and Manganese Removal Facility Project, but would be manually controlled and only used when operators needed to access the plant at night. The lighting would be shielded. Due to the infrequent use of night lighting and shielding of the lights, night light impacts would be less than significant. The project would not be constructed of reflective material and would, therefore, not create a source of glare.

**Mitigation and Residual Impacts.** The following mitigation measure is proposed to reduce any adverse effect of the project on neighboring property views for Project No. 1.

- VR1** Prior to operation of the proposed iron and manganese removal facility, the District shall replace any plant material that is adjacent to the Well No. 2 fence that is removed during construction. Additionally, the District shall coordinate with the neighboring property owners in determining the type of plant material to be planted along the exterior of project site fencing facing private property. Drought-resistant native plants shall be used where feasible.

## **7.0 PALEONTOLOGICAL RESOURCES**

### **7.1 SETTING**

According to the Ventura County General Plan Resources Appendix, paleontological resources refer to the fossilized remains of pre-historic plant and animal life. In Ventura County, paleontological remains include examples from throughout most of geologic history dating back 600 million years ago to the present. Certain geologic formations are of known paleontological importance, others are of low importance, while the importance of other deposits is unknown. According to the County Guidelines, fossil remains are considered important if they are: 1) well preserved; 2) identifiable; 3) type/topotypic specimens; 4) age diagnostic; 5) useful in environmental reconstruction; 6) represent rare and/or endemic taxa; 7) represent a diverse assemblage; and/or 8) represent associated marine and non-marine taxa.

The Geologic Map of the Santa Paula Quadrangle (Dibblee, 1992) and the Moorpark Quadrangle (Dibblee, 1992) were reviewed. The geologic formations at the Near-term Project sites are identified in Table C7.1-1. As stated in the table, the geology of the Near-term Project sites consist of Quarternary age deposits of alluvial material.



**Table C7.1-1. Geologic Formations at the Near-term Project Sites**

Project No.	Project Title	Geologic Formation
1	Water Well No. 2 Iron and Manganese Removal Facility	Surficial Sediments - Alluvial Deposits (Qa)
2	Sand Canyon Road Booster Pump Station and Pipeline Upgrade	Qa
3	Donlon Road Pipeline Upgrade	Older Surficial Sediments - Alluvial (Qoa)
4	Kingsgrove Drive Pipeline Upgrade	Qa and Qoa
5	Bell Ranch Road/Somis Road/West	Qa
6	Posita Road Meter Relocation and Pipeline Upgrade	Qoa
7	West Street Alley Pipeline Upgrade and Replacement	Qa
8 - 11	Highway 118 Pipeline Replacement	Qa and Qoa
12	Balcom Canyon Pipeline Upgrade	Qa

## 7.2 PROJECT CONSISTENCY WITH APPLICABLE POLICIES:

Policy	Consistency Determination
<i>Policy 1.8.2.1: Discretionary developments shall be assessed for potential paleontological and cultural resource impacts, except when exempt from such requirements by CEQA. Such assessments shall be incorporated into a Countywide paleontological and cultural resource data base.</i>	Consistent - The Program has been reviewed for potential paleontological and cultural resource impacts.
<i>Policy 1.8.2.2: Discretionary development shall be designed or re-designed to avoid potential impacts to significant paleontological or cultural resources whenever possible. Unavoidable impacts, whenever possible, shall be reduced to a less than significant level and/or shall be mitigated by extracting maximum recoverable data. Determinations of impacts, significance and mitigation shall be made by qualified archaeological (in consultation with recognized local Native American groups), historical or paleontological consultants, depending on the type of resource in question.</i>	Consistent - No onsite paleontological or cultural resources impacts are anticipated. However, mitigation for addressing unanticipated archeological finds are proposed.

## 7.3 IMPACT DISCUSSION

Based upon the County Guidelines, if the proposed project's disturbance is located in an area of "Quaternary Deposits (alluvium), or formations ranked as Moderate, Low or No paleontological importance no further assessment need to be done and the "N" column checked in the Initial Study. As indicated above, the sites are comprised of alluvial deposits and have

been disturbed by previous activities. Furthermore, based upon United States Department of Agriculture Soil Survey mapping, soils at the Near-term Project sites have a depth of 80-inches or more to restrictive features, thus excavations would not extend into underlying bedrock formations of potentially greater paleontological significance. No intact, unique, paleontological resources are expected to be impacted by Program activities. Since the Program is not expected to result in project-specific impacts to paleontological resources its cumulative impact is not expected to be significant

**Mitigation and Residual Impacts.** No significant impacts would result therefore no mitigation is required.

## **8.0 CULTURAL RESOURCES**

The following evaluation is based upon Archaeological Survey Report of Approximately 6.4 linear Miles for the VCWD No. 19 Near-term Capital Projects Somis, Unincorporated Ventura County, California prepared by Conejo Archaeological Consultants (October 2011). This report is incorporated by reference and is available for review upon request.

### **8A ARCHAEOLOGICAL**

#### **8A.1 Regional Setting**

The project area lies within the historic territory of the Native American Indian group known as the Chumash. The Chumash occupied the region from San Luis Obispo County to Malibu Canyon on the coast, and inland as far as the western edge of the San Joaquin Valley, and the four northern Channel Islands. The Chumash are subdivided into factions based on distinct dialects.

The Ventureño were the southernmost Chumash group, occupying most of the area of present day Ventura County and the southwest corner of Los Angeles County. The name Ventureño is derived from the mission with local jurisdiction, San Buenaventura.

Chumash society developed over the course of some 9,000 years and achieved a level of social, political and economic complexity not ordinarily associated with hunting and gathering groups. The protohistoric Chumash are believed to have maintained one of the most elaborate bead money systems in the world, as well as one of the most complex non-agricultural societies.

Unlike the coastal Chumash, there is a general lack of ethnographic information on the interior Chumash. The permanent inland settlements subsisted from a variety of resources including an abundance of acorns, seed plants, rabbits, and deer. The smaller inland villages were generally economically allied with the larger coastal villages.

The Chumash aboriginal way of life ended with Spanish colonization. As neophytes brought into the mission system, they were transformed from hunters and gatherers into

agricultural laborers and exposed to diseases to which they had no resistance. By the end of the Mission Period in 1834, the Chumash population had been decimated by disease and declining birthrates. Population loss as a result of disease and economic deprivation continued into the next century.

Today many people claim their Chumash heritage in Ventura County. In general, they place high value on objects and places associated with their past history, especially burials, grave goods, and archaeological sites.

## **8A.2 Site Specific Setting**

As indicated above, a Phase I archaeological investigation was conducted by Conejo Archaeological Consultants (Conejo) addressing the proposed Program. The Phase I cultural resources investigation included:

- Review of archaeological archives at the South Central Coastal Information Center (SCCIC), housed at California State University, Fullerton;
- A sacred lands file check by the Native American Heritage Commission (NAHC);
- Native American consultation; and
- Archaeological survey of the Program's area of potential effect (APE)

### **8A.2.1 Archaeological Sites**

The SCCIC archaeological site records identified two prehistoric sites and two historic archaeological sites within a 0.5-mile radius of the Program APE; none of which will be directly or indirectly impacted by Program implementation. The sites are described below.

**CA-VEN-631** was recorded by Lopez in 1979 and consists of ground stone and lithics located on the west bank of Arroyo Las Posas. The project boundaries were later expanded to north of the railroad tracks.

CA-VEN-631 is located approximately 213 meters (700 ft.) east of Project No. 7 and over 305 meters (1000 ft.) of Project No. 5, and will not be directly or indirectly impacted by Program implementation.

**CA-VEN-661H** consisted of a vacant lot with the remnants of foundation and broken cement slab, which was site of a former blacksmith shop erected ca. 1982. Ceramic and glass shards ca. 1900, square nails and a hand-forged carriage bolt were also found at this site.

CA-VEN-661H is located half a block east of Project No. 7. The vacant lot where CA-VEN-661H was recorded has since been developed and the site destroyed. CA-VEN-661H will not be directly or indirectly impacted by Program implementation.

**CA-VEN-673H** is marked by a large pepper tree, fragments of crockery and glass, galvanized iron water pipe, clam shell fragments, broken brick and possible mano fragments, which may represent an early twentieth century farmhouse (Maxwell 1980).

CA-VEN-673H is located approximately 61 meters (200 ft.) east of Project No. 2. Since this site was recorded over 30 years ago, the peppertree has been removed and the entire hillside cleared. CA-VEN-673H will not be directly or indirectly impacted by implementation of the Program.

**CA-VEN-1089** consists of 1 circular granitic mano/abrader, (< 20) unidentified marine shell fragments and (< 20) burnt large mammal bone fragments.

CA-VEN-1089 is located approximately 90 meters (300 ft.) southeast of Project No. 11 and will not be directly or indirectly impacted by Program implementation.

#### 8A.2.2 Previous Archaeological Investigations

Forty-three archaeological investigations are recorded within a 0.5-mile radius of the Program APE. Projects Nos. 8 and 9's APE along Highway 118 were previously surveyed by Lopez in 1988, but as the survey is over 22 years old a new survey of that area was deemed warranted. Two linear surveys associated with the Southern Pacific Railroad border the eastern portions of the Project No. 12 APE were conducted by Dames & Moore in 1988, and Peak and Associates in 1991. Conejo previously conducted two surveys along Bradley Road for the lateral line and proposed upgrades to Well No. 2. The majority of the proposed pipeline routes were not subject to previous archaeological reconnaissance.

#### 8A.2.3 Federal, State and Local Historic Listings.

The listings of the National Register of Historic Places, California Historical Landmarks and the California Points of Historical Interest (1992) include no properties within a 0.5-mile radius of the Program APE.

The California State Historic Resources Inventory lists no properties that have been evaluated for significance within or adjacent to the Program APE.

Review of the Caltrans (2011) Historic Bridge Evaluations indicated that all evaluated bridges within the Somis area were determined not eligible for the National Register.

There are three designated Ventura County Landmarks within Somis:

- [85] Somis Thursday Clubhouse, 5380 Bell Street;
- [128] Fulkerson Hardware Store, 3403 Somis Road; and
- [133] Somis School, 5268 North Street.

#### 8A.2.4 Native American Consultation.

The Native American Heritage Commission (NAHC) sacred lands file search failed to identify any cultural resources within the immediate Program area.

The following Chumash individuals and groups were emailed or mailed a Program description letter on July 13, 2011:

- Beverly Salazar Folkes
- Charles Cooke
- Coastal Band of the Chumash Nation - Vennise Miller, and Janet Garcia Chairpersons
- Barbareno/Ventureno Band of Mission Indians -Julie Tumamait
- Melissa M. Para-Hernandez
- Pat Tumamait
- Richard Angulo
- Santa Inez Band of Mission Indians, Vincent Armenta, Chairperson
- Stephen William Miller
- Carol A. Pulido
- Charles S. Parra
- Frank Arredondo
- Mark Vigil, Chief, San Luis Obispo county Chumash Council
- Owl Clan
- Randy Guzman-Folkes
- Santa Inez Band of Mission Indians, Tribal Administrator
- Santa Inez Tribal Elders Council, Adelina Alva-Padilla, Chairwoman

The above contacts were requested to respond if they had any cultural resources concerns regarding the VCWD No. 19 Near-term Projects. To date, two responses have been received. The first was a telephone call from Freddy Romero who indicated that the Santa Ynez Tribal Elders would not be commenting on this project. Patrick Tumamait stated in a telephone conversation that there was a village site in the Somis area, but that he was not aware of any specific resources within the Program APE.

#### 8A.2.5 Archaeological Survey

Ms. Maki of Conejo conducted an archaeological survey of the Program's 12 project APEs on July 30 and 31, 2011. Archaeologist Gwen Romani assisted on the field survey on July 30, 2011. The Program APE boundaries were determined using aerial maps provided by the District No. 19. In addition, Conejo met with County Engineer Andrew Martinez in Somis to verify the various project locations on July 30, 2011. Survey methodology for eleven project APEs consisted of walking up to a 10 meter wide (33 ft.) corridor where feasible along each side of the paved street. The same methodology was used for sites which consisted of unpaved agricultural roads. The total linear length of pipelines surveyed was approximately 6.4 miles. No archaeological resources were observed within the Program APE.

### **8A.3 Regulatory Setting**

The federal law that deals with cultural resources that could be affected by federal undertakings is the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) of 1966, as amended. Section 106 of the Act requires that federal agencies take into account the effect of a federal undertaking on properties listed in or eligible for the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP).

The State of California has formulated laws for the protection and preservation of archaeological resources. Generally, a cultural resource shall be considered to be "historically significant" if the resource meets the criteria for listing on the California Register of Historic Resources (Pub. Res. Code SS5024.1, Title 14 CCR, Section 4852) including the following:

- a. Is associated with events that have made a significant contribution to the broad patterns of California's history and cultural heritage;
- b. Is associated with the lives of persons important in our past;
- c. Embodies the distinctive characteristics of a type, period, region, or method of construction, or represents the work of an important creative individual, or possesses high artistic values; or
- d. Has yielded, or may be likely to yield, information important in prehistory or history.

The County Guidelines indicate that damage or destruction of unique archaeological resources is considered a significant impact.

### **8A.4 Project Consistency with Applicable Policies**

The policy discussion provided in Section 7.2 applies to this section.

### **8A.5 Impact Discussion**

Based on the SCCIC record search findings, archaeological field survey results, NAHC consultation, and Native American project notification, the proposed Program is not expected to impact known prehistoric or historic resources. However, since an archaeological survey can only confidently assess the potential for encountering surface cultural resource remains, there is the potential that previously undiscovered remains could exist. In the unlikely event that site preparation activities disturb previously unidentified, intact prehistoric or historic resources within the project APE and such resources were determined to be significant, project activities would have the potential to result in a significant cultural resource impact.

Because the Program is not expected to result in project-specific impacts to cultural resources its cumulative impact is not expected to be significant. However, any impacts associated with the identification and impact of unanticipated cultural resources may be considered cumulatively significant.

**Mitigation and Residual Impacts.** The following measures will be incorporated into the Program (each of the Near-Term Projects) to ensure that potential project-specific and cumulative cultural resource impacts would be less than significant.

**CUL1** In the event that archaeological resources are exposed during project construction, all earth disturbing work within the vicinity of the find must be temporarily suspended until a qualified archaeologist has evaluated the nature and significance of the find. The District shall be notified of any such find. A Chumash representative should monitor any archaeological field work associated with Native American materials.

**CUL2** If human remains are unearthed, State Health and Safety Code Section 7050.5 requires that no further disturbance shall occur until the County Coroner has made the necessary findings as to origin and disposition pursuant to Public Resources Code Section 5097.98. If the remains are determined to be of Native American descent, the coroner has 24 hours to notify the Native American Heritage Commission. The District shall also be notified of any such find.

## **8B HISTORICAL**

### **8B.1 Setting**

As indicated above in Section 8A, there are three historic landmarks in the Somis area of Ventura County. Additionally, during the Conejo field survey, one 1941 concrete box culvert recorded at 4785 E. Los Angeles Avenue, Somis was identified. However, the culvert does not meet criteria for listing on NRHP or California Register and no further documentation is required, as pipeline will go under culvert, thereby avoiding any impact.

### **8B.2 Project Consistency with Applicable Policies**

The assessment in Section 7.2 applies to historic resources as well as archaeological and paleontological resources.

### **8B.3 Impact Discussion**

The Ventura County thresholds for historic resources state that a project that may cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a historical resource may have a significant effect on the environment. Substantial adverse change in the significance of an historical resource means physical demolition, destruction, relocation or alteration of the resource or its immediate surroundings such that the significance of an historic resource would be materially impaired.

None of the above noted Ventura County Landmarks will be directly or indirectly impacted by Program implementation and the concrete box culvert recorded at 4785 E. Los Angeles Avenue, Somis does not meet criteria for listing on NRHP or California Register. Therefore, no project-specific impacts to historic resources would result from Program

implementation. Additionally, the Program would not contribute to any cumulative impact to such resources.

**Mitigation and Residual Impacts.** No impact to historic resources would result. Therefore, no mitigation is warranted.

## **9.0 COASTAL BEACHES AND SAND DUNES**

### **9.1 SETTING**

The Program area is not located on the coast.

### **9.2 PROJECT CONSISTENCY WITH APPLICABLE POLICIES**

There are no applicable policies from Ventura County's General Plan.

### **9.3 IMPACT DISCUSSION**

Due to the distance of the Near-term Project sites from the coast, Program implementation would not directly or indirectly impact coastal beaches or sand dunes. In addition, the Program would not result in the paving of significant open areas or other activities that could indirectly affect the deposition or erosion of sand at the coast. No impact to coastal beaches or sand dunes would result. Since there would be no project-specific impact, the Program would not contribute significantly to cumulative impacts.

**Mitigation and Residual Impacts.** No impact would result. Therefore, no mitigation is required.

## **10.0 FAULT RUPTURE**

### **10.1 SETTING**

The State Division of Mines and Geology indicates that on a statewide basis the potential hazard to structures from the surface displacement of faults is low compared to such geologic phenomena as earthquake shaking and landsliding. The greatest potential for fault activity is along any of the faults, which lie within the several major fault systems which transect the County from east to west. Many of the faults in the County are associated with major fault systems extending beyond County boundaries. Several of these faults and fault systems are considered to be active, but a great deal of additional information must be assembled to determine the potential for, as well as the nature of the activity of most of the faults presently considered to be active.

Based on a review of the County of Ventura Geographic Information Systems Mapping none of the Near-term Project sites are crossed by a known fault (Dibblee Included) nor are they



located within a State Special Studies Fault Zone (Alquist Priolo) with the exception of the Project. No 5 pipeline to be abandoned along Ponderosa Road. A few feet within the central portion of this pipeline alignment is located within an Alquist Priolo Zone.

## **10.2 PROJECT CONSISTENCY WITH APPLICABLE POLICIES**

No County policies relating to fault rupture are applicable to the Program.

## **10.3 IMPACT DISCUSSION**

Threshold of significance criteria for determining whether a project is potentially at risk with respect to fault rupture is its location within any of the following areas:

- State of California designated Alquist-Priolo Special Fault Study Zone, or
- County of Ventura designated Fault Hazard Area.

There is no known cumulative fault rupture hazard impact that would occur as a result of other approved, proposed or probable projects.

None of the Near-term Project sites that would include construction of new facilities or upgrade of facilities are within an Alquist-Priolo Special Fault Study Zone, or County of Ventura designated Fault Hazard Area. Therefore, no impact would result.

**Mitigation and Residual Impacts.** No impact would result. Therefore, no mitigation is required.

## **11.0 GROUND SHAKING**

### **11.1 SETTING**

The entire southern California region is seismically active given the numerous faults throughout the region. Several faults are present in the general area including the Simi-Santa Rosa Fault, San Oak Ridge Fault, Cayetano Fault, Ventura Fault, and Malibu Coast Fault. The active San Andreas Fault Zone is located about 35 miles north-northeast of Program area. The discussion provided under fault rupture provides additional setting information relevant for this issue.

### **11.2 PROJECT CONSISTENCY WITH APPLICABLE POLICIES**

No policies relating to ground shaking from Ventura County's General Plan are applicable to the Program.

### **11.3 IMPACT DISCUSSION**

Ground-shaking is the cause of most damage during earthquakes. The predominant (10 percent probability of exceedance in 50 years) earthquake in the Program area is magnitude

6.9. In the Program area, the peak ground acceleration with a probability of 10 percent exceedance in 50 years generally ranges from 0.60 g to 0.67 g in alluvium conditions with the exception of Project No. 6 site where the value is 0.71 g (California Department of Conservation Division of Mines and Geology, 2000 and 2003).

The County Guidelines provide the following significance thresholds for groundshaking impacts.

1. Is the proposed structure designed to be built in accordance with all applicable requirements of the Ventura County Building Code? If the answer is no, then the project has the potential to expose people or other structures to potential significant adverse effects, including the risk of loss, injury or death involving ground shaking hazards. If the answer is yes, then the project design will reduce the adverse effects of ground shaking to less than significant.
2. The hazards from ground shaking will affect each project individually; and no cumulative ground shaking hazard would occur as a result of other approved, proposed or probable projects.

As previously stated, there are no faults or special study fault zones located beneath the Near-term Project sites, however due to the location of the sites within the Southern California area, the potential exists for seismic ground shaking events to occur that may damage the proposed above-ground (e.g., tanks, pumps) and belowground structures (e.g., pipelines) during the design life of the project. However, the Program structures will be designed in compliance with the Uniform Building Code (UBC) and local earthquake design standards. For the Well No. 2 Iron and Manganese Removal Facility Project conservative preventative measures to avoid release of chemicals during an earthquake that include storage of these chemicals within double-walled tanks with a canopy cover is proposed. Further, the Program would not involve the construction of habitable structures, and would not subject additional people to risk of injury or loss of life in the event that strong ground shaking occurs. Considering the above, hazards associated with ground shaking would be a less than significant impact with respect to the proposed Program. An assessment of cumulative development impacts is not relevant to the issue of ground shaking.

**Mitigation and Residual Impacts.** Impacts are less than significant. Therefore, no mitigation is required.

## 12.0 LIQUEFACTION

### 12.1 SETTING

Liquefaction occurs when strong, cyclic motions during an earthquake cause water-saturated soils to lose their cohesion and take on a liquid state. Liquefied soils are unstable and can subject overlying structures to substantial damage. The occurrence of liquefaction is highly dependent on local soil properties, depth to groundwater, and the strength and duration of a

given ground-shaking event. Based upon Ventura County Geographical Information Systems mapping (2011), some of the Near-term Project sites are located within a liquefaction hazard zone as indicated in the Table C12.1-1 below.

**Table C12.1-1. Liquefaction Potential of the Near-term Project Sites**

Project No.	Project Title	In Liquefaction Hazard Zone (yes or no)
1	Water Well No. 2 Iron and Manganese Removal Facility	No
2	Sand Canyon Road Booster Pump Station and Pipeline Upgrade	Yes
3	Donlon Road Pipeline Upgrade	Northern end of pipeline segment only
4	Kingsgrove Drive Pipeline Upgrade	Yes
5	Bell Ranch Road/Somis Road/West	Somis Road portion only
6	Posita Road Meter Relocation and Pipeline Upgrade	No
7	West Street Alley Pipeline Upgrade and Replacement	Southern end of pipeline segment only
8 - 11	Highway 118 Pipeline Replacement	Parts of Project No.s. 10 and 11
12	Balcom Canyon Pipeline Upgrade	No

## 12.2 PROJECT CONSISTENCY WITH APPLICABLE POLICIES

Policy	Consistency Determination
<i>Policy 2.4.2: Prior to the issuance of building or grading permits for essential facilities, special occupancy structures, two-story single family residences, or hazardous materials storage facilities located within areas prone to liquefaction, a geotechnical report that includes a seismic analysis and evaluation of liquefaction in accordance with the State of California Guidelines shall be prepared in order to assess the liquefaction potential and provide recommendations for mitigation.</i>	Consistent - Geotechnical reports will be prepared as necessary for the Near-term Projects.

## 12.3 IMPACT DISCUSSION

The project would have a significant impact if liquefaction hazards would subject persons or property to loss of life or substantial injury or damage. For the Near-term Projects on sites with a potential for liquefaction, given the existence of alluvial materials underlying the sites and potential for high groundwater, during a large earthquake event, soil liquefaction could possibly develop in the sandy layers below groundwater level, depending on the density and composition of the soils. Impacts from potential liquefaction to the proposed project are probably no greater than those already present for the existing facilities (e.g., pipelines). Because the Program

structures will be designed in compliance with the Uniform Building Code (UBC) and local earthquake design standards, the potential for substantial adverse affects due liquefaction are not anticipated to be significant.

**Mitigation and Residual Impacts.** No significant impacts were identified. Therefore, no mitigation is necessary.

## **13.0 SEICHE AND TSUNAMI**

### **13.1 SETTING**

According to the General Plan Hazards Appendix (2007), there is no record of a seiche occurring in Ventura County. However, the worldwide history of the phenomenon illustrates the damage that seiches can do, and that seismic disturbances at great distances from Ventura County could have an effect here. As indicated within the County Guidelines, areas subject to seiche hazards are those located within 10 feet vertical elevation from an enclosed body of water such as a bay, lake, or reservoir.

Tsunamis are seismically induced sea waves that can be of sufficient size to cause substantial damage to coastal areas. The last major tsunami in Southern California was in 1812. The largest tsunami wave amplitude recorded in Ventura County was 8.8 feet, associated with the Chilean earthquake of 1960. Based on a review of the County of Ventura General Plan Hazards Appendix, the nearest tsunami hazard zone is located approximately 15 miles south of the Program area.

### **13.2 PROJECT CONSISTENCY WITH APPLICABLE POLICIES**

No seiche or tsunami hazard policies from the Ventura County's General Plan are applicable to the proposed Program.

### **13.3 IMPACT DISCUSSION**

The Near-term Project sites are not located near an enclosed body of water such as a bay or lake that would create a significant oscillating wave (seiche) in the event of an earthquake. Therefore, no impact would result. This issue is not subject to cumulative analysis as it is site specific.

The Near-term Project sites are not located in a tsunami hazard zone and would not increase the severity or the number of persons potentially affected by a tsunami. No impact would result. This issue is not subject to cumulative analysis as it is site specific.

**Mitigation and Residual Impacts.** No significant impacts would result. Therefore, no mitigation is needed.

## 14.0 LANDSLIDES/MUDSLIDES

### 14.1 SETTING

Areas of high landslide or mudflow potential are typically hillside areas with slopes of greater than 10 percent. Based on a review of Ventura County mapping from actual and potential landslides as well as earthquake induced landslides, the Near-term Project sites are not located within an area subject to landslide/mudflow.

### 14.2 PROJECT CONSISTENCY WITH APPLICABLE POLICIES

No policies from Ventura County's General Plan relating to this issue are applicable to the proposed Program.

### 14.3 IMPACT DISCUSSION

The project area is level and has been determined to have little or no landslide/mudflow potential. Therefore, no impact would result. This issue is not subject to cumulative analysis, as it is site specific.

**Mitigation and Residual Impacts.** No impacts would result. Therefore, no mitigation is needed.

## 15.0 EXPANSIVE SOILS

### 15.1 SETTING

"Expansive soils" are soils that expand when wet and contract when dry. Based upon a review of the Expansive Soils Hazard Mapping provided by the Ventura County Geographic Information System Department, most of the Near-term Project sites have a medium potential for expansive soils with the exception of Project No. 6 which has a high potential for expansive soil.

### 15.2 PROJECT CONSISTENCY WITH APPLICABLE POLICIES

Policy	Consistency Determination
<i>Policy 2.8.2.1: Construction must conform to established standards of the Ventura County Building Code, adopted from the California Building Code.</i>	Consistent - The Near-term Projects will be constructed in compliance with applicable standards.
<i>Policy 2.8.2.2: A geotechnical report, prepared by a registered civil engineer and based upon adequate soil testing of the materials to be encountered at the sub-grade elevation, shall be submitted to the County Surveyor, Environmental Health Division, and Building and Safety for every applicable subdivision and Building Permit application (as required by the California Building Code).</i>	Consistent - Geotechnical reports will be prepared as needed for the Near-term Projects.

### 15.3 IMPACT DISCUSSION

The determination of a significant soils expansion effect shall be based upon an inquiry of whether a proposed project will expose people or structures to potential adverse effects, including the risk of loss, injury, or death involving soil expansion if it is located within a soils expansive hazard zone or where soils with an expansion index greater than 20 are present. The hazards from expansive soils will affect each project individually; and no cumulative expansive soils hazard would occur as a result of other approved, proposed or probable projects.

As indicated above, the Near-term Project sites are located in areas with medium or high potential for expansive soils. For most of the Near-term Projects implementation of standard building practices in conformance with all applicable codes, are expected to ensure that impacts associated with expansive soils are expected to be less than significant. However, for Project No. 1, the Well No. 2 Iron and Manganese Removal Facility, the sites expansive soil potential could result in impacts to treatment facility pads and is considered to be a potentially significant environmental impact. (Expansive soils are typically a concern within the top 8 feet.)

**Mitigation and Residual Impacts.** The following mitigation is required for Project No. 1 only to reduce impacts associated with expansive soils to a less than significant level.

**GEO1** The District shall have a a registered engineer for the Well No. 2 Iron and Manganese Removal Facility Project conduct, an evaluation of the expansiveness of project site soils. Any recommendations for remedial actions shall be implemented by the District. Such measures may include standard construction techniques such as: removal of expansive soils and replacement with non-expansive fill, or pre-saturation of expansive soils prior to construction of project foundations.

Because the mitigation of expansive soil hazards can be feasibly accomplished through the implementation of mitigation measure GEO1, impacts related to expansive soils would be reduced to a less than significant level.

## 16.0 SUBSIDENCE

### 16.1 SETTING

Subsidence is generally related to over pumping of groundwater or petroleum reserves from deep underground reservoirs. No recognized subsidence has been identified within the Program area (Ventura County General Plan Hazards Appendix, updated 2007).

## 16.2 PROJECT CONSISTENCY WITH APPLICABLE POLICIES

Policy	Consistency Determination
<i>Policy 2.9.2.1: Structural design of buildings and other structures shall recognize the potential for hydro-compaction subsidence and provide mitigation recommendations for structures that may be affected.</i>	Consistent - Subsidence is not an issue in the Program area.

## 16.3 IMPACT DISCUSSION

The Program area is not located in a designated subsidence zone pursuant to the Ventura County Liquefaction and Subsidence Zones Map and Landslide Map. No subsidence impact would result from Program implementation.

**Mitigation and Residual Impacts.** No impacts would result. Therefore, no mitigation is needed.

## 17.0 HYDRAULIC HAZARDS

### 17A NON-FEMA

#### 17A.1 Setting

As indicated in the County Guidelines, hydraulic hazards, in the context of flood control and drainage, consist of the wearing away or deposition of land surface by wind or water. Erosion occurs naturally from weather or runoff but can be intensified by land clearing practices. Flooding is an overflow of water onto land that is normally dry.

The Program area is generally characterized by alluvial deposits containing mostly silt, sand, and gravel. These deposits are generally poorly consolidated and easily eroded by stream hydraulics. Some of the Near-term Project sites are located in proximity to drainage channels as identified in Table C2C.1-1. However, the Near-term Project sites are relatively flat. Additionally, most of the soil disturbance would be limited to trenching with the exception of at the Well No. 2 site.

The soils within the Well No. 2 site (existing well site and proposed expansion area) are classified as Garretson silt loam (GcB), calcareous variant by the U.S. Department of Agriculture (Soil Survey of the Ventura County Area, 1970). These soils are characterized as being gently sloping to moderately sloping soil of the alluvial fans and plains. The surface layer is gray, highly calcareous silt loam about 18 inches thick. Permeability is moderate, with a water holding capacity of 10 to 12 inches in the 60 inches of effective rooting depth. The capability unit is Ile-1, which are considered Class II type soils, or soils that have only moderate limitations that reduce the choice of plants or that require moderate conservation practices. As such, the site does not contain soils that are subject to substantive erosion hazards.

## **17A.2 Project Consistency with Applicable Policies**

No policies of the Ventura County's General Plan relating to hydraulic hazards are applicable to the proposed Program.

## **17A.3 Impact Discussion**

Potential erosion/siltation hazards and flooding hazards are ubiquitous throughout Ventura County and are addressed by the Ventura County Public Works Agency-Watershed Protection District's Standards and Specifications Design Manual. Erosion/siltation hazards and the effects of flooding hazards are required to be considered within the existing framework of grading and building code ordinances, which apply to all sites and projects.

Construction activities can result in short-term erosion events (e.g., erosion of soil piles, erosion of previously covered soil by the removal of significant amounts of pavement, or living ground cover, etc.) These potential short-term impacts would be reduced to a less than significant level of impact with Program compliance with the local requirements of the Ventura Countywide Stormwater Quality Management Program, NPDES Permit conditions.

During normal operation of the exiting No. 2 Well and upon initial start-up, water is discharged to a surface drain along Bradley Road. With implementation of the Project No. 1 this water will be discharged to the reclaimed storage tank and will not be discharged to any surface drainage. Due to the nature of the Project No. 1 and the level topography of the site, no significant, long-term erosion or siltation impact is anticipated. None of the other Near-term Projects would result in long-term non-FEMA hydraulic hazards as they are limited to subsurface water infrastructure and appropriate re-establishment of cover in kind would be accomplished as part of the construction process.

Because the Program would comply with the Countywide Stormwater Quality Management Program, the project's contribution to cumulative erosion/siltation impacts would be less than significant. (In addition, please see Surface Water Quality impact discussion provided in Section 4d., above).

**Mitigation and Residual Impacts.** No significant impacts would result. Therefore, no mitigation is needed.

## **17B FEMA**

### **17B.1 Setting**

The Ventura County Geographical Information System Floodplain Map for the Program area showing 100-year and 500-year FEMA Flood Zones was reviewed as well as the Flood Insurance Rate Maps for the area. Table C17B.1-1 indicates the location of the Near-term Project sites within FEMA Flood Zones.



**Table C17.1-1. Location of Near-term Project Sites within Flood Zones**

<b>Project No.</b>	<b>Project Title</b>	<b>In FEMA Flood Zone (yes or no)/flood zone</b>
1	Water Well No. 2 Iron and Manganese Removal Facility	No
2	Sand Canyon Road Booster Pump Station and Pipeline Upgrade	Yes - in or adjacent to 100-year Flood Zone
3	Donlon Road Pipeline Upgrade	No - Northern tip of pipeline segment only proximate to 100-year Flood Zone
4	Kingsgrove Drive Pipeline Upgrade	No
5	Bell Ranch Road/Somis Road/West	No - Somis Road portion adjacent to 500-year Flood Zone
6	Posita Road Meter Relocation and Pipeline Upgrade	No
7	West Street Alley Pipeline Upgrade and Replacement	No - Northern end of pipeline segment near 100-year Flood Zone
8 - 11	Highway 118 Pipeline Replacement	Yes - Parts of Project No.s 10 and 11 have 100-year Flood Zone channels traversing the road
12	Balcom Canyon Pipeline Upgrade	No

As required by the California Dam Safety Act, preparation of dam inundation maps showing areas of potential flooding in the event of sudden or total dam failure have been prepared by the Ventura County Sheriff's Department through its Office of Emergency Services (OES). According to Figure 2.11.2, Dam Inundation Areas provided within the General Plan Hazards Appendix (Ventura County 2007), the Near-term Projects Nos. 11 and 12 (relocated pressure reducing station) lie within areas that are subject to inundation in the event of dam failure.

### **17B.2 Project Consistency with Applicable Policies**

No policies of the Ventura County's General Plan relating to hydraulic hazards are applicable to the proposed Program.

### **17B.3 Impact Discussion**

Threshold criteria provided by the County Guidelines states that flooding hazards are ubiquitous throughout Ventura County and are accommodated by the building design and construction standards set forth in FEMA and County regulations pertinent to flooding hazards. As indicated in Table C17B.1-1 and the text above, certain Near-term Projects will be located within the 100-year Flood Zone and/or dam inundation area. However, these projects are replacement subsurface water infrastructure that is not expected to be damaged by flooding.

Following construction, the drainage pattern at the Near-term Project sites will remain essentially unchanged and runoff will continue to flow in the general existing pattern. Additionally, Program implementation will not result in a considerable increase in runoff from current levels.

The proposed Program does not include any elements that would substantially contribute to significant cumulative flooding impacts. As such, the Program would not result in significant impacts associated with hydraulic hazards.

**Mitigation and Residual Impacts.** No significant impact would result. Therefore, no mitigation is required.

## 18.0 FIRE HAZARDS

### 18.1 SETTING

Ventura County is characterized by a Mediterranean-type climate, featuring wet winters and very dry summers. In addition, the local meteorological phenomenon of Santa Ana winds contributes to the high incidence of wildfires in this area. Because most of the Near-term Project sites are located with agricultural land use areas, they are not in high hazard areas. However, the Somis community is identified as a “very high” fire hazard area as shown on the Ventura County Fire Hazards Map (Figure 2.13.2b of the Ventura County General Plan Hazards Appendix). Historically, the northern portion of the District 19 service area has been subject to fires based upon the Fire History Map (Figure 2.13.3b of the Ventura County General Plan Hazards Appendix).

### 18.2 PROJECT CONSISTENCY WITH APPLICABLE POLICIES

Policy	Consistency Determination
<i>2.13.2.1: All discretionary permits shall be required, as a condition of approval, to provide adequate water supply and access for fire protection and evacuation purposes.</i>	Consistent - The proposed pipeline upgrades are to provide adequate fire flow in the Program area.
<i>2.13.2.2: All discretionary permits in fire hazard areas shall be conditioned to include fire-resistant vegetation, cleared firebreaks, or a long-term comprehensive fuel management program as a condition of approval. Fire hazard reduction measures shall be incorporated into the design of any project in a fire hazard area.</i>	Consistent - See response above. Due to the nature and location of the Near-term Projects, no specific fire hazard reduction measures are necessary.

### 18.3 IMPACT DISCUSSION

The County Guidelines indicate that the fire hazard section focuses on the rural or wildland areas of the County. The fire hazard area extends into all areas where native brush

can be found growing in pure natural stands, which is most common on undeveloped hillside areas. Section 2.14 of the County General Plan covers goals and policies for fire hazard areas.

Ventura County Building Code, Article IV Section UBC Code 1601 identifies high fire hazard areas as any within 500 feet of uncultivated brush, grass, or forest covered land wherein an authorized representative of the Fire District determines that a potential fire hazard exists due to the presence of such flammable growth. Projects located within a high fire hazard area may have a significant impact. The impact can be mitigated by compliance with Building and Safety requirements for structures and the Fire District Weed Abatement program which calls for the clearing of brush, flammable vegetation, or combustible growth located within 100 feet of structures or buildings. Projects not located within a high fire hazard zone will not have a significant impact.

Due to the nature and location of the Near-term Project, the Program would not cause an increase in exposure of people or structures to risks of wildland fires. Available water supply and fire flow would not be adversely affected by the development of the Near-term Projects either during construction (continuity of available flow would be maintained) or over the life of the project. The Program would not have a fire hazard impact and, therefore, would not contribute to any cumulative fire hazard impacts.

**Mitigation and Residual Impacts.** No impact would result; therefore no mitigation is required.

## **19.0 AVIATION HAZARDS**

### **19.1 SETTING**

The Program area is not located in an area addressed in any Airport Land Use Plan within Ventura County. The Program area is located about 5 miles from the closest public use airport, Camarillo Airport, and is not near any private airstrip.

### **19.2 PROJECT CONSISTENCY WITH APPLICABLE POLICIES**

No aviation hazard policies from the Ventura County General Plan are applicable to the proposed Program.

### **19.3 IMPACT DISCUSSION**

The Program area is not identified in any Airport Land Use Plans hazard zone, nor is it located within two miles of a public or private airport. No aviation hazard impacts are anticipated on a project-specific basis, nor would the Program contribute to cumulative impacts for this issue.

**Mitigation and Residual Impacts.** No significant impact would result; therefore, no mitigation is required.

## **20.0 HAZARDOUS MATERIALS/WASTE (A AND B)**

### **20.1 SETTING**

By definition, hazardous material is any substance that, if improperly handled, can be damaging to the health and well being of humans. A hazardous material becomes hazardous waste when the material has been used for its original intended purpose and is going to be discarded or recycled.

Most of the Near-term Project sites are within public road rights-of-way. A few pipeline segments are within agricultural roads. The Well No. 2 site Iron and Manganese Removal Facility Project would require expansion into an agricultural area. For all of the Near-term Project sites that are located within agricultural parcels it can be assumed that residual traces of agricultural chemicals may be present in the soil. A more detailed assessment of agricultural chemical use is provided for the Well No. 2 site Iron and Manganese Removal Facility Project below.

**Existing Well No. 2 Site.** The District maintains a Hazardous Materials Release Response Plans and Inventory (Business Plan); for the No. 2 Well site with the Ventura County Certified Unified Program Agency (CUPA), which is part of the Ventura County Hazardous Materials Program administered by the Environmental Health Division of the County. The Hazardous Materials Business Plan consists of four parts: 1) an inventory of hazardous materials at the site, which also describes their behavior, characteristics, and health risk; 2) a site map and facilities floor plan indicating the location of the hazardous materials; 3) a Hazardous Materials Emergency Response Plan; and 4) a training program for all employees.

As reported in the Business Plan, the following hazardous materials are presently stored and used at the Well No. 2 site:

- Chlorine Gas - 150 lbs. in cylinder (two cylinders connected and one spare)
- Diesel Fuel 200-gallon fuel tank
- Chlorine gas is an inhalation hazards which can cause burns to the respiratory tract, eyes and skin. Additionally, containers may rupture if exposed to heat and may ignite combustibles.
- Diesel fuel is a flammability hazard. It can also cause severe skin irritation and is an aspiration hazard if swallowed.

Onsite (unless otherwise noted) safety equipment includes the following:

- Air purifying respirators (onsite when performing chlorine cylinder change)
- First aid kits (on work vehicles)
- Plumbed eye wash station
- Respirator with cartridges
- Safety glasses (on work vehicle)

- Safety shower

Other safety related features at the site include: secondary spill containment is provided on the generator which uses the diesel fuel, chemical alarms, onsite telephone and portable radios (on work vehicle).

**Historic Uses of the Proposed Expansion Area at Well No. 2 Site.** The subject property has been historically utilized for agricultural operations, and the potential exists for residual pesticides (hazardous materials) to exist in the soils that would have the potential to expose persons to this hazard during the proposed site preparation/initial grading construction activities. Padre requested pesticide usage records from the Ventura County Office of the Agricultural Commissioner for the parcel in question in order to further characterize the potential for agriculturally related chemicals to exist at the site. According to the VCACO (September 2007), the following pesticides have been used at the site historically.

**Table C20.1-1. Ventura County Office of the Agricultural Commissioner Pesticide Usage Record Search Results**

<i>Year(s) of Application</i>	<i>Name of Commodity</i>
2007, 2006, 2004	Colton Hydrated Lime
2007, 2006, 2004	S-K-H Agricultural Adhesive
2007, 2006, 2004	Basic Copper Sulfate
2007, 2006, 2004	Admire Insecticide
2007, 2006, 2004	Omni Supreme Spray
2007, 2006, 2004	Agri-mek Miticide
2004	Silwet L-77 (surfactant)
2004	Kelthan MF Agricultural MI

Agricultural chemicals utilized at the site have included those identified as being used in organic farming (e.g., Colton Hydrated Lime, Basic Copper Sulfate, Omni Supreme Spray and S-K-H Agricultural Adhesive) as well as conventional pesticides (e.g., Admire Insecticide, Agri-mek Miticide and Kelthan MF Agricultural Miticide). It should also be noted that the Office of the Agricultural Commissioner typically maintains pesticide use records for only two years. All pesticides, including “general use”, “restricted” (requires permits) or “organic” are required to be reported by the grower to the Office of the Agricultural Commissioner. Other agricultural chemicals that were applied to the project site prior to the date of records referenced above may also remain in the soil (such as DDT, which has not been used for many years). Therefore, Table C20.1-1 is not an exhaustive list of all the agricultural chemicals that may be present in Near-term Project No. 2 site soils. The potential exists for the chemicals listed above, as well as others to remain in the soils at the proposed project site.

**Review of Near-term Project Sites for Existing Cleanup Sites.** Based upon a review (accessed August 15, 2011) of the California Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC)

Envirostor database covering Federal Superfund Sites (NPL), State Response Sites, Voluntary Cleanup Sites, School Cleanup Sites, Evaluation Site School Investigation Sites, Military Investigation Sites, Tiered Permits, Hazardous Waste Permits, Corrective Action Sites, Monitoring Wells, leaking underground storage tanks (LUST), and Spills, Leaks, Investigations, and Cleanups Program (SLIC) for the Somis area of Ventura County, the closest active site to any of the Near-term Projects is a LUST site located at 5394 Los Angeles Avenue/Highway 118 (Somis Supply). This site is a diesel cleanup site which has affected groundwater as is in remediation. The site is located on the southwest corner of Highway 118 and Highway 34; however, based upon mapping of the contaminant plume, it does not extend into the Near-term Project No. 11 site (AET, 2011).

## 20.2 PROJECT CONSISTENCY WITH APPLICABLE POLICIES

Policy	Consistency Determination
<i>Policy 2.15.2.1: Hazardous wastes and hazardous materials shall be managed in such a way that waste reduction through alternative technology is the first priority, followed by recycling and on-site treatment, with disposal as the last resort.</i>	Consistent - Chemicals for Well No. 2 rehabilitation that may be used would be neutralized onsite prior to disposal in the sanitary sewer. Operational chemicals would be used and not produce hazardous waste.  This policy does not apply to other Near-term Project elements as they do not require use of hazardous substances.
<i>Policy 2.15.2.2: Site plans for discretionary development that will generate hazardous waste or utilize hazardous materials shall include details on hazardous waste reduction, recycling and storage.</i>	Consistent - See response above.

## 20.3 IMPACT DISCUSSION

As stated in the County Environmental Thresholds Manual, a project that is designed to meet all of the applicable requirements set forth in the following authorities shall not be considered to have a significant impact in this environmental area:

- Underground Storage Tanks - California Health and Safety Code, Division 20, Chapter 6.7 and the California Code of Regulations Title 23, Division 3, Chapter 16.
- Business Plan (BP) - California Health and Safety Code Section 25504.
- Risk Management Plan (RMP) - California Health and Safety Code, Division 20, Chapter 6.95, Article 2.
- California Unified Program Agencies (CUPA) - California Health and Safety Code, Division 20, Chapter 6.11.
- Fire Code - The Fire Code adopted by the Ventura County Fire Protection District in regards to aboveground hazardous materials. Reference California Health and Safety Code, Division 12, part 2.7

**Short-term Impacts.** During construction, the potential exists for workers to be exposed to residual pesticides located within the subsurface soils during earth-disturbing activities on agricultural sites. However, removal of the citrus trees and preparation of the soils beneath the subject site for the well iron and manganese removal facility as well as pipeline activities in agricultural areas will be done under the assumption that residual pesticides exist within these soils, and appropriate safety precautions as required under the applicable Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) regulations will be followed.

**Long-term Impacts.** The Near-term projects do not require the use of hazardous materials in the long-term with the exception of the Well No 2 Iron and Manganese Removal Facility Project. The installation and operation of an iron and manganese removal facility is intended to ensure that the well water served to District 19 customers will meet State drinking water standards pursuant to Title 22 California Code of Regulations (CCR). This project will include the use of chlorine for oxidation of iron and magnesium, and ammonia for the maintenance of a chloramines residual for disinfection. The District presently uses gaseous chlorine at the site; however, it is assumed that the project will use bulk liquid sodium hypochlorite solution (12.5 percent bleach)<sup>3</sup> and powdered ammonium sulfate<sup>4</sup>. Each chemical system will include a bulk storage tank (900 gallon capacity for the sodium hypochlorite and 300 gallon capacity for the ammonia). Secondary containment is also proposed. In the event that the District selects a Filtronics brand system, sodium bisulfate<sup>5</sup> would also be required and would be stored onsite in a 55-gallon drum. All applicable signage and safety equipment will be located onsite per the applicable OSHA requirements.

In the event of inappropriate handling of hazardous materials or waste at the site, District employees, the public and environment could inadvertently, be exposed to such materials. Additionally, it is important for local health and safety officials (e.g., County Fire Protection District and Environmental Health Department) to be aware of the types and quantities of hazardous materials at any given site. This is in order to ensure that emergency response personnel as well as others are not exposed to health risks in association with routine inspections at the site or response actions in the event of emergencies. As stated above, the

---

<sup>3</sup> **Sodium Hypochlorite** is also known as soda bleach or liquid bleach. Strong sodium hypochlorite solutions are powerful oxidizing agents that rapidly produce burns when in contact with the skin. This chemical should not be handled directly or allowed to splash or spill onto any part of the body. Inhalation of fumes is to be avoided as it may cause respiratory irritation. This chemical is harmful if swallowed. Health rating: 2-Moderate. Contact rating: 3-Severe. Common uses include disinfection and chlorination to process drinking water. The TSCA-CAS No. is 7681-52-9, with an ID No. of NA-1791 (RO). The DOT Hazard class is a corrosive material. It should be stored in corrosion resistant tanks such as hard rubber lined steel tanks, PVC, Polyethylene, FRP or other plastic tanks ((Mallinckrodt Baker, Inc. MSDS web site September 2007)).

<sup>4</sup> **Ammonium Sulfate** causes irritation to skin, eyes and respiratory tract. This chemical may be harmful if swallowed and is considered a hazardous substance. Health rating: 1-slight. Contact rating: 2-moderate. The Storage Color Code is Green (general storage). Transport of this material is not regulated. The CAS No. is 7783-20-0 (Mallinckrodt Baker, Inc. MSDS web site September 2007).

<sup>5</sup> **Sodium Bisulfate** is corrosive and causes burns to any area of contact and may be harmful or fatal if swallowed. Health rating: 3-severe (Life). Contact rating: 3-Severe (Corrosive). This chemical also is an inhalation hazard. Transport of this material is regulated. The CAS No. is 7681-38-1 (Anhydrous) (Mallinckrodt Baker, Inc. MSDS web site September 2007).

District presently maintains a Hazardous Materials Business Plan for the Well No. 2 facility, which is kept on file with the County Environmental Health Department (a copy is also kept at the District office). The Business Plan will need to be updated to cover the new chemicals to be kept at the site and remove the gaseous chlorine as appropriate. Assuming project compliance with this County requirement as well as any and all applicable state and federal regulations, hazardous materials impacts associated with the use and storage of chemicals associated with the well project would be less than significant.

**Mitigation and Residual Impacts.** With the implementation of existing regulations and standard, County requirements impacts are less than significant and require no additional mitigation.

## 21.0 NOISE AND VIBRATION

### 21.1 SETTING

#### 21.1.1 Noise

Noise is defined as any unwanted sound that is undesirable because it interferes with speech and hearing, or is intense enough to damage hearing, or is otherwise annoying (Ventura County, 2010). Physically, sound magnitude is measured and quantified in terms of the decibel (dB), which is a unit on a logarithmic scale based on the ratio of the measured sound pressure to the reference sound pressure of 20 micropascals. The decibel system can be confusing to people since it is logarithmic and not arithmetic. For example, doubling or halving the number of sources of equal sound (a two-fold change in acoustic energy) changes the receptor sound level by only 3 dB, which is a barely perceptible sound loudness change for humans. However, a doubling or halving of the sound *loudness* at the receiver results from a 10 dB change, which also represents a 10-fold change in the acoustic energy (County of Ventura/Advanced Engineering Acoustics, 2005).

The duration of noise and the time period at which it occurs are important factors in determining the impact of noise on sensitive land uses. Noise is more disturbing at night than during the day and noise indices have been developed to account for the varying duration of noise events over time as well as community response to them. The Community Noise Level Equivalent (CNEL) and the Day-Night Average Level (DNL or Ldn) are such indices. They are time-weighted average values based on the equivalent sound level (Leq), which is a constant sound level that equals the same amount of acoustic energy as actual time-varying sound over a particular period. The CNEL penalizes noise levels during the night (10 p.m. to 7 a.m.) by 10 dB to account for the increased sensitivity of people to noise after dark. Evening noise levels (7 p.m. to 10 p.m.) are penalized 5 dB by the CNEL. Appropriately weighted hourly Leqs are then combined over a 24-hour period to result in a CNEL. The Ldn also penalizes nighttime noise levels, but does not penalize evening levels. These two indices are generally equivalent.

In general, the CNEL may be thought qualitatively as an accumulation of the noise associated with individual events occurring throughout a 24-hour period. The noise of each



individual event is accounted for in a separate, discrete measurement that integrates the changing sound level over time as, for example, when an aircraft approaches, flies overhead, then continues off into the distance. These integrated sound levels for individual operations are referred to as Sound Exposure Levels or SELs. The accumulation of the SELs from each individual operation during a 24-hour period determines the CNEL for the day.

To limit population exposure to physically and/or psychologically significant noise levels, the State of California, various County governments, and most cities in the state have established guidelines and ordinances to control noise. Based upon the County of Ventura General Plan Hazards Appendix, an exterior noise level of 60 to 65 dBA CNEL is considered "normally acceptable" for residential uses. A noise level of 70 dBA CNEL is considered to be "conditionally acceptable" and a noise level of greater than 75 dBA CNEL is considered "clearly unacceptable" for residences. The 70 dBA CNEL noise level is considered to be the upper limit of "normally acceptable" noise levels for other sensitive uses such as schools, libraries, hospitals, nursing homes, churches, and parks. These noise criteria are based upon the California Office of Noise Control land use compatibility guidelines.

The Ventura County General Plan (Section 2.16.2-1 of the Goals, Policies and Programs) also establishes policies pertaining to noise. These policies are reflected in the County Guidelines, threshold criteria for noise as presented below in the impact analysis section of this noise discussion.

Land uses adjacent to the Near-term Project sites are identified in Table A4, Surrounding Land Uses. The major noise sources for all of the sites are traffic on the adjacent roads, passing trains and noises associated with operations at the adjacent land uses mainly agricultural operations with the exception of the West Street alley site (Project No. 7) where Somis Community activities are a source of ambient noise. Sensitive receptors in the project area include residences. Additionally, Somis Elementary School is located at the southwest corner of the intersection of North Street and West Street, about 230 feet west of the West Street alley.

The following ambient noise estimates (Table C21.1-1) are from the Ventura County Hazards Appendix Figure 2.16.7, "Current Year and 2020 CNEL Contours for Highway in the County" and are specific to SR 118 in the project area.

Ambient noise levels were measured in the Program area during the day on August 1, 2011, using a Larson Davis Type LXT Precision Sound Level Meter. Table C21.1-2 shows the results of these ambient noise measurements. Data presented in Table C21.1-2 are representative of single event fifteen minute LEQ noise measurements only.

**Table C21.1-1. 2005 and 2020 Noise Contours for  
Highways (118 and 34) in the Project Area**

Road Segment	ADT	Distance from Roadway Centerline in Feet					
		50 CNEL	55 CNEL	60 CNEL	65 CNEL	70 CNEL	75 CNEL
118-Center School Rd. to North St.	Current (2005): 14,600	1,370	705	350	170	80	-
118-Center School Rd. to North St.	Year 2020: 17,000	2,045	1,090	550	270	130	60
118-North St. to Somis Rd.	Current (2005): 17,300	1,500	780	780 (sic)	185	90	-
118-North St. to Somis Rd.	Year 2020 16,000 (sic)	1,845	975	490	240	115	55
118-Somis Rd. to Balcom Canyon Rd.	Current (2005): 17,300	1,500	780	390	185	90	-
118-Somis Rd. to Balcom Canyon Rd.	Year 2020: 29,000	2,680	1,465	760	375	185	85
34 - Camarillo City Limit to Highway 118	Current (2005): 11,800	830	415	200	95	-	-
34 - Camarillo City Limit to Highway 118	Year 2020: 18,000	1,130	575	280	135	65	-

**Table C21.1-2. Ambient Noise Levels within the Project Area**

Noise Measurement Locations	Time	Noise Sources	Ambient Noise Level Measured in dBA LEQ (15 min.)
Well No. 2 site immediately west of fence line	5:10 - 5:25 PM	Well operations, traffic on Bradley Road	63.4 (without the passage of cars the ambient is 60 dBA which can be attributed to the well operations)
Bradley Road - about 90 feet east of pavement at intersection with Berylwood Road	5:30 - 5:45 PM	Traffic on Bradley Road and a few cars on Berylwood and the driveway extension of Berylwood	56.1
Sand Canyon Road - 15 feet east of edge of Sand Canyon Road and 100 feet north of the Waterworks District 19 pump station.	3:45 - 4:00 PM	Traffic on Highway 118 and a few cars on Sand Canyon Road	55.2
Donlon Road - near the end of the public road where private road begins, 5 feet from pavement	4:20 - 4:35 PM	Traffic on Highway 118 and a few cars on Donlon Road	49.8
Kingsgrove - just north of intersection with Faircrest, about 8 feet from the edge of pavement	4:45 - 5:00 PM	Heavy traffic on Kingsgrove (agricultural workers were leaving a nearby site) and a few cars on Faircrest	60.6
Somis Road - southeast side across from 2789 Somis Road, about 30 feet from edge of pavement	2:00 - 2:20 PM	Traffic on Somis Road momentary passing of passenger train (railroad tracks 30 feet from noise meter), agricultural sprinklers	75 dBA
Posita Site - about 1,130 ft. north of Posita Road and 400 ft east of Balcom Canyon Road	3:00 - 3:15 PM	Agricultural operations, grinding, worker voices, distant traffic	51.8
West Street Alley - about 150 feet south of the centerline of North Street and 5 feet into alley	1:15 - 1:30 PM	Traffic on nearby streets peoples voices, distant sawing, overheard aircraft	49.0
Highway 118 - between Aggen Road and Bradley Road intersections at drive of 3072 Los Angeles	11:50 AM - 12:05 PM	Traffic on Highway 118	68.4

Noise Measurement Locations	Time	Noise Sources	Ambient Noise Level Measured in dBA LEQ (15 min.)
Avenue, 50 feet south of the edge of 118			
Highway 118 - 40 feet south of the edge of 118 and 10 feet west of North Street	12:45 - 1:00 PM	Traffic on 118 and North Street, occasional small equipment operation	69.0
Balcom Canyon Road - about 300 feet north of the edge of Highway 118 and 40 feet east of the edge of Balcom Canyon Road	2:30 - 2:45 PM	Traffic on Highway 118 and Balcom Canyon Road	63.4

### 21.1.2 Vibration

Vibration from construction activity is caused by general equipment operations and is usually highest during pile driving, blasting, soil compacting, jack hammering and construction related demolition. Although vibration is sometimes noticeable outdoors, it is almost exclusively an indoor problem (Transit Link Consultants, January 2007). Ground vibrations from construction activities do not often reach the levels that can damage structures (with the exception of fragile buildings), but they can achieve the audible and feelable ranges in buildings very close to the site (Federal Transit Administration, May 2006). A vibration that causes annoyance will be well below the damage threshold for normal buildings. Annoyance from vibrations can occur when the vibration exceeds the threshold of perception by only a small margin.

Construction vibration consists of a composite or spectrum of many frequencies, and is generally classified as broadband. The normal frequency range of most ground-borne vibration that can be felt generally ranges from 1 Hertz (Hz) to 200 Hz. Vibration energy spreads out as it travels through the ground. Therefore, vibration levels diminish with distance away from the source. High frequency vibration levels reduce more rapidly than low frequency vibrations. Therefore, low frequencies tend to dominate the vibration spectrum at large distances from the source. When a vibration encounters a building, a ground-to-foundation coupling loss will usually reduce the overall level of vibration that propagates into the building.

To evaluate construction vibration impacts to buildings, the peak particle velocity (ppv) in inches per second is the metric of interest. The peak particle velocity is defined as the maximum instantaneous positive or negative peak of the vibration event. Although ppv is the appropriate metric for evaluating the potential for building damage, it is not suitable for evaluating human response to vibration. Because it takes some time for the human body to respond to vibration signals, the average or root mean square (rms) vibration level expressed in VdB is used in the Federal Transit Authority guidance manual to evaluate vibration impacts in terms of annoyance to humans. The threshold of perception for humans is around 65 VdB. If the vibration level in a residence reached 85 VdB, most people will be strongly annoyed by the

vibration. The relationship of ppv to rms velocity is expressed in terms of the “crest factor”, defined as the ratio of the ppv amplitude to the rms amplitude. Peak particle velocity is typically a factor of 1.7 to 6 times greater than rms vibration velocity.

## 21.2 PROJECT CONSISTENCY WITH APPLICABLE POLICIES

Policy	Consistency Determination
<i>Policy 2.16.2.1. All discretionary development shall be reviewed for noise compatibility with surrounding uses. Noise compatibility shall be determined from a consistent set of criteria based on the standards listed below.</i>	Consistent - The following analysis ensures project consistency with this policy.

## 21.3 IMPACT DISCUSSION

### 21.3.1 Noise

The County Guidelines state the following. “Any project that produces noise in excess of the standards for noise in the Ventura County General Plan Goals, Policies and Programs (Section 2.16) or the applicable Area Plan has the potential to cause a significant noise impact. Noise-generating uses that either individually or when combined with other recently approved, pending, and probable future projects, exceeds the noise thresholds of General Plan Noise Policy 2.16.2-1(4) are considered to have a potentially significant impact.”

Pursuant to the statement above, the County Guidelines establish the following noise threshold (from General Plan Section 2.16.2-1 of the Goals, Policies, and Programs) criteria, above which significant noise impacts would be anticipated.

*Noise generators proposed to be located near any noise sensitive use shall incorporate noise control measures so that outdoor noise levels at the sensitive receptor do not exceed:*

- a. Leq 1H of 55 dBA or ambient noise level plus 3 dBA, whichever is greater during any hour from 6:00 am to 7:00 pm.
- b. Leq 1H of 50 dBA or ambient noise level plus 3 dBA, whichever is greater, during any hour from 7:00 pm to 10 pm.
- c. Leq 1H of 45 dBA or ambient noise level plus 3 dBA, whichever is greater during any hour from 10 pm to 6 am.

Discretionary development which would be impacted by noise or generate project related noise which cannot be reduced to meet the above standards, shall be prohibited. However, this criteria is not applicable to increased traffic noise identified along any of the roads identified within the 2020 Regional Roadway Network (Figure 4.2.3 of the Public Facilities Appendix of the Ventura County General Plan). In addition, State and Federal highways, all railroad line operations, aircraft in flight, and public utility facilities are noise generators having Federal and State Regulations that preempt local regulations.

General Plan Policy 2.16.2-1(5) requires construction noise to be evaluated and mitigated in accordance with the Construction Noise Threshold Criteria and Control Plan prepared by Advanced Engineering Acoustics (2005). Based on this document, the following list identifies noise-sensitive uses along with their typical periods sensitivity to construction noise:

- Hospitals and nursing homes (sensitive 24 hours/day);
- Residences (sensitive during evening and nighttime - 7 pm to 7 am);
- Hotels and motels (sensitive during evening and nighttime); and
- Schools, churches and libraries (daytime and evening, when in use).

Construction noise threshold criteria are provided in the County of Ventura Construction Noise Threshold Criteria and Control Measures (County of Ventura, 2005) and are presented below.

- During daytime hours, construction work should comply with the County of Ventura construction noise threshold criteria (NTC), defined hereafter. Normally, no evening or nighttime construction activity is permitted in areas having noise-sensitive receptors. However, in the event such activity is deemed necessary and is permitted, reduced noise threshold criteria are provided for construction that must occur during evening and/or nighttime hours. Emergency construction work is exempt from these construction noise thresholds.
- Daytime Construction - Daytime (7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. Monday through Friday, and from 9:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. Saturday, Sunday and local holidays) generally means any time period not specifically defined as a more noise-sensitive time period. The daytime construction noise threshold criteria are given below. Depending on project duration, the daytime noise threshold criteria shall be the greater of the fixed  $L_{eq}(h)$  limit (which includes non-construction evening and nighttime noise) or the measured ambient  $L_{eq}(h)$  plus 3 dB.
- Evening Construction - Evening hours (7:00 p.m. to 10:00 p.m.) are more noise-sensitive time periods. Therefore, evening construction noise threshold criteria differ from the daytime criteria. Overall project construction noise, for the noise-sensitive hours specified, shall not exceed the noise threshold criteria listed below, at the nearest noise-sensitive receptor area or 10 feet from the façade of the nearest noise-sensitive building.
- Nighttime Construction - Nighttime hours (10:00 p.m. to 7:00 a.m. Monday through Friday, and from 10:00 p.m. to 9:00 a.m. Saturday, Sunday and local holidays) are the most noise-sensitive time periods. Therefore, nighttime and holiday construction noise threshold criteria differ from the daytime and evening criteria. Overall project construction noise, for the noise-sensitive hours specified, shall not exceed the noise threshold criteria listed below, at the nearest noise-sensitive receptor area or 10 feet from the façade of the nearest noise-sensitive building.

- **Maximum Construction Noise** - In addition, the construction-related, slow response, instantaneous maximum noise ( $L_{max}$ ) shall not exceed the noise threshold criteria by 20 dBA more than eight times per daytime hour, more than six times per evening hour and more than four times per nighttime hour.
- **Determination of Compliance** - The construction noise at sensitive receptor locations for each construction phase is due to the contributions of each piece of noise producing equipment used in each construction phase. The resulting construction phase noise must be compared to the construction noise threshold criteria to determine whether noise mitigation measures are required. The construction noise monitoring methods are discussed in Appendix C of the County of Ventura Construction Noise Threshold Criteria and Control Measures and typical noise mitigation measures are given in Appendix D. During periods of greater construction noise activity, the construction noise shall be monitored by a designated person trained in the use of a sound meter in accordance with the methods of Appendix C of the County of Ventura Construction Noise Threshold Criteria and Control Measures. When construction noise fails to comply with the appropriate noise threshold criteria, or falls out of compliance during use, the designated noise monitor shall immediately identify the non-compliant activity or equipment. Either the non-compliant activity must be stopped and the equipment removed from service or effective remedial action must be taken, similar to the noise mitigation measures of Appendix D (of the County of Ventura Construction Noise Threshold Criteria and Control Measures), to restore compliance with the respective noise threshold criteria.

#### Daytime Construction Activity Noise Threshold Criteria

Construction Duration Affecting Noise-sensitive Receptors	Noise Threshold Criteria shall be the greater of these noise levels at the nearest receptor area or 10 feet from the nearest noise-sensitive building	
	Fixed $Leq(h)$ , dBA	Hourly Equivalent Noise Level ( $Leq$ ), dBA <sup>1,2</sup>
0 to 3 days	75	Ambient $Leq(h)$ + 3 dB
4 to 7 days	70	Ambient $Leq(h)$ + 3 dB
1 to 2 weeks	65	Ambient $Leq(h)$ + 3 dB
2 to 8 weeks	60	Ambient $Leq(h)$ + 3 dB
Longer than 8 weeks	55	Ambient $Leq(h)$ + 3 dB

Note 1. The instantaneous  $L_{max}$  shall not exceed the NTC by 20 dBA more than 8 times per daytime hour.

Note 2. Local ambient  $Leq$  measurements shall be made on any mid-week day prior to project work.

### **Evening Construction Activity Noise Threshold Criteria**

Receptor Location	Evening Noise Threshold Criteria shall be the greater of these noise levels at the nearest receptor area or 10 feet from the nearest noise-sensitive building	
	Fixed Leq(h), dBA	Hourly Equivalent Noise Level (Leq), dBA <sup>1, 2</sup>
Residential	50	Ambient Leq(h) + 3 dB

Note 1. The instantaneous L<sub>max</sub> shall not exceed the NTC by 20 dBA more than 6 times per evening hour.

Note 2. Hourly evening local ambient noise measurements shall be made on a typical mid-week evening prior to project work.

### **Nighttime Construction Activity Noise Threshold Criteria**

Receptor Location	Nighttime Threshold Criteria shall be the greater of these noise levels at the nearest receptor area or 10 feet from the nearest noise-sensitive building	
	Fixed Leq(h), dBA	Hourly Equivalent Noise Level (Leq), dBA <sup>1, 2</sup>
Resident, Live-in Institutional	45	Ambient Leq(h) + 3 dB

Note 1. The instantaneous L<sub>max</sub> shall not exceed the NTC by 20 dBA more than 4 times per nighttime hour.

Note 2. Hourly nighttime local ambient noise measurements shall be made on a typical mid-week night prior to project work.

The use of construction equipment would generate noise in the short term. Noise produced by construction equipment varies substantially depending on the type of equipment, and its operation and maintenance. Construction is anticipated to last about 13 months for the Well No. 2 Iron and Manganese Removal Facility. Pipeline upgrades would progress at a pace of about 300 lineal feet per day. Construction will occur Monday through Friday between the hours of 7:00 am until 6:00 pm.

Based on the equipment expected to be in operation during construction, the Federal Highway Administration Roadway Construction Noise Model (RCNM) (a computer-modeling program to estimate noise levels from construction activity) was used to estimate short-term noise levels that would result at the nearest noise sensitive land uses for each of the Near-Term Projects. A discussion of impacts at each of the Near-term Project sites for the closest sensitive receptors (residences) is presented in the table below (Table C21.1-3).

Pipeline installation is a linear process and any individual sensitive receptor along the construction corridor would be impacted temporarily as the work proceeded in proximity to the particular property. An estimate of reasonably expected noise levels for a sensitive receptor adjacent to the pipeline corridor during a day when construction would occur along the property line was prepared using the RCNM. Pipeline installation noise levels were estimated using the



estimated complement of construction equipment including a backhoe, dump truck, crane and compactor at usage factors of 80 percent, 80 percent 50 percent and 40 percent respectively. It was assumed that equipment would be distributed within a 150 linear feet area. The estimated noise level under these conditions is 86.6 dBA. For a portion of the day receptors located along the pipeline corridor may experience noise levels louder than the estimate and during other portions of the day noise levels would be less than the estimate. Because residential uses are considered to be sensitive to construction noise only during evening and night time hours, and the construction noise would be short-term (particularly due to the progression of equipment along the linear pipeline route), construction noise impacts to sensitive receptors for all pipeline segments are considered adverse, but less than significant.

**Table C21.1-3. Short-term Noise Impacts**

<b>Project No.</b>	<b>Project Title</b>	<b>Short-term Noise Impact Discussion</b>
1	Water Well No. 2 Iron and Manganese Removal Facility Upgrade and Bradley Road Pipeline Installation	<p>Less than Significant for Filtration Plant Construction. Noise levels at the nearest noise sensitive land use (residence about 100 feet across Bradley Road) is 74.1 dBA Leq as estimated for a day when pumps would be replaced requiring the use of a dump truck and crane.</p> <p>Less than Significant for Pipeline Installation. The estimated average daily noise is 86.6 dBA Leq. Several residences would be impacted by increased noise levels during pipeline installation.</p>
2	Sand Canyon Road Booster Pump Station and Pipeline Upgrade. .	<p>Less than Significant for the Booster Pump Station as only pumps will be replaced within the existing structure.</p> <p>Less than Significant for Pipeline Installation. The estimated average daily noise is 86.6 dBA Leq. Several residences would be impacted by increased noise levels during pipeline installation.</p>
3	Donlon Road Pipeline Upgrade	<p>Less than Significant for Pipeline Installation. The estimated average daily noise is 86.6 dBA Leq. Only a few residences would be impacted by increased noise levels during pipeline installation.</p>
4	Kingsgrove Drive Pipeline Upgrade	<p>Less than Significant for Pipeline Installation. The estimated average daily noise is 86.6 dBA Leq. Several residences would be impacted by increased noise levels during pipeline installation. However, these residences generally have generous set backs from the road (about 200 feet).</p>

Project No.	Project Title	Short-term Noise Impact Discussion
5	Bell Ranch/Somis Road/West Street Pipeline Upgrade.	<p>Less than Significant for Pipeline Installation. The estimated average daily noise is 86.6 dBA Leq plus 1 dBA accounting for the addition of ambient noise or 87.6.</p> <p>The only sensitive receptor along the pipeline segment that would be installed within the agricultural parcels is a church located about 250 feet from the eastern end of the segment.</p> <p>Abandonment of the pipeline along the Ponderosa Road alignment would affect few if any sensitive receptors.</p>
6	Posita Road Meter Relocation and Pipeline Upgrade.	<p>Less than Significant for Pipeline Installation. The estimated average daily noise is 86.6 dBA Leq. Only a few residences would be impacted by increased noise levels during pipeline installation.</p>
7	West Street Alley Pipeline Upgrade and replacement.	<p>Less than Significant for Pipeline Installation. The estimated average daily noise is 86.6 dBA Leq. Residences along the West Street Alley are in close proximity to each other and rear yard set backs are modest. Additionally, there are about 30 residences along the West Street Alley. Therefore, pipeline construction in this neighborhood will result in greater construction noise impacts than at any other project site considered.</p>
8 - 11	Highway 118 <sup>6</sup> Pipeline Upgrade	<p>Less than Significant for Pipeline Installation. The estimated average daily noise is 86.6 dBA Leq. Several residences along Highway 118 including but not limited to those at Groves Place near Highway 118 would be impacted.</p>
12	Balcom Canyon Road Pipeline Upgrade and Pressure Reducing Station Relocation.	<p>Less than Significant for Pipeline Installation. The estimated average daily noise is 86.6 dBA Leq. There are a few residences located along the pipeline segment. No sensitive receptors are located at the intersection of Balcom Canyon Road and Highway 118. As such, the relocation of the pressure reducing station would not result in significant noise impacts.</p>

<sup>6</sup> Highway 118 is also referred to as State Route 118 and in the project areas as Los Angeles Avenue.

Besides construction noise from the operation of construction equipment, the construction phases would cause minor traffic noise along access routes to and from the sites from the movement of equipment, materials and workers.

Long-term operational noise associated with the proposed Program would be include vehicle noise associated with transportation of operations and maintenance employees, and noise generated by tools during maintenance activities. Because the proposed activities are modifications to existing facilities, these types of operational noise are not expected to change substantially from existing conditions.

Existing long-term sources of noise at the Well No 2 site include operation of the well pump (350 HP motor) and booster pump (125 HP motor) as well as the backup generator, when necessary. The pump operates when water demand necessitates its use. The proposed project would introduce an iron and manganese removal facility to the existing well site. Noise producing equipment is expected to include two 10-HP motors (reclaim pumps), only one of which would operate at a time (the other is a back-up). The noise generating components of the proposed project are not expected to produce high noise levels especially in consideration of existing noise produced by the well (noise levels are not additive and higher noise masks softer noises sources). The noise level associated with pump motors is correlated to the horsepower of the motor. For example, based upon Seimans standard motor technical specifications, a 1 HP motor has a noise level around 60 dBA whereas a 60 HP motor has a noise level of 76 dBA. Therefore, the addition of a 10 HP motor to well site operations would result in a negligible increase in noise levels produced by well operations and would not exceed the most sensitive night time noise threshold for noise generating uses of 45 dBA (1 hr Leq) or ambient noise level plus 3 dBA, whichever is greater.

The Sand Canyon Booster Pump Station currently includes two 15 HP pumps these are proposed to be replaced with two 50 HP pumps. The closest sensitive receptor to the pump station is a residence located about 70 feet west across the street. Based upon replacement pumps with reference noise levels of 76 dBA at 50 feet and continuous operation, the noise level produced by the two pumps at 70 feet would be 73 dBA. The existing pumps are in a structure as would be the proposed pumps which would reduce the noise levels for receptors by an estimated 15 dBA which would result in a noise level of 58 at the closest sensitive receptor. Assuming the ambient noise is 55 dBA, the total noise at this receptor would be 59.8 dBA (see noise appendix for information on combining noise levels). This would exceed the threshold of 55 dBA or ambient plus 3 dBA and is therefore considered potentially significant.

There no known cumulative projects which have the potential to result in short-term noise impacts to receptors that would also be impacted by the Near-term Projects. There is no other development proposed in proximity to the Near-term Projects that would together with the project result in long-term cumulative noise impacts.

### **21.3.2 Vibration**

The following vibration construction threshold from the County Guidelines is applicable to the proposed Program. "Any project that either individually or when combined with other

recently approved, pending, and probable future projects, includes construction activities involving blasting, pile-driving, vibratory compaction, demolition, and drilling or excavation which exceed the threshold criteria provided in the Transit Noise and Vibration Impact Assessment (Section 12.2), is considered to have a potentially significant impact.”

Project construction will generally involve the temporary movement and use of trucks, and heavy equipment. These activities will result in some level of vibration. The following table (C21.3-1) shows vibration source levels for construction equipment as documented in the Federal Highway Administration. (Although Table C21.3-1 gives one level for each piece of equipment, it should be noted that there is a considerable variation in reported ground vibration levels from construction activities. The data in the table provide a reasonable estimate for a wide range of soil conditions.) Table C21.3-2 shows the vibration limits that are recommended for use by the FHA during environmental assessments to identify potential problem locations that need to be address in final project design.

**Table C21.3-1. Vibration Source Levels for Construction Equipment**

Equipment	PPV at 25 feet (inches/second)	Approximate $L_v^1$ at 25 feet
Vibratory Roller	0.210	94
Hoe Ram	0.089	87
Large Bulldozer	0.089	87
Caisson Drilling	0.089	87
Loaded Trucks	0.076	86
Jackhammer	0.035	79
Small Bulldozer	0.003	58

<sup>1</sup> RMS velocity in decibels (VdB) re 1 micro-inch/second

**Table C21.3-2. Construction Vibration Damage Criteria**

Building Category	PPV (inches/second)	Approximate $L_v^1$
Reinforced-concrete, steel or timber (no plaster)	0.5	102
Engineered concrete and masonry (no plaster)	0.3	98
Non-engineered timber and masonry buildings	0.2	94
Buildings extremely susceptible to vibration damage (historic buildings)	0.12	90

<sup>1</sup> RMS velocity in decibels (VdB) re 1 micro-inch/second

Pipeline installation would necessitate the use of a compactor as well as other heavy equipment. However, the project is linear and the width of the trench that will need to be backfilled and compacted is 2 feet. Therefore, the type of compacting equipment to be used is

expected to be more on the order of a hoe ram. The worst case situation for potential damage to structures due to construction related vibration for Program activities would be installation of pipe in the West Street Alley where structures may include non-engineered timber and masonry buildings in close proximity to equipment operations. Assuming that a residential structure is as close as 10 feet from the operating equipment, the associated PPV would be  $0.351^7$  which is in excess of the construction vibration damage criteria for non-engineered timber and masonry buildings. In order to ensure that vibrations are below the damage criteria, equipment operation would need to be 15 feet or more from the structure. However, even at this distance the vibration would be considered very annoying to most people.

Other program activities would not result in significant vibratory impacts due to the nature of construction and equipment to be used.

No other projects are expected to occur simultaneously with the proposed Near-term Projects, such that cumulative vibration impacts would result.

**Mitigation and Residual Impacts:** No short-term mitigation measures are required. However, the following measures are recommended for each of the Near-term Projects.

- N1** The District shall notify all adjacent residents at least two weeks prior to project construction of the construction schedule including beginning and end dates and, days and hours of construction.
- N2** Select truck routes for material delivery and spoils disposal so that noise from heavy-duty trucks will have a minimal impact on noise sensitive receptors. Proposed truck haul routes are to be submitted to the County Transportation Division for approval.
  - a. Conduct truck loading, unloading, and hauling operations so noise and vibration are kept to a minimum.
  - b. Route construction equipment and vehicles carrying soil, concrete or other materials over streets and routes that will cause the least disturbance to residents in the vicinity of construction sites and haul roads.
  - c. Do not operate haul trucks on streets within 250 feet of school buildings during school hours or hospitals and nursing homes at any time, without a variance.
  - d. Submit haul routes and staging areas to the County Transportation Division for approval, at least 30 days before the required usage date.
- N3** Turn off idling equipment when not in use for periods longer than 30 minutes.

---

<sup>7</sup>  $ppv \text{ of equipment} = ppv_{ref} \times (25/D)^{1.5}$  Therefore, for a residence at 10 feet,  $ppv \text{ of equipment} = 0.089 \times (25/10)^{1.5} = 0.351$ . To reduce impact operate at distance of 15 feet:  $ppv \text{ of equipment} = 0.089 \times (25/15)^{1.5} = 0.191$

- N4** Operate equipment so as to minimize banging, clattering, buzzing, and other annoying types of noises near noise sensitive receptors.

The following mitigation measure is required to ensure that long-term noise impacts at the Sand Canyon Booster Pump Station are less than significant.

- N5** Noise producing equipment shall not result in an increase of above 3 dBA over ambient as a result of operation of project facilities at noise sensitive locations (e.g., residential uses). A noise consultant shall be retained to evaluate final development plans and ensure that any necessary noise installation measures have been incorporated as needed to ensure that the project will not result in noise levels over 3 dBA above ambient (1hr Leq) at nearby sensitive receptors. Alternately, a noise consultant shall be retained by the District to take ambient nighttime noise measurements at noise sensitive land uses in proximity to the project site prior to operation of project infrastructure. Upon operation of project equipment, nighttime noise measurements shall be taken again for comparison purposes. If noise levels exceed 3 dBA above ambient, corrective noise reduction measures (e.g., further insulation of noise producing equipment or installation of different models of equipment) shall be made until the reference threshold has been met.

Implementation of the above measure will reduce potential long-term noise impacts from stationary equipment to less than significant.

The following measure is required in order to ensure that construction vibration impacts are less than significant.

- V1** The District shall retain a vibration consultant to assist in the project design and construction methodology for pipeline installation projects that would result in the use of compaction equipment closer than 15 feet to structures. In such cases, the vibration consultant shall work with the District to determine the potential magnitude of vibratory impact to the structures in question and devise methods such as use of equipment that would produce less vibration to ensure that vibrations at the impacted structures would be below the Construction Vibration Damage Criteria as presented in Chapter 12: Noise and Vibration During Construction of the Federal Transit Administration publication Transit Noise and Vibration Impact Assessment (2007) or similar applicable standards as may be in effect at the time of project design and construction.

## **22.0 DAYTIME GLARE**

### **22.1 SETTING**

As defined by the County Guidelines, glare is intense light that is blinding or discomforting to humans. Glare has a potentially significant effect on motorists.

Conditions that create daytime glare are typically caused by the reflection of sunlight from highly reflective surfaces at or above eye level. Daytime glare is caused by the reflective surfaces of buildings with materials such as metal or glass that lead to disability glare or discomfort glare for motorists travelling on County's roads where the traffic volumes/speeds are generally high (e.g. Regional Road Network).

No highly reflective materials are present in the immediate vicinity of the Near-term Project sites.

## **22.2 PROJECT CONSISTENCY WITH APPLICABLE POLICIES**

There are no General Plan policies for this issue area that are relevant to the proposed Program.

## **22.3 IMPACT DISCUSSION**

A proposed project will be considered to have a significant project-specific or cumulative glare impact if the project will create a new source of disability glare or discomfort for motorist traveling along any road of the County Regional Road Network. A project would be considered significant when the glare source to the median of background radiation exceeds 3:1 in a luminance histogram.

There are no highly reflective materials that would be required as part of the proposed Near-term Projects that would create an additional source of glare.

Project No.1, the proposed Well No. 2 Filtration System would include three lights of 16 ft poles that would provided night lighting only in the event that it is needed by plant operators during the night. It is anticipated that such use would be infrequent. Additionally, the lights would be shielded to prevent light spillover to adjacent residences. Therefore, night-time lighting impacts would be less than significant.

Because the Program would not result in a project-specific glare impact, it would not contribute to any cumulative glare impacts. There are no other known projects in the area of Well No. 2 that would contribute to night lighting impacts and the project's impact would only be occasional. Therefore, the night lighting impact is not considered cumulatively significant.

**Mitigation and Residual Impacts:** No impact would result. Therefore, no mitigation is required.

## **23.0 PUBLIC HEALTH**

### **23.1 SETTING**

A public health issue is defined by the County's Initial Study Assessment Guidelines as a human health related issue, such as, but not limited to, vectors, bioaerosols, and other

pathogens or environmental factors that may pose a substantial present or potential hazard to public health.

### **23.2 PROJECT CONSISTENCY WITH APPLICABLE POLICIES**

No policies from the Ventura County's General Plan that relate to public health are applicable to the proposed Program.

### **23.3 IMPACT DISCUSSION**

As described in Section 18 (Hazardous Materials), the proposed Well No 2 Filtration System project site expansion area as well as other Near-term Project sites have historically been used for agriculture and may contain residual agricultural chemicals. During construction there is a potential to expose workers and the public to such hazardous materials should such materials be present within the proposed excavation areas. However, the project will comply with all applicable OSHA requirements which would reduce such impacts to public health to a less than significant level.

As previously discussed, for Near-term Project No. 1, the Well No. 2 Filtration System, hazardous materials would be utilized as part of the well rehabilitation in the short-term and in association with the filtration process in the long-term. However, these materials will be permitted for handling and storage in accordance with County and OSHA regulations and will, therefore, not present a significant impact to public health.

**Mitigation and Residual Impacts:** No significant impact would result therefore, no mitigation is required.

**Mitigation and Residual Impacts.** Although no hazardous waste sites (e.g., LUST sites) are presently known to affect the Near-term Project sites, there is the potential for an currently unknown source of contamination to exist. The following measure is recommended to ensure compliance with existing environmental regulations in the event that unexpected contamination is discovered during construction of any of the Near-term Projects.

- PH1** Ventura County Waterworks District No. 19 shall ensure that if during construction of the project, soil contamination is suspected, by the construction contractor, construction in the area shall stop and appropriate health and safety procedures shall be implemented including contact with the Ventura County Environmental Health Department. If determined necessary by the Ventura County Health Department or other regulatory agency with jurisdiction over the environmental resources affected appropriate remedial activity shall be conducted prior to the resumption of work in the area of concern. Remediation could involve removal and proper disposal of contaminated materials, on-site treatment, etc.



## 24.0 GREENHOUSE GASES

### 24.1 SETTING

Greenhouse gases (GHGs) are defined as any gas that absorbs infrared radiation in the atmosphere. Greenhouse gases include, but are not limited to, water vapor, carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>), methane (CH<sub>4</sub>), and nitrous oxide (N<sub>2</sub>O). These greenhouse gases lead to the trapping and buildup of heat in the atmosphere near the earth's surface, commonly known as the Greenhouse Effect. There is increasing evidence that the Greenhouse Effect is leading to global climate change. The primary source of GHG in the United States is energy-use related activities, which include fuel combustion, as well as energy production, transmission, storage and distribution. These energy-related activities generated 85 percent of the total U.S. emissions on a carbon equivalent basis in 1998 and 86 percent in 2004. Fossil fuel combustion represents the vast majority of the energy related GHG emissions, with CO<sub>2</sub> being the primary GHG. Both the legislation and California Climate Action Team (CCAT) currently estimate that the solid waste industry, particularly landfills, is a significant source of the total net GHG emissions in California and should be a major focus of any efforts to reduce GHG emissions.

In 2006, the California State Legislature adopted AB 32, the California Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006 and the Governor signed it into law. AB 32 focuses on reducing greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions in California. GHG as defined under AB 32 include: water vapor, carbon dioxide, methane, nitrous oxide, hydrofluorocarbons, perfluorocarbons, and sulfur hexafluoride. AB 32 requires the California Air Resources Board (CARB), the State agency charged with regulating statewide air quality, to adopt rules and regulations that would achieve GHG emissions equivalent to statewide levels in 1990 by 2020. In addition, two State-level Executive Orders have been enacted by the Governor (Executive Order S-3-05, signed June 1, 2005, and Executive Order S-01-07, signed January 18, 2007) that mandate reductions in GHG emissions.

From 2007 to 2009, CARB has promulgated several discrete early action measures to reduce GHG emissions prior to the full and final adoption of a plan to reduce aggregate California GHG emissions to 1990 levels by 2020. Senate Bill 97, enacted in 2007, amends the CEQA statute to clearly establish that greenhouse gas emissions and the effects of GHG emissions are appropriate for CEQA analysis. It directs the California Office of Planning and Research (OPR) to develop guidelines . *"for the mitigation of greenhouse gas emissions or the effects of greenhouse gas emissions as required by this division."* (Pub. Res. Code § 21083.05(a))

In December of 2009, the California Natural Resources Agency adopted amendments to the CEQA Guidelines (tit. 14, Cal. Code of Regs., § 15000 et seq.) to comply with the mandate set forth in Public Resources Code § 21083.05. These revisions became effective March 18, 2010.

According to GHG amendments to the CEQA Guidelines, each public agency that is a CEQA lead agency needs to develop its own approach to performing a climate change analysis

for projects that generate GHG emissions. A consistent approach should be applied for the analysis of all such projects, and the analysis must be based on best available information. For these projects, compliance with CEQA entails three basic steps:

- Identify and quantify the GHG emissions;
- Assess the significance of the impact on climate change; and
- If the impact is found to be significant, identify alternatives and/or mitigation measures that will reduce the impact below significance.

To date, in California, there are no formally adopted or published CEQA thresholds of significance for project specific or cumulative anthropogenic GHG emissions. Formulating such significance thresholds for CEQA purposes is especially problematic for GHG emissions because, unlike other air pollutant emissions that create impacts in local and regional air basins (i.e., air pollution nonattainment areas or toxic air contaminant hotspots), anthropogenic GHG emissions are implicated as a cause for global climate change regardless of their emission source or location. Moreover, simply estimating GHG emissions from a specific project is not an adequate way to gauge the degree to which those emissions would contribute to global warming or climate change. Substantial additional scientific research and regulatory guidance are needed to determine whether a project's incremental GHG emissions impacts on climate change would be significant, and whether and how cumulative GHG emissions will affect global climate change.

The CEQA Guideline amendments provide guidance to public agencies regarding the analysis and mitigation of the effects of GHG emissions in draft CEQA documents. They do not, however, establish a specific threshold of significance. The amendments do identify a general methodology for assessing the significance of impacts from project GHG emissions. Specifically, CEQA Guideline Section 15064.4 states:

*(a) The determination of the significance of greenhouse gas emissions calls for a careful judgment by the lead agency consistent with the provisions in section 15064. A lead agency should make a good-faith effort, based to the extent possible on scientific and factual data, to describe, calculate or estimate the amount of greenhouse gas emissions resulting from a project. A lead agency shall have discretion to determine, in the context of a particular project, whether to:*

*(1) Use a model or methodology to quantify greenhouse gas emissions resulting from a project, and which model or methodology to use. The lead agency has discretion to select the model it considers most appropriate provided it supports its decision with substantial evidence. The lead agency should explain the limitations of the particular model or methodology selected for use; and/or*

*(2) Rely on a qualitative analysis or performance based standards.*

*(b) A lead agency should consider the following factors, among others, when assessing the significance of impacts from greenhouse gas emissions on the environment:*

- (1) The extent to which the project may increase or reduce greenhouse gas emissions as compared to the existing environmental setting;*
- (2) Whether the project emissions exceed a threshold of significance that the lead agency determines applies to the project.*
- (3) The extent to which the project complies with regulations or requirements adopted to implement a statewide, regional, or local plan for the reduction or mitigation of greenhouse gas emissions. Such requirements must be adopted by the relevant public agency through a public review process and must reduce or mitigate the project's incremental contribution of greenhouse gas emissions. If there is substantial evidence that the possible effects of a particular project are still cumulatively considerable notwithstanding compliance with the adopted regulations or requirements, an EIR must be prepared for the project.*

## **24.2 PROJECT CONSISTENCY WITH APPLICABLE POLICIES**

There are no County policies on greenhouse gases that are relevant to the proposed Program.

## **24.3 IMPACT DISCUSSION**

To date, the VCAPCD has not yet adopted an approach to setting a significance threshold for the assessment of greenhouse gas emissions from development projects. However, CARB has proposed an interim industrial project screening threshold of 7,000 metric tons of carbon dioxide equivalent per year (MTCO<sub>2</sub>e/yr) for non-transportation emissions, as well as a threshold that would evaluate compliance with "performance standards" for transportation and construction activities which have yet to be developed.

### **24.3.1 Short Term**

Each of the proposed Near-term Projects would result in greenhouse gas emissions during construction, primarily in the form of CO<sub>2</sub> from the use of off-road construction equipment and on-road vehicles. Emissions of greenhouse gases from construction-related sources were estimated using CARB's EMFAC2007 Model and emission factors provided in the California Climate Action Registry General Reporting Protocol. It is estimated that the near-term projects would be implemented over a 20 month period (minimum). Therefore, total greenhouse gas emissions were multiplied by a factor of 12/20 to derive the worst-case annual emissions. Estimated emissions of annual greenhouse gases associated with construction of the near-term projects are 187.0 metric tons of CO<sub>2</sub> equivalent (MTCO<sub>2</sub>E) and are presented in Table C24.3-1.

Because emissions would be less than the 7,000 MTCO<sub>2</sub>E per year threshold suggested by the CARB for projects, and because the VCAPCD has not yet set a threshold, short-term greenhouse gas impacts are considered less than significant.

**Table C24.3-1. Construction Related Annual Greenhouse Gas Emissions**

Source	CO <sub>2</sub> Emissions (metric tons)	CH <sub>4</sub> Emissions (metric tons)	N <sub>2</sub> O Emissions (metric tons)
Total GHG Emissions	184.7	0.010	0.007
Global Warming Potential Factor <sup>1</sup>	1	21	310
Total CO <sub>2</sub> Equivalent Emissions	184.7	0.22	2.11
Total Metric Tons of CO <sub>2</sub> Equivalent	<b>187.0</b>		

1 CO<sub>2</sub>E conversion factors were provided in California's GHG Inventory, 2008.

2 GHG emissions calculated using emission factors provided in the California Climate Action Registry General Reporting Protocol

### 24.3.2 Long-Term

Project facilities would require maintenance, which may result in greenhouse gas emissions from on-road vehicles. Most proposed facilities are upgrades for existing facilities and no new maintenance would be required. However, operation of the Well no. 2 Iron and Manganese Removal Facility would require a daily site visit by District staff, a monthly chemical delivery and annual backwash sediment removal. Estimated emissions of annual greenhouse gases associated with long-term operation of the near-term projects are 1.7 MTCO<sub>2</sub>E. Because emissions would be less than the 7,000 MTCO<sub>2</sub>E per year threshold suggested by the CARB for projects, and because the VCAPCD has not yet set a threshold, long-term greenhouse gas impacts are considered less than significant.

Mitigation and Residual Impacts. None required.

## 25.0 COMMUNITY CHARACTER

### 25.1 SETTING

As defined by the County Guidelines, a community is a particular area within which people with common interests reside. Community character consists of the image of a community, as defined by such factors as its built environment, natural features, architectural form and style, existing uses (e.g., agricultural, residential, commercial, industrial, or institutional), and density and intensity of development. Central to the concept of community character is a sense of place, or the characteristics of a location that make it readily recognizable as being unique and different from its surroundings and that provides a feeling of belonging to, or being identified with, that particular place.

The Near-term Projects are generally located in areas that are predominantly developed with agriculture with the exception of the Somis Community.

## 25.2 PROJECT CONSISTENCY WITH APPLICABLE POLICIES

Policy	Consistency Determination
<i>3.1.2.3: Consistency of Land Use: Any land use shall be deemed consistent with the General Plan if it is permitted under a zoning designation which is consistent with Policy Number 2 above, and if the land use does not conflict with any other policy of the County General Plan.</i>	Consistent - The Near-term Projects are allowable uses within the respective zoning designations.

## 25.3 IMPACT DISCUSSION

The threshold of significance criteria in the County Guidelines for community character states that:

- 1. A project that is inconsistent with any of the policies or development standards relating to community character of the Ventura County General Plan, Policies and Programs or Saticoy Area Plan is regarded as having potentially significant environmental impact; and/or*
- 2. A project has the potential to have a significant impact on community character, if it either individually or cumulatively when combined with recently approved, current and reasonably foreseeable probable future projects would introduce physical development that is incompatible with existing land uses, architecture form or style, site design/layout, or density/parcel sizes with the community in which the project is located.*

All of the pipeline upgrade projects would only result in short-term construction impacts and since the pipelines would be located below ground, no long-term community character impacts would result.

The Well No. 2 Iron and Manganese Removal Facility Project would result in the removal of a limited number of existing orchard trees and would introduce various construction equipment and materials for a period of less than one year. Because exposed soils and equipment are common sights within agricultural areas, this short-term impact is considered less than significant.

In terms of long-term aesthetic integrity, water wells, pipelines and associated infrastructure are commonly placed within an agricultural setting because they are used for irrigation, and the above-ground components are not inconsistent with agricultural piping, maintenance equipment or heavy machinery that are typically associated with common agricultural operations. As such, expansion of the water well site with associated treatment facilities would not introduce an inconsistent element to the existing community.

At the Well No. 2 site, three light poles with shielding are proposed which would be operated manually in the event that an operator needs to access the plant at night. This is

anticipated to be an infrequent occurrence. Due to the infrequency of the anticipated need for night-time lighting at the site and the shielding of the light, this additional source of light is anticipated to result in a less than significant lighting impact. No new sources of significant glare (e.g., expanses of glazing, etc.) would be added to the community as a result of the project. Additionally, the proposed project site is not visible from any designated scenic highways.

There are no other development projects proposed for the project vicinity, therefore, the project would not contribute to any cumulative impacts on community character.

**Mitigation and Residual Impacts.** No mitigation other than those measures already identified and incorporated into the proposed Program are required.

## **26.0 HOUSING**

### **26.1 SETTING**

The Near-term Project sites are within unincorporated Ventura County road rights-of-way, lands designated for agricultural use and the Somis community.

### **26.2 PROJECT CONSISTENCY WITH APPLICABLE POLICIES**

No housing-related policies from Ventura County's General Plan are applicable to the proposed Program.

### **26.3 IMPACT DISCUSSION**

The County Guidelines indicate that any project that would eliminate existing dwelling units would have an impact. The Near-term Projects would not involve the removal of any existing housing.

The County Guidelines also state that *any project that involves construction has an impact on the demand for additional housing due to potential housing demand created by construction workers. However, construction worker demand is a less than significant project-specific and cumulative impact because construction work is short-term and there is a sufficient pool of construction workers within Ventura County and the Los Angeles metropolitan regions.*

Additionally, the County Guidelines state that *pursuant to General Plan Policy 3.4.2-9, projects that would result in new jobs in the County have an impact on the demand for housing. However, only projects that result in 30 or more new full-time-equivalent ("FTE") lower-income employees would have a significant project-specific and cumulative impact on the demand for housing because the General Plan shows that there is potentially insufficient inventory of land to develop lower-income housing.*

The Near-term Projects would not result in the need for additional employees and therefore, would not create a demand for housing.

**Mitigation and Residual Impacts:** No impact to housing would result; therefore, no mitigation is required.

## **27.0 TRANSPORTATION/CIRCULATION**

### **27A ROADS AND HIGHWAYS (1-3)**

#### **27A.1 Setting**

The quality of traffic service provided by a roadway system can be described through the Level of Service (LOS) concept. LOS is a standardized means of describing traffic conditions by comparing traffic volumes in a roadway system with the system's capacity. A LOS rating of A-C indicates that the roadway is operating efficiently. Minor delays are possible on an arterial with a LOS of D. LOS E represents traffic volumes at or near the capacity of the highway, resulting in possible delays and unstable flow. LOS F represents the least favorable level of service.

State highways that would be directly impacted by the Program include SR 118 (Los Angeles Avenue) and SR 34 (Somis Road). County roads that would be directly impacted by the Program include the following. The Year 2010 estimate of Vehicles Per Day (VPD) is also provided if available.

- Bradley Road (2,200 VPD);
- West Street Alley
- Kingsgrove Drive
- Ponderosa Road
- Donlon Road
- Sand Canyon Road
- Balcom Canyon Road (1,900 VPD)
- Posita Road

Access to the site is provided from SR 118/Los Angeles Avenue. Based on year 2009 traffic counts compiled by Caltrans, volumes on SR 118 west of the Grimes Canyon Road intersection are 17,500 average vehicles per day (LOS E).

## 27A.2 Project Consistency with Applicable Policies

Policy	Consistency Determination
<p><i>Policy 4.2.2.3: The minimum acceptable Level of Service (LOS) for road segments and intersections within the Regional Road Network and Local Road Network shall be as follows:</i></p> <p><i>(a) LOS-'D' for all County thoroughfares and Federal highways and State highways in the unincorporated area of the County, except as otherwise provided in subparagraph (b);</i></p> <p><i>(b) LOS-'E' for State Route 33 between the northerly end of the Ojai Freeway and the City of Ojai, Santa Rosa Road, Moorpark Road north of Santa Rosa Road, State Route 34 north of the City of Camarillo and State Route 118 between Santa Clara Avenue and the City of Moorpark;</i></p> <p><i>(c) LOS-'C' for all County-maintained local roads; and</i></p> <p><i>(d) The LOS prescribed by the applicable city for all Federal highways, State highways, city thoroughfares and city-maintained local roads located within that city, if the city has formally adopted General Plan policies, ordinances, or a reciprocal agreement with the County (similar to Policies 4.2.2-3 through 4.2.2-6) respecting development in the city that would individually or cumulatively affect the LOS of Federal highways, State highways, County thoroughfares and County-maintained local roads in the unincorporated area of the County.</i></p> <p><i>At any intersection between two roads, each of which has a prescribed minimum acceptable LOS, the lower LOS of the two shall be the minimum acceptable LOS for that intersection.</i></p>	<p>Consistent - With the implementation of traffic mitigation incorporated into the project as described below, the Program is not considered to significantly impact LOS.</p>

## 27A.3 Impact Discussion

**a. Level of Service.** The County Guidelines state that the minimum acceptable level of service for road segments within the Regional Road Network and the Local Road Network is as shown in Table C27A.3-1.



**Table C27A.3-1. Minimum Acceptable Level of Service for Roadway Segments  
(Table 1 from Ventura Initial Study Assessment Guidelines Section 27A(1)  
Roads and Highways - Levels of Service)**

County of Ventura - Minimum Acceptable Level of Service	
Minimum LOS	Description
C	All County maintained local roads.
D	All County thoroughfares and state highways within the unincorporated area of the County accept as provided below.
E	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. State Route 33 between the end of the freeway and the City of Ojai.</li> <li>2. State Route between 118 between Santa Clara Avenue and the city of Moorpark</li> <li>3. State Route 34 (Somis Road) north of the City of Camarillo.</li> <li>4. Santa Rosa Road between the Camarillo city limits line and Thousand Oaks city limits line.</li> <li>5. Moorpark Road north of Santa Rosa Road to Moorpark city limits line.</li> </ol>
Varies	The LOS prescribed by the applicable city for all State highways, city thoroughfares, and the city maintained local roads located within that city, if the city has formally adopted General Plan policies, ordinances, or a reciprocal agreement with the County, pertaining to development in the city that would individually or cumulatively affect the LOS of state highways, county thoroughfares and county-maintained local roads in the unincorporated area of the County
	County LOS standards are applicable for any city that has not adopted its own standards.

At any intersection between two roads, each of which has a prescribed minimum acceptable LOS, the less stringent LOS of the two shall be the minimum acceptable LOS of that intersection.

The County considers any project that would cause the existing LOS on a roadway segment to fall to an unacceptable level, or any project that adds one or more peak hour trips to a roadway operating at an unacceptable LOS to have a significant project-specific impact. The County guidelines further state that if a project will add one or more peak hour trips to a roadway segment that is part of the regional road network and is currently operating at an unacceptable LOS; or 10 or more peak hour trips to a roadway segment that is part of the regional road network and is projected to fall to a less-than-acceptable level LOS by the year 2020 it will result in a significant cumulative impact.

The Program as a whole will generate approximately 768 trucks (321 - 15-CY trucks for exports of sand, gravel, or slurry; 267 trucks for imports; 158 trucks for sand/asphalt; 22 trucks for work on SR 118) on County roads over a couple of years. Due to the temporary nature and

small scale of the construction activities, short-term traffic impacts to State Highways and County roads are considered to be less than significant assuming compliance with standard County Transportation Department and Caltrans policies. The County Public Works Transportation Agency considers the cumulative impact of the Program, when considered with the cumulative impact of all other approved or anticipated projects in the County, as potentially significant, but would be mitigated through the payment of the appropriate Traffic Impact Mitigation Fee (TIMF).

Program implementation would not require additional permanent staff. Therefore, no increase in long-term trips would be generated by additional employees. One existing staff member from the District would visit the Well No. 2 site on a daily basis. However, this would be part of the staff members existing rounds visiting the District's various facilities. A chemical delivery would need to be made once per month and sludge would need to be removed from the Well No. 2 site once per month. As no new vehicle trips will be generated from the proposed Program, no long-term impacts to LOS on the local roadway network are anticipated. However, the standard County transportation mitigation fee would need to be paid. No significant long-term impacts to State Highways would result.

**b. Safety and Design of Public Roads.** The Program consists of installation of replacement water pipelines and minor upgrades of other water related infrastructure. No new roads or access driveways are proposed. However, the Program would result in potentially significant short-term safety impacts associated with the encroachment into public roads during construction of water pipelines and relocation of the Balcom Canyon Road Pressure Reducing Station. However, compliance with required road encroachment permit requirements would reduce this impact to a less than significant level.

**c. Safety and Design of Private Access, and Tactical Access.** No new private road access is proposed as part of the Program. Thus no impacts would result.

**Mitigation and Residual Impacts.** The following measures will be incorporated into the project to further reduce short-term LOS impacts and mitigate roadway safety impacts as required by the County of Ventura Transportation Department and California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) (Weeks and Alvarez, personal communication, August 2011).

- T1** Pipeline Installation, on State Highways, that is not located further than 6 feet from the fog line (this is anticipated to be required only in special circumstances) will need to be conducted from 9:00 AM to 3:00 PM to minimize impacts on Levels of Service for these highways.
- T2** The District shall make a condition of the construction contractor bid specifications that during the construction phase of the Near-term Projects, all construction-related trips affecting SR 118 and SR 34 will occur outside of the peak hours to the maximum extent feasible (most importantly avoiding the intersection of SR 118 and SR 34 to the extent feasible during these time periods). Peak hours are 6:30 to 9:30 am and 3:30 to 6:30 p.m. weekdays.

- T3** The District shall apply for Encroachment Permits from the Permits Division of the County Transportation Department for work on County roads. The District should contact the Permits Division at 805-654-2055 for the requirements of this permit.
- T4** A Traffic Control Plan shall be prepared by a traffic engineer, submitted, reviewed and approved for any road closure, partial road closure, or detours on County roads. The plan must be approved a minimum of seven calendar days prior to the actual road closure, or detour.
- T5** Provide the Transportation Department with a Site Plan that shows the proximity of trenching operation, construction equipment, and storage of materials to the right-of-way and road edge on the County roads affected by the Near-term Projects.
- T6** Oversize vehicle permits shall be obtained from the County of Ventura if such vehicles are to be used in the truck hauling operations.
- T7** The District shall apply for Encroachment Permits from the Caltrans for work in State highways.
- T8** The District shall prepare and submit to Caltrans for approval a Detour Plan for all Near-term Projects that would block access to a State Highway (e.g. blocking access to SR 118 from Bradley Road).
- T9** Any wide loads or unusual loads (e.g., excessively long loads) to be transported on State highways will require a Transportation Permit from Caltrans.
- T10** The District shall pay a Traffic Impact Mitigation Fee (TIMF) for the average daily trips generated by the overall "Program".

(The fee to be collected is estimated as follows:  $13 \text{ ADT} \times \$109/\text{ADT} = \$1417$ .)

The Program ADT was calculated as follows:

$$\frac{6 \text{ employees} \times 2 \text{ trips/day} \times 5 \text{ days/week} \times 5 \text{ weeks/year} + 768 \text{ trucks} \times 2 \text{ trips/truck}}{365 \text{ days/year}} = 12.75 \text{ ADT or } 13 \text{ ADT}$$

The \$109/ADT rate is for the Central Traffic District No. 12)

- T11** The District shall comply with the Ventura County Transportation Department policy regarding a moratorium on trenching on recently paved roads. If the road has been paved in the last five years, then the District will be responsible for overlaying the entire width of the road. This policy may apply to Posita Road (paved in 2006) and Balcom Canyon Road (paved in 2010).

- T12** The construction contractor(s) for the Near-term Projects shall inspect the project-impacted road (and videotape) with representatives from the County Road Maintenance Division prior to construction. Precautions shall be taken by the contractor to protect County roads during construction. Immediately after construction is complete, the contractor shall inspect the road jointly with a representative of the County Road Maintenance Division. Any portion damaged during construction, in the opinion of the Transportation Department or Designee, shall be replaced in accordance with the current Standard Construction Details and/or in a manner acceptable to the Transportation Department or designee within 30 days of completion of the project.
- T13** During the hauling of material to or from the project sites, the trucks shall be covered to secure all material so that any nuisance or danger to the public from flying debris can be avoided.

## **27B PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE**

### **27B.1 Setting**

There are no designated pedestrian or bicycle paths in the vicinity of the Near-term Project sites.

### **27B.2 Project Consistency with Applicable Policies**

<b>Policy</b>	<b>Consistency Determination</b>
<i>Policy 4.2.2.8: Discretionary development shall be conditioned, where feasible, to minimize traffic impacts by incorporating pedestrian and bicycle pathways, bicycle racks and lockers, ridesharing programs, transit improvements (bus turnouts, shelters, benches), and/or transit subsidies for employees or residents of the proposed development.</i>	Consistent - The Program does not include the type of development that requires alternative transportation facilities.

### **27B.3 Impact Discussion**

The proposed Program would not impact existing pedestrian or bicycle facilities as there are none near the site. Due to the short-term nature of the project effects it would also not impact planned pedestrian or bicycle facilities.

**Mitigation and Residual Impacts.** No impact would result; therefore, no mitigation is required.

## **27C BUS TRANSIT**

### **27C.1 Setting**

Based upon a review of public transit information on the Ventura County Transportation Commission web site, there is no public transit in the Somis area. Additionally, staff from Padre did not observe transit stops in proximity to the Near-term Project sites during a field visit in July, 2011.

### **27C.2 Project Consistency with Applicable Policies**

See policy discussion for 27B.

### **27C.3 Impact Discussion**

According to the County Guidelines a project will have a significant impact on bus transit if it would interfere with existing bus transportation or if it would increase demand for new bus transit services. The project would not individually or cumulatively impact public transit because it would not create a demand for bus transit, and currently there are no public transit routes in the Program area.

**Mitigation and Residual Impacts.** No impact would result; therefore, no mitigation is required.

## **27D RAILROADS**

### **27D.1 Setting**

A railroad track is located parallel to Somis Road and Highway 118 in the Program area.

### **27D.2 Project Consistency with Applicable Policies**

No policies from the Ventura County's General Plan with respect to railroads are applicable to the proposed Program.

### **27D.3 Impact Discussion**

According to the County Guidelines, a project would have a significant impact on a railroad if it would substantially interfere with an existing railroad's facilities or operations. None of the Near-term Project (construction or operations) would impact railroad facilities or operations on either a project-specific or cumulative basis.

**Mitigation and Residual Impacts.** No impact would result; therefore, no mitigation is required.

## 27E AIRPORTS

### 27E.1 Setting

There are no airports near the project site; therefore, there are no impacts due to airport transportation. (For further information please refer to Section 19 of Aviation Hazards).

### 27E.2 Project Consistency with Applicable Policies

Policy	Consistency Determination
<i>Policy 4.2.2.10: Discretionary development that would endanger the efficient, safe operation of an airport or would result in significant land use incompatibility with an airport shall be prohibited.</i>	Consistent - The Program would not impact airport operations.

### 27E.3 Impact Discussion

The Near-term Project sites are not near an existing airport and would not directly, indirectly or cumulatively impact such a facility.

**Mitigation and Residual Impacts.** No impact would result; therefore, no mitigation is required.

## 27F HARBORS

### 27F.1 Setting

There are no harbors in the vicinity of the Program area as it about 12 miles from the ocean.

### 27F.2 Project Consistency with Applicable Policies

The General Plan does not include any harbor-related policies that are applicable to the proposed Program.

### 27F.3 Impact Discussion

The Program area is not near an existing harbor and would not directly, indirectly or cumulatively impact such a facility.

**Mitigation and Residual Impacts.** No impact would result; therefore, no mitigation is required.

## **27G PIPELINES**

### **27G.1 Setting**

Based upon a review of the U. S. Department of Transportation, Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration National Pipeline Information System - Mapping for Ventura County (August 2011), no gas transmission pipelines of hazardous liquid pipelines are located in the Program area. However, pipelines not mapped through this system are certain to exist in the Program area. For example according to the Preliminary Design Memorandum for the Well No. 2 Iron and Manganese Removal Facility (RBF, July 2007), the following pipelines are located on Bradley road in the project vicinity:

- 6-inch gas line (southern California Gas)
- 6-inch oil line (Vintage Production California LLC)
- 24-inch water line (Calleguas Municipal Water District)

### **27G.2 Project Consistency with Applicable Policies**

No General Plan policies relating to pipelines are applicable to the proposed Program.

### **27G.3 Impact Discussion**

It is likely that oil or gas pipelines are located within the potential area of impact for the Near-term Projects. However, prior to construction; the standard precaution of contacting Dig Alert to determine the presence of such lines and their location would be performed prior to any excavation. If pipelines are identified, they would then be avoided. Using this standard precaution, exposure to hazards from oil and gas pipes as well as other pipelines would be less than significant on a project-specific and cumulative basis.

**Mitigation and Residual Impacts.** No impact would result. Therefore, no mitigation is required.

## **28.0 WATER SUPPLY**

### **28A QUALITY**

#### **28A.1 Setting**

See setting information provided in Section 2B1 pertaining to groundwater quality.

#### **28A.2 Project Consistency with Applicable Policies**

There are no water quality policies from the Ventura County's General Plan that are applicable to the Program.

### 28A.3 Impact Discussion

The County Guidelines thresholds for water quality state that the quality of water available to development must be in compliance with: the applicable State Drinking Water Standards as described in Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations, Section 64421 et seq., California Health and Safety Code, Division 104, Part 13, Chapter 4, Ventura County ordinance Code, Division 4, Chapter 8, and Ventura County Building Code, Article 1, Article 6. The Program includes projects that are intended to ensure provision of continued supply of potable water meeting all state and local potable water quality regulations to District No. 19 customers.

The following discussion is specific to Project No. 1. The groundwater pumped from Well No. 2 is presently treated as necessary in order to remove substances such as total dissolved solids (TDS) and sulfites from the produced water in order to meet State drinking water standards pursuant to Title 22 CCR. However, historically, the District's groundwater has exceeded the secondary MCL for manganese. The proposed project would provide for the manganese and iron filtration of the produced water at Well No. 2. Therefore, the project would have a beneficial impact on the quality of the public water supply.

**Mitigation and Residual Impacts.** No impact would result; therefore, no mitigation is required.

### 28B QUANTITY

#### 28B.1 Setting

Ventura County Waterworks District No. 19 is responsible for providing potable water within the Somis area (see Figure 1).

#### 28B.2 Project Consistency with Applicable Policies

Policy	Consistency Determination
4.3.2.3: <i>Discretionary development shall be conditioned to incorporate water conservation techniques and the use of drought resistant native plants pursuant to the County's Guide to Landscape Plans.</i>	Consistent - The Near-term Projects do not include landscaping plans. However, mitigation measure V1 requires the use of drought-resistant native plants where feasible.

#### 28B.3 Impact Discussion

As the Program is limited to construction and operation of potable water infrastructure, it will not require a new source of domestic water and would not require an additional long-term water supply. Additional short-term water supply needs may result during construction operations. However, this impact to water supplies would be less than significant and not cumulatively considerable due to its limited nature.

Mitigation and Residual Impacts. None required.



## **28C FIRE FLOW REQUIREMENTS**

### **28C.1 Setting**

Fire flow is defined as the number of gallons per minute (GPM) of water at a minimum residual pressure of 20 pounds per square inch (PSI) for a designated duration available from a fire hydrant in the event of an emergency situation.

### **28C.2 Applicable Policies**

No policies relating to fire flow from the Ventura County's General Plan are applicable to the Program.

### **28C.3 Impact Discussion**

A project would be considered to have a significant impact if:

1. It cannot meet the fire flow requirements as determined by:
  - a. The Insurance Services Office (I.S.O.) Guide for Determination of required fire flow;
  - b. The Ventura County Waterworks Manual;
  - c. Ventura County Fire Protection District Fire Code;
  - d. Prevention Standards 14.5.1, 14.5.2 and 14.5.3
2. It cannot provide an acceptable mitigation factor, i.e., fire sprinklers to allow for a reduction in the required fire flow.
3. A private water system cannot meet flow, duration, or reliability requirements as defined in the Ventura County Waterworks Manual and VCFPD Fire Code.

The proposed Program is limited to water infrastructure improvements and is therefore not expected to result in fire flow impacts. However, the upgrade of water facilities would help meet fire flow requirements within the District No. 19 service area which are presently deficient in some areas. The proposed improvements to the infrastructure will greatly enhance the District's ability to meet the Ventura County Fire Protection District's fire flow criteria of 1,500 gallons per minute (gpm) for commercial/industrial uses and 1,000 gpm for residential uses. In addition, the improvements will help maintain Emergency, Operational and Fire Fighting Storage and will allow the upper zones water supplies to be available to the lower zones during fire situations.

**Mitigation and Residual Impacts.** No adverse impact would result and no mitigation is required.

## **29.0 WASTE TREATMENT/DISPOSAL**

### **29A INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE DISPOSAL SYSTEM**

#### **29A.1 Setting**

The Program is limited to upgrades of water infrastructure, thus the sites do not have or require any septic service.

#### **29A.2 Project Consistency with Applicable Policies**

There are no applicable policies.

#### **29A.3 Impact Discussion**

According to the County Guidelines, a project in compliance with applicable sections of the following documents shall not be considered to have a significant impact in this environmental area:

- Ventura County Building Code
- Ventura County Sewer Policy
- Ventura County Ordinance Code
- Uniform Plumbing Code
- Environmental Health Division Individual Sewage Disposal System Technical Information Manual
- Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board Basin Plan

No individual septic disposal systems exist onsite and none are proposed; therefore, the Program would not result in any impacts associated with such systems. A cumulative analysis is not relevant to this issue.

**Mitigation and Residual Impacts.** No impact would result; therefore, no mitigation is required.

### **29B SEWAGE COLLECTION/TREATMENT FACILITIES**

#### **29B.1 Setting**

Wastewater generated in the project area is treated at the Moorpark Wastewater Treatment Plant (MWTP), located on SR 118. The MWTP is owned and operated by the County of Ventura.

#### **29B.2 Project Consistency with Applicable Policies**

There are no applicable policies.

### 29B.3 Impact Discussion

The County Guidelines Environmental Thresholds state that a project that is designed to meet all of the applicable requirements set forth in the following authorities shall not be considered to have a significant impact in this environmental area:

- Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act (California Water Code)
- California Code of Regulations, Title 22
- California Regional Water Quality Control Board Basin Plans
- Uniform Plumbing Code
- Ventura County Building Code

No structures are proposed as part of the Program that would require sewage collection or treatment facilities. In addition, no new employees would be needed for maintenance of Program facilities that would necessitate such facilities. However, Project No. 1, specifically the iron and manganese removal facility proposed for the Well No. 2 site, would require backwashing on a regular basis. Backwash would be directed to the reclaimed water tank for settlement. Reclaimed water would be decanted and sent back into the system for treatment and use. The system would produce sediment from the backwash process. This liquid waste would be transported to the MWTP for disposal/treatment approximately once per month. Sludge from the MWTP is presently being disposed of in Kern County through land application. The MWTP is operated in conformance with applicable State and local regulations. Impacts to sewage collection and treatment facilities would be less than significant and not cumulatively considerable.

**Mitigation and Residual Impacts.** No significant impact would result and no mitigation is required.

## 29C SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT

### 29C.1 Setting

The Simi Valley Landfill and Recycling Center serves the solid waste disposal needs of the Program area. Simi Valley Landfill and Recycling Center is located at 2801 Madera Road, in the City of Simi Valley. Currently, this facility is permitted 3,000 tons per day of municipal solid waste and 6,250 tons per day of recyclables. As of 2007 the landfill had a remaining capacity of 21,993,270 cubic yards (CIWMB website, August 2011). The estimated closure date as identified on the facilities Solid Waste Facility Permit (56-AA-0007) is 2022.

### 29C.2 Project Consistency with Applicable Policies

Policy	Consistency Determination
<i>Policy 4.4.2-6: Applicants for discretionary development shall be encouraged to employ practices that reduce the quantities of wastes generated and shall be requested to engage in recycling activities to further reduce the volume of waste disposed of in landfills.</i>	Consistent - The project includes solid waste reduction measures as described below.

### 29C.3 Impact Discussion

The County Guidelines indicate that a project that has a direct or indirect adverse effect on a landfill such that impairs the landfill's disposal capacity in terms of reducing its useful life to less than 15 years has a potentially significant impact on the demand for solid waste disposal capacity. In addition, Ventura County Ordinance 4155 minimizes the potential solid waste disposal capacity impacts for any project by mandating the recycling of materials found on the "Director's List of Recyclables".

Program construction related waste anticipated for disposal is expected to be minimal. Any waste generated during construction activities is anticipated to be hauled to the Del Norte facility in Oxnard or the Simi Valley Landfill for disposal.

Only minor incidental waste would be generated in the long-term by the project due to its nature other than sludge to be generated by Project No. 1. Adequate permitted capacity has been demonstrated such that Ventura County provides sufficient disposal capacity beyond the 15 year planning period identified in the County thresholds (Goldstein, personal communication, August 2011). As the amount of solid waste associated with the project would be relatively minor, and there is currently no shortage of landfill space, project specific and cumulative impacts to solid waste management would be less than significant.

**Mitigation and Residual Impacts.** Impacts would be less than significant. Therefore, no mitigation is required. However, the District shall comply with the general requirements of Ventura County Ordinance 4421 to assist the County in its efforts to meet and exceed the requirements of Assembly Bill 939, which mandates statewide jurisdictions to divert a minimum of 50 percent of their solid waste from landfills. Per Ventura County Ordinance 4421, permit applicants working on construction and/or demolition projects within the County's unincorporated area must practice waste prevention, and recycle, reuse, or salvage recyclable construction and demolition (C&D) debris generated by their project. All residual non-recyclable debris must be disposed at a permitted solid waste facility. The majority of materials generated during the demolition and construction phases of this project will be recyclable C&D debris, the majority of which can be diverted from landfill disposal by recycling or on-site reuse. Ordinance 4421 may be reviewed at: [www.wasteless.org/ord4421](http://www.wasteless.org/ord4421).

Specifically, the District shall implement the following measures/contract specification to the extent practicable which are provided here to ensure inclusion in the mitigation monitoring program for the project.

- SW1** Recyclable Construction Materials: Contract specifications for this project must require that all recyclable materials generated during the demolition and/or construction phases of the project (e.g., concrete, asphalt, rebar, wood, and metal) be recycled at an appropriate, permitted, recycling facility. A complete list of permitted construction and demolition debris recycling facilities in Ventura County is available at: [www.wasteless.org/construction&demolitionrecyclingresources](http://www.wasteless.org/construction&demolitionrecyclingresources). All non-recyclable materials must be disposed at a permitted solid waste disposal facility.

- SW2** Soil - Recycling & Reuse: Contract specifications for this project must include a requirement that soil and sand not reused on-site during the construction phase of the project be transported to an authorized or permitted organics facility for recycling or reuse. Illegal disposal and landfilling of soil is prohibited. A complete list of facilities in Ventura County that recycle soil is available at: [www.wasteless.org/construction&demolitionrecyclingresources](http://www.wasteless.org/construction&demolitionrecyclingresources).
- SW3** Green Materials - Recycling & Reuse: The Contract Specifications for this project must include a requirement that all wood waste and vegetation removed during the construction phase of this project must be diverted from the landfill. This can be accomplished by on-site chipping and land-application at various project sites, or by transporting the materials to an authorized or permitted greenwaste facility in Ventura County. A complete list of authorized greenwaste facilities is located at: [www.wasteless.org/greenwasterecyclingfacilities](http://www.wasteless.org/greenwasterecyclingfacilities).
- SW4** Recyclable Construction & Demolition Debris – Required Report: Contractors shall submit a **Form B – Recycling Plan** to the IWMD for approval prior to the issuance of the Notice to Proceed, as provided in Section 6-7.4. of the VCSS. The **Recycling Plan** must specify how all recyclable materials generated by the project (e.g., metal, concrete, wood, greenwaste, and soil) will be diverted from the landfill. A copy of IWMD’s **Form B – Recycling Plan** is available at: [www.wasteless.org/recycling/greenbuildingCD](http://www.wasteless.org/recycling/greenbuildingCD).
- SW5** Recyclable Construction & Demolition Debris – Required Report: Contractors shall submit a Form C – Recycling Report to the IWMD for approval prior to the Engineer’s preparation of the final estimate, as provided in Section 9-3.2 of the VCSS. The Form C – Recycling Report must have original recycling facility receipts and/or other documentation attached to verify recycling, on-site reuse, or salvage occurred. A copy of IWMD’s Form C – Recycling Report is available at: [www.wasteless.org/recycling/greenbuildingCD](http://www.wasteless.org/recycling/greenbuildingCD).

## **29D SOLID WASTE FACILITIES**

The Program does not include any new solid waste facilities. Thus an evaluation of this issue is not necessary.

## **30.0 UTILITIES**

### **30.1 SETTING**

Southern California Edison (SCE) provides electrical service in the Program Area. The Near-term Project sites are not served by natural gas or communication infrastructure, nor will it be required.

### 30.2 PROJECT CONSISTENCY WITH APPLICABLE POLICIES

There are no relevant policies.

### 30.3 IMPACT DISCUSSION

Electrical service is available in the Program area and no expansion of electrical service would be required as a result of Program implementation. Furthermore, Program implementation is not expected to result in the disruption of electrical service. Thus electrical utility impacts would be less than significant and not cumulatively considerable.

Natural gas and communication services are not required at the Near-term Project sites and Program implementation would not impact these utilities.

**Mitigation and Residual Impacts.** No significant impact would result. Therefore, no mitigation is required.

## 31.0 FLOOD CONTROL FACILITIES/WATER SOURCES

### 31A WATERSHED PROTECTION DISTRICT (WPD)

#### 31A.1 Setting

The water courses as identified in Table C2C.1-1 with the exception of the unnamed tributary to Coyote Canyon Creek are under the jurisdiction of the Ventura County Watershed Protection District as (red line channels) as shown on the County of Ventura Jurisdictional Streams Map A (1994).

#### 31A.2 Project Consistency with Applicable Policies

Policy	Consistency Determination
2.10.2.2: <i>Within areas subject to flooding, the County shall require the recordation of a Notice of Flood Hazard or dedication of a flowage easement with the County Recorder for all divisions of land and discretionary permits.</i>	Consistent - The only Program areas subject to flooding are certain pipeline segments over which District No. 19 will have an easement. No recordation of a Notice of Flood Hazard or dedication of a flowage easement with the County Recorder would be required.
2.10.2.4: <i>The design of any structures which are constructed in flood plain areas as depicted on the Hazards Protection Maps, shall be governed by Federal regulations as well as the County Flood Plain Management Ordinance and shall incorporate measures to reduce flood damage to the structure and to eliminate any increased potential flood hazard in the general area due to such construction.</i>	Consistent - Some proposed replacement pipeline segments are within the flood zone. These pipelines will be constructed in accordance with all applicable regulations. Additionally, such pipelines are not subject to damage from inundation.

Policy	Consistency Determination
4.6.2.1: <i>All necessary flood control and drainage facilities shall be constructed to meet the minimum standards of the Public Works Agency and the County Flood Control District consistent with the goals, policies and programs of the General Plan.</i>	Consistent - If any drainage features are included in the final project design for Project No 1, they would be constructed to County standards.
4.6.2.2: <i>Discretionary development shall be conditioned to provide flood control and drainage facilities deemed by the Public Works Agency and Flood Control District as necessary for the development, and shall be required to contribute toward flood control facilities necessitated by cumulative development.</i>	Consistent - See response above.

### 31A.3 Impact Discussion

According to the County Guidelines, *any project that will, either directly or indirectly, impact flood control facilities and watercourses by obstructing, impairing, diverting, impeding, or altering the characteristics of the flow of water, resulting in exposing adjacent property and the community to increased risk for flood hazards shall be considered to have a potentially significant impact.* As described above in 2C, with development of the Near-term Projects, the drainage patterns on-site would generally continue to flow in the existing pattern, and any increase in on-site runoff is expected to be minimal. Any potential increased flow from the Well No. 2 site would be intercepted by non-Watershed Protection District drainage channels. The proposed Program would not reduce the capacity of flood control facilities or watercourses. The pipeline segments proposed for SR 118 would be designed to go under any existing flood control facilities in a manner as approved by the Watershed Protection District. No impacts on Watershed Protection District facilities are expected thus the project would not contribute to any cumulative impacts.

**Mitigation and Residual Impacts.** No significant impact would result; therefore, no mitigation measures are necessary.

### 31B OTHER FACILITIES

#### 31B.1 Setting

Non-WPD maintained watercourses in the Program area may include a tributary of Coyote Canyon Creek which crosses SR 118 as well as other roadside ditches.

#### 31B.2 Project Consistency with Applicable Policies

The policy discussion provided above for 31A is also applicable to this subject.

### 31B.3 Impact Discussion

The construction of the Well No. 2 Iron and Manganese Treatment Facility would introduce minor amounts of impervious surface to the site. Any minor increase in runoff that may result at the Well No. 2 site would be expected to percolate on site or be directed to the non-WPD maintained ditch on Bradley Road. The proposed pipeline of Highway 118 would be subsurface and would not impede flows of any non-WPD maintained watercourse, nor would the Program as a whole result in increased runoff which would significantly affect the capacity of non-WPD maintained flood channels or Areas of Special Flood Hazard on a project-specific or cumulative basis.

**Mitigation and Residual Impacts:** No significant impact will result. Therefore no mitigation is necessary.

## 32.0 LAW ENFORCEMENT/EMERGENCY SERVICES

### 32.1 SETTING

The Program area is served by the Ventura County Sheriff's Department. The nearest local offices maintained by the Sheriff's Department are in Moorpark and Camarillo, 610 Spring Road, Moorpark and 3701 East Las Posas Road in Camarillo respectively.

### 32.2 PROJECT CONSISTENCY WITH APPLICABLE POLICIES

Policy	Consistency Determination
<i>Policy 4.7.2.2: Discretionary development shall be conditioned to provide adequate site security during the construction phase (e.g., licensed security guard and/or fencing around the construction site, and all construction equipment, tools, and appliances to be properly secured and serial numbers recorded for identification purposes).</i>	Consistent - Material and equipment storage is anticipated to occur at secured District facilities overnight. Additionally, a measure has been provided below to ensure Program consistency with this condition.
<i>Policy 4.7.2.3: Discretionary development shall be conditioned to provide adequate security lighting (e.g., parking lots to be well lighted with a minimum 1 foot candle of light at ground level, lighting devices to be protected from the elements and constructed of vandal resistant materials and located high enough to discourage anyone on the ground from tampering with them).</i>	Consistent - The Well No. 2 site has security lighting. Water infrastructure such as pipelines are subsurface and do not require security lighting..
<i>Policy 4.7.2.4: Discretionary development shall be conditioned to avoid landscaping which interferes with police surveillance (e.g., landscaping must not cover any exterior door or window, landscaping at entrances and exits or at any parking lot intersection must not block or screen the view of a seated driver from another moving vehicle or</i>	Consistent - No landscaping that would be detrimental to security is proposed.



Policy	Consistency Determination
<i>pedestrian, trees must not be placed underneath any overhead light fixture which would cause a loss of light at ground level).</i>	

### 32.3 IMPACT DISCUSSION

Water infrastructure is not identified on the list of development types that have the potential to increase demand for law enforcement or emergency services as identified in the County Initial Study Assessment Guidelines. No impacts relating to police protection to personnel, equipment and facilities are expected. The project would, therefore, not contribute to any cumulative police protection impacts.

**Mitigation and Residual Impacts.** No impacts are anticipated. Therefore, no mitigation is required. However, the following measure shall be implemented to ensure project consistency with applicable policies.

- L1** The District shall ensure that proper security measures are followed during the construction phase of the Near-term Projects to protect materials, tools and equipment.

### 33.0 FIRE PROTECTION - (A) DISTANCE AND RESPONSE; AND (B) PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT AND FACILITIES

#### 33.1 SETTING

Fire protection services for the unincorporated portion of Ventura County are provided by the Ventura County Fire Protection District (VCFPD). The VCFPD provides fire prevention, fire suppression, fire investigation, hazardous materials response team, rescue, and related emergency services. The District includes four battalion areas with a total of 31 fire stations, strategically located to provide fire protection for urban areas, as well as the extremely important watershed areas, for the benefit of the entire County. The closest station to the well site is Station No. 57 located at 3356 Somis Road in Somis, Ventura County. The Somis Fire Station is staffed daily by three firefighters and houses: a pumper (*Engine 57*); a brush engine (*Engine 357*); a 500-gallon potable water trailer ("*water buffalo*"); a tractor-trailer light & air unit (*Light and Air 57*); and a utility truck (*Utility 57*). The light & air unit (one of two in county service) provides electricity, lights, compressed breathing air, and rehab services at emergency incidents throughout the county. Also assigned is a mobile command post vehicle (Command 11) (Ventura County Fire Department web site, August 2011).

### 33.2 PROJECT CONSISTENCY WITH APPLICABLE POLICIES

Policy	Consistency Determination
<i>Policy 4.8.2.1: Discretionary development shall be permitted only if adequate water supply, access and response time for fire protection can be made available.</i>	Consistent - The majority of Program facilities are replacement water pipelines and related infrastructure that are not anticipated to require fire protection services. Project No. 1, the Well No. 2 Iron and Manganese Removal Facility.

### 33.3 IMPACT DISCUSSION

According to the County Guidelines, project distance from a full time paid fire department is considered a significant impact if the project is in excess of five (5) miles, measured from the apron of the fire station to the structure or pad of the proposed structure. The Guidelines also indicate that response time of more than 12 minutes would be considered significant. The only Program facilities that have the potential to require fire protection services is the Well No. 2 site. This site is located about 2.5 miles from Station 54. Due to the proximity of the nearest fire station and lack of any unusual circumstances that would impede response times, response time to the site is anticipated to be adequate. The Program area is within the distance and response time criteria and would not result in a significant impact on fire protection services.

The County thresholds of significance for fire-fighting personnel are based on population to firefighter ratios. However, the Guidelines state that most projects will have an impact on personnel due to increased needs for service, but it would not be significant due to increases in assessed value to compensate for increases in staffing. The County Guidelines further state that equipment and facility concerns become significant when the magnitude of the project or the distance from existing facilities indicates that a new facility or additional equipment would be required within the proposed project. The Program would not introduce a new population requiring fire protection services. Also, the Program does not include structures or uses that would require special or additional firefighting equipment. The Program impact on fire protection personnel, equipment and facilities would be less than significant. The Program's small effect on fire protection services is not cumulatively considerable.

**Mitigation and Residual Impacts.** No significant impact would result. Therefore, no mitigation is required.

## 34.0 EDUCATION - (A) SCHOOLS AND (B) LIBRARIES

### 34.1 SETTING

Ventura County encompasses 20 school districts, 3 community colleges, and a four-year university that opened in the fall of 1999. Schools within the project vicinity are managed by the Somis Union School District, which provides K through 8<sup>th</sup> grade schools. High school aged students attend grades 9 through 12 in either Camarillo or Moorpark.

### 34.2 PROJECT CONSISTENCY WITH APPLICABLE POLICIES

No education-related policies from Ventura County's General Plan are applicable to the proposed Program.

### 34.3 IMPACT DISCUSSION

According to the County Guidelines, a project will normally have a significant impact on school facilities if it would substantially interfere with the operations of an existing school facility. A project has a significant project-specific impact on public library facilities and services if it would substantially interfere with the operations of an existing public library facility, put additional demands on a public library facility which is currently deemed overcrowded, or limit the ability of individuals to access public library facilities by private vehicle or alternative transportation modes. The proposed Program is not expected to cause an increase in demand for educational facilities (schools and libraries); as no housing or commercial/industrial development would be constructed, and no direct or indirect increase in population would result. The minimal number of construction personnel required are expected to come from the local population or if from outside of the area would only reside locally on a temporary basis.

Somis Elementary School is located at the southwest corner of the intersection of West and North Streets, one block away from the West Street Alley where a pipeline will be replaced (Project No. 7). This project is not expected to substantially interfere with school operations due to the intervening land uses between the school and the proposed pipeline route with the exception that transport of equipment and materials may conflict with the transport of students to and from the school. This may be considered a potentially significant short-term impact associated with Project No. 7 and potentially Project No. 5 where a pipeline is proposed at the southern terminus of West Street. There are no cumulative projects, that together with the proposed project are expected to result in cumulatively significant impacts for this issue.

**Mitigation and Residual Impacts.** The following mitigation is required to reduce potential impact to Somis School to a less than significant level and will be incorporated into the Program.

- E1** The District shall notify the administration of Somis Elementary School in advance of implementation of pipeline replacement projects in the Somis community proximate to the school (i.e., Projects Nos. 5 and 7). The purpose of this notice is to inform the school administration of the nature, timing, location and duration of the projects. Additionally, the District shall coordinate with the Somis Elementary School administration to reduce potential impacts to school operations by modifying the project schedule and or/construction equipment materials routing to minimize the impact on school operations. This may include scheduling construction during periods when school is not in session, avoiding the movement of equipment and material to the site during the hours when students are arriving and leaving the school, or other acceptable measure(s).

## **35.0 RECREATION**

### **35.1 SETTING**

Park and recreation facilities in Ventura County area are provided by a wide array of agencies. These facilities enhance the quality of life of County residents as well as stimulate the County's tourist industry. There are currently no parks or recreation facilities located proximate to the Near-term Project sites.

### **35.2 PROJECT CONSISTENCY WITH APPLICABLE POLICIES**

No recreation-related policies from Ventura County's General Plan are applicable to the proposed Program.

### **35.3 IMPACT DISCUSSION**

According to the County Guidelines, a project will have a significant impact on recreation if it would cause an increase in the demand for recreation, parks, and/or trails and corridors or would cause a decrease in recreation, parks, and/or trails or corridors when measured against specific standards provided in the Guidelines. The proposed Program is not expected to cause an increase in demand for recreational facilities (including regional and local parks and trails), as no housing or commercial and industrial development would be constructed, and no direct or indirect increase in population would result. The minimal number of construction personnel are expected to come from the local population or if from outside of the area would only reside on a temporary basis locally. Additionally, the Program would not directly impact any recreational facilities. Therefore, the Program would have no impact on recreational facilities. Since there are no project-specific impacts, cumulative impacts would not result.

**Mitigation and Residual Impacts.** No impact would result. Therefore, no mitigation is required.

## **36.0 INFORMATION SOURCES**

### **36.1 AGENCIES AND INDIVIDUALS CONSULTED**

Ahrens, David, Senior Fire Inspector, Ventura County Fire Prevention District, Fire Prevention Bureau, email communication with Cefe Munoz, Engineering Manager III, Ventura County Waterworks District No. 19, dated September 22, 2011.

Alvarez, Elmer, IGR/CEQA Program Manager, District 7, Regional Planning IGR/CEQA Branch, California Department of Transportation, personal communication, August 2011.

Emami, Behnam, Engineering Manager II, County of Ventura Public Works Agency, Transportation Department, Traffic, Advanced Planning and Permits Division, memorandum to Cefe Munoz, Engineering Manager III, Ventura County Waterworks District No. 19, dated September 15, 2011.

Goldstein, David, Environmental Resource Analyst III, Ventura County Integrated Waste Management Department, personal communication, August 2011

Finley, Kari, Senior Planner, County of Ventura Resource Management Agency, Planning Division, email communication with Cefe Munoz, Engineering Manager III, Ventura County Waterworks District No. 19, dated September 20, 2011.

Horn, Mike, Supervisor, Watershed Protection District Operations and Maintenance, East County, personal communication October 5, 2011.

Mutkowska, Ewelina, Engineering Manager, Ventura County Watershed Protection District, Water and Environmental Resources Division, memorandum to Cefe Munoz, Engineering Manager III, Ventura County Waterworks District No. 19, dated September 22, 2011.

Myers, Jim, County of Ventura, Development and Inspection Services, email communication with Cefe Munoz, Engineering Manager III, Ventura County Waterworks District No. 19, dated September 22, 2011.

Ozdy, Andrea, LCA Planner, County of Ventura Planning Division, personal communication, 2011.

Stratton, Alicia, Ventura County Air Pollution Control District, memorandum to Cefe Munoz, Engineering Manager III, Ventura County Waterworks District No. 19, dated September 19, 2011.

Viergutz, Rick, Groundwater Manager, Fox Canyon Groundwater Management Agency, letter to Cefe Munoz, Engineering Manager III, Ventura County Waterworks District No. 19, dated September 22, 2011.

Weeks, Gerald, Transportation Engineer, County of Ventura Transportation Department, personal communication, August 2011.

Wilson, Derrick, Staff Services Manager, County of Ventura Public Works Agency, Integrated Waste Management Division, memorandum to Cefe Munoz, Engineering Manager III, Ventura County Waterworks District No. 19, dated August 31, 2011.

## **36.2 BIBLIOGRAPHY**

Applied Environmental Technologies, Inc. (May 16, 2011). Project Status Report Former Somis Supply, 5394 Los Angeles Avenue, Somis, California (File No. C86021).

Bolt, Beranek and Newman (December 31, 1971) Noise from Construction Equipment and Operations, Building Equipment, and Home Appliances.

Brinkmann Pumps (undated) Technical Information Sheet. Found on the web at: [http://www.brinkmannpumps.com/assets/PDF/Technische\\_Infomationen/bs\\_us.pdf](http://www.brinkmannpumps.com/assets/PDF/Technische_Infomationen/bs_us.pdf)

CalRecycle (2011). Solid Waste Facility Listing Details for the Simi Valley Landfill and Recycling Center. Found on the web at: <http://www.calrecycle.ca.gov/SWFacilities/Directory/56-AA-0007/Document/>

California, State of, (as amended March 2010). California Code of Regulations, Title 14, Division 6, Chapter 3, Sections 15000-15387 (CEQA Guidelines).

California Department of Conservation, Division of Mines and Geology (2003). Seismic Hazards Evaluation of the Santa Paula Quadrangle.

California Department of Conservation, Division of Mines and Geology (2000). Seismic Hazards Evaluation of the Moorpark Quadrangle.

California Department of Fish and Game (2011). Natural Diversity Data Base.

California Department of Public Health (2007) web page: <http://ww2.cdph.ca.gov/certlic/drinkingwater/Pages/Manganese.aspx>

California Department of Water Resources Planning and Local Assistance (2006). California's Groundwater Bulletin 118 Las Posas Valley Groundwater Basin Updated 1/20/06(webpage)  
[http://www.dpla2.water.ca.gov/publications/groundwater/bulletin118/basins/pdfs\\_desc/4-8.pdf](http://www.dpla2.water.ca.gov/publications/groundwater/bulletin118/basins/pdfs_desc/4-8.pdf)

California Department of Toxic Substances Control (August 2011). EnviroStor Database web search results for Somis, Ventura County area.  
[http://www.envirostor.dtsc.ca.gov/public/map.asp?global\\_id=60000701](http://www.envirostor.dtsc.ca.gov/public/map.asp?global_id=60000701)

California Department of Transportation (CalTrans) (2009). Traffic Data Branch web page providing ADTs on State Highways, found on web at:  
<http://traffic-counts.dot.ca.gov/2009all/Route118-133i.htm>

California Department of Water Resources (2006) California's Groundwater Bulletin 118 for the Las Posas Valley Groundwater Basin

California Department of Water Resources (2006) California's Groundwater Bulletin 118 for the Pleasant Valley Groundwater Basin

California Department of Public Health (2008). Maximum Contaminant Levels for Drinking Water USEPA and California. Found on the web at:  
<http://www.cdph.ca.gov/certlic/drinkingwater/Documents/DWdocuments/EPAandCDPH-11-28-2008.pdf>

California Department of Public Health (July 2011). Drinking Water Notification Level for Manganese. Found on the Web at:  
(<http://www.cdph.ca.gov/certlic/drinkingwater/Pages/Manganese.aspx>)

California Farm Bureau Federation web site, August 2007  
<http://www.cfbf.com/counties/?id=56>

California State Water Resources Control Board (2010). Web page providing 2006 CWA Section 303(d) List of Water Quality Limited Segments Requiring TMDLs, being addressed by USEPA approved TMDLs and being addressed by other actions than TMDLs:  
[http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water\\_issues/programs/tmdl/integrated2010.shtml](http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/tmdl/integrated2010.shtml)

Conejo Archaeological consultants (October 10, 2011). Archaeological Survey Report of Approximately 6 Linear Miles for the VCWD No. 19 Near-term Capital Projects, Somis, Unincorporated Ventura County, California.

County of Ventura (1988). *Ventura County General Plan, Resources Appendix*. Amended in April 2010.

\_\_\_\_\_ (May 1988). *Ventura County General Plan, Goals, Policies and Programs*. (With amendments through April 2010).

\_\_\_\_\_ (May 1988). *Ventura County General Plan, Land Use Appendix*. (With amendments through December 2008).

\_\_\_\_\_ (May 1988). *Ventura County General Plan Hazards Appendix* (With amendments through May 8, 2007).

\_\_\_\_\_ (May 1988). *Ventura County General Plan Public Facilities and Services Appendix* (With amendments through May 2007).

- \_\_\_\_\_ (May 1988). *Final Environmental Impact Report for the Comprehensive Amendment to the General Plan.*
- \_\_\_\_\_ (adopted November 15, 2005) *Construction Noise Threshold Criteria and Control Measures.* Prepared by Advanced Engineering Acoustics.
- \_\_\_\_\_ (April 26, 2011). *Initial Study Assessment Guidelines.*
- County of Ventura Public Works Agency (December 21, 2010). 2010 Traffic Volumes on Ventura County Roadways.
- County of Ventura Public Works Agency (August 3, 2010). *County of Ventura Public Works Agency Five-Year Capital Projects Programs 2010 -2015.*
- County of Ventura (1994). County of Ventura Jurisdictional Streams Map A. Found on the Web at: <http://portal.countyofventura.org/portal/pls/portal/docs/1/6198380.JPG>
- County of Ventura, Resources Management Agency, Planning Division (undated). The California Land Conservation Act (LCA) Program Public Information Sheet.
- County of Ventura, Resources Management Agency, Planning Division (undated). SOAR Questions and Answers Information Sheet.
- \_\_\_\_\_ (November 24, 1998). *Waterworks Manual Minimum Standards for Water Systems.*
- County of Ventura Resources Management Agency, Ventura County Public Works Agency (September 2000). *Ventura County Water Management Plan.*
- County of Ventura (July 2011). Planning Division Recently Approved and Pending Projects web page  
<http://www.ventura.org/rma/planning/Permits/projects.html>
- Dibblee, Jr., Thomas and Helmut E. Ehrenspeck (1992). Geologic Map of the Moorpark Quadrangle.
- Dibblee, Jr., Thomas and Helmut E. Ehrenspeck (1992). Geologic Map of the Santa Paula Quadrangle.
- Federal Emergency Management Agency National Flood Insurance Program (January 20, 2010). Flood Insurance Rate Map Nos. 06111C0813E, 06111C0794E, and 06111C0814E.
- Federal Transit Administration, Office of Planning and Environment (May 2006). Transit Noise and Vibration Impact Assessment.
- Fugro West, Inc. (2004). *Geotechnical Study for Phase II Improvements, Moorpark Wastewater Treatment Plant.*
-



Munger Map Book (2001). California and Alaska Oil and Gas Fields.

RBF Consulting (July 2007). Ventura County Waterworks District 19 Preliminary Design Memorandum for Iron and Manganese Removal Facility Well No. 2.

Transit Link Consultants (January 2007). NJTransit Access to the Region's Core Draft Environmental Impact Statement Noise and Vibration Methodology Report.

United States Department of Agriculture (1970), Soil Survey, Ventura Area, California.

United States Department of Agriculture Web Soil Survey (2011) Found on the Web at: <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov/app/WebSoilSurvey.aspx>

U. S. Department of Transportation, Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration (August 2011). National Pipeline Information System - Mapping for Ventura County. Available on the web at: <https://www.npms.phmsa.dot.gov/PublicViewer/composite.jsf>

Ventura County Air Pollution Control District (2003). *Ventura County Air Quality Assessment Guidelines*.

Ventura County Fire Protection District (August 2011). Web site information pertaining to fire stations available on the Web at: <http://fire.countyofventura.org/AboutVCFD/Stations/tabid/80/Default.aspx>

Ventura County Fire Protection District (August 2011). Web site information pertaining to Fire Station 57 available on the Web at: <http://fire.countyofventura.org/AboutVCFD/Stations/Station57/tabid/155/Default.aspx>

Ventura County Information Systems Department Maps for Waterworks District No. 19 (prepared August 2011):

- Aerial Photography Map
- Expansive Soil Hazards Map
- Fault Zone Map
- FEMA Flood Zone Map
- General Plan Land Use Map
- Groundshaking Hazards Map
- Important Farmland Inventory
- Landslides Map
- Liquefaction Hazard Map
- Mineral Aggregate Resources Map
- Oil Permits Map
- Slope Percentage Map

USDA Soils Classification Map

Vegetation Alliances Map

Ventura County Flood Control District Jurisdiction Map (1994)

Zoning Map

2010 LCA Contracts Map

Ventura County Transportation Commission web page on bus service (August 2011)  
<http://www.goventura.org/?q=travel-ventura/bus>

Ventura County Waterworks District 19 Hazardous Materials Business Plan for Water Well No. 2 (2005).

Ventura County Watershed Protection District (2010). Streamflow Date Reports for Gauging Station 841 Arroyo Las Posas above Hitch Boulevard.

### **37.0 LIST OF PREPARERS**

#### **37.1 COUNTY OF VENTURA STAFF**

R. Reddy Pakala, PE, Director County of Ventura Water and Sanitation Department

Cefe Munoz, P.E., Manager of Engineering, County of Ventura Water and Sanitation Department

Andrew Martinez, Engineer III, County of Ventura Water and Sanitation Department

Eric Keller, Engineering Manager, County of Ventura Water and Sanitation Department

Marco Segui, Engineer IV, County of Ventura Water and Sanitation Department

**37.2 PADRE ASSOCIATES, INC. STAFF:**

Simon Poulter - Principal Environmental Services

Donna M. Hebert – Project Manager Environmental Services

Matt Ingamells – Senior Biologist and Air Quality Analyst

**Subconsultant to Padre Associates, Inc.**

Conejo Archaeological Consultants, Mary Maki, Principal Archaeologist

## SECTION D - MANDATORY FINDINGS OF SIGNIFICANCE

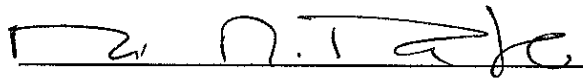
MANDATORY FINDINGS OF SIGNIFICANCE	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporation	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
a) Does the project have the potential to degrade the quality of the environment, substantially reduce the habitat of a fish or wildlife species, cause a fish or wildlife population to drop below self-sustaining levels, threaten to eliminate a plant or animal community, reduce the number or restrict the range of a rare or endangered plant or animal or eliminate important examples of the major periods of California history or prehistory?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b) Does the project have impacts that are individually limited, but cumulatively considerable? ("Cumulatively considerable" means that the incremental effects of a project are considerable when viewed in connection with the effects of past projects, the effects of other current projects, and the effects of probable future projects)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c) Does the project have environmental effects that will cause substantial adverse effects on human beings, either directly or indirectly?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

## SECTION E - DETERMINATION

On the basis of this initial evaluation:

- ☐ I find that the proposed project COULD NOT have a significant effect on the environment, and a NEGATIVE DECLARATION will be prepared.
- ☒ I find that although the proposed project could have a significant effect on the environment, there will not be a significant effect in this case because revisions in the project have been made by or agreed to by the project proponent. A MITIGATED NEGATIVE DECLARATION will be prepared.
- ☐ I find that the proposed project MAY have a significant effect on the environment, and an ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORT is required.
- ☐ I find that the proposed project MAY have a "potentially significant impact" or "potentially significant unless mitigated" impact on the environment, but at least one effect 1) has been adequately analyzed in an earlier document pursuant to applicable legal standards, and 2) has been addressed by mitigation measures based on the earlier analysis as described on attached sheets. An ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORT is required, but it must analyze only the effects that remain to be addressed.
- ☐ I find that although the proposed project could have a significant effect on the environment, because all potentially significant effects (a) have been analyzed adequately in an earlier EIR or NEGATIVE DECLARATION pursuant to applicable standards, and (b) have been avoided or mitigated pursuant to that earlier EIR or NEGATIVE DECLARATION, including revisions or mitigation measures that are imposed upon the proposed project, nothing further is required.

Signature



R. Reddy Pakala, P.E.

Date

10/17/2011

Title

Director, County of Ventura Water and Sanitation  
Department

## **APPENDICES**

---

Intentionally blank page

## **AIR EMISSION DATA**

---



Intentionally blank page

Project: VCWWD 19 Near-Term Projects  
Date: 8/23/11

Title : Ventura County Subarea Summer CYr 2011  
Version : Emfac2007 V2.3 Nov 1 2006  
Run Date : 2011/01/11 10:46:54  
Scen Year: 2011 -- All model years in the range 1967 to 2011 selected  
Season : Summer  
Area : Ventura

Daily one-way trips: 40  
Miles per trip: 15  
Percent Autos: 15  
Percent LDT: 45  
Percent MDT: 0  
Percent HDT: 40  
Sum 100

\*\*\*\*\*  
Year: 2011 -- Model Years 1967 to 2011 Inclusive --

County Average Ventura County Average

Table 1: Running Exhaust Emissions (grams/mile)

Pollutant Name: Reactive Org Gases

Temperature: 75F

Relative Humidity: 60%

Speed MPH	LDA NCAT	LDA CAT	LDA DSL	LDA ALL	LDT1 NCAT	LDT1 CAT	LDT1 DSL	LDT1 ALL	LDT2 NCAT	LDT2 CAT	LDT2 DSL	LDT2 ALL	MDV NCAT	MDV CAT	MDV DSL	MDV ALL	LHD1 NCAT	LHD1 CAT	LHD1 DSL	LHD1 ALL	LHD2 NCAT	LHD2 CAT	LHD2 DSL	LHD2 ALL	MHD NCAT	MHD CAT	MHD DSL	MHD ALL	HHD NCAT	HHD CAT	HHD DSL	HHD ALL	LHV NCAT
25	5.419	0.055	0.185	0.077	5.561	0.064	0.087	0.125	5.437	0.08	0.14	0.096	6.962	0.109	0.081	0.141	3.955	0.246	0.163	0.236	3.955	0.176	0.237	0.212	5.981	0.486	0.202	0.272	16.104	3.597	1.103	1.239	5.981
30	4.613	0.044	0.158	0.063	4.735	0.052	0.075	0.104	4.629	0.064	0.12	0.077	5.931	0.086	0.069	0.113	3.038	0.188	0.14	0.183	3.038	0.134	0.203	0.173	4.605	0.369	0.173	0.222	12.435	2.763	0.899	1.001	4.605
35	4.112	0.037	0.139	0.053	4.221	0.043	0.066	0.09	4.126	0.053	0.105	0.065	5.29	0.072	0.061	0.096	2.432	0.15	0.122	0.149	2.432	0.107	0.178	0.145	3.694	0.291	0.152	0.188	10.008	2.212	0.746	0.827	3.694
40	3.839	0.032	0.124	0.048	3.941	0.038	0.059	0.082	3.852	0.047	0.094	0.058	4.94	0.063	0.054	0.086	2.029	0.125	0.11	0.125	2.029	0.089	0.159	0.126	3.09	0.24	0.136	0.164	8.396	1.847	0.646	0.712	3.09
45	3.755	0.03	0.114	0.045	3.854	0.036	0.054	0.078	3.768	0.044	0.086	0.054	4.832	0.059	0.05	0.081	1.767	0.108	0.1	0.11	1.767	0.077	0.146	0.113	2.696	0.207	0.124	0.147	7.344	1.608	0.596	0.652	2.696
50	3.847	0.03	0.107	0.045	3.949	0.035	0.05	0.079	3.86	0.043	0.081	0.054	4.95	0.058	0.047	0.08	1.606	0.098	0.094	0.1	1.606	0.07	0.136	0.104	2.454	0.187	0.116	0.136	6.698	1.462	0.599	0.647	2.454

Pounds/day																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Pollutant Name: Carbon Monoxide

Temperature: 75F

Relative Humidity: 60%

Speed MPH	LDA NCAT	LDA CAT	LDA DSL	LDA ALL	LDT1 NCAT	LDT1 CAT	LDT1 DSL	LDT1 ALL	LDT2 NCAT	LDT2 CAT	LDT2 DSL	LDT2 ALL	MDV NCAT	MDV CAT	MDV DSL	MDV ALL	LHD1 NCAT	LHD1 CAT	LHD1 DSL	LHD1 ALL	LHD2 NCAT	LHD2 CAT	LHD2 DSL	LHD2 ALL	MHD NCAT	MHD CAT	MHD DSL	MHD ALL	HHD NCAT	HHD CAT	HHD DSL	HHD ALL	LHV NCAT
25	55.525	2.384	0.841	2.599	54.951	2.987	0.638	3.457	53.755	3.279	0.76	3.42	96.841	3.607	0.62	4.025	81.986	2.767	0.85	2.52	81.986	2.152	1.005	1.775	122.979	7.438	1.806	3.209	450.903	41.581	5.067	7.217	122.979
30	49.778	2.188	0.695	2.38	49.264	2.733	0.528	3.15	48.191	3.003	0.629	3.129	86.817	3.303	0.513	3.677	67.969	2.294	0.703	2.089	67.969	1.784	0.831	1.471	101.953	6.166	1.494	2.658	373.812	34.472	4.34	6.115	101.953
35	46.996	2.02	0.602	2.202	46.51	2.524	0.457	2.918	45.497	2.771	0.544	2.889	81.965	3.052	0.444	3.406	59.534	2.01	0.609	1.828	59.534	1.563	0.72	1.284	89.301	5.401	1.293	2.316	327.423	30.194	3.753	5.311	89.301
40	46.726	1.877	0.545	2.058	46.243	2.353	0.414	2.752	45.236	2.575	0.493	2.694	81.494	2.847	0.402	3.2	55.094	1.86	0.552	1.689	55.094	1.446	0.652	1.182	82.642	4.998	1.172	2.123	303.006	27.942	3.306	4.756	82.642
45	48.924	1.756	0.517	1.947	48.419	2.216	0.393	2.645	47.365	2.413	0.467	2.538	85.329	2.682	0.381	3.053	53.869	1.818	0.523	1.648	53.869	1.414	0.618	1.147	80.803	4.887	1.111	2.047	296.264	27.321	2.998	4.428	80.803
50	53.948	1.654	0.513	1.866	53.39	2.112	0.39	2.6	52.228	2.28	0.464	2.42	94.089	2.556	0.378	2.968	55.648	1.878	0.519	1.698	55.648	1.461	0.613	1.173	83.472	5.049	1.102	2.079	306.051	28.223	2.83	4.321	83.472

Pounds/day																												SUM		
25	0.076	0.469	0.000	0.108	0.446	0.005	0.106	1.424	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	2.681	0.000	5.314
30	0.068	0.430	0.000	0.097	0.408	0.004	0.095	1.304	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	2.296	0.000	4.702
35	0.064	0.397	0.000	0.091	0.377	0.004	0.089	1.203	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.986	0.000	4.211
40	0.064	0.369	0.000	0.091	0.351	0.003	0.089	1.118	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.749	0.000	3.834
45	0.067	0.345	0.000	0.095	0.331	0.003	0.093	1.048	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.586	0.000	3.568
50	0.074	0.325	0.000	0.105	0.315	0.003	0.103	0.990	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.497	0.000	3.412

Pollutant Name: Carbon Dioxide

Temperature: 75F

Relative Humidity: 60%

Speed MPH	LDA NCAT	LDA CAT	LDA DSL	LDA ALL	LDT1 NCAT	LDT1 CAT	LDT1 DSL	LDT1 ALL	LDT2 NCAT	LDT2 CAT	LDT2 DSL	LDT2 ALL	MDV NCAT	MDV CAT	MDV DSL	MDV ALL	LHD1 NCAT	LHD1 CAT	LHD1 DSL	LHD1 ALL	LHD2 NCAT	LHD2 CAT	LHD2 DSL	LHD2 ALL	MHD NCAT	MHD CAT	MHD DSL	MHD ALL	HHD NCAT	HHD CAT	HHD DSL	HHD ALL	LHV NCAT
25	549.537	417.791	357.689	418.221	543.741	519.789	346.865	512.941	544.363	519.153	352.115	519.018	687.207	710.444	346.528	709.272	685.012	685.012	519.792	650.378	685.012	685.012	527.557	610.608	685.012	685.012	1505	1346.77	685.012	685.012	2042.685	1972.886	685.012
30	482.739	367.051	357.689	367.508	477.261	456.628	346.865	452.34	477.811	456.07	352.115	456.003	603.264	624.122	346.528	623.214	567.895	567.895	519.792	557.811	567.895	567.895	527.557	548.834	567.895	567.895	1505	1324.17	567.895	567.895	1924.234	1854.504	567.895
35	440.107	335.012	357.689	335.482	434.773	416.723	346.865	414.047	435.277	416.215	352.115	416.19	549.626	569.588	346.528	568.844	497.421	497.421	519.792	502.11	497.421	497.421	527.557	511.661	497.421	497.421	1505	1310.571	497.421	497.421	1827.808	1759.412	497.421
40	416.358	317.493	357.689	317.97	411.031	394.881	346.865	393.083	411.51	394.401	352.115	394.398	519.668	539.744	346.528	539.086	460.326	460.326	519.792	472.792	460.327	460.327	527.557	492.096	460.326	460.326	1505	1303.413	460.326	460.326	1753.407	1686.929	460.326
45	408.678	312.225	357.689	312.702	403.237	388.284	346.865	386.744	403.709	387.814	352.115	387.815	509.856	530.737	346.528	530.102	450.085	450.085	519.792	464.697	450.085	450.085	527.557	486.694	450.085	450.085	1505	1301.437	450.085	450.085	1701.03	1636.719	450.085
50	416.146	318.359	357.689	318.83	410.479	395.882	346.865	394.026	410.961	395.404	352.115	395.395	519.038	541.13	346.528	540.46	464.953	464.953	519.792	476.448	464.953	464.953	527.557	494.536	464.953	464.953	1505	1304.306	464.953	464.953	1670.679	1608.692	464.953

25	0.750	82.135	0.163		1.068	77.605	2.726		1.069	225.391	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1080.786	0.000	1471.692
30	0.659	72.159	0.163		0.938	68.175	2.726		0.939	198.003	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1018.113	0.000	1361.874
35	0.601	65.861	0.163		0.854	62.217	2.726		0.855	180.700	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	967.094	0.000	1281.070
40	0.568	62.417	0.163		0.807	58.956	2.726		0.808	171.229	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	927.729	0.000	1225.403
45	0.558	61.381	0.163		0.792	57.971	2.726		0.793	168.370	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	900.016	0.000	1192.769
50	0.568	62.587	0.163		0.806	59.105	2.726		0.807	171.665	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	883.957	0.000	1182.385

Pollutant Name: Oxides of Nitrogen

Temperature: 75F

Relative Humidity: 60%

Speed MPH	LDA NCAT	LDA CAT	LDA DSL	LDA ALL	LDT1 NCAT	LDT1 CAT	LDT1 DSL	LDT1 ALL	LDT2 NCAT	LDT2 CAT	LDT2 DSL	LDT2 ALL	MDV NCAT	MDV CAT	MDV DSL	MDV ALL	LHD1 NCAT	LHD1 CAT	LHD1 DSL	LHD1 ALL	LHD2 NCAT	LHD2 CAT	LHD2 DSL	LHD2 ALL	MHD NCAT	MHD CAT	MHD DSL	MHD ALL	HHD NCAT	HHD CAT	HHD DSL	HHD ALL	LHV NCAT
25	3.311	0.157	1.107	0.171	3.274	0.192	1.14	0.265	3.209	0.315	1.111	0.324	5.255	0.402	1.146	0.426	1.653	0.458	2.885	0.969	1.653	0.427	3.689	1.971	2.48	1.616	5.526	4.774	14.272	7.759	11.931	11.72	2.48
30	3.463	0.147	1.058	0.162	3.424	0.18	1.09	0.252	3.356	0.293	1.063	0.303	5.496	0.375	1.096	0.401	1.723	0.477	2.759	0.958	1.723	0.445	3.527	1.904	2.584	1.684	5.284	4.592	14.874	8.086	11.418	11.251	2.584
35	3.617	0.14	1.048	0.155	3.577	0.172	1.08	0.246	3.505	0.279	1.053	0.289	5.74	0.358	1.086	0.385	1.792	0.496	2.734	0.968	1.792	0.463	3.495	1.898	2.689	1.752	5.235	4.566	15.475	8.413	11.031	10.901	2.689
40	3.772	0.135	1.076	0.152	3.73	0.167	1.109	0.245	3.656	0.271	1.081	0.282	5.987	0.348	1.115	0.376	1.862	0.516	2.806	0.999	1.862	0.481	3.588	1.952	2.793	1.82	5.375	4.691	16.077	8.74	10.768	10.669	2.793
45	3.929	0.134	1.145	0.151	3.886	0.166	1.18	0.248	3.808	0.269	1.15	0.28	6.236	0.346	1.186	0.375	1.932	0.535	2.985	1.051	1.932	0.499	3.816	2.069	2.898	1.888	5.717	4.981	16.678	9.067	10.63	10.555	2.898
50	4.087	0.135	1.262	0.153	4.042	0.169	1.3	0.257	3.961	0.272	1.267	0.283	6.487	0.351	1.307	0.382	2.001	0.554	3.29	1.131	2.001	0.517	4.206	2.263	3.002	1.956	6.301	5.465	17.28	9.394	10.617	10.559	3.002

Pounds/day																												SUM			
25	0.005	0.031	0.001		0.006	0.029	0.009		0.006	0.137	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	6.313	0.000	6.536
30	0.005	0.029	0.000		0.007	0.027	0.009		0.007	0.127	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	6.041	0.000	6.251
35	0.005	0.028	0.000		0.007	0.026	0.008		0.007	0.121	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	5.837	0.000	6.039
40	0.005	0.027	0.000		0.007	0.025	0.009		0.007	0.118	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	5.697	0.000	5.895
45	0.005	0.026	0.001		0.008	0.025	0.009		0.007	0.117	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	5.624	0.000	5.823
50	0.006	0.027	0.001		0.008	0.025	0.010		0.008	0.118	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	5.617	0.000	5.819

Pollutant Name: PM10				Temperature: 75F				Relative Humidity: 60%																									
Speed MPH	LDA NCAT	LDA CAT	LDA DSL	LDA ALL	LDT1 NCAT	LDT1 CAT	LDT1 DSL	LDT1 ALL	LDT2 NCAT	LDT2 CAT	LDT2 DSL	LDT2 ALL	MDV NCAT	MDV CAT	MDV DSL	MDV ALL	LHD1 NCAT	LHD1 CAT	LHD1 DSL	LHD1 ALL	LHD2 NCAT	LHD2 CAT	LHD2 DSL	LHD2 ALL	MHD NCAT	MHD CAT	MHD DSL	MHD ALL	HHD NCAT	HHD CAT	HHD DSL	HHD ALL	LHV NCAT
25	0.035	0.011	0.138	0.011	0.035	0.012	0.057	0.014	0.035	0.026	0.1	0.026	0.036	0.026	0.052	0.026	0.024	0.009	0.041	0.016	0.024	0.01	0.054	0.031	0.024	0.011	0.257	0.21	0.024	0.025	0.517	0.491	0.024
30	0.03	0.009	0.118	0.009	0.03	0.01	0.049	0.012	0.03	0.021	0.086	0.021	0.031	0.021	0.045	0.021	0.019	0.007	0.035	0.013	0.019	0.008	0.047	0.026	0.019	0.008	0.221	0.18	0.019	0.019	0.447	0.425	0.019
35	0.027	0.007	0.104	0.008	0.026	0.008	0.043	0.01	0.027	0.018	0.075	0.018	0.028	0.018	0.039	0.018	0.015	0.006	0.031	0.011	0.015	0.006	0.041	0.023	0.015	0.007	0.193	0.157	0.015	0.015	0.403	0.383	0.015
40	0.025	0.007	0.093	0.007	0.025	0.008	0.038	0.009	0.025	0.016	0.068	0.016	0.026	0.016	0.035	0.016	0.013	0.005	0.028	0.01	0.013	0.005	0.037	0.02	0.013	0.006	0.173	0.141	0.013	0.013	0.385	0.366	0.013
45	0.024	0.006	0.085	0.006	0.024	0.007	0.035	0.008	0.025	0.015	0.062	0.015	0.025	0.015	0.032	0.015	0.011	0.004	0.025	0.009	0.011	0.005	0.034	0.018	0.011	0.005	0.159	0.129	0.011	0.011	0.393	0.373	0.011
50	0.025	0.006	0.08	0.006	0.025	0.007	0.033	0.008	0.025	0.014	0.058	0.015	0.026	0.015	0.03	0.015	0.01	0.004	0.024	0.008	0.01	0.004	0.031	0.017	0.01	0.005	0.148	0.121	0.01	0.01	0.426	0.405	0.01

[illegible][illegible]

Pollutant Name: PM10 - Brake Wear				Temperature: 75F				Relative Humidity: 60%																									
Speed MPH	LDA NCAT	LDA CAT	LDA DSL	LDA ALL	LDT1 NCAT	LDT1 CAT	LDT1 DSL	LDT1 ALL	LDT2 NCAT	LDT2 CAT	LDT2 DSL	LDT2 ALL	MDV NCAT	MDV CAT	MDV DSL	MDV ALL	LHD1 NCAT	LHD1 CAT	LHD1 DSL	LHD1 ALL	LHD2 NCAT	LHD2 CAT	LHD2 DSL	LHD2 ALL	MHD NCAT	MHD CAT	MHD DSL	MHD ALL	HHD NCAT	HHD CAT	HHD DSL	HHD ALL	LHV NCAT
25	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.028	0.028	0.028	0.028	0.013
30	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.028	0.028	0.028	0.028	0.013
35	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.028	0.028	0.028	0.028	0.013
40	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.028	0.028	0.028	0.028	0.013
45	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.028	0.028	0.028	0.028	0.013
50	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.028	0.028	0.028	0.028	0.013

Pounds/day: tires & brakes																												SUM	
25	0.000	0.004	0.000	0.000	0.003	0.000	0.000	0.009	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.034	0.000	0.051
30	0.000	0.004	0.000	0.000	0.003	0.000	0.000	0.009	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.034	0.000	0.051
35	0.000	0.004	0.000	0.000	0.003	0.000	0.000	0.009	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.034	0.000	0.051
40	0.000	0.004	0.000	0.000	0.003	0.000	0.000	0.009	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.034	0.000	0.051
45	0.000	0.004	0.000	0.000	0.003	0.000	0.000	0.009	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.034	0.000	0.051
50	0.000	0.004	0.000	0.000	0.003	0.000	0.000	0.009	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.034	0.000	0.051

Table 2: Starting Emissions (grams/trip)

Pollutant Name: Reactive Org Gases

Temperature: 75F

Relative Humidity: ALL

Time min	LDA NCAT	LDA CAT	LDA DSL	LDA ALL	LDT1 NCAT	LDT1 CAT	LDT1 DSL	LDT1 ALL	LDT2 NCAT	LDT2 CAT	LDT2 DSL	LDT2 ALL	MDV NCAT	MDV CAT	MDV DSL	MDV ALL	LHD1 NCAT	LHD1 CAT	LHD1 DSL	LHD1 ALL	LHD2 NCAT	LHD2 CAT	LHD2 DSL	LHD2 ALL	MHD NCAT	MHD CAT	MHD DSL	MHD ALL	HHD NCAT	HHD CAT	HHD DSL	HHD ALL	LHV NCAT
5	2.717	0.041	0	0.059	2.758	0.036	0	0.069	2.656	0.047	0	0.055	3.237	0.061	0	0.078	4.478	0.158	0	0.163	4.478	0.153	0	0.139	6.717	0.375	0	0.305	10.502	1.056	0	1.084	6.717
10	2.694	0.08	0	0.097	2.734	0.07	0	0.101	2.633	0.091	0	0.1	3.21	0.12	0	0.136	4.44	0.308	0	0.299	4.44	0.298	0	0.246	6.659	0.73	0	0.421	10.411	2.058	0	1.602	6.659
20	2.72	0.152	0	0.169	2.761	0.134	0	0.162	2.658	0.174	0	0.183	3.24	0.23	0	0.245	4.482	0.588	0	0.554	4.482	0.569	0	0.445	6.723	1.384	0	0.64	10.511	3.902	0	2.569	6.723
30	2.842	0.218	0	0.235	2.885	0.192	0	0.218	2.778	0.25	0	0.258	3.386	0.33	0	0.345	4.683	0.84	0	0.784	4.683	0.813	0	0.626	7.025	1.962	0	0.839	10.983	5.532	0	3.443	7.025
40	3.061	0.276	0	0.294	3.107	0.244	0	0.27	2.992	0.317	0	0.325	3.646	0.42	0	0.436	5.044	1.065	0	0.989	5.044	1.03	0	0.787	7.566	2.464	0	1.02	11.828	6.947	0	4.224	7.566
50	3.376	0.327	0	0.347	3.427	0.29	0	0.317	3.3	0.376	0	0.385	4.022	0.499	0	0.517	5.563	1.261	0	1.17	5.563	1.22	0	0.93	8.345	2.89	0	1.182	13.047	8.148	0	4.912	8.345
60	3.51	0.371	0	0.392	3.562	0.331	0	0.357	3.43	0.427	0	0.437	4.181	0.569	0	0.586	5.784	1.429	0	1.323	5.784	1.382	0	1.05	8.676	3.24	0	1.306	13.564	9.134	0	5.452	8.676
120	3.851	0.503	0	0.525	3.909	0.462	0	0.485	3.764	0.585	0	0.595	4.588	0.796	0	0.814	6.346	1.918	0	1.77	6.346	1.851	0	1.398	9.519	3.955	0	1.566	14.882	11.151	0	6.571	9.519
180	4.192	0.535	0	0.559	4.255	0.492	0	0.517	4.097	0.622	0	0.633	4.994	0.847	0	0.866	6.908	2.04	0	1.883	6.908	1.969	0	1.488	10.362	4.197	0	1.669	16.2	11.832	0	6.993	10.362
240	4.533	0.567	0	0.592	4.601	0.521	0	0.549	4.43	0.659	0	0.671	5.4	0.897	0	0.918	7.47	2.159	0	1.994	7.47	2.083	0	1.575	11.205	4.431	0	1.769	17.518	12.492	0	7.404	11.205
300	4.874	0.597	0	0.625	4.947	0.549	0	0.581	4.764	0.695	0	0.708	5.806	0.946	0	0.969	8.032	2.275	0	2.102	8.032	2.195	0	1.661	12.048	4.657	0	1.866	18.836	13.129	0	7.803	12.048
360	5.215	0.627	0	0.657	5.293	0.578	0	0.612	5.097	0.73	0	0.744	6.213	0.995	0	1.02	8.594	2.389	0	2.207	8.594	2.304	0	1.745	12.891	4.876	0	1.962	20.154	13.745	0	8.192	12.891
420	5.556	0.657	0	0.689	5.639	0.605	0	0.642	5.43	0.764	0	0.779	6.619	1.042	0	1.069	9.156	2.499	0	2.31	9.156	2.411	0	1.826	13.734	5.087	0	2.054	21.472	14.34	0	8.569	13.734
480	5.897	0.685	0	0.719	5.985	0.632	0	0.672	5.764	0.798	0	0.813	7.025	1.088	0	1.117	9.718	2.607	0	2.411	9.718	2.515	0	1.906	14.577	5.29	0	2.144	22.79	14.913	0	8.934	14.577
540	6.238	0.713	0	0.749	6.332	0.658	0	0.701	6.097	0.83	0	0.847	7.432	1.134	0	1.164	10.28	2.713	0	2.509	10.28	2.617	0	1.984	15.42	5.485	0	2.232	24.107	15.464	0	9.289	15.42
600	6.579	0.74	0	0.778	6.678	0.684	0	0.73	6.43	0.862	0	0.88	7.838	1.178	0	1.21	10.842	2.815	0	2.604	10.842	2.715	0	2.06	16.263	5.673	0	2.316	25.425	15.994	0	9.632	16.263
660	6.92	0.767	0	0.807	7.024	0.709	0	0.758	6.764	0.894	0	0.912	8.244	1.222	0	1.256	11.404	2.915	0	2.698	11.404	2.811	0	2.134	17.106	5.853	0	2.399	26.743	16.502	0	9.964	17.106
720	7.261	0.793	0	0.835	7.37	0.734	0	0.786	7.097	0.924	0	0.944	8.65	1.264	0	1.3	11.966	3.012	0	2.788	11.966	2.905	0	2.206	17.949	6.026	0	2.479	28.061	16.989	0	10.285	17.949

Pounds/day: 180 min soak																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						</
--------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	----

Pollutant Name: Carbon Monoxide

Temperature: 75F

Relative Humidity: ALL

	LDA min	LDA NCAT	LDA CAT	LDA DSL	LDA ALL	LDT1 NCAT	LDT1 CAT	LDT1 DSL	LDT1 ALL	LDT2 NCAT	LDT2 CAT	LDT2 DSL	LDT2 ALL	MDV NCAT	MDV CAT	MDV DSL	MDV ALL	LHD1 NCAT	LHD1 CAT	LHD1 DSL	LHD1 ALL	LHD2 NCAT	LHD2 CAT	LHD2 DSL	LHD2 ALL	MHD NCAT	MHD CAT	MHD DSL	MHD ALL	HHD NCAT	HHD CAT	HHD DSL	HHD ALL	LHV NCAT								
5		23.63	0.396		0	0.554	24.217	0.429		0	0.717	23.743	0.489		0	0.568	44.68	0.596		0	0.831	42.016	1.707		0	1.733	42.016	1.519		0	1.37	63.024	5.574		0	3.546	239.82	12.733		0	18.819	63.024
10		20.925	0.779		0	0.915	21.445	0.844		0	1.071	21.025	0.962		0	1.029	39.565	1.172		0	1.375	37.206	3.352		0	3.207	37.206	2.984		0	2.417	55.809	10.922		0	5.121	212.366	24.949		0	23.796	55.809
20		16.153	1.505		0	1.601	16.554	1.631		0	1.749	16.23	1.859		0	1.906	30.542	2.262		0	2.407	28.721	6.456		0	5.99	28.721	5.748		0	4.396	43.081	20.939		0	8.092	163.934	47.829		0	33.268	43.081
30		12.231	2.178		0	2.241	12.536	2.363		0	2.384	12.29	2.691		0	2.72	23.127	3.271		0	3.368	21.748	9.313		0	8.555	21.748	8.293		0	6.223	32.623	30.049		0	10.825	124.137	68.639		0	42.099	32.623
40		9.161	2.798		0	2.834	9.389	3.039		0	2.979	9.205	3.457		0	3.472	17.322	4.199		0	4.256	16.289	11.923		0	10.901	16.289	10.618		0	7.898	24.433	38.253		0	13.319	92.975	87.379		0	50.29	24.433
50		6.941	3.365		0	3.381	7.114	3.658		0	3.532	6.974	4.158		0	4.162	13.125	5.046		0	5.073	12.342	14.285		0	13.03	12.342	12.724		0	9.421	18.513	45.552		0	15.574	70.447	104.051		0	57.84	18.513
60		5.572	3.88		0	3.882	5.711	4.222		0	4.043	5.599	4.794		0	4.79	10.536	5.811		0	5.817	9.908	16.4		0	14.94	9.908	14.61		0	10.792	14.862	51.944		0	17.591	56.554	118.652		0	64.749	14.862
120		15.023	5.732		0	5.781	15.396	6.276		0	6.1	15.095	7.083		0	7.1	28.405	8.521		0	8.6	26.712	23.556		0	21.513	26.712	21.011		0	15.595	40.067	71.215		0	24.649	152.466	162.672		0	92.576	40.067
180		23.737	6.118		0	6.223	24.327	6.719		0	6.633	23.851	7.56		0	7.605	44.882	9.065		0	9.228	42.206	24.813		0	22.723	42.206	22.146		0	16.522	63.31	73.297		0	25.965	240.908	167.427		0	99.547	63.31
240		31.528	6.475		0	6.63	32.312	7.127		0	7.12	31.679	8.002		0	8.071	59.613	9.57		0	9.808	56.059	26.003		0	23.864	56.059	23.218		0	17.394	84.089	75.447		0	27.238	319.977	172.339		0	106.124	84.089
300		38.395	6.803		0	7.002	39.35	7.5		0	7.561	38.579	8.408		0	8.499	72.598	10.037		0	10.341	68.269	27.126		0	24.937	68.269	24.229		0	18.21	102.404	77.667		0	28.467	389.673	177.408		0	112.307	102.404
360		44.339	7.102		0	7.339	45.441	7.838		0	7.958	44.551	8.778		0	8.887	83.836	10.466		0	10.826	78.838	28.182		0	25.942	78.838	25.177		0	18.971	118.257	79.954		0	29.652	449.995	182.634		0	118.095	118.257
420		49.359	7.372		0	7.641	50.586	8.141		0	8.31	49.595	9.111		0	9.236	93.328	10.856		0	11.264	87.764	29.17		0	26.879	87.764	26.064		0	19.676	131.646	82.31		0	30.793	500.944	188.016		0	123.489	131.646
480		53.456	7.613		0	7.907	54.784	8.408		0	8.616	53.711	9.409		0	9.547	101.074	11.208		0	11.655	95.048	30.091		0	27.747	95.048	26.888		0	20.325	142.571	84.735		0	31.891	542.519	193.555		0	128.489	142.571
540		56.628	7.825		0	8.139	58.036	8.642		0	8.877	56.899	9.671		0	9.818	107.073	11.521		0	11.998	100.689	30.945		0	28.547	100.689	27.65		0	20.919	151.034	87.229		0	32.944	574.721	199.251		0	133.095	151.034
600		58.878	8.008		0	8.335	60.341	8.84		0	9.093	59.159	9.897		0	10.051	111.326	11.796		0	12.293	104.689	31.732		0	29.279	104.689	28.351		0	21.458	157.033	89.791		0	33.954	597.55	205.103		0	137.306	157.033
660		60.204	8.162		0	8.497	61.7	9.003		0	9.264	60.491	10.087		0	10.244	113.833	12.033		0	12.541	107.046	32.451		0	29.943	107.046	28.989		0	21.941	160.569	92.422		0	34.92	611.005	211.113		0	141.124	160.569
720		60.606	8.286		0	8.623	62.112	9.131		0	9.39	60.895	10.241		0	10.399	114.594	12.231		0	12.742	107.761	33.103		0	30.538	107.761	29.565		0	22.368	161.642	95.121		0	35.842	615.087	217.279		0	144.546	161.642

Pollutant Name: Oxides of Nitrogen				Temperature: 75F				Relative Humidity: ALL																													
Time min	LDA NCAT	LDA CAT	LDA DSL	LDA ALL	LDT1 NCAT	LDT1 CAT	LDT1 DSL	LDT1 ALL	LDT2 NCAT	LDT2 CAT	LDT2 DSL	LDT2 ALL	MDV NCAT	MDV CAT	MDV DSL	MDV ALL	LHD1 NCAT	LHD1 CAT	LHD1 DSL	LHD1 ALL	LHD2 NCAT	LHD2 CAT	LHD2 DSL	LHD2 ALL	MHD NCAT	MHD CAT	MHD DSL	MHD ALL	HHD NCAT	HHD CAT	HHD DSL	HHD ALL	LHV NCAT				
5	1.045	0.194	0	0.2	1.045	0.211	0	0.211	1.029	0.347	0	0.349	1.702	0.425	0	0.43	0.53	1.37	0	1.247	0.53	1.366	0	1.007	0.795	1.458	0	0.504	3.086	3.989	0	2.237	0.795				
10	1.136	0.224	0	0.229	1.136	0.235	0	0.236	1.118	0.393	0	0.395	1.85	0.481	0	0.486	0.576	1.625	0	1.478	0.576	1.641	0	1.209	0.864	2.197	0	0.75	3.354	6.01	0	3.305	0.864				
20	1.301	0.276	0	0.282	1.302	0.279	0	0.279	1.281	0.476	0	0.478	2.119	0.58	0	0.586	0.66	2.075	0	1.888	0.66	2.126	0	1.566	0.99	3.495	0	1.183	3.842	9.56	0	5.181	0.99				
30	1.444	0.319	0	0.326	1.445	0.315	0	0.315	1.422	0.545	0	0.547	2.352	0.662	0	0.669	0.732	2.447	0	2.226	0.732	2.526	0	1.86	1.099	4.552	0	1.536	4.265	12.452	0	6.71	1.099				
40	1.565	0.353	0	0.36	1.566	0.345	0	0.344	1.541	0.599	0	0.602	2.549	0.727	0	0.735	0.794	2.74	0	2.492	0.794	2.84	0	2.091	1.191	5.369	0	1.809	4.623	14.688	0	7.894	1.191				
50	1.664	0.378	0	0.386	1.665	0.367	0	0.366	1.638	0.64	0	0.642	2.711	0.776	0	0.784	0.844	2.953	0	2.686	0.844	3.069	0	2.259	1.266	5.946	0	2.002	4.915	16.266	0	8.732	1.266				
60	1.741	0.394	0	0.403	1.742	0.381	0	0.381	1.714	0.667	0	0.669	2.836	0.808	0	0.817	0.883	3.088	0	2.809	0.883	3.211	0	2.364	1.325	6.283	0	2.115	5.143	17.186	0	9.224	1.325				
120	1.745	0.414	0	0.422	1.746	0.404	0	0.403	1.718	0.703	0	0.705	2.842	0.853	0	0.861	0.885	3.213	0	2.923	0.885	3.331	0	2.452	1.328	6.305	0	2.122	5.154	17.245	0	9.255	1.328				
180	1.703	0.412	0	0.42	1.704	0.403	0	0.401	1.677	0.7	0	0.703	2.775	0.85	0	0.858	0.864	3.203	0	2.913	0.864	3.32	0	2.444	1.296	6.281	0	2.114	5.031	17.182	0	9.216	1.296				
240	1.648	0.41	0	0.417	1.649	0.4	0	0.397	1.623	0.695	0	0.698	2.685	0.844	0	0.851	0.836	3.182	0	2.894	0.836	3.299	0	2.428	1.254	6.246	0	2.101	4.868	17.085	0	9.157	1.254				
300	1.579	0.405	0	0.412	1.58	0.396	0	0.392	1.555	0.688	0	0.69	2.573	0.835	0	0.842	0.801	3.15	0	2.865	0.801	3.267	0	2.404	1.202	6.198	0	2.084	4.665	16.955	0	9.079	1.202				
360	1.497	0.4	0	0.406	1.498	0.39	0	0.386	1.474	0.678	0	0.68	2.439	0.823	0	0.829	0.759	3.108	0	2.826	0.759	3.224	0	2.373	1.139	6.138	0	2.062	4.422	16.791	0	8.981	1.139				
420	1.401	0.392	0	0.398	1.403	0.382	0	0.377	1.38	0.665	0	0.667	2.283	0.807	0	0.813	0.711	3.055	0	2.778	0.711	3.171	0	2.333	1.066	6.066	0	2.036	4.14	16.594	0	8.864	1.066				
480	1.292	0.384	0	0.389	1.293	0.373	0	0.367	1.272	0.65	0	0.651	2.105	0.788	0	0.793	0.656	2.992	0	2.721	0.656	3.107	0	2.286	0.983	5.982	0	2.006	3.817	16.363	0	8.727	0.983				
540	1.17	0.373	0	0.378	1.171	0.362	0	0.355	1.152	0.632	0	0.633	1.905	0.766	0	0.77	0.593	2.918	0	2.653	0.593	3.032	0	2.231	0.89	5.886	0	1.972	3.455	16.099	0	8.571	0.89				
600	1.033	0.362	0	0.365	1.034	0.35	0	0.342	1.018	0.611	0	0.342	1.018	0.611	0	0.744	0.524	2.834	0	2.576	0.524	2.947	0	2.168	0.786	5.777	0	1.933	3.053	15.802	0	8.395	0.786				
660	0.884	0.349	0	0.351	0.885	0.336	0	0.327	0.87	0.588	0	0.612	1.684	0.741	0	0.714	0.448	2.739	0	2.49	0.448	2.852	0	2.098	0.673	5.656	0	1.89	2.611	15.471	0	8.2	0.673				
720	0.721	0.334	0	0.336	0.721	0.32	0	0.31	0.71	0.562	0	0.562	1.174	0.681	0	0.682	0.366	2.633	0	2.394	0.366	2.746	0	2.019	0.548	5.522	0	1.842	2.129	15.106	0	7.986	0.548				
Pounds/day: 180 min soak																																		SUM			
0.000154999		0.0054	0	0.000223		0.004011	0	0.00022		0.02026	0	0		0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0302691					
Pollutant Name: PM10				Temperature: 75F				Relative Humidity: ALL																													
Time min	LDA NCAT	LDA CAT	LDA DSL	LDA ALL	LDT1 NCAT	LDT1 CAT	LDT1 DSL	LDT1 ALL	LDT2 NCAT	LDT2 CAT	LDT2 DSL	LDT2 ALL	MDV NCAT	MDV CAT	MDV DSL	MDV ALL	LHD1 NCAT	LHD1 CAT	LHD1 DSL	LHD1 ALL	LHD2 NCAT	LHD2 CAT	LHD2 DSL	LHD2 ALL	MHD NCAT	MHD CAT	MHD DSL	MHD ALL	HHD NCAT	HHD CAT	HHD DSL	HHD ALL	LHV NCAT				
5	0.011	0.001	0	0.001	0.011	0.001	0	0.001	0.011	0.001	0	0.001	0.012	0.001	0	0.001	0.011	0.001	0	0.001	0.011	0.001	0	0.001	0.011	0.001	0	0.001	0.011	0.002	0	0.002	0.011				
10	0.01	0.001	0	0.001	0.01	0.001	0	0.001	0.01	0.002	0	0.002	0.01	0.002	0	0.002	0.01	0.002	0	0.001	0.01	0.002	0	0.001	0.01	0.002	0	0.001	0.01	0.004	0	0.002	0.01				
20	0.008	0.002	0	0.002	0.008	0.002	0	0.002	0.008	0.005	0	0.005	0.008	0.005	0	0.005	0.008	0.003	0	0.003	0.008	0.003	0	0.002	0.008	0.005	0	0.002	0.008	0.007	0	0.004	0.008				
30	0.006	0.003	0	0.003	0.006	0.003	0	0.003	0.006	0.007	0	0.007	0.006	0.007	0	0.007	0.006	0.004	0	0.004	0.006	0.005	0	0.004	0.006	0.006	0	0.002	0.006	0.01	0	0.005	0.006				
40	0.004	0.004	0	0.004	0.004	0.004	0	0.004	0.004	0.009	0	0.009	0.004	0.009	0	0.009	0.004	0.005	0	0.005	0.004	0.006	0	0.005	0.004	0.008	0	0.003	0.004	0.012	0	0.007	0.004				
50	0.003	0.005	0	0.005	0.003	0.005	0	0.005	0.003	0.01	0	0.01	0.003	0.01	0	0.01	0.003	0.006	0	0.006	0.003	0.007	0	0.005	0.003	0.01	0	0.003	0.003	0.015	0	0.008	0.003				
60	0.003	0.005	0	0.005	0.003	0.006	0	0.005	0.003	0.012	0	0.012	0.003	0.012	0	0.012	0.003	0.007	0	0.007	0.003	0.008	0	0.006	0.003	0.011	0	0.004	0.003	0.017	0	0.009	0.003				
120	0.007	0.008	0	0.008	0.007	0.008	0	0.008	0.007	0.018	0	0.018	0.007	0.018	0	0.018	0.007	0.011	0	0.01	0.007	0.012	0	0.009	0.007	0.015	0	0.005	0.007	0.023	0	0.012	0.007				
180	0.011	0.009	0	0.009	0.011	0.009	0	0.009	0.011	0.019	0	0.019	0.012	0.019	0	0.019	0.011	0.011	0	0.01	0.011	0.013	0	0.009	0.011	0.016	0	0.006	0.011	0.024	0	0.013	0.011				
240	0.015	0.009	0	0.009	0.015	0.01	0	0.009	0.015	0.02	0	0.02	0.015	0.02	0	0.02	0.015	0.012	0	0.011	0.015	0.013	0	0.01	0.015	0.016	0	0.006	0.015	0.024	0	0.013	0.015				
300	0.018	0.01	0	0.01	0.018	0.01	0	0.01	0.018	0.022	0	0.022	0.019	0.021	0	0.021	0.018	0.012	0	0.011	0.018	0.014	0	0.01	0.018	0.017	0	0.006	0.018	0.025	0	0.014	0.018				
360	0.021	0.01	0	0.01	0.021	0.011	0	0.01	0.021	0.023	0	0.023	0.022	0.022	0	0.022	0.021	0.013	0	0.012	0.021	0.014	0	0.011	0.021	0.017	0	0.006	0.021	0.026	0	0.014	0.021				
420	0.023	0.01	0	0.011	0.023	0.011	0	0.011	0.024	0.024	0	0.023	0.024	0.023	0	0.023	0.023	0.013	0	0.012	0.023	0.015	0	0.011	0.023	0.018	0	0.006	0.023	0.026	0	0.015	0.023				
480	0.025	0.011	0	0.011	0.025	0.012	0	0.011	0.026	0.024	0	0.024	0.026	0.024	0	0.024	0.025	0.014	0	0.012</																	

Table 4: Hot Soak Emissions (grams/trip)

Pollutant Name: Reactive Org Gases				Temperature: 75F				Relative Humidity: ALL																									
Time min	LDA NCAT	LDA CAT	LDA DSL	LDA ALL	LDT1 NCAT	LDT1 CAT	LDT1 DSL	LDT1 ALL	LDT2 NCAT	LDT2 CAT	LDT2 DSL	LDT2 ALL	MDV NCAT	MDV CAT	MDV DSL	MDV ALL	LHD1 NCAT	LHD1 CAT	LHD1 DSL	LHD1 ALL	LHD2 NCAT	LHD2 CAT	LHD2 DSL	LHD2 ALL	MHD NCAT	MHD CAT	MHD DSL	MHD ALL	HHD NCAT	HHD CAT	HHD DSL	HHD ALL	LHV NCAT
5	0.884	0.063	0	0.068	0.904	0.056	0	0.065	0.898	0.058	0	0.061	0.313	0.052	0	0.053	0.382	0.017	0	0.018	0.383	0.017	0	0.015	0.221	0.016	0	0.011	0.22	0.014	0	0.019	0.221
10	1.628	0.116	0	0.126	1.665	0.104	0	0.12	1.654	0.107	0	0.113	0.576	0.096	0	0.098	0.704	0.033	0	0.033	0.706	0.033	0	0.028	0.406	0.03	0	0.021	0.406	0.027	0	0.035	0.407
20	2.764	0.199	0	0.216	2.826	0.179	0	0.205	2.807	0.184	0	0.193	0.978	0.165	0	0.169	1.195	0.057	0	0.057	1.198	0.057	0	0.049	0.69	0.052	0	0.036	0.689	0.047	0	0.06	0.69
30	3.53	0.256	0	0.278	3.608	0.231	0	0.264	3.583	0.238	0	0.249	1.249	0.213	0	0.218	1.525	0.075	0	0.075	1.53	0.074	0	0.064	0.88	0.069	0	0.046	0.879	0.062	0	0.077	0.881
40	3.808	0.278	0	0.301	3.892	0.251	0	0.286	3.865	0.258	0	0.27	1.347	0.232	0	0.237	1.645	0.082	0	0.082	1.65	0.081	0	0.07	0.95	0.075	0	0.051	0.948	0.068	0	0.084	0.95

Hot soak results are scaled to reflect zero emissions for trip lengths of less than 5 minutes (about 25% of in-use trips).

Pounds/day: 30 min	SUM																													
0.000321283	0.003355	0	0.000473	0.002299	0	0.000469	0.006889	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.013806

Table 7: Estimated Travel Fractions

Pollutant Name:				Temperature: ALL				Relative Humidity: ALL																									
	LDA NCAT	LDA CAT	LDA DSL	LDA ALL	LDT1 NCAT	LDT1 CAT	LDT1 DSL	LDT1 ALL	LDT2 NCAT	LDT2 CAT	LDT2 DSL	LDT2 ALL	MDV NCAT	MDV CAT	MDV DSL	MDV ALL	LHD1 NCAT	LHD1 CAT	LHD1 DSL	LHD1 ALL	LHD2 NCAT	LHD2 CAT	LHD2 DSL	LHD2 ALL	MHD NCAT	MHD CAT	MHD DSL	MHD ALL	HHD NCAT	HHD CAT	HHD DSL	HHD ALL	LHV NCAT
%VMT	0.002	0.451	0.001	0.454	0.001	0.085	0.004	0.089	0.001	0.247	0	0.248	0.001	0.125	0	0.126	0	0.024	0.006	0.031	0	0.005	0.004	0.009	0	0.002	0.01	0.013	0	0.001	0.013	0.014	0
%TRIP	0.003	0.432	0.001	0.437	0.001	0.076	0.004	0.081	0.001	0.221	0	0.222	0.001	0.108	0	0.109	0	0.069	0.007	0.076	0	0.014	0.005	0.019	0.001	0.012	0.023	0.036	0	0.002	0.001	0.003	0
%VEH	0.005	0.46	0.001	0.467	0.002	0.081	0.004	0.087	0.001	0.235	0	0.236	0.001	0.114	0	0.116	0	0.014	0.004	0.018	0	0.003	0.003	0.005	0	0.002	0.006	0.007	0	0	0.002	0.002	0
Project:	0.001	0.149	0.000		0.001	0.113	0.006		0.001	0.328	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000												0.4	SUM:	

Table 8: Evaporative Running Loss Emissions (grams/minute)

Pollutant Name: Reactive Org Gases				Temperature: 75F				Relative Humidity: ALL																									
Time min	LDA NCAT	LDA CAT	LDA DSL	LDA ALL	LDT1 NCAT	LDT1 CAT	LDT1 DSL	LDT1 ALL	LDT2 NCAT	LDT2 CAT	LDT2 DSL	LDT2 ALL	MDV NCAT	MDV CAT	MDV DSL	MDV ALL	LHD1 NCAT	LHD1 CAT	LHD1 DSL	LHD1 ALL	LHD2 NCAT	LHD2 CAT	LHD2 DSL	LHD2 ALL	MHD NCAT	MHD CAT	MHD DSL	MHD ALL	HHD NCAT	HHD CAT	HHD DSL	HHD ALL	LHV NCAT
1	1.455	0.014	0	0.02	1.657	0.393	0	0.391	1.577	0.458	0	0.46	0.476	0.378	0	0.377	2.034	0.325	0	0.26	1.922	0.327	0	0.176	1.646	0.542	0	0.108	2.575	0.325	0	0.018	1.615
2	1.374	0.018	0	0.024	1.182	0.2	0	0.203	1.111	0.232	0	0.235	0.304	0.193	0	0.193	1.179	0.172	0	0.138	1.259	0.171	0	0.093	1.168	0.289	0	0.058	1.683	0.175	0	0.01	1.137
3	1.344	0.022	0	0.028	1.021	0.138	0	0.142	0.954	0.159	0	0.162	0.247	0.133	0	0.134	0.893	0.122	0	0.098	1.036	0.121	0	0.066	1.006	0.206	0	0.042	1.383	0.127	0	0.007	0.976
4	1.326	0.026	0	0.031	0.939	0.109	0	0.114	0.873	0.124	0	0.126	0.217	0.105	0	0.105	0.75	0.098	0	0.079	0.923	0.097	0	0.053	0.924	0.165	0	0.034	1.231	0.105	0	0.006	0.893
5	1.313	0.028	0	0.033	0.889	0.092	0	0.097	0.824	0.104	0	0.106	0.2	0.088	0	0.089	0.663	0.084	0	0.067	0.854	0.083	0	0.045	0.873	0.141	0	0.029	1.138	0.092	0	0.005	0.842
10	1.271	0.032	0	0.037	0.778	0.059	0	0.064	0.717	0.064	0	0.066	0.163	0.057	0	0.057	0.486	0.057	0	0.046	0.708	0.055	0	0.031	0.762	0.095	0	0.02	0.942	0.066	0	0.004	0.732
15	1.241	0.033	0	0.038	0.731	0.049	0	0.055	0.672	0.053	0	0.055	0.149	0.048	0	0.048	0.423	0.049	0	0.039	0.651	0.048	0	0.026	0.715	0.081	0	0.017	0.866	0.058	0	0.003	0.686
20	1.215	0.033	0	0.038	0.701	0.045	0	0.051	0.643	0.049	0	0.051	0.141	0.044	0	0.045	0.389	0.046	0	0.037	0.617	0.045	0	0.025	0.686	0.074	0	0.016	0.82	0.054	0	0.003	0.656
25	1.191	0.033	0	0.038	0.677	0.043	0	0.048	0.621	0.047	0	0.048	0.135	0.043	0	0.043	0.367	0.044	0	0.035	0.592	0.043	0	0.024	0.663	0.071	0	0.015	0.786	0.051	0	0.003	0.633
30	1.169	0.032	0	0.037	0.663	0.042	0	0.047	0.608	0.045	0	0.046	0.132	0.041	0	0.041	0.36	0.043	0	0.034	0.579	0.041	0	0.023	0.649	0.069	0	0.015	0.77	0.05	0	0.003	0.62
35	1.149	0.031	0	0.036	0.649	0.04	0	0.045	0.596	0.043	0	0.044	0.13	0.039	0	0.04	0.353	0.041	0	0.033	0.567	0.04	0	0.022	0.636	0.066	0	0.014	0.754	0.049	0	0.003	0.607
40	1.129	0.03	0	0.035	0.636	0.038	0	0.043	0.584	0.041	0	0.042	0.127	0.038	0	0.038	0.347	0.04	0	0.032	0.555	0.038	0	0.021	0.623	0.064	0	0.014	0.739	0.047	0	0.003	0.595
45	1.11	0.029	0	0.034	0.624	0.037	0	0.042	0.573	0.039	0	0.041	0.125	0.036	0	0.036	0.341	0.038	0	0.031	0.544	0.037	0	0.021	0.611	0.062	0	0.014	0.724	0.046	0	0.003	0.583
50	1.064	0.028	0	0.032	0.605	0.035	0	0.04	0.556	0.037	0	0.039	0.122	0.035	0	0.035	0.333	0.037	0	0.03	0.529	0.036	0	0.02	0.593	0.06	0	0.013	0.701	0.045	0	0.003	0.566
55	1.008	0.027	0	0.031	0.584	0.034	0	0.038	0.537	0.036	0	0.037	0.119	0.033	0	0.033	0.326	0.036	0	0.029	0.513	0.035	0	0.019	0.572	0.059	0	0.013	0.675	0.043	0	0.003	0.548
60	0.959	0.026	0	0.029	0.565	0.032	0	0.037	0.52	0.034	0	0.036	0.116	0.032	0	0.032	0.319	0.035	0	0.028	0.498	0.033	0	0.019	0.553	0.057	0	0.012	0.652	0.042	0	0.003	0.531

Pounds/day: 30 min per trip	SUM																												
0.000106397	0.000419	0	8.68E-05	0.000418	0	7.96E-05	0.001302	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0024127

RESULTS: pounds per day

Total Days: 120							
Speed	ROG	CO	NOx	PM10	CO2	CO2 MT/yr	
25	0.72	5.69	6.57	0.34	1471.69	80.1	
30	0.59	5.08	6.28	0.30	1361.87	74.1	
35	0.50	4.59	6.07	0.28	1281.07	69.7	
40	0.44	4.21	5.93	0.26	1225.40	66.7	
45	0.41	3.94	5.85	0.27	1192.77	64.9	
50	0.42	3.79	5.85	0.29	1182.38	64.3	

# HEAVY EQUIPMENT EMISSIONS

Project: VCWWD 19 Near-Term Projects  
 Date: 8/23/2011  
 Scenario: Two pipeline spreads

## INPUTS AND EMISSION FACTORS

Equipment Type	Model	Fuel	BHP	Number	Load Factor (Percent)	Hours/Day	Emission Factors (lb/BHP-hr)				
							NOx	ROC	CO	PM10	CO2
Tracked tractor	Caterpillar D6	Diesel	140	0	64	8	0.023	0.002	0.011	0.0010	1.150
Tracked tractor	Caterpillar D8N	Diesel	285	0	64	8	0.023	0.002	0.011	0.0010	1.150
Tracked tractor (cert.)	Caterpillar D8	Diesel	285	0	64	8	0.015	0.002	0.011	0.0009	1.150
Pipelayer	Caterpillar 527G	Diesel	200	0	64	8	0.023	0.002	0.011	0.0010	1.150
Wheeled tractor	Caterpillar 824C	Diesel	315	0	59	8	0.021	0.002	0.010	0.0005	1.150
Soil compactor	Caterpillar 815B	Diesel	216	0	59	8	0.021	0.002	0.010	0.0005	1.150
Elevating scraper	Caterpillar 623E	Diesel	365	0	72	8	0.019	0.001	0.011	0.0015	1.150
Elevating scraper (cert.)	Caterpillar 623	Diesel	365	0	72	8	0.015	0.002	0.011	0.0009	1.150
Tandem scraper	Caterpillar 637E	Diesel	700	0	72	8	0.019	0.001	0.011	0.0015	1.150
Standard scraper	Caterpillar 631E	Diesel	450	0	72	8	0.019	0.001	0.011	0.0015	1.150
Grader	Caterpillar 140G	Diesel	150	0	61	8	0.021	0.001	0.011	0.0015	1.150
Backhoe	Caterpillar 426	Diesel	70	0	55	8	0.022	0.003	0.015	0.0010	1.150
Wheeled loader	Bobcat	Diesel	65	0	68	8	0.023	0.002	0.011	0.0015	1.150
Wheeled loader	Caterpillar 950E	Diesel	160	0	68	8	0.023	0.002	0.011	0.0015	1.150
Wheeled loader	Caterpillar 966E	Diesel	216	2	68	8	0.023	0.002	0.011	0.0015	1.150
Wheeled loader	Caterpillar 988B	Diesel	375	0	68	8	0.023	0.002	0.011	0.0015	1.150
Excavator	Caterpillar 235	Diesel	250	2	57	8	0.024	0.001	0.011	0.0015	1.150
Excavator	Caterpillar 245	Diesel	360	0	57	8	0.024	0.001	0.011	0.0015	1.150
Off-highway truck	Caterpillar 773B	Diesel	650	0	57	8	0.026	0.005	0.032	0.0020	1.150
Crane	Cummins	Diesel	230	0	43	8	0.023	0.003	0.009	0.0015	1.150
Rock Crusher		Diesel	400	0	78	8	0.024	0.003	0.020	0.0015	1.150
Generator	Caterpillar 3114	Diesel	109	2	74	4	0.018	0.002	0.011	0.0010	1.150
Air compressor		Diesel	109	0	48	8	0.018	0.002	0.011	0.0010	1.150
Asphalt paver	Caterpillar AP-1200	Diesel	145	0	62	8	0.023	0.001	0.007	0.0010	1.150
Welding machine	Perkins 4-236	Diesel	63	0	45	8	0.018	0.002	0.011	0.0010	1.150
Water wagon	Caterpillar 3406B	Diesel	350	0	57	8	0.026	0.005	0.032	0.0020	1.150
Roller	Caterpillar CS-431B	Diesel	102	2	56	8	0.020	0.002	0.007	0.0010	1.150
Dewatering pumps		Gasoline	5	0	74	4	0.002	0.054	1.479	0.0003	1.080

## DAILY AND TOTAL EMISSIONS

Equipment Type	Emissions (lb/day)					Total Days	Emissions (Total Tons)				
	NOx	ROC	CO	PM10	CO2		NOx	ROC	CO	PM10	CO2
Tracked tractor	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Tracked tractor	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Tracked tractor (cert.)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Pipelayer	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Wheeled tractor	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Soil compactor	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Elevating scraper	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Elevating scraper (cert.)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Tandem scraper	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Standard scraper	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Grader	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Backhoe	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Wheeled loader	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Wheeled loader	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Wheeled loader	54.1	4.7	25.9	3.5	2702.6	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Wheeled loader	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Excavator	54.7	2.3	25.1	3.4	2622.0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Excavator	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Off-highway truck	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Crane	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Rock Crusher	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Generator	11.6	1.3	7.1	0.6	742.1	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Air compressor	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Asphalt paver	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Welding machine	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Water wagon	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Roller	18.3	1.8	6.4	0.9	1051.0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Dewatering pumps	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>SUM</b>	138.7	10.1	64.4	8.5	7117.7		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Emissions = BHP\*Number\*Load factor/100\*Hours/day\*lb/BHP-hr

Emission factors from Nonroad Engine and Vehicle Emissions Study (EPA, 1991)

Load factors from EPA NONROAD Model (in prep): Average Life, Annual Activity, and Load Factor Values for Nonroad Engine Emissions Modeling (Report No. NR-005, Dec 1997)  
 1996 Federal Stds: 0.015 NOx, 0.0009 PM, 0.002 THC lb/BHP-hr

Fuel	Total Daily BHP-hr	N2O g/gal	CH4 g/gal	N2O g/BHP-hr	CH4 g/BHP-hr	Daily lbs N2O	Daily lbs CH4	Total tons N2O	Total tons CH4	CO2	TOTAL
Diesel	6189.28	0.1	1.4	0.0051	0.0720	0.070	0.983	0.0000	0.0000		
Gasoline	0	0.1	1.3	0.0056	0.0727	0.000	0.000	0.0000	0.0000		

GHG Summary (metric tons)

GHG CO2 Eq

0.0000 0.0000 0.00  
 0.0000 0.0000 0.00 **0.0**

CH4 and N2O emissions factors from California Climate Action Registry General Reporting Protocol, Table C5



# HEAVY CONSTRUCTION PARTICULATE EMISSIONS ESTIMATE

Project: VCWWD 19 Near-Term Projects  
Date: 08/23/11

	Debris	Soil
Silt Content (%)	30	15
Moisture Content (%)	2	3.4

	Volume (cf/day)	Emissions (lb/day)
Building Demolition	0	0.0

$E \text{ (lb/day)} = cf * 0.00042$  (SCAQMD CEQA Handbook, 1993)

	Wind Speed (mph)	Emissions (lb/ton)	Total Tons/day	Emissions (lb/day)
Debris Loading	12	0.0035	0	0.0

$E \text{ (lb/ton)} = 0.35 * 0.0032 * (\text{wind speed}/5)^{1.3}/(\text{moisture}/2)^{1.4}$  (Section 13.2.4, EPA, 1995)

	Emissions (lb/hr)	No. Units x Hours/day	Emissions (lb/day)
Land Clearing	7.85	8	62.8

$E \text{ (lb PM}_{10}\text{/hr)} = 0.75 * \text{silt}^{1.2}/\text{moisture}^{1.4}$  (Table 11.9.2, EPA, 1995)

	TSP lb/VMT	% PM10	Emissions lb PM10/VMT	Total VMT/day	Emissions (lb/day)
Scraper soil removal	20.2	50	10.1	0	0

$E \text{ (lb PM}_{10}\text{/VMT)} = 20.2 * \%PM_{10}$  (Table 13.2.3-1, EPA, 1995)

	Weight (tons)	Emissions (lb PM10/VMT)	Total VMT/day	Emissions (lb/day)
Scraper travel	48	2.6313	0	0.0

$E \text{ (lb PM}_{10}\text{/VMT)} = 0.6 * 6.2E-6 * \text{silt}^{1.4} * \text{weight}^{2.5}$  (Table 11.9-1, EPA, 1995)

	Wind Speed (mph)	Emissions (lb/ton)	Total Tons/day	Emissions (lb/day)
Scraper soil dumping	12	0.0017	0	0.0

$E \text{ (lb/ton)} = 0.35 * 0.0032 * (\text{wind speed}/5)^{1.3}/(\text{moisture}/2)^{1.4}$  (Section 13.2.4, EPA, 1995)

	Speed (mph)	Emissions lb PM10/VMT	Total VMT/day	Emissions (lb/day)
Motor grading	5	0.7650	0	0.0

$E \text{ (lb PM}_{10}\text{/VMT)} = 0.6 * 0.051 * \text{speed}^2$  (Table 11.9-1, EPA, 1995)

	Weight (tons)	Emissions lb PM10/VMT	Total VMT/day	Emissions (lb/day)
Unpaved Roads-LDT	3	1.83	5	9.2

$E \text{ (lb PM}_{10}\text{/VMT)} = 1.5 * (\text{silt}/12)^{0.9} * (\text{weight}/3)^{0.45}$  (Section 13.2.2, EPA, 2003)

	Weight (tons)	Emissions lb PM10/VMT	Total VMT/day	Emissions (lb/day)
Unpaved Roads-HDT	40	5.88	4	23.5

$E \text{ (lb PM}_{10}\text{/VMT)} = 1.5 * (\text{silt}/12)^{0.9} * (\text{weight}/3)^{0.45}$  (Section 13.2.2, EPA, 2003)

	Area (ac)	Emissions (lb/acre/day)	Emissions (lb/day)
Wind Erosion	2	26.4	52.8

$E \text{ (lb/day)} = \text{acres} * 26.4$  (SCAQMD CEQA Handbook, 1993)

TOTAL Demolition Emissions (lb/day): 0.00

TOTAL Construction Emissions (lb/day): 148.33

MITIGATED Construction Emissions (lb/day): 100.68

Mitigation based on watering: 65% reduction for unpaved roads and 50% reduction for wind erosion

Project: VCWWD 19 Near-Term Projects - Operation  
Date: 8/23/11

Title : Ventura County Subarea Summer CYr 2011  
Version : Emfac2007 V2.3 Nov 1 2006  
Run Date : 2011/01/11 10:46:54  
Scen Year: 2011 -- All model years in the range 1967 to 2011 selected  
Season : Summer  
Area : Ventura

Daily one-way trips: 6  
Miles per trip: 15  
Percent Autos: 0  
Percent LDT: 33  
Percent MDT: 0  
Percent HDT: 67  
Sum 100

\*\*\*\*\* 2011 -- Model Years 1967 to 2011 Inclusive --

Year: Summer

County Average Ventura County Average

Table 1: Running Exhaust Emissions (grams/mile)

Pollutant Name: Reactive Org Gases										Temperature: 75F					Relative Humidity: 60%																						
Speed MPH	LDA NCAT	LDA CAT	LDA DSL	LDA ALL	LDT1 NCAT	LDT1 CAT	LDT1 DSL	LDT1 ALL	LDT2 NCAT	LDT2 CAT	LDT2 DSL	LDT2 ALL	MDV NCAT	MDV CAT	MDV DSL	MDV ALL	LHD1 NCAT	LHD1 CAT	LHD1 DSL	LHD1 ALL	LHD2 NCAT	LHD2 CAT	LHD2 DSL	LHD2 ALL	MHD NCAT	MHD CAT	MHD DSL	MHD ALL	HHD NCAT	HHD CAT	HHD DSL	HHD ALL	LHV NCAT				
25	5.419	0.055	0.185	0.077	5.561	0.064	0.087	0.125	5.437	0.08	0.14	0.096	6.962	0.109	0.081	0.141	3.955	0.246	0.163	0.236	3.955	0.176	0.237	0.212	5.981	0.486	0.202	0.272	16.104	3.597	1.103	1.239	5.981				
30	4.613	0.044	0.158	0.063	4.735	0.052	0.075	0.104	4.629	0.064	0.12	0.077	5.931	0.086	0.069	0.113	3.038	0.188	0.14	0.183	3.038	0.134	0.203	0.173	4.605	0.369	0.173	0.222	12.435	2.763	0.899	1.001	4.605				
35	4.112	0.037	0.139	0.053	4.221	0.043	0.066	0.09	4.126	0.053	0.105	0.065	5.29	0.072	0.061	0.096	2.432	0.15	0.122	0.149	2.432	0.107	0.178	0.145	3.694	0.291	0.152	0.188	10.008	2.212	0.746	0.827	3.694				
40	3.839	0.032	0.124	0.048	3.941	0.038	0.059	0.082	3.852	0.047	0.094	0.058	4.94	0.063	0.054	0.086	2.029	0.125	0.11	0.125	2.029	0.089	0.159	0.126	3.09	0.24	0.136	0.164	8.396	1.847	0.646	0.712	3.09				
45	3.755	0.03	0.114	0.045	3.854	0.036	0.054	0.078	3.768	0.044	0.086	0.054	4.832	0.059	0.05	0.081	1.767	0.108	0.1	0.11	1.767	0.077	0.146	0.113	2.696	0.207	0.124	0.147	7.344	1.608	0.596	0.652	2.696				
50	3.847	0.03	0.107	0.045	3.949	0.035	0.05	0.079	3.86	0.043	0.081	0.054	4.95	0.058	0.047	0.08	1.606	0.098	0.094	0.1	1.606	0.07	0.136	0.104	2.454	0.187	0.116	0.136	6.698	1.462	0.599	0.647	2.454				
Pounds/day																																					
25	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.001	0.001	0.000		0.001	0.004	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.147	0.000	0.154				
30	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.001	0.001	0.000		0.001	0.003	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.120	0.000	0.126				
35	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.001	0.001	0.000		0.001	0.003	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.099	0.000	0.104				
40	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.001	0.001	0.000		0.001	0.002	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.086	0.000	0.090				
45	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.001	0.001	0.000		0.001	0.002	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.079	0.000	0.084				
50	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.001	0.001	0.000		0.001	0.002	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.080	0.000	0.084				
Pollutant Name: Carbon Monoxide																																					
Temperature: 75F										Relative Humidity: 60%																											
Speed MPH	LDA NCAT	LDA CAT	LDA DSL	LDA ALL	LDT1 NCAT	LDT1 CAT	LDT1 DSL	LDT1 ALL	LDT2 NCAT	LDT2 CAT	LDT2 DSL	LDT2 ALL	MDV NCAT	MDV CAT	MDV DSL	MDV ALL	LHD1 NCAT	LHD1 CAT	LHD1 DSL	LHD1 ALL	LHD2 NCAT	LHD2 CAT	LHD2 DSL	LHD2 ALL	MHD NCAT	MHD CAT	MHD DSL	MHD ALL	HHD NCAT	HHD CAT	HHD DSL	HHD ALL	LHV NCAT				
25	55.525	2.384	0.841	2.599	54.951	2.987	0.638	3.457	53.755	3.279	0.76	3.42	96.841	3.607	0.62	4.025	81.986	2.767	0.85	2.52	81.986	2.152	1.005	1.775	122.979	7.438	1.806	3.209	450.903	41.581	5.067	7.217	122.979				
30	49.778	2.188	0.695	2.38	49.264	2.733	0.528	3.15	48.191	3.003	0.629	3.129	86.817	3.303	0.513	3.677	67.969	2.294	0.703	2.089	67.969	1.784	0.831	1.471	101.953	6.166	1.494	2.658	373.812	34.472	4.34	6.115	101.953				
35	46.996	2.02	0.602	2.202	46.51	2.524	0.457	2.918	45.497	2.771	0.544	2.889	81.965	3.052	0.444	3.406	59.534	2.01	0.609	1.828	59.534	1.563	0.72	1.284	89.301	5.401	1.293	2.316	327.423	30.194	3.753	5.311	89.301				
40	46.726	1.877	0.545	2.058	46.243	2.353	0.414	2.752	45.236	2.575	0.493	2.694	81.494	2.847	0.402	3.2	55.094	1.86	0.552	1.689	55.094	1.446	0.652	1.182	82.642	4.998	1.172	2.123	303.006	27.942	3.306	4.756	82.642				
45	48.924	1.756	0.517	1.947	48.419	2.216	0.393	2.645	47.365	2.413	0.467	2.538	85.329	2.682	0.381	3.053	53.869	1.818	0.523	1.648	53.869	1.414	0.618	1.147	80.803	4.887	1.111	2.047	296.264	27.321	2.998	4.428	80.803				
50	53.948	1.654	0.513	1.866	53.39	2.112	0.39	2.6	52.228	2.28	0.464	2.42	94.089	2.556	0.378	2.968	55.648	1.878	0.519	1.698	55.648	1.461	0.613	1.173	83.472	5.049	1.102	2.079	306.051	28.223	2.83	4.321	83.472				
Pounds/day																																					
25	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.012	0.049	0.001		0.012	0.157	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.674	0.000	0.903				
30	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.011	0.045	0.000		0.010	0.143	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.577	0.000	0.787				
35	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.010	0.041	0.000		0.010	0.132	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.499	0.000	0.693				
40	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.010	0.039	0.000		0.010	0.123	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.439	0.000	0.621				
45	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.010	0.036	0.000		0.010	0.115	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.399	0.000	0.571				
50	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.012	0.035	0.000		0.011	0.109	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.376	0.000	0.543				
Pollutant Name: Carbon Dioxide																																					
Temperature: 75F										Relative Humidity: 60%																											
Speed MPH	LDA NCAT	LDA CAT	LDA DSL	LDA ALL	LDT1 NCAT	LDT1 CAT	LDT1 DSL	LDT1 ALL	LDT2 NCAT	LDT2 CAT	LDT2 DSL	LDT2 ALL	MDV NCAT	MDV CAT	MDV DSL	MDV ALL	LHD1 NCAT	LHD1 CAT	LHD1 DSL	LHD1 ALL	LHD2 NCAT	LHD2 CAT	LHD2 DSL	LHD2 ALL	MHD NCAT	MHD CAT	MHD DSL	MHD ALL	HHD NCAT	HHD CAT	HHD DSL	HHD ALL	LHV NCAT				
25	549.537	417.791	357.689	418.221	543.741	519.789	346.865	512.941	544.363	519.153	352.115	519.018	687.207	710.444	346.528	709.272	685.012	685.012	519.792	650.378	685.012	685.012	527.557	610.608	685.012	685.012	1505	1346.77	685.012	685.012	2042.685	1972.886	685.012				
30	482.739	367.051	357.689	367.508	477.261	456.628	346.865	452.34	477.811	456.07	352.115	456.003	603.264	624.122	346.528	623.214	567.895	567.895	519.792	557.811	567.895	567.895	527.557	548.834	567.895	567.895	1505	1324.17	567.895	567.895	1924.234	1854.504	567.895				
35	440.107	335.012	357.689	335.482	434.773	416.723	346.865	414.047	435.277	416.215	352.115	416.119	549.626	569.588	346.528	568.844	497.421	497.421	519.792	502.11	497.421	497.421	527.557	511.661	497.421	497.421	1505	1310.571	497.421	497.421	1827.808	1759.412	497.421				
40	416.358	317.493	357.689	317.97	411.031	394.881	346.865	393.083	411.51	394.401	352.115	394.398	519.668	539.744	346.528	539.086	460.326	460.326	519.792	472.792	460.327	460.327	527.557	492.096	460.326	460.326	1505	1303.413	460.326	460.326	1753.407	1686.929	460.326				
45	408.678	312.225	357.689	312.702	403.237	388.284	346.865	386.744	403.709	387.814	352.115	387.815	509.856	530.737	346.528	530.102	450.085	450.085	519.792	464.697	450.085	450.085	527.557	486.694	450.085	450.085	1505	1301.437	450.085	450.085	1701.03	1636.719	450.085				
50	416.146	318.359	357.689	318.83	410.479	395.882	346.865	394.026	410.961	395.404	352.115	395.395	519.038	541.13	346.528	540.46	464.953	464.953	519.792	476.448	464.953	464.953	527.557	494.536	464.953	464.953	1505	1304.306	464.953	464.953	1670.679	1608.692	464.953				
Pounds/day																																					
SUM																																					

25	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.117	8.537	0.300	0.118	24.793	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	271.547	0.000	305.412
30	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.103	7.499	0.300	0.103	21.780	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	255.801	0.000	285.587
35	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.094	6.844	0.300	0.094	19.877	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	242.982	0.000	270.191
40	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.089	6.485	0.300	0.089	18.835	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	233.092	0.000	258.890
45	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.087	6.377	0.300	0.087	18.521	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	226.129	0.000	251.501
50	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.089	6.502	0.300	0.089	18.883	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	222.094	0.000	247.956

Pollutant Name: Oxides of Nitrogen

Temperature: 75F

Relative Humidity: 60%

Speed MPH	LDA NCAT	LDA CAT	LDA DSL	LDA ALL	LDT1 NCAT	LDT1 CAT	LDT1 DSL	LDT1 ALL	LDT2 NCAT	LDT2 CAT	LDT2 DSL	LDT2 ALL	MDV NCAT	MDV CAT	MDV DSL	MDV ALL	LHD1 NCAT	LHD1 CAT	LHD1 DSL	LHD1 ALL	LHD2 NCAT	LHD2 CAT	LHD2 DSL	LHD2 ALL	MHD NCAT	MHD CAT	MHD DSL	MHD ALL	HHD NCAT	HHD CAT	HHD DSL	HHD ALL	LHV NCAT
25	3.311	0.157	1.107	0.171	3.274	0.192	1.14	0.265	3.209	0.315	1.111	0.324	5.255	0.402	1.146	0.426	1.653	0.458	2.885	0.969	1.653	0.427	3.689	1.971	2.48	1.616	5.526	4.774	14.272	7.759	11.931	11.72	2.48
30	3.463	0.147	1.058	0.162	3.424	0.18	1.09	0.252	3.356	0.293	1.063	0.303	5.496	0.375	1.096	0.401	1.723	0.477	2.759	0.958	1.723	0.445	3.527	1.904	2.584	1.684	5.284	4.592	14.874	8.086	11.418	11.251	2.584
35	3.617	0.14	1.048	0.155	3.577	0.172	1.08	0.246	3.505	0.279	1.053	0.289	5.74	0.358	1.086	0.385	1.792	0.496	2.734	0.968	1.792	0.463	3.495	1.898	2.689	1.752	5.235	4.566	15.475	8.413	11.031	10.901	2.689
40	3.772	0.135	1.076	0.152	3.73	0.167	1.109	0.245	3.656	0.271	1.081	0.282	5.987	0.348	1.115	0.376	1.862	0.516	2.806	0.999	1.862	0.481	3.588	1.952	2.793	1.82	5.375	4.691	16.077	8.74	10.768	10.669	2.793
45	3.929	0.134	1.145	0.151	3.886	0.166	1.18	0.248	3.808	0.269	1.15	0.28	6.236	0.346	1.186	0.375	1.932	0.535	2.985	1.051	1.932	0.499	3.816	2.069	2.898	1.888	5.717	4.981	16.678	9.067	10.63	10.555	2.898
50	4.087	0.135	1.262	0.153	4.042	0.169	1.3	0.257	3.961	0.272	1.267	0.283	6.487	0.351	1.307	0.382	2.001	0.554	3.29	1.131	2.001	0.517	4.206	2.263	3.002	1.956	6.301	5.465	17.28	9.394	10.617	10.559	3.002

Pounds/day																															SUM	
25	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.001	0.003	0.001	0.001	0.015	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.586	0.000	1.607
30	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.001	0.003	0.001	0.001	0.014	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.518	0.000	1.537
35	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.001	0.003	0.001	0.001	0.013	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.466	0.000	1.485
40	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.001	0.003	0.001	0.001	0.013	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.431	0.000	1.450
45	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.001	0.003	0.001	0.001	0.013	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.413	0.000	1.431
50	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.001	0.003	0.001	0.001	0.013	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.411	0.000	1.430

Pollutant Name: PM10				Temperature: 75F				Relative Humidity: 60%																									
Speed MPH	LDA NCAT	LDA CAT	LDA DSL	LDA ALL	LDT1 NCAT	LDT1 CAT	LDT1 DSL	LDT1 ALL	LDT2 NCAT	LDT2 CAT	LDT2 DSL	LDT2 ALL	MDV NCAT	MDV CAT	MDV DSL	MDV ALL	LHD1 NCAT	LHD1 CAT	LHD1 DSL	LHD1 ALL	LHD2 NCAT	LHD2 CAT	LHD2 DSL	LHD2 ALL	MHD NCAT	MHD CAT	MHD DSL	MHD ALL	HHD NCAT	HHD CAT	HHD DSL	HHD ALL	LHV NCAT
25	0.035	0.011	0.138	0.011	0.035	0.012	0.057	0.014	0.035	0.026	0.1	0.026	0.036	0.026	0.052	0.026	0.024	0.009	0.041	0.016	0.024	0.01	0.054	0.031	0.024	0.011	0.257	0.21	0.024	0.025	0.517	0.491	0.024
30	0.03	0.009	0.118	0.009	0.03	0.01	0.049	0.012	0.03	0.021	0.086	0.021	0.031	0.021	0.045	0.021	0.019	0.007	0.035	0.013	0.019	0.008	0.047	0.026	0.019	0.008	0.221	0.18	0.019	0.019	0.447	0.425	0.019
35	0.027	0.007	0.104	0.008	0.026	0.008	0.043	0.01	0.027	0.018	0.075	0.018	0.028	0.018	0.039	0.018	0.015	0.006	0.031	0.011	0.015	0.006	0.041	0.023	0.015	0.007	0.193	0.157	0.015	0.015	0.403	0.383	0.015
40	0.025	0.007	0.093	0.007	0.025	0.008	0.038	0.009	0.025	0.016	0.068	0.016	0.026	0.016	0.035	0.016	0.013	0.005	0.028	0.01	0.013	0.005	0.037	0.02	0.013	0.006	0.173	0.141	0.013	0.013	0.385	0.366	0.013
45	0.024	0.006	0.085	0.006	0.024	0.007	0.035	0.008	0.025	0.015	0.062	0.015	0.025	0.015	0.032	0.015	0.011	0.004	0.025	0.009	0.011	0.005	0.034	0.018	0.011	0.005	0.159	0.129	0.011	0.011	0.393	0.373	0.011
50	0.025	0.006	0.08	0.006	0.025	0.007	0.033	0.008	0.025	0.014	0.058	0.015	0.026	0.015	0.03	0.015	0.01	0.004	0.024	0.008	0.01	0.004	0.031	0.017	0.01	0.005	0.148	0.121	0.01	0.01	0.426	0.405	0.01

Pounds/day																												SUM	
25	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.001	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.069	0.000	0.070
30	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.001	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.059	0.000	0.061
35	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.001	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.054	0.000	0.055
40	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.001	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.051	0.000	0.052
45	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.001	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.052	0.000	0.053
50	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.001	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.057	0.000	0.057

[illegible]

Pollutant Name: PM10 - Brake Wear				Temperature: 75F				Relative Humidity: 60%																									
Speed MPH	LDA NCAT	LDA CAT	LDA DSL	LDA ALL	LDT1 NCAT	LDT1 CAT	LDT1 DSL	LDT1 ALL	LDT2 NCAT	LDT2 CAT	LDT2 DSL	LDT2 ALL	MDV NCAT	MDV CAT	MDV DSL	MDV ALL	LHD1 NCAT	LHD1 CAT	LHD1 DSL	LHD1 ALL	LHD2 NCAT	LHD2 CAT	LHD2 DSL	LHD2 ALL	MHD NCAT	MHD CAT	MHD DSL	MHD ALL	HHD NCAT	HHD CAT	HHD DSL	HHD ALL	LHV NCAT
25	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.028	0.028	0.028	0.028	0.013
30	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.028	0.028	0.028	0.028	0.013	
35	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.028	0.028	0.028	0.028	0.013	
40	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.028	0.028	0.028	0.028	0.013	
45	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.028	0.028	0.028	0.028	0.013	
50	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.028	0.028	0.028	0.028	0.013	

[illegible]

Table 2: Starting Emissions (grams/trip)

Pollutant Name: Reactive Org Gases

Temperature: 75F      Relative Humidity: ALL

min	LDA NCAT	LDA CAT	LDA DSL	LDA ALL	LDT1 NCAT	LDT1 CAT	LDT1 DSL	LDT1 ALL	LDT2 NCAT	LDT2 CAT	LDT2 DSL	LDT2 ALL	MDV NCAT	MDV CAT	MDV DSL	MDV ALL	LHD1 NCAT	LHD1 CAT	LHD1 DSL	LHD1 ALL	LHD2 NCAT	LHD2 CAT	LHD2 DSL	LHD2 ALL	MHD NCAT	MHD CAT	MHD DSL	MHD ALL	HHD NCAT	HHD CAT	HHD DSL	HHD ALL	LHV NCAT					
5	2.717	0.041	0	0.059	2.758	0.036	0	0.069	2.656	0.047	0	0.055	3.237	0.061	0	0.078	4.478	0.158	0	0.163	4.478	0.153	0	0.139	6.717	0.375	0	0.305	10.502	1.056	0	1.084	6.717					
10	2.694	0.08	0	0.097	2.734	0.07	0	0.101	2.633	0.091	0	0.1	3.21	0.12	0	0.136	4.44	0.308	0	0.299	4.44	0.298	0	0.246	6.659	0.73	0	0.421	10.411	2.058	0	1.602	6.659					
20	2.72	0.152	0	0.169	2.761	0.134	0	0.162	2.658	0.174	0	0.183	3.24	0.23	0	0.245	4.482	0.588	0	0.554	4.482	0.569	0	0.445	6.723	1.384	0	0.64	10.511	3.902	0	2.569	6.723					
30	2.842	0.218	0	0.235	2.885	0.192	0	0.218	2.778	0.25	0	0.258	3.386	0.33	0	0.345	4.683	0.84	0	0.784	4.683	0.813	0	0.626	7.025	1.962	0	0.839	10.983	5.532	0	3.443	7.025					
40	3.061	0.276	0	0.294	3.107	0.244	0	0.27	2.992	0.317	0	0.325	3.646	0.42	0	0.436	5.044	1.065	0	0.989	5.044	1.03	0	0.787	7.566	2.464	0	1.02	11.828	6.947	0	4.224	7.566					
50	3.376	0.327	0	0.347	3.427	0.29	0	0.317	3.3	0.376	0	0.385	4.022	0.499	0	0.517	5.563	1.261	0	1.17	5.563	1.22	0	0.93	8.345	2.89	0	1.182	13.047	8.148	0	4.912	8.345					
60	3.51	0.371	0	0.392	3.562	0.331	0	0.357	3.43	0.427	0	0.437	4.181	0.569	0	0.586	5.784	1.429	0	1.323	5.784	1.382	0	1.05	8.676	3.24	0	1.306	13.564	9.134	0	5.452	8.676					
120	3.851	0.503	0	0.525	3.909	0.462	0	0.485	3.764	0.585	0	0.595	4.588	0.796	0	0.814	6.346	1.918	0	1.77	6.346	1.851	0	1.398	9.519	3.955	0	1.566	14.882	11.151	0	6.571	9.519					
180	4.192	0.535	0	0.559	4.255	0.492	0	0.517	4.097	0.622	0	0.633	4.994	0.847	0	0.866	6.908	2.04	0	1.883	6.908	1.969	0	1.488	10.362	4.197	0	1.669	16.2	11.832	0	6.993	10.362					
240	4.533	0.567	0	0.592	4.601	0.521	0	0.549	4.43	0.659	0	0.671	5.4	0.897	0	0.918	7.47	2.159	0	1.994	7.47	2.083	0	1.575	11.205	4.431	0	1.769	17.518	12.492	0	7.404	11.205					
300	4.874	0.597	0	0.625	4.947	0.549	0	0.581	4.764	0.695	0	0.708	5.806	0.946	0	0.969	8.032	2.275	0	2.102	8.032	2.195	0	1.661	12.048	4.657	0	1.866	18.836	13.129	0	7.803	12.048					
360	5.215	0.627	0	0.657	5.293	0.578	0	0.612	5.097	0.73	0	0.744	6.213	0.995	0	1.02	8.594	2.389	0	2.207	8.594	2.304	0	1.745	12.891	4.876	0	1.962	20.154	13.745	0	8.192	12.891					
420	5.556	0.657	0	0.689	5.639	0.605	0	0.642	5.43	0.764	0	0.779	6.619	1.042	0	1.069	9.156	2.499	0	2.31	9.156	2.411	0	1.826	13.734	5.087	0	2.054	21.472	14.34	0	8.569	13.734					
480	5.897	0.685	0	0.719	5.985	0.632	0	0.672	5.764	0.798	0	0.813	7.025	1.088	0	1.117	9.718	2.607	0	2.411	9.718	2.515	0	1.906	14.577	5.29	0	2.144	22.79	14.913	0	8.934	14.577					
540	6.238	0.713	0	0.749	6.332	0.658	0	0.701	6.097	0.83	0	0.847	7.432	1.134	0	1.164	10.28	2.713	0	2.509	10.28	2.617	0	1.984	15.42	5.485	0	2.232	24.107	15.464	0	9.289	15.42					
600	6.579	0.74	0	0.778	6.678	0.684	0	0.73	6.43	0.862	0	0.88	7.838	1.178	0	1.21	10.842	2.815	0	2.604	10.842	2.715	0	2.06	16.263	5.673	0	2.316	25.425	15.994	0	9.632	16.263					
660	6.92	0.767	0	0.807	7.024	0.709	0	0.758	6.764	0.894	0	0.912	8.244	1.222	0	1.256	11.404	2.915	0	2.698	11.404	2.811	0	2.134	17.106	5.853	0	2.399	26.743	16.502	0	9.964	17.106					
720	7.261	0.793	0	0.835	7.37	0.734	0	0.786	7.097	0.924	0	0.944	8.65	1.264	0	1.3	11.966	3.012	0	2.788	11.966	2.905	0	2.206	17.949	6.026	0	2.479	28.061	16.989	0	10.285	17.949					
Pounds/day: 180 min soak																																						
	0	0	0		6.13E-05	0.000539	0		5.9E-05	0.00198	0		0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	SUM					
																																	0.0026393					

Pollutant Name: Carbon Monoxide

Temperature: 75F      Relative Humidity: ALL

min	LDA NCAT	LDA CAT	LDA DSL	LDA ALL	LDT1 NCAT	LDT1 CAT	LDT1 DSL	LDT1 ALL	LDT2 NCAT	LDT2 CAT	LDT2 DSL	LDT2 ALL	MDV NCAT	MDV CAT	MDV DSL	MDV ALL	LHD1 NCAT	LHD1 CAT	LHD1 DSL	LHD1 ALL	LHD2 NCAT	LHD2 CAT	LHD2 DSL	LHD2 ALL	MHD NCAT	MHD CAT	MHD DSL	MHD ALL	HHD NCAT	HHD CAT	HHD DSL	HHD ALL	LHV NCAT				
5	23.63	0.396	0	0.554	24.217	0.429	0	0.717	23.743	0.489	0	0.568	44.68	0.596	0	0.831	42.016	1.707	0	1.733	42.016	1.519	0	1.37	63.024	5.574	0	3.546	239.82	12.733	0	18.819	63.024				
10	20.925	0.779	0	0.915	21.445	0.844	0	1.071	21.025	0.962	0	1.029	39.565	1.172	0	1.375	37.206	3.352	0	3.207	37.206	2.984	0	2.417	55.809	10.922	0	5.121	212.366	24.949	0	23.796	55.809				
20	16.153	1.505	0	1.601	16.554	1.631	0	1.749	16.23	1.859	0	1.906	30.542	2.262	0	2.407	28.721	6.456	0	5.99	28.721	5.748	0	4.396	43.081	20.939	0	8.092	163.934	47.829	0	33.268	43.081				
30	12.231	2.178	0	2.241	12.536	2.363	0	2.384	12.29	2.691	0	2.72	23.127	3.271	0	3.368	21.748	9.313	0	8.555	21.748	8.293	0	6.223	32.623	30.049	0	10.825	124.137	68.639	0	42.099	32.623				
40	9.161	2.798	0	2.834	9.389	3.039	0	2.979	9.205	3.457	0	3.472	17.322	4.199	0	4.256	16.289	11.923	0	10.901	16.289	10.618	0	7.898	24.433	38.253	0	13.319	92.975	87.379	0	50.29	24.433				
50	6.941	3.365	0	3.381	7.114	3.658	0	3.532	6.974	4.158	0	4.162	13.125	5.046	0	5.073	12.342	14.285	0	13.03	12.342	12.724	0	9.421	18.513	45.552	0	15.574	70.447	104.051	0	57.84	18.513				
60	5.572	3.88	0	3.882	5.711	4.222	0	4.043	5.599	4.794	0	4.79	10.536	5.811	0	5.817	9.908	16.4	0	14.94	9.908	14.61	0	10.792	14.862	51.944	0	17.591	56.554	118.652	0	64.749	14.862				
120	15.023	5.732	0	5.781	15.396	6.276	0	6.1	15.095	7.083	0	7.1	28.405	8.521	0	8.6	26.712	23.556	0	21.513	26.712	21.011	0	15.595	40.067	71.215	0	24.649	152.466	162.672	0	92.576	40.067				
180	23.737	6.118	0	6.223	24.327	6.719	0	6.633	23.851	7.56	0	7.605	44.882	9.065	0	9.228	42.206	24.813	0	22.723	42.206	22.146	0	16.522	63.31	73.297	0	25.965	240.908	167.427	0	99.547	63.31				
240	31.528	6.475	0	6.63	32.312	7.127	0	7.12	31.679	8.002	0	8.071	59.613	9.57	0	9.808	56.059	26.003	0	23.864	56.059	23.218	0	17.394	84.089	75.447	0	27.238	319.977	172.339	0	106.124	84.089				
300	38.395	6.803	0	7.002	39.35	7.5	0	7.561	38.579	8.408	0	8.499	72.598	10.037	0	10.341	68.269	27.126	0	24.937	68.269	24.229	0	18.21	102.404	77.667	0	28.467	389.673	177.408	0	112.307	102.404				
360	44.339	7.102	0	7.339	45.441	7.838	0	7.958	44.551	8.778	0	8.887	83.836	10.466	0	10.826	78.838	28.182	0	25.942	78.838	25.177	0	18.971	118.257	79.954	0	29.652	449.995	182.634	0	118.095	118.257				
420	49.359	7.372	0	7.641	50.586	8.141	0	8.31	49.595	9.111	0	9.236	93.328	10.856	0	11.264	87.764	29.17	0	26.879	87.764	26.064	0	19.676	131.646	82.31	0	30.793	500.944	188.016	0	123.489	131.646				
480	53.456	7.613	0	7.907	54.784	8.408	0	8.616	53.711	9.409	0	9.547	101.074	11.208	0	11.655	95.048	30.091	0	27.747	95.048	26.888	0	20.325	142.571	84.735	0	31.891	542.519	193.555	0	128.489	142.571				
540	56.628	7.825	0	8.139	58.036	8.642	0	8.877	56.899	9.671	0	9.818	107.073	11.521	0	11.998	100.689	30.945	0	28.547	100.689	27.65	0	20.919	151.034	87.229	0	32.944	574.721	199.251	0	133.095	151.034				
600	58.878	8.008	0	8.335	60.341	8.84	0	9.093	59.159	9.897	0	10.051	111.326	11.796	0	12.293	104.689	31.732	0	29.279	104.689	28.351	0	21.458	157.033	89.791	0	33.954	597.55	205.103	0	137.306	157.033				
660	60.204	8.162	0	8.497	61.7	9.003	0	9.264	60.491	10.087	0	10.244	113.833	12.033	0	12.541	107.046	32.451	0	29.943	107.046	28.989	0	21.941	160.569	92.422	0	34.92	611.005	211.113	0	141.124	160.569				
720	60.606	8.286	0	8.623	62.112	9.131	0	9.39	60.895	10.241	0	10.399	114.594	12.231	0	12.742	107.761	33.103	0	30.538	107.761	29.565	0	22.368	161.642	95.121	0	35.842	615.087	217.279	0	144.546	161.642				
Pounds/day: 180 min soak																																					
	0	0	0		0.00035	0.007356	0		0.000344	0.024069	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	SUM				

Pollutant Name: Oxides of Nitrogen				Temperature: 75F				Relative Humidity: ALL																													
Time min	LDA NCAT	LDA CAT	LDA DSL	LDA ALL	LDT1 NCAT	LDT1 CAT	LDT1 DSL	LDT1 ALL	LDT2 NCAT	LDT2 CAT	LDT2 DSL	LDT2 ALL	MDV NCAT	MDV CAT	MDV DSL	MDV ALL	LHD1 NCAT	LHD1 CAT	LHD1 DSL	LHD1 ALL	LHD2 NCAT	LHD2 CAT	LHD2 DSL	LHD2 ALL	MHD NCAT	MHD CAT	MHD DSL	MHD ALL	HHD NCAT	HHD CAT	HHD DSL	HHD ALL	LHV NCAT				
5	1.045	0.194	0	0.2	1.045	0.211	0	0.211	1.029	0.347	0	0.349	1.702	0.425	0	0.43	0.53	1.37	0	1.247	0.53	1.366	0	1.007	0.795	1.458	0	0.504	3.086	3.989	0	2.237	0.795				
10	1.136	0.224	0	0.229	1.136	0.235	0	0.236	1.118	0.393	0	0.395	1.85	0.481	0	0.486	0.576	1.625	0	1.478	0.576	1.641	0	1.209	0.864	2.197	0	0.75	3.354	6.01	0	3.305	0.864				
20	1.301	0.276	0	0.282	1.302	0.279	0	0.279	1.281	0.476	0	0.478	2.119	0.58	0	0.586	0.66	2.075	0	1.888	0.66	2.126	0	1.566	0.99	3.495	0	1.183	3.842	9.56	0	5.181	0.99				
30	1.444	0.319	0	0.326	1.445	0.315	0	0.315	1.422	0.545	0	0.547	2.352	0.662	0	0.669	0.732	2.447	0	2.226	0.732	2.526	0	1.86	1.099	4.552	0	1.536	4.265	12.452	0	6.71	1.099				
40	1.565	0.353	0	0.36	1.566	0.345	0	0.344	1.541	0.599	0	0.602	2.549	0.727	0	0.735	0.794	2.74	0	2.492	0.794	2.84	0	2.091	1.191	5.369	0	1.809	4.623	14.688	0	7.894	1.191				
50	1.664	0.378	0	0.386	1.665	0.367	0	0.366	1.638	0.64	0	0.642	2.711	0.776	0	0.784	0.844	2.953	0	2.686	0.844	3.069	0	2.259	1.266	5.946	0	2.002	4.915	16.266	0	8.732	1.266				
60	1.741	0.394	0	0.403	1.742	0.381	0	0.381	1.714	0.667	0	0.669	2.836	0.808	0	0.817	0.883	3.088	0	2.809	0.883	3.211	0	2.364	1.325	6.283	0	2.115	5.143	17.186	0	9.224	1.325				
120	1.745	0.414	0	0.422	1.746	0.404	0	0.403	1.718	0.703	0	0.705	2.842	0.853	0	0.861	0.885	3.213	0	2.923	0.885	3.331	0	2.452	1.328	6.305	0	2.122	5.154	17.245	0	9.255	1.328				
180	1.703	0.412	0	0.42	1.704	0.403	0	0.401	1.677	0.7	0	0.703	2.775	0.85	0	0.858	0.864	3.203	0	2.913	0.864	3.32	0	2.444	1.296	6.281	0	2.114	5.031	17.182	0	9.216	1.296				
240	1.648	0.41	0	0.417	1.649	0.4	0	0.397	1.623	0.695	0	0.698	2.685	0.844	0	0.851	0.836	3.182	0	2.894	0.836	3.299	0	2.428	1.254	6.246	0	2.101	4.868	17.085	0	9.157	1.254				
300	1.579	0.405	0	0.412	1.58	0.396	0	0.392	1.555	0.688	0	0.69	2.573	0.835	0	0.842	0.801	3.15	0	2.865	0.801	3.267	0	2.404	1.202	6.198	0	2.084	4.665	16.955	0	9.079	1.202				
360	1.497	0.4	0	0.406	1.498	0.39	0	0.386	1.474	0.678	0	0.68	2.439	0.823	0	0.829	0.759	3.108	0	2.826	0.759	3.224	0	2.373	1.139	6.138	0	2.062	4.422	16.791	0	8.981	1.139				
420	1.401	0.392	0	0.398	1.403	0.382	0	0.377	1.38	0.665	0	0.667	2.283	0.807	0	0.813	0.711	3.055	0	2.778	0.711	3.171	0	2.333	1.066	6.066	0	2.036	4.14	16.594	0	8.864	1.066				
480	1.292	0.384	0	0.389	1.293	0.373	0	0.367	1.272	0.65	0	0.651	2.105	0.788	0	0.793	0.656	2.992	0	2.721	0.656	3.107	0	2.286	0.983	5.982	0	2.006	3.817	16.363	0	8.727	0.983				
540	1.17	0.373	0	0.378	1.171	0.362	0	0.355	1.152	0.632	0	0.633	1.905	0.766	0	0.77	0.593	2.918	0	2.653	0.593	3.032	0	2.231	0.89	5.886	0	1.972	3.455	16.099	0	8.571	0.89				
600	1.033	0.362	0	0.365	1.034	0.35	0	0.342	1.018	0.611	0	0.612	1.684	0.741	0	0.744	0.524	2.834	0	2.576	0.524	2.947	0	2.168	0.786	5.777	0	1.933	3.053	15.802	0	8.395	0.786				
660	0.884	0.349	0	0.351	0.885	0.336	0	0.327	0.87	0.588	0	0.588	1.44	0.713	0	0.714	0.448	2.739	0	2.49	0.448	2.852	0	2.098	0.673	5.656	0	1.89	2.611	15.471	0	8.2	0.673				
720	0.721	0.334	0	0.336	0.721	0.32	0	0.31	0.71	0.562	0	0.562	1.174	0.681	0	0.682	0.366	2.633	0	2.394	0.366	2.746	0	2.019	0.548	5.522	0	1.842	2.129	15.106	0	7.986	0.548				
Pounds/day: 180 min soak																																		SUM			
	0	0	0		2.45E-05	0.000441	0		2.42E-05	0.002229	0		0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0027186					
Pollutant Name: PM10				Temperature: 75F				Relative Humidity: ALL																													
Time min	LDA NCAT	LDA CAT	LDA DSL	LDA ALL	LDT1 NCAT	LDT1 CAT	LDT1 DSL	LDT1 ALL	LDT2 NCAT	LDT2 CAT	LDT2 DSL	LDT2 ALL	MDV NCAT	MDV CAT	MDV DSL	MDV ALL	LHD1 NCAT	LHD1 CAT	LHD1 DSL	LHD1 ALL	LHD2 NCAT	LHD2 CAT	LHD2 DSL	LHD2 ALL	MHD NCAT	MHD CAT	MHD DSL	MHD ALL	HHD NCAT	HHD CAT	HHD DSL	HHD ALL	LHV NCAT				
5	0.011	0.001	0	0.001	0.011	0.001	0	0.001	0.011	0.001	0	0.001	0.012	0.001	0	0.001	0.011	0.001	0	0.001	0.011	0.001	0	0.001	0.011	0.001	0	0.001	0.011	0.002	0	0.002	0.011				
10	0.01	0.001	0	0.001	0.01	0.001	0	0.001	0.01	0.002	0	0.002	0.01	0.002	0	0.002	0.01	0.002	0	0.001	0.01	0.002	0	0.001	0.01	0.002	0	0.001	0.01	0.004	0	0.002	0.01				
20	0.008	0.002	0	0.002	0.008	0.002	0	0.002	0.008	0.005	0	0.005	0.008	0.005	0	0.005	0.008	0.003	0	0.003	0.008	0.003	0	0.002	0.008	0.005	0	0.002	0.008	0.007	0	0.004	0.008				
30	0.006	0.003	0	0.003	0.006	0.003	0	0.003	0.006	0.007	0	0.007	0.006	0.007	0	0.007	0.006	0.004	0	0.004	0.006	0.005	0	0.004	0.006	0.006	0	0.002	0.006	0.01	0	0.005	0.006				
40	0.004	0.004	0	0.004	0.004	0.004	0	0.004	0.004	0.009	0	0.009	0.004	0.009	0	0.009	0.004	0.005	0	0.005	0.004	0.006	0	0.005	0.004	0.008	0	0.003	0.004	0.012	0	0.007	0.004				
50	0.003	0.005	0	0.005	0.003	0.005	0	0.005	0.003	0.01	0	0.01	0.003	0.01	0	0.01	0.003	0.006	0	0.006	0.003	0.007	0	0.005	0.003	0.01	0	0.003	0.003	0.015	0	0.008	0.003				
60	0.003	0.005	0	0.005	0.003	0.006	0	0.005	0.003	0.012	0	0.012	0.003	0.012	0	0.012	0.003	0.007	0	0.007	0.003	0.008	0	0.006	0.003	0.011	0	0.004	0.003	0.017	0	0.009	0.003				
120	0.007	0.008	0	0.008	0.007	0.008	0	0.008	0.007	0.018	0	0.018	0.007	0.018	0	0.018	0.007	0.011	0	0.01	0.007	0.012	0	0.009	0.007	0.015	0	0.005	0.007	0.023	0	0.012	0.007				
180	0.011	0.009	0	0.009	0.011	0.009	0	0.009	0.011	0.019	0	0.019	0.012	0.019	0	0.019	0.011	0.011	0	0.01	0.011	0.013	0	0.009	0.011	0.016	0	0.006	0.011	0.024	0	0.013	0.011				
240	0.015	0.009	0	0.009	0.015	0.01	0	0.009	0.015	0.02	0	0.02	0.015	0.02	0	0.02	0.015	0.012	0	0.011	0.015	0.013	0	0.01	0.015	0.016	0	0.006	0.015	0.024	0	0.013	0.015				
300	0.018	0.01	0	0.01	0.018	0.01	0	0.01	0.018	0.022	0	0.022	0.019	0.021	0	0.021	0.018	0.012	0	0.011	0.018	0.014	0	0.01	0.018	0.017	0	0.006	0.018	0.025	0	0.014	0.018				
360	0.021	0.01	0	0.01	0.021	0.011	0	0.01	0.021	0.023	0	0.023	0.022	0.022	0	0.022	0.021	0.013	0	0.012	0.021	0.014	0	0.011	0.021	0.017	0	0.006	0.021	0.026	0	0.014	0.021				
420	0.023	0.01	0	0.011	0.023	0.011	0	0.011	0.024	0.024	0	0.023	0.024	0.023	0	0.023	0.023	0.013	0	0.012	0.023	0.015	0	0.011	0.023	0.018	0	0.006	0.023	0.026	0	0.015	0.023				
480	0.025	0.011	0	0.011	0.025	0.012	0	0.011	0.026	0.024	0	0.024	0.026	0.024	0	0.02																					

Table 4: Hot Soak Emissions (grams/trip)

Pollutant Name: Reactive Org Gases				Temperature: 75F				Relative Humidity: ALL																									
Time min	LDA NCAT	LDA CAT	LDA DSL	LDA ALL	LDT1 NCAT	LDT1 CAT	LDT1 DSL	LDT1 ALL	LDT2 NCAT	LDT2 CAT	LDT2 DSL	LDT2 ALL	MDV NCAT	MDV CAT	MDV DSL	MDV ALL	LHD1 NCAT	LHD1 CAT	LHD1 DSL	LHD1 ALL	LHD2 NCAT	LHD2 CAT	LHD2 DSL	LHD2 ALL	MHD NCAT	MHD CAT	MHD DSL	MHD ALL	HHD NCAT	HHD CAT	HHD DSL	HHD ALL	LHV NCAT
5	0.884	0.063	0	0.068	0.904	0.056	0	0.065	0.898	0.058	0	0.061	0.313	0.052	0	0.053	0.382	0.017	0	0.018	0.383	0.017	0	0.015	0.221	0.016	0	0.011	0.22	0.014	0	0.019	0.221
10	1.628	0.116	0	0.126	1.665	0.104	0	0.12	1.654	0.107	0	0.113	0.576	0.096	0	0.098	0.704	0.033	0	0.033	0.706	0.033	0	0.028	0.406	0.03	0	0.021	0.406	0.027	0	0.035	0.407
20	2.764	0.199	0	0.216	2.826	0.179	0	0.205	2.807	0.184	0	0.193	0.978	0.165	0	0.169	1.195	0.057	0	0.057	1.198	0.057	0	0.049	0.69	0.052	0	0.036	0.689	0.047	0	0.06	0.69
30	3.53	0.256	0	0.278	3.608	0.231	0	0.264	3.583	0.238	0	0.249	1.249	0.213	0	0.218	1.525	0.075	0	0.075	1.53	0.074	0	0.064	0.88	0.069	0	0.046	0.879	0.062	0	0.077	0.881
40	3.808	0.278	0	0.301	3.892	0.251	0	0.286	3.865	0.258	0	0.27	1.347	0.232	0	0.237	1.645	0.082	0	0.082	1.65	0.081	0	0.07	0.95	0.075	0	0.051	0.948	0.068	0	0.084	0.95

Hot soak results are scaled to reflect zero emissions for trip lengths of less than 5 minutes (about 25% of in-use trips).

Pounds/day: 30 min																												SUM		
	0	0	0	5.2E-05	0.000253	0	5.16E-05	0.000758	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0

Table 7: Estimated Travel Fractions

Pollutant Name:				Temperature: ALL				Relative Humidity: ALL																									
	LDA NCAT	LDA CAT	LDA DSL	LDA ALL	LDT1 NCAT	LDT1 CAT	LDT1 DSL	LDT1 ALL	LDT2 NCAT	LDT2 CAT	LDT2 DSL	LDT2 ALL	MDV NCAT	MDV CAT	MDV DSL	MDV ALL	LHD1 NCAT	LHD1 CAT	LHD1 DSL	LHD1 ALL	LHD2 NCAT	LHD2 CAT	LHD2 DSL	LHD2 ALL	MHD NCAT	MHD CAT	MHD DSL	MHD ALL	HHD NCAT	HHD CAT	HHD DSL	HHD ALL	LHV NCAT
%VMT	0.002	0.451	0.001	0.454	0.001	0.085	0.004	0.089	0.001	0.247	0	0.248	0.001	0.125	0	0.126	0	0.024	0.006	0.031	0	0.005	0.004	0.009	0	0.002	0.01	0.013	0	0.001	0.013	0.014	0
%TRIP	0.003	0.432	0.001	0.437	0.001	0.076	0.004	0.081	0.001	0.221	0	0.222	0.001	0.108	0	0.109	0	0.069	0.007	0.076	0	0.014	0.005	0.019	0.001	0.012	0.023	0.036	0	0.002	0.001	0.003	0
%VEH	0.005	0.46	0.001	0.467	0.002	0.081	0.004	0.087	0.001	0.235	0	0.236	0.001	0.114	0	0.116	0	0.014	0.004	0.018	0	0.003	0.003	0.005	0	0.002	0.006	0.007	0	0	0.002	0.002	0
Project:	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.001	0.083	0.004		0.001	0.241	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000												0.67		SUM:

Table 8: Evaporative Running Loss Emissions (grams/minute)

Pollutant Name: Reactive Org Gases				Temperature: 75F				Relative Humidity: ALL																									
Time min	LDA NCAT	LDA CAT	LDA DSL	LDA ALL	LDT1 NCAT	LDT1 CAT	LDT1 DSL	LDT1 ALL	LDT2 NCAT	LDT2 CAT	LDT2 DSL	LDT2 ALL	MDV NCAT	MDV CAT	MDV DSL	MDV ALL	LHD1 NCAT	LHD1 CAT	LHD1 DSL	LHD1 ALL	LHD2 NCAT	LHD2 CAT	LHD2 DSL	LHD2 ALL	MHD NCAT	MHD CAT	MHD DSL	MHD ALL	HHD NCAT	HHD CAT	HHD DSL	HHD ALL	LHV NCAT
1	1.455	0.014	0	0.02	1.657	0.393	0	0.391	1.577	0.458	0	0.46	0.476	0.378	0	0.377	2.034	0.325	0	0.26	1.922	0.327	0	0.176	1.646	0.542	0	0.108	2.575	0.325	0	0.018	1.615
2	1.374	0.018	0	0.024	1.182	0.2	0	0.203	1.111	0.232	0	0.235	0.304	0.193	0	0.193	1.179	0.172	0	0.138	1.259	0.171	0	0.093	1.168	0.289	0	0.058	1.683	0.175	0	0.01	1.137
3	1.344	0.022	0	0.028	1.021	0.138	0	0.142	0.954	0.159	0	0.162	0.247	0.133	0	0.134	0.893	0.122	0	0.098	1.036	0.121	0	0.066	1.006	0.206	0	0.042	1.383	0.127	0	0.007	0.976
4	1.326	0.026	0	0.031	0.939	0.109	0	0.114	0.873	0.124	0	0.126	0.217	0.105	0	0.105	0.75	0.098	0	0.079	0.923	0.097	0	0.053	0.924	0.165	0	0.034	1.231	0.105	0	0.006	0.893
5	1.313	0.028	0	0.033	0.889	0.092	0	0.097	0.824	0.104	0	0.106	0.2	0.088	0	0.089	0.663	0.084	0	0.067	0.854	0.083	0	0.045	0.873	0.141	0	0.029	1.138	0.092	0	0.005	0.842
10	1.271	0.032	0	0.037	0.778	0.059	0	0.064	0.717	0.064	0	0.066	0.163	0.057	0	0.057	0.486	0.057	0	0.046	0.708	0.055	0	0.031	0.762	0.095	0	0.02	0.942	0.066	0	0.004	0.732
15	1.241	0.033	0	0.038	0.731	0.049	0	0.055	0.672	0.053	0	0.055	0.149	0.048	0	0.048	0.423	0.049	0	0.039	0.651	0.048	0	0.026	0.715	0.081	0	0.017	0.866	0.058	0	0.003	0.686
20	1.215	0.033	0	0.038	0.701	0.045	0	0.051	0.643	0.049	0	0.051	0.141	0.044	0	0.045	0.389	0.046	0	0.037	0.617	0.045	0	0.025	0.686	0.074	0	0.016	0.82	0.054	0	0.003	0.656
25	1.191	0.033	0	0.038	0.677	0.043	0	0.048	0.621	0.047	0	0.048	0.135	0.043	0	0.043	0.367	0.044	0	0.035	0.592	0.043	0	0.024	0.663	0.071	0	0.015	0.786	0.051	0	0.003	0.633
30	1.169	0.032	0	0.037	0.663	0.042	0	0.047	0.608	0.045	0	0.046	0.132	0.041	0	0.041	0.36	0.043	0	0.034	0.579	0.041	0	0.023	0.649	0.069	0	0.015	0.77	0.05	0	0.003	0.62
35	1.149	0.031	0	0.036	0.649	0.04	0	0.045	0.596	0.043	0	0.044	0.13	0.039	0	0.04	0.353	0.041	0	0.033	0.567	0.04	0	0.022	0.636	0.066	0	0.014	0.754	0.049	0	0.003	0.607
40	1.129	0.03	0	0.035	0.636	0.038	0	0.043	0.584	0.041	0	0.042	0.127	0.038	0	0.038	0.347	0.04	0	0.032	0.555	0.038	0	0.021	0.623	0.064	0	0.014	0.739	0.047	0	0.003	0.595
45	1.11	0.029	0	0.034	0.624	0.037	0	0.042	0.573	0.039	0	0.041	0.125	0.036	0	0.036	0.341	0.038	0	0.031	0.544	0.037	0	0.021	0.611	0.062	0	0.014	0.724	0.046	0	0.003	0.583
50	1.064	0.028	0	0.032	0.605	0.035	0	0.04	0.556	0.037	0	0.039	0.122	0.035	0	0.035	0.333	0.037	0	0.03	0.529	0.036	0	0.02	0.593	0.06	0	0.013	0.701	0.045	0	0.003	0.566
55	1.008	0.027	0	0.031	0.584	0.034	0	0.038	0.537	0.036	0	0.037	0.119	0.033	0	0.033	0.326	0.036	0	0.029	0.513	0.035	0	0.019	0.572	0.059	0	0.013	0.675	0.043	0	0.003	0.548
60	0.959	0.026	0	0.029	0.565	0.032	0	0.037	0.52	0.034	0	0.036	0.116	0.032	0	0.032	0.319	0.035	0	0.028	0.498	0.033	0	0.019	0.553	0.057	0	0.012	0.652	0.042	0	0.003	0.531

Pounds/day: 30 min per trip																												SUM	
	0	0	0	9.55E-06	4.6E-05	0	8.76E-06	0.000143	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0002076

RESULTS: pounds per day

Total Days: 120						
Speed	ROG	CO	NOx	PM10	CO2	CO2 MT/yr
25	0.16	0.94	1.61	0.08	305.41	16.6
30	0.13	0.82	1.54	0.07	285.59	15.5
35	0.11	0.73	1.49	0.06	270.19	14.7
40	0.09	0.65	1.45	0.06	258.89	14.1
45	0.09	0.60	1.43	0.06	251.50	13.7
50	0.09	0.58	1.43	0.07	247.96	13.5

## VCWWD no. 19 Near-Term Projects - Well 2 Iron & Manganese Removal Facility Greenhouse Gas Emissions

### Off-Road Equipment

Source	Fuel	BHP	Number	Load Factor	Hours/Day	Emission Factors: g/gallon			Average Pounds/Day			Days	Tons		
						N2O	CH4	CO2	N2O	CH4	CO2		N2O	CH4	CO2
Dozer (Caterpillar D6H or eq.)	Diesel	165	1	59	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.025	0.055	958.5	5	0.000	0.000	2.4
Crane	Diesel	250	1	43	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.027	0.060	1058.4	30	0.000	0.001	15.9
Backhoe	Diesel	70	1	46	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.008	0.018	317.0	60	0.000	0.001	9.5
Wheeled loader (Caterpillar 966 or eq.)	Diesel	216	1	46	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.025	0.056	978.3	20	0.000	0.001	9.8
Motor grader	Diesel	150	1	57.5	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.022	0.049	849.2	5	0.000	0.000	2.1
									0.11	0.24	4161.4		0.001	0.002	39.7

Emission factors from the California Climate Action Registry General Reporting Protocol (Table C.6: Construction diesel fuel)

### On-Road Vehicles

Source	Average Miles/Day	Emission Factors: g/mile			Average Pounds/Day			Days	Tons		
		N2O	CH4	CO2	N2O	CH4	CO2		N2O	CH4	CO2
Worker transportation (light trucks)	150	0.0621	0.0346	395	0.02	0.01	130.62	240	0.002	0.001	15.7
Materials transportation (HD trucks)	30	0.0048	0.0051	1753	0.00	0.00	115.94	240	0.000	0.000	13.9
									0.003	0.001	29.6

N2O and CH4 emission factors from the California Climate Action Registry General Reporting Protocol (Table C.4: year 2000)

CO2 emissions factors from EMFAC2007 model, year 2011

### Project Total

Tons		
N2O	CH4	CO2
0.004	0.004	69.3



## VCWWD no. 19 Near-Term Projects - Sand Canyon PS & Pipeline Upgrade Greenhouse Gas Emissions

### Off-Road Equipment

Source	Fuel	BHP	Number	Load Factor	Hours/Day	Emission Factors: g/gallon			Average Pounds/Day			Days	Tons		
						N2O	CH4	CO2	N2O	CH4	CO2		N2O	CH4	CO2
Dozer (Caterpillar D6H or eq.)	Diesel	165	0	59	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.000	0.000	0.0	0	0.000	0.000	0.0
Crane	Diesel	250	1	43	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.027	0.060	1058.4	3	0.000	0.000	1.6
Backhoe	Diesel	70	1	46	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.008	0.018	317.0	10	0.000	0.000	1.6
Wheeled loader (Caterpillar 966 or eq.)	Diesel	216	1	46	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.025	0.056	978.3	10	0.000	0.000	4.9
Excavator	Diesel	206	1	58	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.030	0.067	1176.4	10	0.000	0.000	5.9
Roller compactor	Diesel	102	1	57.5	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.015	0.033	577.4	10	0.000	0.000	2.9
Generator	Diesel	109	1	74	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.020	0.045	794.2	5	0.000	0.000	2.0
Motor grader	Diesel	150	1	57.5	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.022	0.049	849.2	5	0.000	0.000	2.1
									0.15	0.33	5750.9		0.001	0.001	20.9

Emission factors from the California Climate Action Registry General Reporting Protocol (Table C.6: Construction diesel fuel)

### On-Road Vehicles

Source	Average Miles/Day	Emission Factors: g/mile			Average Pounds/Day			Days	Tons		
		N2O	CH4	CO2	N2O	CH4	CO2		N2O	CH4	CO2
Worker transportation (light trucks)	300	0.0621	0.0346	395	0.04	0.02	261.24	20	0.000	0.000	2.6
Materials transportation (HD trucks)	60	0.0048	0.0051	1753	0.00	0.00	231.88	10	0.000	0.000	1.2
									0.000	0.000	3.8

N2O and CH4 emission factors from the California Climate Action Registry General Reporting Protocol (Table C.4: year 2000)

CO2 emissions factors from EMFAC2007 model, year 2011

### Project Total

Tons		
N2O	CH4	CO2
0.001	0.001	24.7

## VCWWD no. 19 Near-Term Projects - Donlon Road Pipeline Upgrade Greenhouse Gas Emissions

### Off-Road Equipment

Source	Fuel	BHP	Number	Load Factor	Hours/Day	Emission Factors: g/gallon			Average Pounds/Day			Days	Tons		
						N2O	CH4	CO2	N2O	CH4	CO2		N2O	CH4	CO2
Dozer (Caterpillar D6H or eq.)	Diesel	165	0	59	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.000	0.000	0.0	0	0.000	0.000	0.0
Crane	Diesel	250	1	43	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.027	0.060	1058.4	0	0.000	0.000	0.0
Backhoe	Diesel	70	1	46	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.008	0.018	317.0	5	0.000	0.000	0.8
Wheeled loader (Caterpillar 966 or eq.)	Diesel	216	1	46	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.025	0.056	978.3	5	0.000	0.000	2.4
Excavator	Diesel	206	1	58	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.030	0.067	1176.4	5	0.000	0.000	2.9
Roller compactor	Diesel	102	1	57.5	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.015	0.033	577.4	5	0.000	0.000	1.4
Generator	Diesel	109	1	74	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.020	0.045	794.2	2	0.000	0.000	0.8
Motor grader	Diesel	150	1	57.5	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.022	0.049	849.2	2	0.000	0.000	0.8
									0.15	0.33	5750.9		0.000	0.001	9.3

Emission factors from the California Climate Action Registry General Reporting Protocol (Table C.6: Construction diesel fuel)

### On-Road Vehicles

Source	Average Miles/Day	Emission Factors: g/mile			Average Pounds/Day			Days	Tons		
		N2O	CH4	CO2	N2O	CH4	CO2		N2O	CH4	CO2
Worker transportation (light trucks)	300	0.0621	0.0346	395	0.04	0.02	261.24	5	0.000	0.000	0.7
Materials transportation (HD trucks)	60	0.0048	0.0051	1753	0.00	0.00	231.88	5	0.000	0.000	0.6
									0.000	0.000	1.2

N2O and CH4 emission factors from the California Climate Action Registry General Reporting Protocol (Table C.4: year 2000)

CO2 emissions factors from EMFAC2007 model, year 2011

### Project Total

Tons		
N2O	CH4	CO2
0.000	0.001	10.5

## VCWWD no. 19 Near-Term Projects - Kingsgrove Drive Pipeline Upgrade Greenhouse Gas Emissions

### Off-Road Equipment

Source	Fuel	BHP	Number	Load Factor	Hours/Day	Emission Factors: g/gallon			Average Pounds/Day			Days	Tons		
						N2O	CH4	CO2	N2O	CH4	CO2		N2O	CH4	CO2
Dozer (Caterpillar D6H or eq.)	Diesel	165	0	59	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.000	0.000	0.0	0	0.000	0.000	0.0
Crane	Diesel	250	1	43	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.027	0.060	1058.4	0	0.000	0.000	0.0
Backhoe	Diesel	70	1	46	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.008	0.018	317.0	6	0.000	0.000	1.0
Wheeled loader (Caterpillar 966 or eq.)	Diesel	216	1	46	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.025	0.056	978.3	6	0.000	0.000	2.9
Excavator	Diesel	206	1	58	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.030	0.067	1176.4	6	0.000	0.000	3.5
Roller compactor	Diesel	102	1	57.5	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.015	0.033	577.4	6	0.000	0.000	1.7
Generator	Diesel	109	1	74	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.020	0.045	794.2	2	0.000	0.000	0.8
Motor grader	Diesel	150	1	57.5	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.022	0.049	849.2	2	0.000	0.000	0.8
									0.15	0.33	5750.9		0.000	0.001	10.8

Emission factors from the California Climate Action Registry General Reporting Protocol (Table C.6: Construction diesel fuel)

### On-Road Vehicles

Source	Average Miles/Day	Emission Factors: g/mile			Average Pounds/Day			Days	Tons		
		N2O	CH4	CO2	N2O	CH4	CO2		N2O	CH4	CO2
Worker transportation (light trucks)	300	0.0621	0.0346	395	0.04	0.02	261.24	6	0.000	0.000	0.8
Materials transportation (HD trucks)	60	0.0048	0.0051	1753	0.00	0.00	231.88	6	0.000	0.000	0.7
									0.000	0.000	1.5

N2O and CH4 emission factors from the California Climate Action Registry General Reporting Protocol (Table C.4: year 2000)

CO2 emissions factors from EMFAC2007 model, year 2011

### Project Total

Tons		
N2O	CH4	CO2
0.000	0.001	12.3

## VCWWD no. 19 Near-Term Projects - Bell Ranch/Somis Road Pipeline Upgrade (project 5)

### Greenhouse Gas Emissions

#### Off-Road Equipment

Source	Fuel	BHP	Number	Load Factor	Hours/Day	Emission Factors: g/gallon			Average Pounds/Day			Days	Tons		
						N2O	CH4	CO2	N2O	CH4	CO2		N2O	CH4	CO2
Dozer (Caterpillar D6H or eq.)	Diesel	165	0	59	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.000	0.000	0.0	0	0.000	0.000	0.0
Crane	Diesel	250	1	43	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.027	0.060	1058.4	0	0.000	0.000	0.0
Backhoe	Diesel	70	1	46	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.008	0.018	317.0	17	0.000	0.000	2.7
Wheeled loader (Caterpillar 966 or eq.)	Diesel	216	1	46	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.025	0.056	978.3	17	0.000	0.000	8.3
Excavator	Diesel	206	1	58	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.030	0.067	1176.4	17	0.000	0.001	10.0
Roller compactor	Diesel	102	1	57.5	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.015	0.033	577.4	17	0.000	0.000	4.9
Generator	Diesel	109	1	74	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.020	0.045	794.2	5	0.000	0.000	2.0
Motor grader	Diesel	150	1	57.5	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.022	0.049	849.2	5	0.000	0.000	2.1
									0.15	0.33	5750.9		0.001	0.002	30.0

Emission factors from the California Climate Action Registry General Reporting Protocol (Table C.6: Construction diesel fuel)

#### On-Road Vehicles

Source	Average Miles/Day	Emission Factors: g/mile			Average Pounds/Day			Days	Tons		
		N2O	CH4	CO2	N2O	CH4	CO2		N2O	CH4	CO2
Worker transportation (light trucks)	300	0.0621	0.0346	395	0.04	0.02	261.24	17	0.000	0.000	2.2
Materials transportation (HD trucks)	60	0.0048	0.0051	1753	0.00	0.00	231.88	17	0.000	0.000	2.0
									0.000	0.000	4.2

N2O and CH4 emission factors from the California Climate Action Registry General Reporting Protocol (Table C.4: year 2000)

CO2 emissions factors from EMFAC2007 model, year 2011

#### Project Total

Tons		
N2O	CH4	CO2
0.001	0.002	34.2

## VCWWD no. 19 Near-Term Projects - Posita Road Meter Relocation and Pipeline Upgrade (project 6)

### Greenhouse Gas Emissions

#### Off-Road Equipment

Source	Fuel	BHP	Number	Load Factor	Hours/Day	Emission Factors: g/gallon			Average Pounds/Day			Days	Tons		
						N2O	CH4	CO2	N2O	CH4	CO2		N2O	CH4	CO2
Dozer (Caterpillar D6H or eq.)	Diesel	165	0	59	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.000	0.000	0.0	0	0.000	0.000	0.0
Crane	Diesel	250	1	43	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.027	0.060	1058.4	0	0.000	0.000	0.0
Backhoe	Diesel	70	1	46	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.008	0.018	317.0	12	0.000	0.000	1.9
Wheeled loader (Caterpillar 966 or eq.)	Diesel	216	1	46	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.025	0.056	978.3	12	0.000	0.000	5.9
Excavator	Diesel	206	1	58	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.030	0.067	1176.4	12	0.000	0.000	7.1
Roller compactor	Diesel	102	1	57.5	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.015	0.033	577.4	12	0.000	0.000	3.5
Generator	Diesel	109	1	74	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.020	0.045	794.2	4	0.000	0.000	1.6
Motor grader	Diesel	150	1	57.5	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.022	0.049	849.2	4	0.000	0.000	1.7
									0.15	0.33	5750.9		0.001	0.001	21.6

Emission factors from the California Climate Action Registry General Reporting Protocol (Table C.6: Construction diesel fuel)

#### On-Road Vehicles

Source	Average Miles/Day	Emission Factors: g/mile			Average Pounds/Day			Days	Tons		
		N2O	CH4	CO2	N2O	CH4	CO2		N2O	CH4	CO2
Worker transportation (light trucks)	300	0.0621	0.0346	395	0.04	0.02	261.24	12	0.000	0.000	1.6
Materials transportation (HD trucks)	60	0.0048	0.0051	1753	0.00	0.00	231.88	12	0.000	0.000	1.4
									0.000	0.000	3.0

N2O and CH4 emission factors from the California Climate Action Registry General Reporting Protocol (Table C.4: year 2000)

CO2 emissions factors from EMFAC2007 model, year 2011

#### Project Total

Tons		
N2O	CH4	CO2
0.001	0.001	24.5

## VCWWD no. 19 Near-Term Projects - West Street Alley Pipeline Upgrade (project 7) Greenhouse Gas Emissions

### Off-Road Equipment

Source	Fuel	BHP	Number	Load Factor	Hours/Day	Emission Factors: g/gallon			Average Pounds/Day			Days	Tons		
						N2O	CH4	CO2	N2O	CH4	CO2		N2O	CH4	CO2
Dozer (Caterpillar D6H or eq.)	Diesel	165	0	59	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.000	0.000	0.0	0	0.000	0.000	0.0
Crane	Diesel	250	1	43	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.027	0.060	1058.4	0	0.000	0.000	0.0
Backhoe	Diesel	70	1	46	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.008	0.018	317.0	15	0.000	0.000	2.4
Wheeled loader (Caterpillar 966 or eq.)	Diesel	216	1	46	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.025	0.056	978.3	15	0.000	0.000	7.3
Excavator	Diesel	206	1	58	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.030	0.067	1176.4	15	0.000	0.001	8.8
Roller compactor	Diesel	102	1	57.5	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.015	0.033	577.4	15	0.000	0.000	4.3
Generator	Diesel	109	1	74	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.020	0.045	794.2	4	0.000	0.000	1.6
Motor grader	Diesel	150	1	57.5	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.022	0.049	849.2	4	0.000	0.000	1.7
									0.15	0.33	5750.9		0.001	0.001	26.2

Emission factors from the California Climate Action Registry General Reporting Protocol (Table C.6: Construction diesel fuel)

### On-Road Vehicles

Source	Average Miles/Day	Emission Factors: g/mile			Average Pounds/Day			Days	Tons		
		N2O	CH4	CO2	N2O	CH4	CO2		N2O	CH4	CO2
Worker transportation (light trucks)	300	0.0621	0.0346	395	0.04	0.02	261.24	15	0.000	0.000	2.0
Materials transportation (HD trucks)	60	0.0048	0.0051	1753	0.00	0.00	231.88	15	0.000	0.000	1.7
									0.000	0.000	3.7

N2O and CH4 emission factors from the California Climate Action Registry General Reporting Protocol (Table C.4: year 2000)

CO2 emissions factors from EMFAC2007 model, year 2011

### Project Total

Tons		
N2O	CH4	CO2
0.001	0.002	29.9

## VCWWD no. 19 Near-Term Projects - SR 118 Pipeline Upgrade (projects 8-11)

### Greenhouse Gas Emissions

#### Off-Road Equipment

Source	Fuel	BHP	Number	Load Factor	Hours/Day	Emission Factors: g/gallon			Average Pounds/Day			Days	Tons		
						N2O	CH4	CO2	N2O	CH4	CO2		N2O	CH4	CO2
Dozer (Caterpillar D6H or eq.)	Diesel	165	0	59	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.000	0.000	0.0	5	0.000	0.000	0.0
Crane	Diesel	250	1	43	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.027	0.060	1058.4	5	0.000	0.000	2.6
Backhoe	Diesel	70	1	46	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.008	0.018	317.0	56	0.000	0.001	8.9
Wheeled loader (Caterpillar 966 or eq.)	Diesel	216	1	46	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.025	0.056	978.3	56	0.001	0.002	27.4
Excavator	Diesel	206	1	58	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.030	0.067	1176.4	56	0.001	0.002	32.9
Roller compactor	Diesel	102	1	57.5	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.015	0.033	577.4	56	0.000	0.001	16.2
Generator	Diesel	109	1	74	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.020	0.045	794.2	10	0.000	0.000	4.0
Motor grader	Diesel	150	1	57.5	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.022	0.049	849.2	10	0.000	0.000	4.2
									0.15	0.33	5750.9		0.002	0.005	96.2

Emission factors from the California Climate Action Registry General Reporting Protocol (Table C.6: Construction diesel fuel)

#### On-Road Vehicles

Source	Average Miles/Day	Emission Factors: g/mile			Average Pounds/Day			Days	Tons		
		N2O	CH4	CO2	N2O	CH4	CO2		N2O	CH4	CO2
Worker transportation (light trucks)	300	0.0621	0.0346	395	0.04	0.02	261.24	56	0.001	0.001	7.3
Materials transportation (HD trucks)	60	0.0048	0.0051	1753	0.00	0.00	231.88	56	0.000	0.000	6.5
									0.001	0.001	13.8

N2O and CH4 emission factors from the California Climate Action Registry General Reporting Protocol (Table C.4: year 2000)

CO2 emissions factors from EMFAC2007 model, year 2011

#### Project Total

Tons		
N2O	CH4	CO2
0.004	0.006	110.0

## VCWWD no. 19 Near-Term Projects - Balcom Canyon Road Pipeline Upgrade & PRS Relocation (project 12) Greenhouse Gas Emissions

### Off-Road Equipment

Source	Fuel	BHP	Number	Load Factor	Hours/Day	Emission Factors: g/gallon			Average Pounds/Day			Days	Tons		
						N2O	CH4	CO2	N2O	CH4	CO2		N2O	CH4	CO2
Dozer (Caterpillar D6H or eq.)	Diesel	165	0	59	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.000	0.000	0.0	0	0.000	0.000	0.0
Crane	Diesel	250	1	43	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.027	0.060	1058.4	5	0.000	0.000	2.6
Backhoe	Diesel	70	1	46	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.008	0.018	317.0	14	0.000	0.000	2.2
Wheeled loader (Caterpillar 966 or eq.)	Diesel	216	1	46	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.025	0.056	978.3	14	0.000	0.000	6.8
Excavator	Diesel	206	1	58	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.030	0.067	1176.4	14	0.000	0.000	8.2
Roller compactor	Diesel	102	1	57.5	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.015	0.033	577.4	14	0.000	0.000	4.0
Generator	Diesel	109	1	74	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.020	0.045	794.2	3	0.000	0.000	1.2
Motor grader	Diesel	150	1	57.5	8	0.26	0.58	10150	0.022	0.049	849.2	3	0.000	0.000	1.3
									0.15	0.33	5750.9		0.001	0.002	26.5

Emission factors from the California Climate Action Registry General Reporting Protocol (Table C.6: Construction diesel fuel)

### On-Road Vehicles

Source	Average Miles/Day	Emission Factors: g/mile			Average Pounds/Day			Days	Tons		
		N2O	CH4	CO2	N2O	CH4	CO2		N2O	CH4	CO2
Worker transportation (light trucks)	300	0.0621	0.0346	395	0.04	0.02	261.24	14	0.000	0.000	1.8
Materials transportation (HD trucks)	60	0.0048	0.0051	1753	0.00	0.00	231.88	9	0.000	0.000	1.0
									0.000	0.000	2.9

N2O and CH4 emission factors from the California Climate Action Registry General Reporting Protocol (Table C.4: year 2000)

CO2 emissions factors from EMFAC2007 model, year 2011

### Project Total

Tons		
N2O	CH4	CO2
0.001	0.002	29.3



**VCWWD no. 19 Near-Term Projects  
Greenhouse Gas Emissions**

Project	Total English Tons			Total Metric Tons			CO2eq (metric tons)			CO2 MTeq
	N2O	CH4	CO2	N2O	CH4	CO2	N2O	CH4	CO2	Sum
Well no. 2 Fe/Mn Removal Facility	0.004	0.004	69.3	0.003	0.003	61.9	0.97	0.07	61.9	62.9
Sand Cyn Road BPS & Pipeline Upgrade	0.001	0.001	24.7	0.001	0.001	22.1	0.26	0.03	22.1	22.4
Donlon Road Pipeline Upgrade	0.000	0.001	10.5	0.000	0.001	9.4	0.09	0.01	9.4	9.5
Kingsgrove Drive Pipeline Upgrade	0.000	0.001	12.3	0.000	0.001	11.0	0.11	0.01	11.0	11.1
Bell Ranch/Somis Road Pipeline Upgrade	0.001	0.002	34.2	0.001	0.002	30.6	0.31	0.04	30.6	30.9
Posita Road Meter Relocation & Pipeline Upgrade	0.001	0.001	24.5	0.001	0.001	21.9	0.22	0.03	21.9	22.2
West Street Alley Pipeline Upgrade	0.001	0.002	29.9	0.001	0.001	26.7	0.27	0.03	26.7	27.0
SR 118 Pipeline Upgrades	0.004	0.006	110.0	0.003	0.005	98.3	1.01	0.12	98.3	99.4
Balcom Cyn Road Pipeline Upgrade & PRS Relocation	0.001	0.002	29.3	0.001	0.001	26.2	0.27	0.03	26.2	26.5
<b>Total</b>	0.013	0.019	344.7	0.011	0.017	307.8	3.52	0.36	307.8	<b>311.7</b>
Worst-case Annual Emissions (12/20)				0.007	0.010	184.7	2.11	0.22	184.7	<b>187.0</b>

## VCWWD no. 19 Near-Term Projects - Well no. 2 Fe & Mn Removal Facility Operation Greenhouse Gas Emissions

### On-Road Vehicles

Source	Total Miles/Year	Emission Factors: g/mile			Metric Tons/Year			MT CO2eq			
		N2O	CH4	CO2	N2O	CH4	CO2	N2O	CH4	CO2	SUM
Daily staff transportation (light trucks)	2500	0.0621	0.0346	395	0.000	0.000	0.97	0.047	0.002	0.97	1.021
Chemical delivery & sediment removal (HD trucks)	400	0.0048	0.0051	1753	0.000	0.000	0.69	0.001	0.000	0.69	0.691
<b>Total</b>					0.000	0.000	1.66	0.048	0.002	1.66	1.712

N2O and CH4 emission factors from the California Climate Action Registry General Reporting Protocol (Table C.4: year 2000)

CO2 emissions factors from EMFAC2007 model, year 2011

Intentionally blank page

## **NOISE DATA**

---

Intentionally blank page

# Roadway Construction Noise Model (RCNM),Version 1.0

Report date: 8/3/2011

Case Description: Well No 2 Filtration Plant Construction

---- Receptor #1 ----

		Baselines (dBA)					
Description	Land Use	Daytime	Evening	Night			
Residence	Residential	56	55	50			
		Equipment					
				Spec	Actual	Receptor	Estimated
		Impact		Lmax	Lmax	Distance	Shielding
Description		Device	Usage(%)	(dBA)	(dBA)	(feet)	(dBA)
Dump Truck		No	100		76.5	100	0
Crane		No	50		80.6	100	0
		Results					
		Calculated (dBA)		Noise Limits (dBA)			
				Day	Evening		
Equipment		*Lmax	Leq	Lmax	Leq	Lmax	Leq
Dump Truck		70.5	70.5	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Crane		74.6	71.6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Total	74.6	74.1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
*Calculated Lmax is the Loudest value.							

\*Calculated Lmax is the Loudest value.

# Roadway Construction Noise Model (RCNM),Version 1.0

Report date: 8/4/2011

Case Description: Typical Pipeline Construction

---- Receptor #1 ----

Description	Land Use	Baselines (dBA)		
		Daytime	Evening	Night
Adjacent home	Residential	56	55	50

Description	Impact Device	Usage(%)	Equipment		Receptor Distance (feet)	Estimated Shielding (dBA)
			Spec Lmax (dBA)	Actual Lmax (dBA)		
Crane	No	50		80.6	75	0
Backhoe	No	80		77.6	150	0
Dump Truck	No	80		76.5	100	0
Compactor	No	50		83.2	25	0

Equipment	Calculated (dBA)		Results			
	*Lmax	Leq	Day		Noise Limits (dBA) Evening	
			Lmax	Leq	Lmax	Leq
Crane	77.1	74.1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Backhoe	68.1	67.1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Dump Truck	70.5	69.5	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Compactor	89.2	86.2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total	89.2	86.6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

\*Calculated Lmax is the Loudest value.

# Combining Sound Levels in Decibels — Worksheet A

The noise environment at a site is determined by combining the contributions of different noise sources. In these Guidelines, Workcharts are provided to estimate the contribution of aircraft, automobile, truck, and train noise to the total day-night average sound level (DNL) at a site. The DNL contributions from each source are expressed in decibels and entered on Worksheet A. The combined DNL from all the sources is the DNL for the site and is the value used to determine the acceptability of the noise environment.

Sound levels in decibels ARE NOT COMBINED BY SIMPLE ADDITION! The following table shows how to combine sound levels:

Table 1

<u>Difference in Sound Level</u>	<u>Add to Larger Level</u>
0	3.0
1	2.5
2	2.1
3	1.8
4	1.5
5	1.2
6	1.0
7	0.8
8	0.6
9	0.5
10	0.4
12	0.3
14	0.2
16	0.1
greater than 16	0

Use the table by first finding the numerical difference in sound level between two levels being combined. Entering the table with this value, find the value to be added to the larger of the two levels, add this value to the larger level to determine the total. Where more than

two levels are to be combined use the same procedure to combine any two levels, then use this subtotal and combine it with any other level, and so on. Fractional numerical values may be interpolated from the table; however, the final result should be rounded to the nearest whole number.

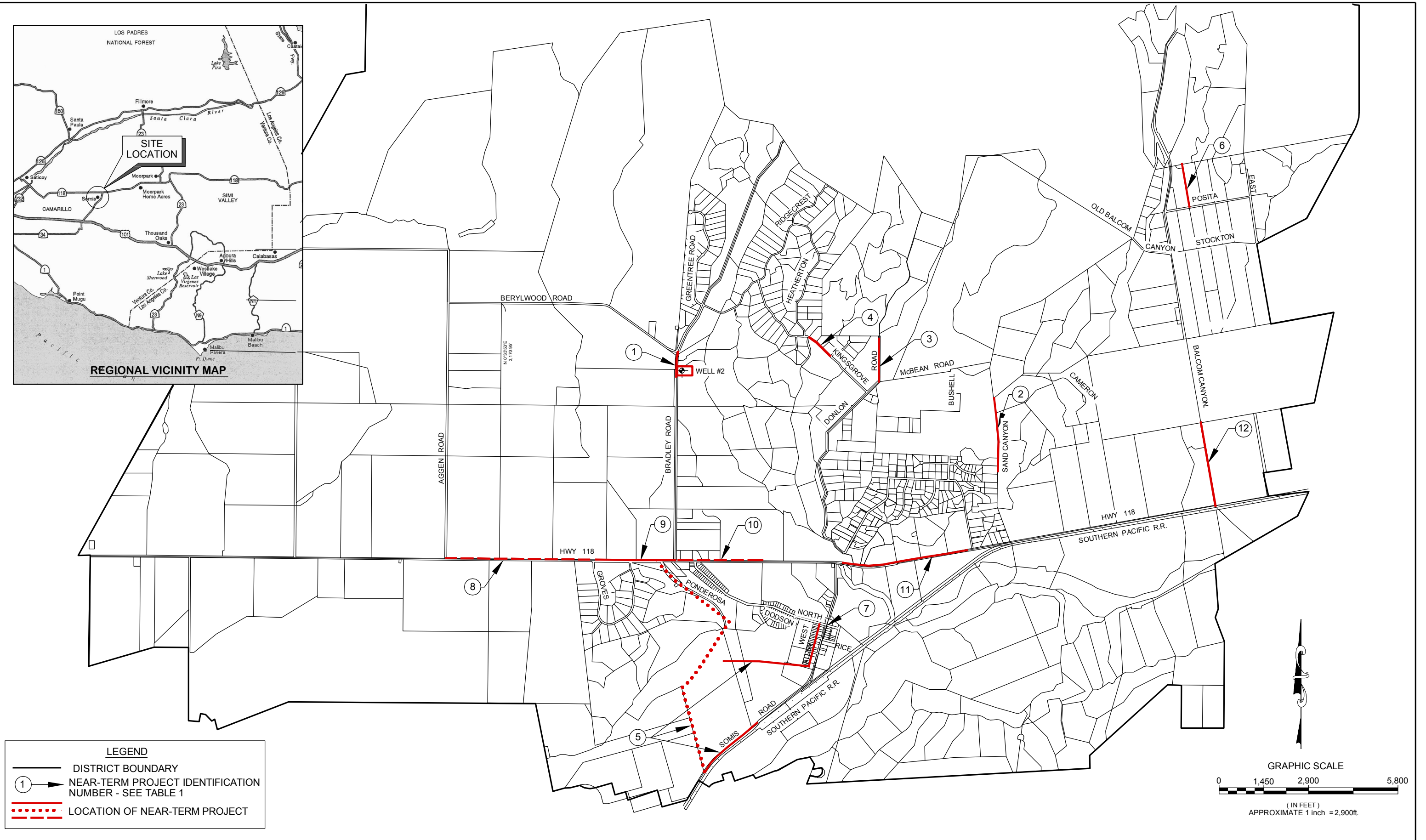
*Example 1: In performing a site evaluation, the separate DNL values for airports, road traffic, and railroads have been listed on Worksheet A as 56, 63, and 61 decibels. In order to complete the final evaluation of the site, these separate DNL values must be combined. The difference between 63 and 56 is 7; from the table you find that 0.8 should be added to 63, for a subtotal of 63.8. The difference between 63.8 and 61 is 2.8; from the table you interpolate that approximately 1.9 should be added to 63.8 for a total of 65.7 or 66 dB when rounded to whole numbers. This example shows how noise from different sources may be Acceptable, individually, at a site, but when combined, the total noise environment may exceed the Acceptable DNL limit of 65 decibels.*



Intentionally blank page

## **Regional and Project Location Map (Figure 2 from the Initial Study)**

---



## FEMA Floodplain Maps

---

---

## Flood Insurance Rate Mapping

The Ventura County Waterworks District No. 19 Near-term Capital Projects are covered by seven Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRM). They are identified by map number below and are organized as shown in the illustration below.

06111C0792E	06111C0811E	06111C0812E
06111C0794E	06111C0813E	06111C0814E
06111C0932E		

The Near-term Capital Projects are described below and the associated FIRM or FIRMs covering the project area are identified.

**Table 1. Project and FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) Identification**

Project No.	Project Title and Description	Project Location	FIRM Map No.
1	Water Well No. 2 Iron and Manganese Removal Facility. Construction and operation of a new filtration plant at Well No. 2 remove excess concentrations of iron and manganese and installation of 560 linear feet of 14-inch waterline.	The project street address is 4990 Bradley Road, Somis, CA. The well site is located on Assessor's Parcel No. (APN) 110-0-170-415. The expansion site would be located in the adjacent APN 110-0-170-415. The water line would be installed on Bradley Road and connect to a waterline in Berylwood Road.	06111C0792E (northern tip of project pipeline) 06111C0794E
2	Sand Canyon Road Booster Pump Station and Pipeline Upgrade. Increase the capacity of the Sand Canyon Booster Pump Station; and replace 8-inch water line segment with 12-inch line (approximate 2,850 linear feet).	Booster Pump Station - 4300 Sand Canyon Road Sand Canyon Road (from Booster Pump Station [BPS] to Cameron Drive)	06111C0813E
3	Donlon Road Pipeline Upgrade. Replace 8-inch water line with 12-inch line (about 1,320 linear feet).	Along Donlon Road from McBean Road north.	06111C0813E
4	Kingsgrove Drive Pipeline Upgrade. Replace 8-inch water line with 12-inch line (about 920 linear feet).	Along Kingsgrove Drive from Faircrest Drive northwest to Well No. 3 access.	06111C0811E

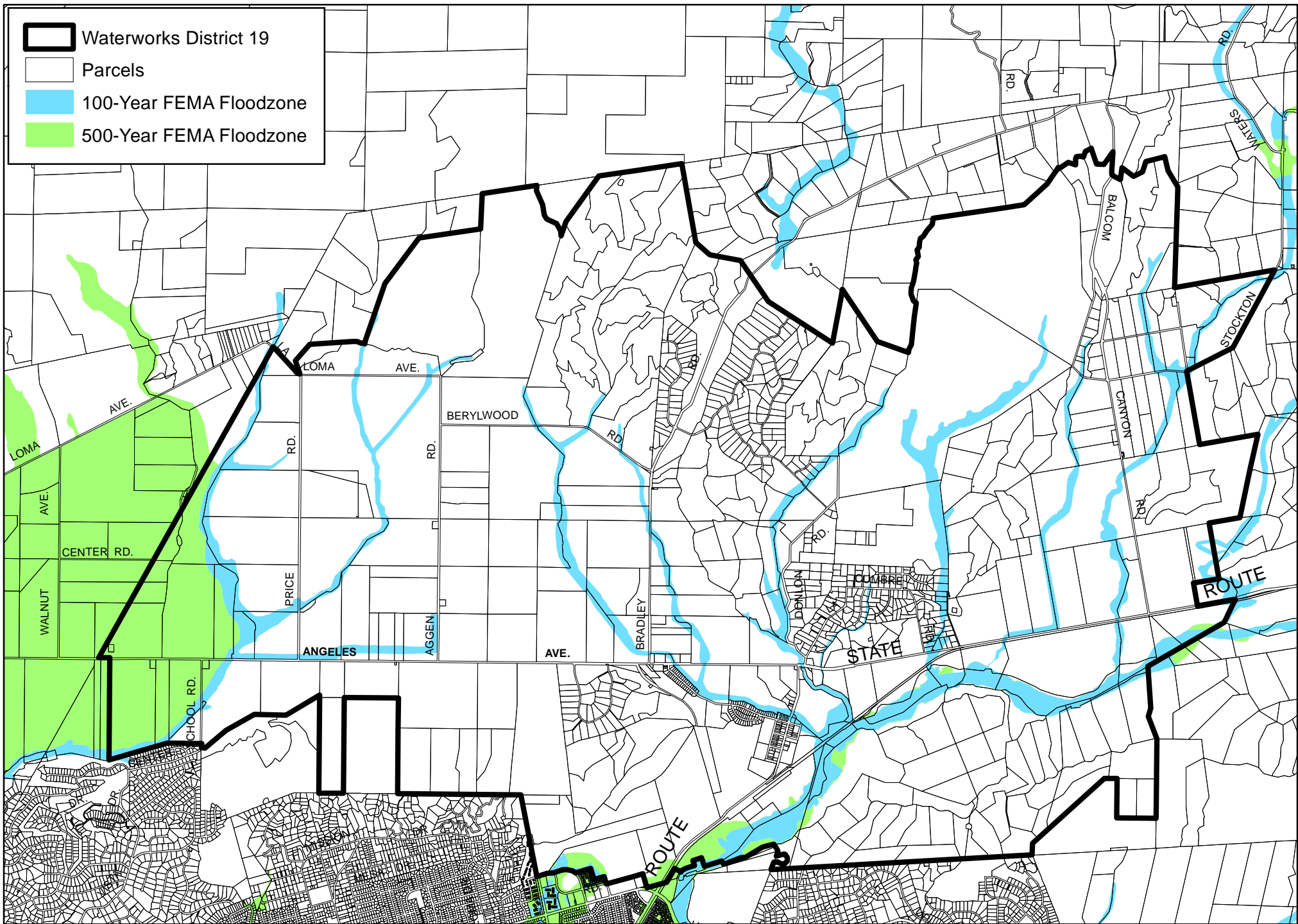
Project No.	Project Title and Description	Project Location	FIRM Map No.
5	Bell Ranch/Somis Road <sup>1</sup> /West Street Pipeline Upgrade. Abandon approximately 8,000 linear feet of 4-inch and 5-inch water lines from Highway 118 <sup>2</sup> to Bell Ranch Road/Somis Road along Ponderosa Road.	Ponderosa Road	06111C0794E and 06111C0932E
	Connect customers to the water service in West Street with approximately 2,600 linear feet each of two 2-inch water lines.	Along agricultural road	06111C0794E and 06111C0813E
	Extend the existing 12-inch water line on Somis Road from Hagle Lumber (located at 3,100 Somis Road) to Bell Ranch Road/Somis Road by approximately 3,100 linear feet.	Somis Road	06111C0794E and 06111C0932E
6	Posita Road Meter Relocation and Pipeline Upgrade. Relocate three water meters from the customer's property to within the public right-of-way on Posita Road and the reconnection of those service lines. This project includes replacement of three 2-inch water service lines in kind (about 1,360 linear feet each).	Meter customers: 8033 Posita Road 6770 Balcom Canyon Road 6890 Balcom Canyon Road Off Posita Road to the north	06111C0812E
7	West Street Alley Pipeline Upgrade and replacement. Replace the existing 4-inch water line in the West Street Alley with 8-inch line (1,360 linear feet); and replace 38 service lines.	West Street alley	06111C0813E
8	Highway 118 - Replace existing 8-inch water main with a 12-inch water main (4,500 linear feet)	Highway 118 - Groves Place to Aggen Road	06111C0794E
9	Highway 118 Pipeline Upgrade. Replace 8-inch water line segment (2,500 linear feet) with 12-inch pipe.	Highway 118 from Bradley Road to Groves Place	06111C0794E
10	Highway 118 - Replace 8-inch water main segment with 10-inch line (2,700 linear feet).	Highway 118 - from Bradley Road east to the point of connection to the existing 10-inch main.	06111C0794E
11	Highway 118 - Replace 8-inch water main segment with a 12-	Highway 118 - Donlon Road to La Cumbre Road	06111C0813E

<sup>1</sup> Somis Road is also referred to as State Route 34

<sup>2</sup> Highway 118 is also referred to as State Route 118 and in the Program area as Los Angeles Avenue.

---

Project No.	Project Title and Description	Project Location	FIRM Map No.
	inch and reconnect existing services to the new main (4,300 feet).		
12	Balcom Canyon Road Upgrade. Replace existing 4-inch (1,810 linear feet) and 6-inch (800 linear feet) water line with 12-inch pipe. Relocate the Balcom Canyon pressure reducing station to the intersection of Balcom Canyon Road and Highway 118.	Balcom Canyon Road from its intersection with Highway 118 to an existing pressure reducing station.	06111C0814E



Ventura County  
Resource Management Agency  
Information Systems Department  
Map created on 07/15/2011



## Waterworks District 19 FEMA Floodzones Map

0 1,000 2,000 4,000 Feet

Disclaimer: this map was created by the Ventura County Resource Management Agency, Mapping Services - GIS, which is designed and operated solely for the convenience of the County and related public agencies. The County does not warrant the accuracy of this map and no decision involving a risk of economic loss or physical injury should be made in reliance thereon.





## NOTES TO USERS

This map is for use in administering the National Flood Insurance Program. It does not necessarily identify all areas subject to flooding, particularly from local drainage sources of small size. The community map repository should be consulted for possible updated or additional flood hazard information.

To obtain more detailed information in areas where **Base Flood Elevations (BFEs)** and/or **Roadways** have been determined, users are encouraged to consult the **Flood Profiles and Floodway Data and/or Summary of Differential Elevations** tables contained within the Flood Insurance Study (FIS) report that accompanies this FIRM. Users should be aware that BFEs shown on the FIRM represent rounded whole-foot elevations. These BFEs are intended for flood insurance rating purposes only and should not be used as the sole source of flood elevation information. Accordingly, flood elevation data presented in the FIS report should be utilized in conjunction with the FIRM for purposes of construction and/or floodplain management.

**Coastal Base Flood Elevations** shown on this map apply only to landward of 0.7 North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD 88). Users of this FIRM should be aware that coastal flood elevations are also provided in the Summary of Differential Elevations tables in the Flood Insurance Study report for this jurisdiction. Elevations shown in the Summary of Differential Elevations tables should be used for construction and/or floodplain management purposes when they are higher than the elevations shown on this FIRM.

Boundaries of the **Roadways** were compiled at cross sections and interpolated between cross sections. The Roadways were based on hydraulic considerations with regard to requirements of the National Flood Insurance Program. Floodway widths and other pertinent floodway data are provided in the Flood Insurance Study report for this jurisdiction.

The **projection** used in the preparation of this map was Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) zone 11. The **horizontal datum** was NAD 83, GRS80 spheroid. Differences in datum, spheroid, projection or UTM zones used in the production of FIRMs for adjacent jurisdictions may result in slight positional differences in map features across jurisdiction boundaries. These differences do not affect the accuracy of this FIRM.

Flood elevations on this map are referenced to the North American Vertical Datum of 1988. These flood elevations must be compared to structure and ground elevations referenced to the same vertical datum. For information regarding conversion between the National Geodetic Survey's Vertical Datum of 1929 and the North American Vertical Datum of 1988, visit the National Geodetic Survey website at <http://www.ngs.noaa.gov> or contact the National Geodetic Survey at the following address:

Spatial Reference System Division  
National Geodetic Survey, NOAA  
Silver Spring, Maryland 20910  
1315 East-West Highway  
Silver Spring, Maryland 20910  
(301) 713-3191

To obtain current elevation, description, and/or location information for **bench marks** shown on this map, please contact the Information Services Branch of the National Geodetic Survey at (301) 713-3242, or visit its website at <http://www.ngs.noaa.gov>.

**Base map** information shown on this FIRM was derived from U.S. Geological Survey Digital Orthophoto Quadrangles produced at a scale of 1:12,000 from photography dated 1994 or later.

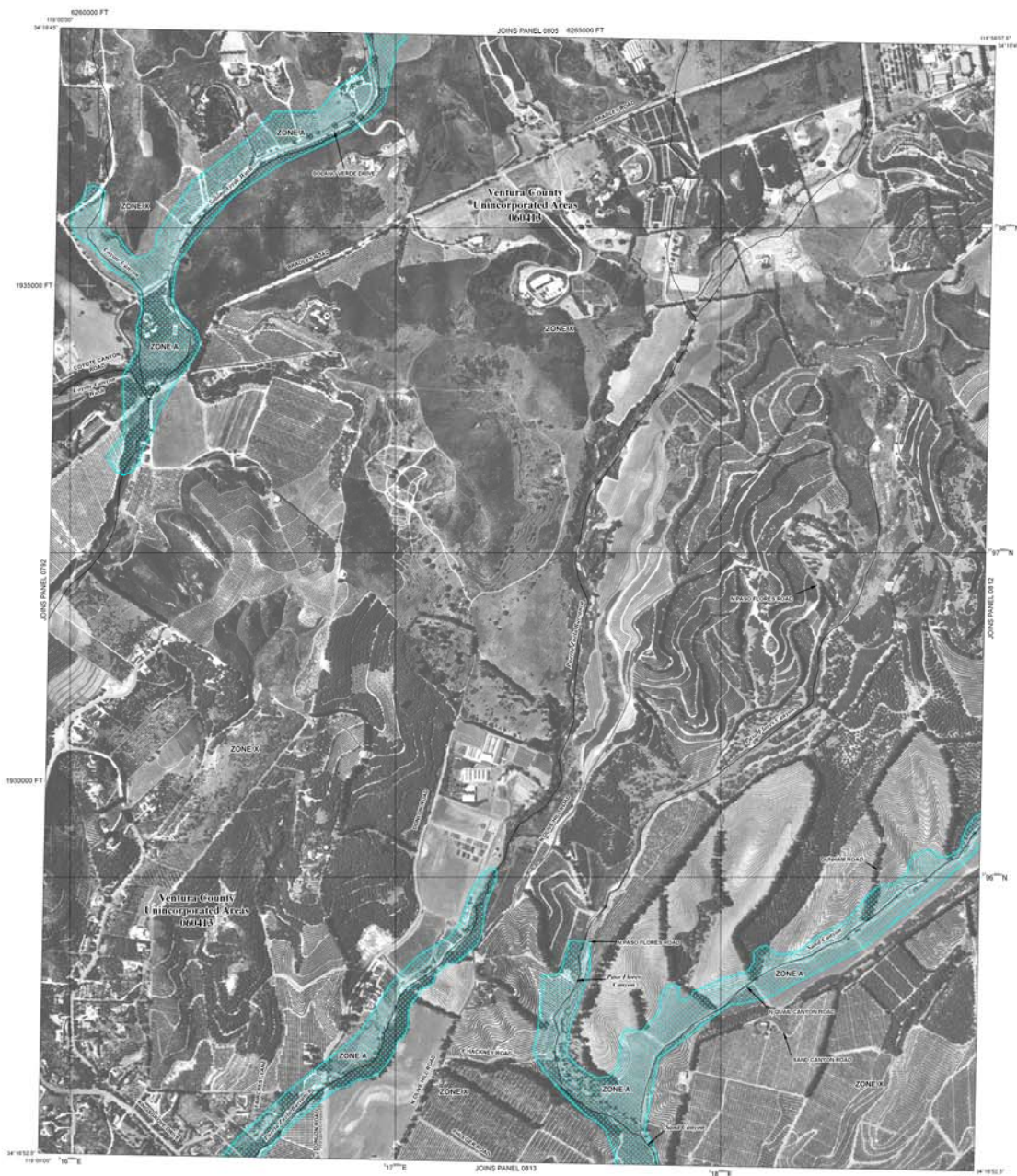
This map reflects more detailed and up-to-date **stream channel configurations** than those shown on the previous FIRM for this jurisdiction. The floodplains and Roadways that were transferred from the previous FIRM may have been adjusted to conform to these new stream channel configurations. As a result, the Flood Profiles and Floodway Data tables in the Flood Insurance Study report (which contain authoritative hydraulic data) may reflect stream channel changes that differ from what is shown on this map.

**Corporate limits** shown on this map are based on the best data available at the time of publication. Because changes due to annexations or de-annexations may have occurred after this map was published, map users should contact appropriate community officials to verify current corporate limit locations.

Please refer to the separately printed **Map Index** for an overview map of the county showing the layout of map panels, community map repository addresses, and a listing of communities table containing National Flood Insurance Program dates for each community as well as a listing of the panels on which each community is located.

Contact the **FIRM Map Service Center** at 1-800-358-6616 for information on available products associated with this FIRM. Available products may include previously issued Letters of Map Change, a Flood Insurance Study report, and/or digital versions of this map. The FIRM Map Service Center may also be reached by Fax at 1-800-358-9620 and its website at <http://www.mca.fema.gov>.

If you have **questions about this map** or questions concerning the National Flood Insurance Program in general, please call 1-877-FEMA-MAP (1-877-336-6271) or visit the FEMA website at <http://www.fema.gov>.



## LEGEND

### SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS SUBJECT TO INUNDATION

- THE 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD:** The 1% annual flood (100-year flood), also known as the **base flood**, is the flood that has a 1% chance of being equaled or exceeded in any given year. The Special Flood Hazard Area is the area subject to flooding by the 1% annual chance flood. Areas of Special Flood Hazard include Zones A, AE, AH, AO, AF, AR, VE, and V. The **Base Flood Elevation** is the water surface elevation of the 1% annual chance flood.
- ZONE A:** No Base Flood Elevations determined.
- ZONE AE:** Base Flood Elevations determined.
- ZONE AH:** Flood depths of 1 to 3 feet (usually areas of ponding). Base Flood Elevation determined.
- ZONE AO:** Flood depths of 1 to 3 feet (usually sheet flow on sloping terrain). Average depths determined. For areas of sheet flow, velocities are determined.
- ZONE AR:** Special Flood Hazard areas (usually protected from the 1% annual chance flood by a flood control system that was substantially destroyed). Zone AR mitigation is required. Flood control systems are being restored to provide protection from the 1% annual chance or greater flood.
- ZONE ARS:** Areas to be protected from 1% annual chance flood by a Federal flood protection system under construction. No Base Flood Elevation determined.
- ZONE V:** Coastal flood zone with velocity hazard (wave action). No Base Flood Elevation determined.
- ZONE VE:** Coastal flood zone with velocity hazard (wave action). Base Flood Elevation determined.
- FLOODWAY AREAS IN ZONE AE:** The floodway is the channel of a stream plus any adjacent floodplain areas that must be kept free of obstructions to allow the 1% annual chance flood to be carried without substantial increases in flood heights.
- OTHER FLOOD AREAS:**
  - ZONE X:** Areas of 0.2% annual chance flood; areas of 1% annual chance flood with average depths of less than 1 foot or with drainage areas less than 1 square mile; and areas protected by levees from 1% annual chance flood.
- OTHER AREAS:**
  - ZONE D:** Areas determined to be outside the 0.2% annual chance floodway.
  - ZONE G:** Areas in which flood hazards are undetermined, but possible.
- COASTAL BARRIER RESOURCES SYSTEM (CBRS) AREAS:**
  - CBRS areas and CBRA are normally located within or adjacent to Special Flood Hazard Areas.
  - 1% annual chance floodway boundary.
  - 0.2% annual chance floodway boundary.
  - Floodway boundary.
  - Zone D boundary.
  - CBRS and CBRA boundary.
- OTHERWISE PROTECTED AREAS (OPAs):**
  - Boundary showing Special Flood Hazard Area Zones and boundaries showing flood depths or flood velocities.
  - Base Flood Elevation and water surface elevation in feet.
  - Base Flood Elevation values where authors enter zone elevation in feet.

\* Referenced to the North American Vertical Datum of 1988

UTM zone 11  
Transverse line  
Geographic coordinates referenced to the North American Datum of 1983  
1000-meter Universal Transverse Mercator grid values, zone 11  
Topographic and hydrographic data: California State Plane coordinate system, zone 11 (SP2011) (NAD83), Lambert Conformal Conic projection  
Bench mark (see explanation in Notes to Users section of this FIRM panel)  
River mile

**MAP REPOSITORY**  
Refer to listing of Map Repositories on Map Index

**EFFECTIVE DATE OF COASTWIDE FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP**  
January 20, 2019

**EFFECTIVE DATES OF REVISIONS TO THIS PANEL**

For community map revision history prior to coastwide mapping, refer to the Community Map History table located in the Flood Insurance Study report for this jurisdiction.

To determine if flood insurance is available in this community, contact your Insurance agent or call the National Flood Insurance Program at 1-800-638-6623.

**MAP SCALE 1" = 500'**  
0 500 1000  
0 500 1000  
METERS

**NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE PROGRAM**

**PANEL 0811E**

**FIRM**

**FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP**

**VENTURA COUNTY, CALIFORNIA AND INCORPORATED AREAS**

**PANEL 811 OF 1275**

**(SEE MAP INDEX FOR FIRM PANEL LOCATIONS)**

COMMUNITY	NUMBER	PANEL	DATE
VENTURA COUNTY	08012	0811	E

Notice to User: The Map Number shown below should be used when placing map orders. The Community Number shown above should be used on insurance applications for the subject community.

**MAP NUMBER**  
**06111C0811E**

**EFFECTIVE DATE**  
**JANUARY 20, 2019**

Federal Emergency Management Agency



NOTES TO USERS

This map is for use in administering the National Flood Insurance Program. It does not necessarily identify all areas subject to flooding, particularly from local drainage sources of small size. The community map repository should be consulted for possible updated or additional flood hazard information.

To obtain more detailed information in areas where **Base Flood Elevations (BFEs)** and/or **floodways** have been determined, users are encouraged to consult the Flood Profiles and Floodway Data and/or Summary of Stillwater Elevations tables contained within the Flood Insurance Study (FIS) report that accompanies this FIRM. Users should be aware that BFEs shown on the FIRM represent rounded whole-foot elevations. These BFEs are intended for flood insurance rating purposes only and should not be used as the sole source of flood elevation information. Accordingly, flood elevation data presented in the FIS report should be utilized in conjunction with the FIRM for purposes of construction and/or floodplain management.

**Coastal Base Flood Elevations** shown on this map apply only landward of 0.0' North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD 88). Users of this FIRM should be aware that coastal flood elevations are also provided in the Summary of Stillwater Elevations tables in the Flood Insurance Study report for this jurisdiction. Elevations shown in the Summary of Stillwater Elevations tables should be used for construction and/or floodplain management purposes when they are higher than the elevations shown on this FIRM.

Boundaries of the **floodways** were computed at cross sections and interpolated between cross sections. The floodways were based on hydraulic considerations with regard to requirements of the National Flood Insurance Program. Floodway widths and other pertinent floodway data are provided in the Flood Insurance Study report for this jurisdiction.

Certain areas not in Special Flood Hazard Areas may be protected by **flood control structures**. Refer to Section 2.4 "Flood Protection Measures" of the Flood Insurance Study report for information on flood control structures for this jurisdiction.

The **projection** used in the preparation of this map was Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) zone 11. The **horizontal datum** was NAD 83, GRS80 spheroid. Differences in datum, spheroid, projection or UTM zones used in the production of FIRMs for adjacent jurisdictions may result in slight positional differences in map features across jurisdiction boundaries. These differences do not affect the accuracy of this FIRM.

Flood elevations on this map are referenced to the North American Vertical Datum of 1988. These flood elevations must be compared to structure and ground elevations referenced to the same **vertical datum**. For information regarding conversion between the National Geodetic Vertical Datum of 1929 and the North American Vertical Datum of 1988, visit the National Geodetic Survey website at <http://www.ngs.noaa.gov> or contact the National Geodetic Survey at the following address:

Spatial Reference System Division  
National Geodetic Survey, NOAA  
Silver Spring Metro Center  
1315 East-West Highway  
Silver Spring, Maryland 20910  
(301) 713-3191

To obtain current elevation, description, and/or location information for **bench marks** shown on this map, please contact the Information Services Branch of the National Geodetic Survey at (301) 713-3242, or visit its website at <http://www.ngs.noaa.gov>.

**Base map** information shown on this FIRM was derived from U.S. Geological Survey Digital Orthophoto Quadrangles produced at a scale of 1:12,000 from photography dated 1994 or later.

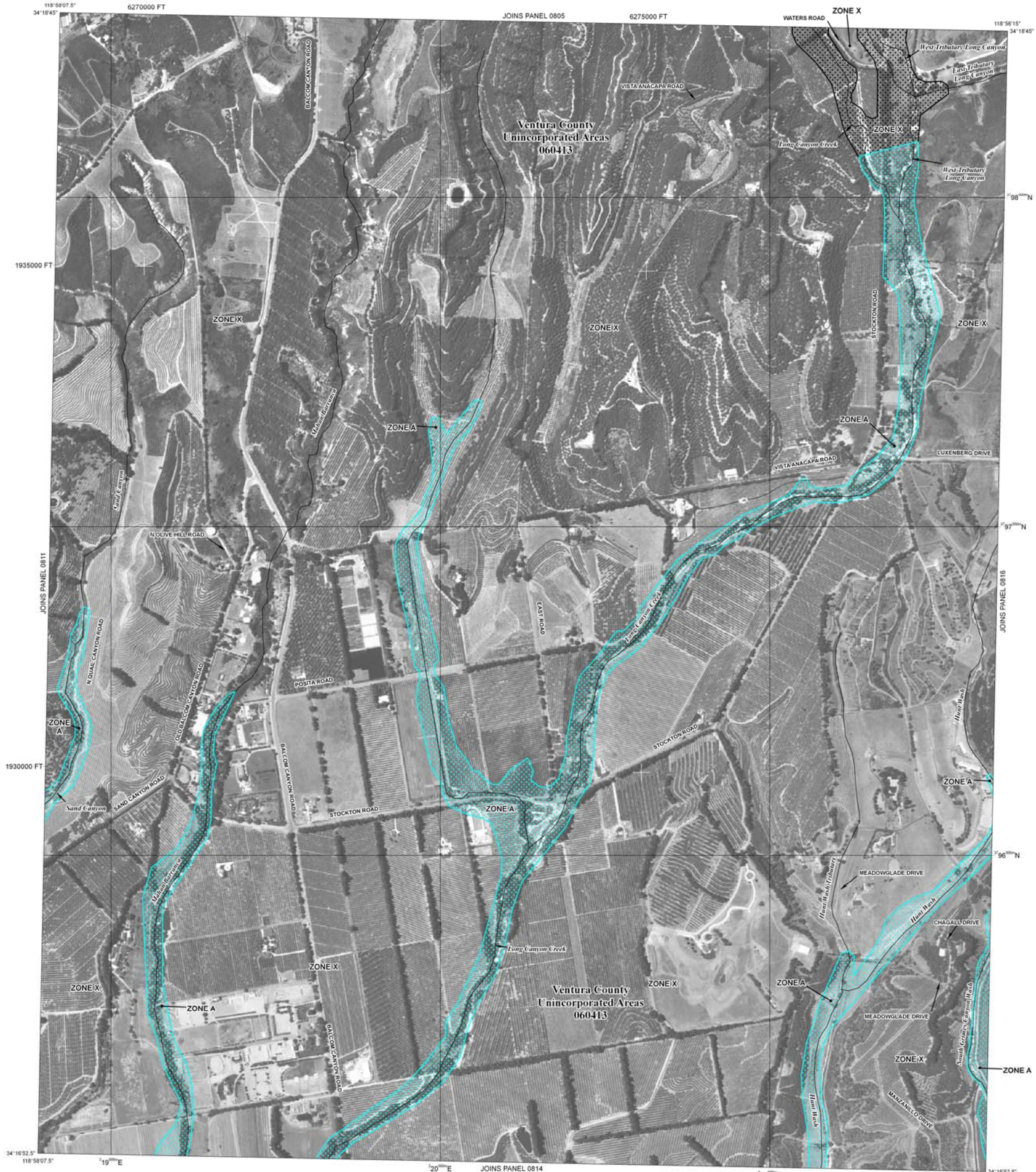
This map reflects more detailed and up-to-date **stream channel configurations** than those shown on the previous FIRM for this jurisdiction. The floodplains and floodways that were transferred from the previous FIRM may have been adjusted to conform to these new stream channel configurations. As a result, the Flood Profiles and Floodway Data tables in the Flood Insurance Study Report (which contains authoritative hydraulic data) may reflect stream channel distances that differ from what is shown on this map.

**Corporate limits** shown on this map are based on the best data available at the time of publication. Because changes due to annexations or de-annexations may have occurred after this map was published, map users should contact appropriate community officials to verify current corporate limit locations.

Please refer to the separately printed **Map Index** for an overview map of the county showing the layout of map panels; community map repository addresses; and a Listing of Communities table containing National Flood Insurance Program dates for each community as well as a listing of the panels on which each community is located.

Contact the **FEMA Map Service Center** at 1-800-358-9616 for information on available products associated with this FIRM. Available products may include previously issued Letters of Map Change, a Flood Insurance Study report, and/or digital versions of this map. The FEMA Map Service Center may also be reached by Fax at 1-800-358-9620 and its website at <http://www.mcs.fema.gov>.

If you have **questions about this map** or questions concerning the National Flood Insurance Program in general, please call 1-877-FEMA MAP (1-877-336-2627) or visit the FEMA website at <http://www.fema.gov>.



LEGEND

**SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS SUBJECT TO INUNDATION BY THE 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD**

The 1% annual flood (100-year flood), also known as the base flood, is the flood that has a 1% chance of being equaled or exceeded in any given year. The Special Flood Hazard Area is the area subject to flooding by the 1% annual chance flood. Areas of Special Flood Hazard include Zones A, AE, AH, AO, AR, A99, V, and VE. The Base Flood Elevation is the water-surface elevation of the 1% annual chance flood.

- ZONE A** No Base Flood Elevations determined.
- ZONE AE** Base Flood Elevations determined.
- ZONE AH** Flood depths of 1 to 3 feet (usually areas of ponding); Base Flood Elevations determined.
- ZONE AO** Flood depths of 1 to 3 feet (usually sheet flow on sloping terrain); average depths determined. For areas of alluvial fan flooding, velocities also determined.
- ZONE AR** Special Flood Hazard Area formerly protected from the 1% annual chance flood by a flood control system that was subsequently identified. Zone AR indicates that the former flood control system is being restored to provide protection from the 1% annual chance or greater flood.
- ZONE A99** Area to be protected from 1% annual chance flood by a Federal flood protection system under construction; no Base Flood Elevations determined.
- ZONE V** Coastal flood zone with velocity hazard (wave action); no Base Flood Elevations determined.
- ZONE VE** Coastal flood zone with velocity hazard (wave action); Base Flood Elevations determined.

**FLOODWAY AREAS IN ZONE AE**  
The floodway is the channel of a stream plus any adjacent floodplain areas that must be kept free of encroachment so that the 1% annual chance flood can be carried without substantial increases in flood heights.

**OTHER FLOOD AREAS**  
**ZONE X** Areas of 0.2% annual chance flood; areas of 1% annual chance flood with average depths of less than 1 foot or with drainage areas less than 1 square mile; and areas protected by levees from 1% annual chance flood.

**OTHER AREAS**  
**ZONE X** Areas determined to be outside the 0.2% annual chance floodplain.  
**ZONE D** Areas in which flood hazards are undetermined, but possible.

**COASTAL BARRIER RESOURCES SYSTEM (CBRS) AREAS**

**OTHERWISE PROTECTED AREAS (OPAs)**

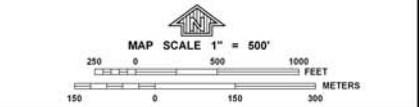
CBRS areas and OPAs are normally located within or adjacent to Special Flood Hazard Areas.

- 1% annual chance floodplain boundary
- 0.2% annual chance floodplain boundary
- Floodway boundary
- Zone D boundary
- CBRS and OPA boundary
- Boundary dividing Special Flood Hazard Area Zones and boundary dividing Special Flood Hazard Areas of different Base Flood Elevations, flood depths or flood velocities.
- Base Flood Elevation line and value; elevation in feet\*
- Base Flood Elevation value where uniform within zone; elevation in feet\*

- \* Referenced to the North American Vertical Datum of 1988
- Cross section line
- Transsect line
- 87°07'45", 32°22'30" Geographic coordinates referenced to the North American Datum of 1983 (NAD 83), Western Hemisphere
- 76°N 1000-meter Universal Transverse Mercator grid values, zone 11
- 5000-foot grid ticks: California State Plane coordinate system, zone V (FIPSZONE 0405), Lambert Conformal Conic projection
- Bench mark (see explanation in Notes to Users section of this FIRM panel)
- DX5510 x
- M1.5 River Mile

**MAP REPOSITORY**  
Refer to listing of Map Repositories on Map Index.  
**EFFECTIVE DATE OF COUNTYWIDE FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP**  
January 20, 2010  
**EFFECTIVE DATE(S) OF REVISION(S) TO THIS PANEL**

For community map revision history prior to countywide mapping, refer to the Community Map History table located in the Flood Insurance Study report for this jurisdiction.  
To determine if flood insurance is available in this community, contact your Insurance agent or call the National Flood Insurance Program at 1-800-638-6625.



NFIP

NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE PROGRAM

PANEL 0812E

**FIRM**

FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP

VENTURA COUNTY,  
CALIFORNIA  
AND INCORPORATED AREAS

PANEL 812 OF 1275  
(SEE MAP INDEX FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT)

CONTAINS:  
COMMUNITY NUMBER PANEL SHEET  
VENTURA COUNTY 060413 0812 E

Notice to User: The Map Number shown below should be used when placing map orders; the Community Number shown above should be used on insurance applications for the subject community.

MAP NUMBER  
0611C0812E

EFFECTIVE DATE  
JANUARY 20, 2010

Federal Emergency Management Agency



NOTES TO USERS

This map is for use in administering the National Flood Insurance Program. It does not necessarily identify all areas subject to flooding, particularly from local drainage sources of small size. The community map repository should be consulted for possible updated or additional flood hazard information.

To obtain more detailed information in areas where **Base Flood Elevations (BFEs)** and/or **floodways** have been determined, users are encouraged to consult the Flood Profiles and Floodway Data and/or Summary of Stillwater Elevations tables contained within the Flood Insurance Study (FIS) report that accompanies this FIRM. Users should be aware that BFEs shown on the FIRM represent rounded whole-foot elevations. These BFEs are intended for flood insurance rating purposes only and should not be used as the sole source of flood elevation information. Accordingly, flood elevation data presented in the FIS report should be utilized in conjunction with the FIRM for purposes of construction and/or floodplain management.

**Coastal Base Flood Elevations** shown on this map apply only landward of 0.0' North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD 88). Users of this FIRM should be aware that coastal flood elevations are also provided in the Summary of Stillwater Elevations tables in the Flood Insurance Study report for this jurisdiction. Elevations shown in the Summary of Stillwater Elevations tables should be used for construction and/or floodplain management purposes when they are higher than the elevations shown on this FIRM.

Boundaries of the **floodways** were computed at cross sections and interpolated between cross sections. The floodways were based on hydraulic considerations with regard to requirements of the National Flood Insurance Program. Floodway widths and other pertinent floodway data are provided in the Flood Insurance Study report for this jurisdiction.

Certain areas not in Special Flood Hazard Areas may be protected by **flood control structures**. Refer to Section 2.4 "Flood Protection Measures" of the Flood Insurance Study report for information on flood control structures for this jurisdiction.

The **projection** used in the preparation of this map was Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) zone 11. The **horizontal datum** was NAD 83, GRS80 spheroid. Differences in datum, spheroid, projection or UTM zones used in the production of FIRMs for adjacent jurisdictions may result in slight positional differences in map features across jurisdiction boundaries. These differences do not affect the accuracy of this FIRM.

Flood elevations on this map are referenced to the North American Vertical Datum of 1988. These flood elevations must be compared to structure and ground elevations referenced to the same **vertical datum**. For information regarding conversion between the National Geodetic Vertical Datum of 1929 and the North American Vertical Datum of 1988, visit the National Geodetic Survey website at <http://www.ngs.noaa.gov> or contact the National Geodetic Survey at the following address:

Spatial Reference System Division  
National Geodetic Survey, NOAA  
Silver Spring Metro Center  
1315 East-West Highway  
Silver Spring, Maryland 20910  
(301) 713-3191

To obtain current elevation, description, and/or location information for **bench marks** shown on this map, please contact the Information Services Branch of the National Geodetic Survey at (301) 713-3242, or visit its website at <http://www.ngs.noaa.gov>.

**Base map** information shown on this FIRM was derived from U.S. Geological Survey Digital Orthophoto Quadrangles produced at a scale of 1:12,000 from photography dated 1994 or later.

This map reflects more detailed and up-to-date **stream channel configurations** than those shown on the previous FIRM for this jurisdiction. The floodplains and floodways that were transferred from the previous FIRM may have been adjusted to conform to these new stream channel configurations. As a result, the Flood Profiles and Floodway Data tables in the Flood Insurance Study Report (which contains authoritative hydraulic data) may reflect stream channel distances that differ from what is shown on this map.

**Corporate limits** shown on this map are based on the best data available at the time of publication. Because changes due to annexations or de-annexations may have occurred after this map was published, map users should contact appropriate community officials to verify current corporate limit locations.

Please refer to the separately printed **Map Index** for an overview map of the county showing the layout of map panels; community map repository addresses; and a Listing of Communities table containing National Flood Insurance Program dates for each community as well as a listing of the panels on which each community is located.

Contact the **FEMA Map Service Center** at 1-800-358-9616 for information on available products associated with this FIRM. Available products may include previously issued Letters of Map Change, a Flood Insurance Study report, and/or digital versions of this map. The FEMA Map Service Center may also be reached by Fax at 1-800-358-9620 and its website at <http://www.mcs.fema.gov>.

If you have **questions about this map** or questions concerning the National Flood Insurance Program in general, please call 1-877-FEMA MAP (1-877-336-2627) or visit the FEMA website at <http://www.fema.gov>.



LEGEND

- SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS SUBJECT TO INUNDATION BY THE 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD**
- The 1% annual flood (100-year flood), also known as the base flood, is the flood that has a 1% chance of being equaled or exceeded in any given year. The Special Flood Hazard Area is the area subject to flooding by the 1% annual chance flood. Areas of Special Flood Hazard include Zones A, AE, AH, AD, AR, A99, V, and VE. The Base Flood Elevation is the water-surface elevation of the 1% annual chance flood.
- ZONE A** No Base Flood Elevations determined.  
Base Flood Elevations determined.
- ZONE AE** Flood depths of 1 to 3 feet (usually areas of ponding); Base Flood Elevations determined.
- ZONE AH** Flood depths of 1 to 3 feet (usually sheet flow on sloping terrain); average depths determined. For areas of alluvial fan flooding, velocities also determined.
- ZONE AD** Special Flood Hazard Area formerly protected from the 1% annual chance flood by a flood control system that was subsequently derelict. Zone AE indicates that the former flood control system is being restored to provide protection from the 1% annual chance or greater flood.
- ZONE AR** Area to be protected from 1% annual chance flood by a Federal flood protection system under construction; no Base Flood Elevations determined.
- ZONE A99** Coastal flood zone with velocity hazard (wave action); no Base Flood Elevations determined.
- ZONE V** Coastal flood zone with velocity hazard (wave action); Base Flood Elevations determined.
- ZONE VE** Floodway is the channel of a stream plus any adjacent floodplain areas that must be kept free of encroachment so that the 1% annual chance flood can be carried without substantial increases in flood heights.
- FLOODWAY AREAS IN ZONE AE**
- OTHER FLOOD AREAS**
- ZONE X** Areas of 0.2% annual chance flood; areas of 1% annual chance flood with average depths of less than 1 foot or with drainage areas less than 1 square mile; and areas protected by levees from 1% annual chance flood.
- OTHER AREAS**
- ZONE X** Areas determined to be outside the 0.2% annual chance floodplain.
- ZONE D** Areas in which flood hazards are undetermined, but possible.
- COASTAL BARRIER RESOURCES SYSTEM (CBRS) AREAS**
- OTHERWISE PROTECTED AREAS (OPAs)**
- CBRS areas and OPAs are normally located within or adjacent to Special Flood Hazard Areas.
- 1% annual chance floodplain boundary  
0.2% annual chance floodplain boundary  
Floodway boundary  
Zone D boundary  
CBRS and OPA boundary  
Boundary dividing Special Flood Hazard Area Zones and boundary dividing Special Flood Hazard Areas of different Base Flood Elevations, flood depths or flood velocities.  
Base Flood Elevation line and value; elevation in feet\*  
Base Flood Elevation value where uniform within zone; elevation in feet\*

\* Referenced to the North American Vertical Datum of 1988

Ⓐ ———— Ⓐ Cross section line  
Ⓐ ———— Ⓐ Transverse line  
87°07'45", 32°22'30" Geographic coordinates referenced to the North American Datum of 1983 (NAD 83), Western Hemisphere  
76°N 1000-meter Universal Transverse Mercator grid values, zone 11  
5000-foot grid ticks: California State Plane coordinate system, zone V (FIPS2000 0405), Lambert Conformal Conic projection  
Bench mark (see explanation in Notes to Users section of this FIRM panel)  
DX5510 x  
M1.5 River Mile

MAP REPOSITORY  
Refer to listing of Map Repositories on Map Index

EFFECTIVE DATE OF COUNTYWIDE FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP  
January 20, 2010

EFFECTIVE DATE(S) OF REVISION(S) TO THIS PANEL

For community map revision history prior to countywide mapping, refer to the Community Map History table located in the Flood Insurance Study report for this jurisdiction.

To determine if flood insurance is available in this community, contact your Insurance agent or call the National Flood Insurance Program at 1-800-638-6625.

MAP SCALE 1" = 500'  
250 0 500 1000  
150 0 150 300  
FEET  
METERS

NFIP  
NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE PROGRAM

PANEL 0813E

**FIRM**  
FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP

VENTURA COUNTY,  
CALIFORNIA  
AND INCORPORATED AREAS

PANEL 813 OF 1275  
(SEE MAP INDEX FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT)

CONTAINS  
COMMUNITY NUMBER PANEL SHEET  
VENTURA COUNTY 060413 0813 E

Notice to User: The Map Number shown below should be used when placing map orders; the Community Number shown above should be used on insurance applications for the subject community.

MAP NUMBER  
0611C0813E

EFFECTIVE DATE  
JANUARY 20, 2010

Federal Emergency Management Agency



NOTES TO USERS

This map is for use in administering the National Flood Insurance Program. It does not necessarily identify all areas subject to flooding, particularly from local drainage sources of small size. The community map repository should be consulted for possible updated or additional flood hazard information.

To obtain more detailed information in areas where **Base Flood Elevations** (BFEs) and/or **floodways** have been determined, users are encouraged to consult the Flood Profiles and Floodway Data and/or Summary of Stillwater Elevations tables contained within the Flood Insurance Study (FIS) report that accompanies this FIRM. Users should be aware that BFEs shown on the FIRM represent rounded whole-foot elevations. These BFEs are intended for flood insurance rating purposes only and should not be used as the sole source of flood elevation information. Accordingly, flood elevation data presented in the FIS report should be utilized in conjunction with the FIRM for purposes of construction and/or floodplain management.

**Coastal Base Flood Elevations** shown on this map apply only landward of 0.0' North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD 88). Users of this FIRM should be aware that coastal flood elevations are also provided in the Summary of Stillwater Elevations tables in the Flood Insurance Study report for this jurisdiction. Elevations shown in the Summary of Stillwater Elevations tables should be used for construction and/or floodplain management purposes when they are higher than the elevations shown on this FIRM.

Boundaries of the **floodways** were computed at cross sections and interpolated between cross sections. The floodways were based on hydraulic considerations with regard to requirements of the National Flood Insurance Program. Floodway widths and other pertinent floodway data are provided in the Flood Insurance Study report for this jurisdiction.

Certain areas not in Special Flood Hazard Areas may be protected by **flood control structures**. Refer to Section 2.4 "Flood Protection Measures" of the Flood Insurance Study report for information on flood control structures for this jurisdiction.

The **projection** used in the preparation of this map was Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) zone 11. The **horizontal datum** was NAD 83, GRS80 spheroid. Differences in datum, spheroid, projection or UTM zones used in the production of FIRMs for adjacent jurisdictions may result in slight positional differences in map features across jurisdiction boundaries. These differences do not affect the accuracy of this FIRM.

Flood elevations on this map are referenced to the North American Vertical Datum of 1988. These flood elevations must be compared to structure and ground elevations referenced to the same **vertical datum**. For information regarding conversion between the National Geodetic Vertical Datum of 1929 and the North American Vertical Datum of 1988, visit the National Geodetic Survey website at <http://www.ngs.noaa.gov> or contact the National Geodetic Survey at the following address:

Spatial Reference System Division  
National Geodetic Survey, NOAA  
Silver Spring Metro Center  
1315 East-West Highway  
Silver Spring, Maryland 20910  
(301) 713-3191

To obtain current elevation, description, and/or location information for **bench marks** shown on this map, please contact the Information Services Branch of the National Geodetic Survey at (301) 713-3242, or visit its website at <http://www.ngs.noaa.gov>.

**Base map** information shown on this FIRM was derived from U.S. Geological Survey Digital Orthophoto Quadrangles produced at a scale of 1:12,000 from photography dated 1994 or later.

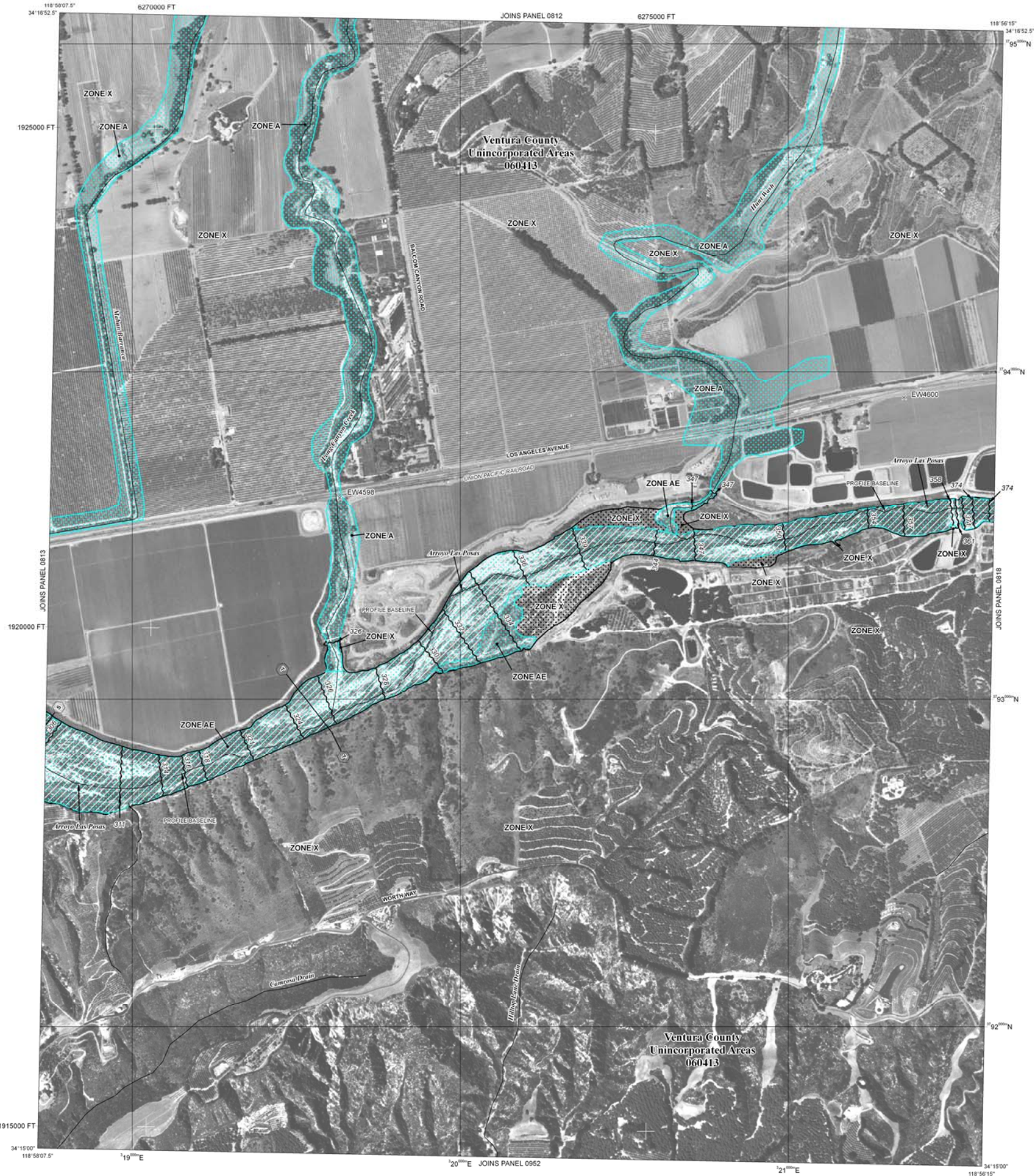
This map reflects more detailed and up-to-date **stream channel configurations** than those shown on the previous FIRM for this jurisdiction. The floodplains and floodways that were transferred from the previous FIRM may have been adjusted to conform to these new stream channel configurations. As a result, the Flood Profiles and Floodway Data tables in the Flood Insurance Study Report (which contains authoritative hydraulic data) may reflect stream channel distances that differ from what is shown on this map.

**Corporate limits** shown on this map are based on the best data available at the time of publication. Because changes due to annexations or de-annexations may have occurred after this map was published, map users should contact appropriate community officials to verify current corporate limit locations.

Please refer to the separately printed **Map Index** for an overview map of the county showing the layout of map panels; community map repository addresses; and a Listing of Communities table containing National Flood Insurance Program dates for each community as well as a listing of the panels on which each community is located.

Contact the **FEMA Map Service Center** at 1-800-358-9616 for information on available products associated with this FIRM. Available products may include previously issued Letters of Map Change, a Flood Insurance Study report, and/or digital versions of this map. The FEMA Map Service Center may also be reached by Fax at 1-800-358-9620 and its website at <http://www.mcs.fema.gov>.

If you have **questions about this map** or questions concerning the National Flood Insurance Program in general, please call 1-877-FEMA MAP (1-877-336-2627) or visit the FEMA website at <http://www.fema.gov>.



LEGEND

- SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS SUBJECT TO INUNDATION BY THE 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD**
- The 1% annual flood (100-year flood), also known as the base flood, is the flood that has a 1% chance of being equaled or exceeded in any given year. The Special Flood Hazard Area is the area subject to flooding by the 1% annual chance flood. Areas of Special Flood Hazard include Zones A, AE, AH, AO, AR, A99, V, and VE. The Base Flood Elevation is the water-surface elevation of the 1% annual chance flood.
- ZONE A** No Base Flood Elevations determined.
- ZONE AE** Base Flood Elevations determined.
- ZONE AH** Flood depths of 1 to 3 feet (usually areas of ponding); Base Flood Elevations determined.
- ZONE AO** Flood depths of 1 to 3 feet (usually sheet flow on sloping terrain); average depths determined. For areas of alluvial fan flooding, velocities also determined.
- ZONE AR** Special Flood Hazard Area formerly protected from the 1% annual chance flood by a flood control system that was subsequently derelict. Zone AR indicates that the former flood control system is being restored to provide protection from the 1% annual chance or greater flood.
- ZONE A99** Area to be protected from 1% annual chance flood by a Federal flood protection system under construction; no Base Flood Elevations determined.
- ZONE V** Coastal flood zone with velocity hazard (wave action); no Base Flood Elevations determined.
- ZONE VE** Coastal flood zone with velocity hazard (wave action); Base Flood Elevations determined.
- FLOODWAY AREAS IN ZONE AE**
- The floodway is the channel of a stream plus any adjacent floodplain areas that must be kept free of encroachment so that the 1% annual chance flood can be carried without substantial increases in flood heights.
- OTHER FLOOD AREAS**
- ZONE X** Areas of 0.2% annual chance flood; areas of 1% annual chance flood with average depths of less than 1 foot or with drainage areas less than 1 square mile; and areas protected by levees from 1% annual chance flood.
- OTHER AREAS**
- ZONE X** Areas determined to be outside the 0.2% annual chance floodplain.
- ZONE D** Areas in which flood hazards are undetermined, but possible.
- COASTAL BARRIER RESOURCES SYSTEM (CBRS) AREAS**
- OTHERWISE PROTECTED AREAS (OPAs)**
- CBRS areas and OPAs are normally located within or adjacent to Special Flood Hazard Areas.
- 1% annual chance floodplain boundary
- 0.2% annual chance floodplain boundary
- Floodway boundary
- Zone D boundary
- CBRS and OPA boundary
- Boundary dividing Special Flood Hazard Area Zones and boundary dividing Special Flood Hazard Areas of different Base Flood Elevations, flood depths or flood velocities.
- Base Flood Elevation line and value; elevation in feet\*
- Base Flood Elevation value where uniform within zone; elevation in feet\*

\* Referenced to the North American Vertical Datum of 1988

Ⓐ ——— Ⓐ Cross section line

ⓐ ——— ⓐ Transverse line

87°07'45", 32°22'30" Geographic coordinates referenced to the North American Datum of 1983 (NAD 83), Western Hemisphere

76°N 1000-meter Universal Transverse Mercator grid values, zone 11

600000 FT 5000-foot grid ticks: California State Plane coordinate system, zone V (FIPSZONE 0405), Lambert Conformal Conic projection

DX5510 X Bench mark (see explanation in Notes to Users section of this FIRM panel)

● M1.5 River Mile

MAP REPOSITORY  
Refer to listing of Map Repositories on Map Index

EFFECTIVE DATE OF COUNTYWIDE FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP  
January 20, 2010

EFFECTIVE DATE(S) OF REVISION(S) TO THIS PANEL

For community map revision history prior to countywide mapping, refer to the Community Map History table located in the Flood Insurance Study report for this jurisdiction.

To determine if flood insurance is available in this community, contact your Insurance agent or call the National Flood Insurance Program at 1-800-638-6623.

MAP SCALE 1" = 500'

250 0 500 1000 FEET  
150 0 150 300 METERS

NFIP NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE PROGRAM

PANEL 0814E

**FIRM**  
FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP

VENTURA COUNTY,  
CALIFORNIA  
AND INCORPORATED AREAS

PANEL 814 OF 1275  
(SEE MAP INDEX FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT)

CONTAINS

COMMUNITY	NUMBER	PANEL	SUFFIX
VENTURA COUNTY	060413	0814	E

Notice to User: The Map Number shown below should be used when placing map orders; the Community Number shown above should be used on insurance applications for the subject community.

MAP NUMBER  
06111C0814E

EFFECTIVE DATE  
JANUARY 20, 2010

Federal Emergency Management Agency







NOTES TO USERS

This map is for use in administering the National Flood Insurance Program. It does not necessarily identify all areas subject to flooding, particularly from local drainage sources of small size. The **community map repository** should be consulted for possible updated or additional flood hazard information.

To obtain more detailed information in areas where **Base Flood Elevations (BFEs)** and/or **floodways** have been determined, users are encouraged to consult the Flood Profiles and Floodway Data and/or Summary of Stillwater Elevations tables contained within the Flood Insurance Study (FIS) report that accompanies this FIRM. Users should be aware that BFEs shown on the FIRM represent rounded whole-foot elevations. These BFEs are intended for flood insurance rating purposes only and should not be used as the sole source of flood elevation information. Accordingly, flood elevation data presented in the FIS report should be utilized in conjunction with the FIRM for purposes of construction and/or floodplain management.

**Coastal Base Flood Elevations** shown on this map apply only landward of 0.0' North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD 88). Users of this FIRM should be aware that coastal flood elevations are also provided in the Summary of Stillwater Elevations tables in the Flood Insurance Study report for this jurisdiction. Elevations shown in the Summary of Stillwater Elevations tables should be used for construction and/or floodplain management purposes when they are higher than the elevations shown on this FIRM.

Boundaries of the **floodways** were computed at cross sections and interpolated between cross sections. The floodways were based on hydraulic considerations with regard to requirements of the National Flood Insurance Program. Floodway widths and other pertinent floodway data are provided in the Flood Insurance Study report for this jurisdiction.

Certain areas not in Special Flood Hazard Areas may be protected by **flood control structures**. Refer to Section 2.4 "Flood Protection Measures" of the Flood Insurance Study report for information on flood control structures for this jurisdiction.

The **projection** used in the preparation of this map was Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) zone 11. The **horizontal datum** was NAD 83, GRS80 spheroid. Differences in datum, spheroid, projection or UTM zones used in the production of FIRMs for adjacent jurisdictions may result in slight positional differences in map features across jurisdiction boundaries. These differences do not affect the accuracy of this FIRM.

Flood elevations on this map are referenced to the North American Vertical Datum of 1988. These flood elevations must be compared to structure and ground elevations referenced to the same **vertical datum**. For information regarding conversion between the National Geodetic Vertical Datum of 1929 and the North American Vertical Datum of 1988, visit the National Geodetic Survey website at <http://www.ngs.noaa.gov> or contact the National Geodetic Survey at the following address:

Spatial Reference System Division  
National Geodetic Survey, NOAA  
Silver Spring Metro Center  
1315 East-West Highway  
Silver Spring, Maryland 20910  
(301) 713-3191

To obtain current elevation, description, and/or location information for **bench marks** shown on this map, please contact the Information Services Branch of the National Geodetic Survey at (301) 713-3242, or visit its website at <http://www.ngs.noaa.gov>.

**Base map** information shown on this FIRM was derived from U.S. Geological Survey Digital Orthophoto Quadrangles produced at a scale of 1:12,000 from photography dated 1994 or later.

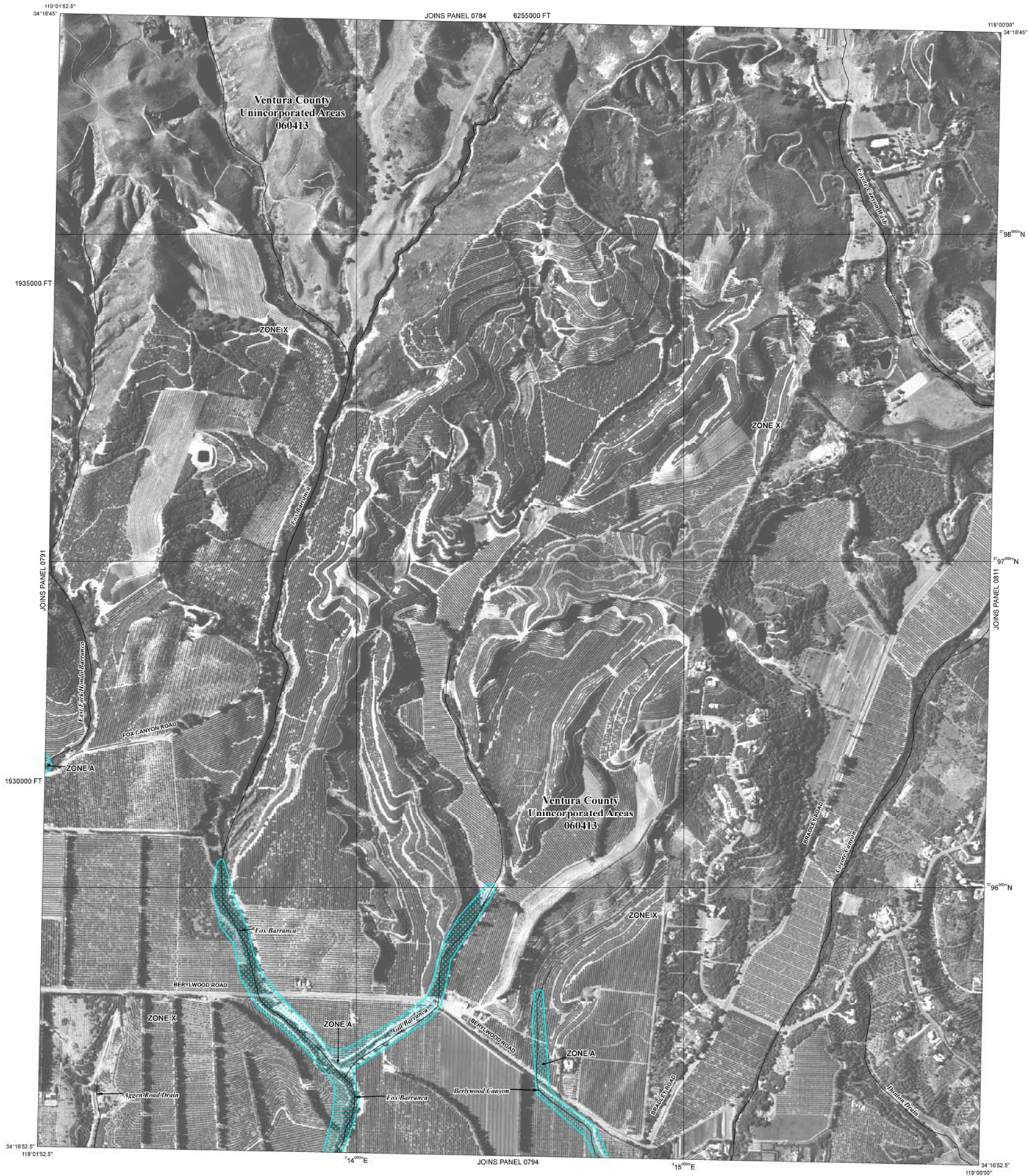
This map reflects more detailed and up-to-date **stream channel configurations** than those shown on the previous FIRM for this jurisdiction. The floodplains and floodways that were transferred from the previous FIRM may have been adjusted to conform to these new stream channel configurations. As a result, the Flood Profiles and Floodway Data tables in the Flood Insurance Study Report (which contains authoritative hydraulic data) may reflect stream channel distances that differ from what is shown on this map.

**Corporate limits** shown on this map are based on the best data available at the time of publication. Because changes due to annexations or de-annexations may have occurred after this map was published, map users should contact appropriate community officials to verify current corporate limit locations.

Please refer to the separately printed **Map Index** for an overview map of the county showing the layout of map panels; community map repository addresses; and a Listing of Communities table containing National Flood Insurance Program dates for each community as well as a listing of the panels on which each community is located.

Contact the **FEMA Map Service Center** at 1-800-358-9616 for information on available products associated with this FIRM. Available products may include previously issued Letters of Map Change, a Flood Insurance Study report, and/or digital versions of this map. The FEMA Map Service Center may also be reached by Fax at 1-800-358-9620 and its website at <http://www.mcs.fema.gov>.

If you have **questions about this map** or questions concerning the National Flood Insurance Program in general, please call 1-877-FEMA MAP (1-877-336-2627) or visit the FEMA website at <http://www.fema.gov>.



LEGEND

**SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS SUBJECT TO INUNDATION BY THE 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD**

The 1% annual flood (100-year flood), also known as the base flood, is the flood that has a 1% chance of being equaled or exceeded in any given year. The Special Flood Hazard Area is the area subject to flooding by the 1% annual chance flood. Areas of Special Flood Hazard include Zones A, AE, AH, AD, AR, A99, V, and VE. The Base Flood Elevation is the water-surface elevation of the 1% annual chance flood.

- ZONE A** No Base Flood Elevations determined.
- ZONE AE** Base Flood Elevations determined.
- ZONE AH** Flood depths of 1 to 3 feet (usually areas of ponding); Base Flood Elevations determined.
- ZONE AD** Flood depths of 1 to 3 feet (usually sheet flow on sloping terrain); average depths determined. For areas of alluvial fan flooding, velocities also determined.
- ZONE AR** Special Flood Hazard Area formerly protected from the 1% annual chance flood by a flood control system that was subsequently dismantled. Zone AR indicates that the former flood control system is being restored to provide protection from the 1% annual chance or greater flood.
- ZONE A99** Area to be protected from 1% annual chance flood by a Federal flood protection system under construction; no Base Flood Elevations determined.
- ZONE V** Coastal flood zone with velocity hazard (wave action); no Base Flood Elevations determined.
- ZONE VE** Coastal flood zone with velocity hazard (wave action); Base Flood Elevations determined.

**FLOODWAY AREAS IN ZONE AE**  
The floodway is the channel of a stream plus any adjacent floodplain areas that must be kept free of encroachment so that the 1% annual chance flood can be carried without substantial increases in flood heights.

**OTHER FLOOD AREAS**  
**ZONE X** Areas of 0.2% annual chance flood; areas of 1% annual chance flood with average depths of less than 1 foot or with drainage areas less than 1 square mile; and areas protected by levees from 1% annual chance flood.

**OTHER AREAS**  
**ZONE X** Areas determined to be outside the 0.2% annual chance floodplain.  
**ZONE D** Areas in which flood hazards are undetermined, but possible.

**COASTAL BARRIER RESOURCES SYSTEM (CBRS) AREAS**

**OTHERWISE PROTECTED AREAS (OPAs)**

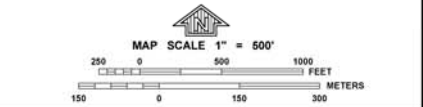
CBRS areas and OPAs are normally located within or adjacent to Special Flood Hazard Areas.

- 1% annual chance floodplain boundary
- 0.2% annual chance floodplain boundary
- Floodway boundary
- Zone D boundary
- CBRS and OPA boundary
- Boundary dividing Special Flood Hazard Area Zones and boundary dividing Special Flood Hazard Areas of different Base Flood Elevations, flood depths or flood velocities.
- Base Flood Elevation line and value; elevation in feet\*
- Base Flood Elevation value where uniform within zone; elevation in feet\*

- \* Referenced to the North American Vertical Datum of 1988
- Cross section line
- Transect line
- 87°07'45", 32°22'30"
- 76°N
- 600000 FT
- DX5510 x
- M1.5 River Mile

**MAP REPOSITORY**  
Refer to listing of Map Repositories on Map Index  
**EFFECTIVE DATE OF COUNTYWIDE FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP**  
January 20, 2010  
**EFFECTIVE DATE(S) OF REVISION(S) TO THIS PANEL**

For community map revision history prior to countywide mapping, refer to the Community Map History table located in the Flood Insurance Study report for this jurisdiction.  
To determine if flood insurance is available in this community, contact your Insurance agent or call the National Flood Insurance Program at 1-800-638-6623.



**NFIP** **PANEL 0792E**

**FIRM**  
**FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP**  
**VENTURA COUNTY, CALIFORNIA AND INCORPORATED AREAS**

**PANEL 792 OF 1275**  
(SEE MAP INDEX FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT)

**CONTAINS**  
**COMMUNITY** **NUMBER** **PANEL** **SUFFIX**  
VENTURA COUNTY 060413 0792 E

Notice to User: The **Map Number** shown below should be used when placing map orders; the **Community Number** shown above should be used on insurance applications for the subject community.

**MAP NUMBER**  
06111C0792E  
**EFFECTIVE DATE**  
JANUARY 20, 2010  
Federal Emergency Management Agency



NOTES TO USERS

This map is for use in administering the National Flood Insurance Program. It does not necessarily identify all areas subject to flooding, particularly from local drainage sources of small size. The community map repository should be consulted for possible updated or additional flood hazard information.

To obtain more detailed information in areas where **Base Flood Elevations (BFEs)** and/or **floodways** have been determined, users are encouraged to consult the Flood Profiles and Floodway Data and/or Summary of Stillwater Elevations tables contained within the Flood Insurance Study (FIS) report that accompanies this FIRM. Users should be aware that BFEs shown on the FIRM represent rounded whole-foot elevations. These BFEs are intended for flood insurance rating purposes only and should not be used as the sole source of flood elevation information. Accordingly, flood elevation data presented in the FIS report should be utilized in conjunction with the FIRM for purposes of construction and/or floodplain management.

**Coastal Base Flood Elevations** shown on this map apply only landward of 0.0' North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD 88). Users of this FIRM should be aware that coastal flood elevations are also provided in the Summary of Stillwater Elevations tables in the Flood Insurance Study report for this jurisdiction. Elevations shown in the Summary of Stillwater Elevations tables should be used for construction and/or floodplain management purposes when they are higher than the elevations shown on this FIRM.

Boundaries of the **floodways** were computed at cross sections and interpolated between cross sections. The floodways were based on hydraulic considerations with regard to requirements of the National Flood Insurance Program. Floodway widths and other pertinent floodway data are provided in the Flood Insurance Study report for this jurisdiction.

Certain areas not in Special Flood Hazard Areas may be protected by **flood control structures**. Refer to Section 2.4 "Flood Protection Measures" of the Flood Insurance Study report for information on flood control structures for this jurisdiction.

The **projection** used in the preparation of this map was Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) zone 11. The **horizontal datum** was NAD 83, GRS80 spheroid. Differences in datum, spheroid, projection or UTM zones used in the production of FIRMs for adjacent jurisdictions may result in slight positional differences in map features across jurisdiction boundaries. These differences do not affect the accuracy of this FIRM.

Flood elevations on this map are referenced to the North American Vertical Datum of 1988. These flood elevations must be compared to structure and ground elevations referenced to the same **vertical datum**. For information regarding conversion between the National Geodetic Vertical Datum of 1929 and the North American Vertical Datum of 1988, visit the National Geodetic Survey website at <http://www.ngs.noaa.gov> or contact the National Geodetic Survey at the following address:

Spatial Reference System Division  
National Geodetic Survey, NOAA  
Silver Spring Metro Center  
1315 East-West Highway  
Silver Spring, Maryland 20910  
(301) 713-3191

To obtain current elevation, description, and/or location information for **bench marks** shown on this map, please contact the Information Services Branch of the National Geodetic Survey at (301) 713-3242, or visit its website at <http://www.ngs.noaa.gov>.

**Base map** information shown on this FIRM was derived from U.S. Geological Survey Digital Orthophoto Quadrangles produced at a scale of 1:12,000 from photography dated 1994 or later.

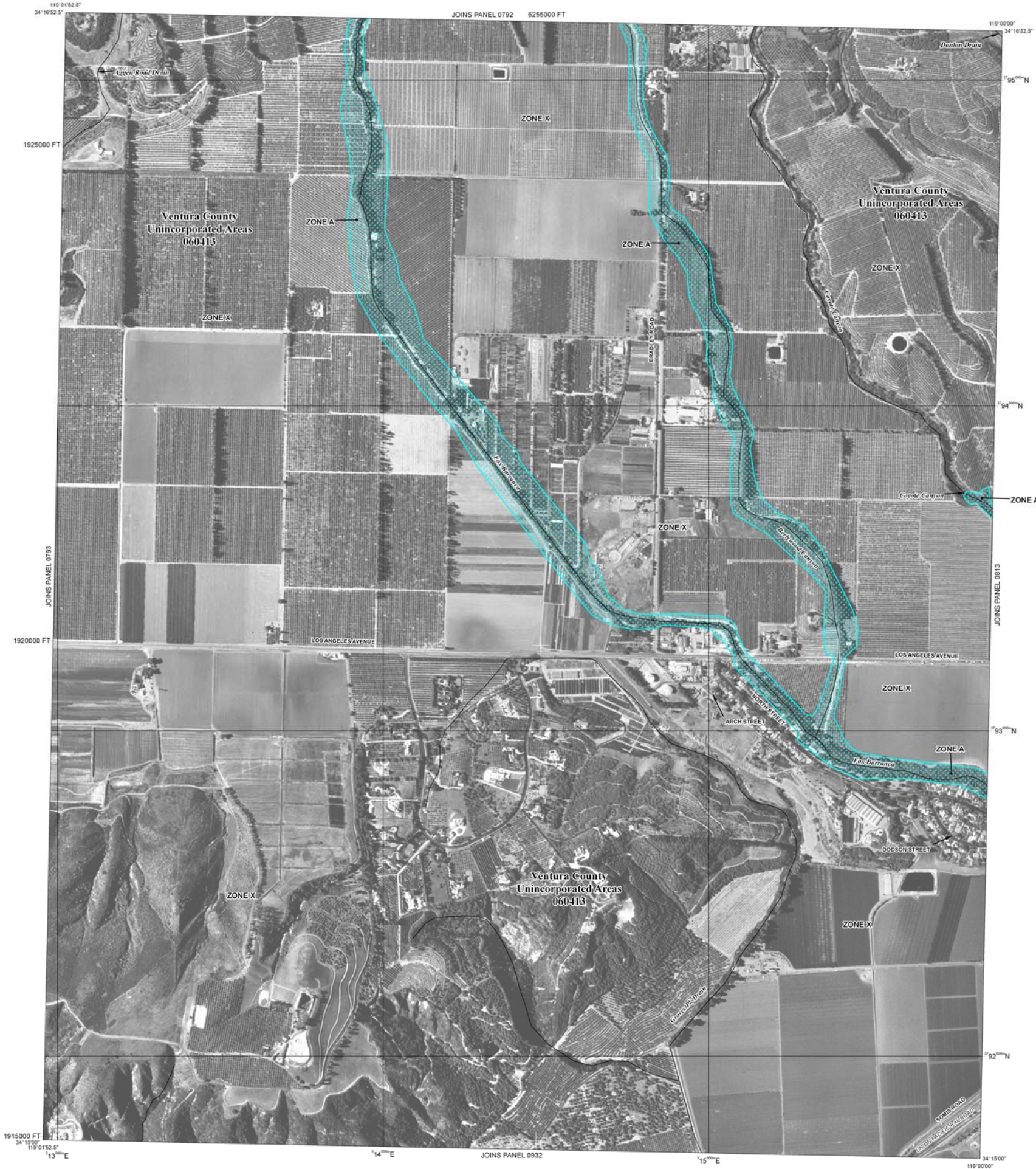
This map reflects more detailed and up-to-date **stream channel configurations** than those shown on the previous FIRM for this jurisdiction. The floodplains and floodways that were transferred from the previous FIRM may have been adjusted to conform to these new stream channel configurations. As a result, the Flood Profiles and Floodway Data tables in the Flood Insurance Study Report (which contains authoritative hydraulic data) may reflect stream channel distances that differ from what is shown on this map.

**Corporate limits** shown on this map are based on the best data available at the time of publication. Because changes due to annexations or de-annexations may have occurred after this map was published, map users should contact appropriate community officials to verify current corporate limit locations.

Please refer to the separately printed **Map Index** for an overview map of the county showing the layout of map panels; community map repository addresses; and a Listing of Communities table containing National Flood Insurance Program dates for each community as well as a listing of the panels on which each community is located.

Contact the **FEMA Map Service Center** at 1-800-358-9616 for information on available products associated with this FIRM. Available products may include previously issued Letters of Map Change, a Flood Insurance Study report, and/or digital versions of this map. The FEMA Map Service Center may also be reached by Fax at 1-800-358-9620 and its website at <http://www.mcs.fema.gov>.

If you have **questions about this map** or questions concerning the National Flood Insurance Program in general, please call 1-877-FEMA MAP (1-877-336-2627) or visit the FEMA website at <http://www.fema.gov>.



LEGEND

**SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS SUBJECT TO INUNDATION BY THE 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD**

The 1% annual flood (100-year flood), also known as the base flood, is the flood that has a 1% chance of being equaled or exceeded in any given year. The Special Flood Hazard Area is the area subject to flooding by the 1% annual chance flood. Areas of Special Flood Hazard include Zones A, AE, AH, AO, AR, A99, V, and VE. The Base Flood Elevation is the water-surface elevation of the 1% annual chance flood.

- ZONE A** No Base Flood Elevations determined.
- ZONE AE** Base Flood Elevations determined.
- ZONE AH** Flood depths of 1 to 3 feet (usually areas of ponding); Base Flood Elevations determined.
- ZONE AO** Flood depths of 1 to 3 feet (usually sheet flow on sloping terrain); average depths determined. For areas of alluvial fan flooding, velocities also determined.
- ZONE AR** Special Flood Hazard Area formerly protected from the 1% annual chance flood by a flood control system that was subsequently dismantled. Zone AR indicates that the former flood control system is being restored to provide protection from the 1% annual chance or greater flood.
- ZONE A99** Area to be protected from 1% annual chance flood by a Federal flood protection system under construction; no Base Flood Elevations determined.
- ZONE V** Coastal flood zone with velocity hazard (wave action); no Base Flood Elevations determined.
- ZONE VE** Coastal flood zone with velocity hazard (wave action); Base Flood Elevations determined.

**FLOODWAY AREAS IN ZONE AE**

The floodway is the channel of a stream plus any adjacent floodplain areas that must be kept free of encroachment so that the 1% annual chance flood can be carried without substantial increases in flood heights.

**OTHER FLOOD AREAS**

**ZONE X** Areas of 0.2% annual chance flood; areas of 1% annual chance flood with average depths of less than 1 foot or with drainage areas less than 1 square mile; and areas protected by levees from 1% annual chance flood.

**OTHER AREAS**

**ZONE X** Areas determined to be outside the 0.2% annual chance floodplain.

**ZONE D** Areas in which flood hazards are undetermined, but possible.

**COASTAL BARRIER RESOURCES SYSTEM (CBRS) AREAS**

**OTHERWISE PROTECTED AREAS (OPAs)**

CBRS areas and OPAs are normally located within or adjacent to Special Flood Hazard Areas.

- 1% annual chance floodplain boundary
- 0.2% annual chance floodplain boundary
- Floodway boundary
- Zone D boundary
- CBRS and OPA boundary
- Boundary dividing Special Flood Hazard Area Zones and boundary dividing Special Flood Hazard Areas of different Base Flood Elevations, flood depths or flood velocities.
- Base Flood Elevation line and value; elevation in feet\*
- Base Flood Elevation value where uniform within zone; elevation in feet\*

- \* Referenced to the North American Vertical Datum of 1988
- Cross section line
- Transsect line
- 87°07'45", 32°22'30" Geographic coordinates referenced to the North American Datum of 1983 (NAD 83), Western Hemisphere
- 119°01'52.5" 1000-meter Universal Transverse Mercator grid values, zone 11
- 600000 FT 5000-foot grid ticks: California State Plane coordinate system, zone V (FIPSZONE 0405), Lambert Conformal Conic projection
- DX5510 X Bench mark (see explanation in Notes to Users section of this FIRM panel)
- M1.5 River Mile

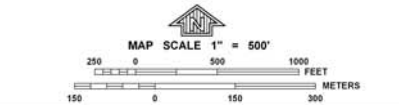
**MAP REPOSITORY**  
Refer to listing of Map Repositories on Map Index.

**EFFECTIVE DATE OF COUNTYWIDE FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP**  
January 20, 2010

**EFFECTIVE DATE(S) OF REVISION(S) TO THIS PANEL**

For community map revision history prior to countywide mapping, refer to the Community Map History table located in the Flood Insurance Study report for this jurisdiction.

To determine if flood insurance is available in this community, contact your Insurance agent or call the National Flood Insurance Program at 1-800-638-6625.



NFIP

NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE PROGRAM

PANEL 0794E

**FIRM**  
FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP  
VENTURA COUNTY,  
CALIFORNIA  
AND INCORPORATED AREAS

**PANEL 794 OF 1275**  
(SEE MAP INDEX FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT)

**CONTAINS**

COMMUNITY	NUMBER	PANEL	SUFFIX
VENTURA COUNTY	060413	0794	E

Notice to User: The **Map Number** shown below should be used when placing map orders; the **Community Number** shown above should be used on insurance applications for the subject community.



**MAP NUMBER**  
06111C0794E

**EFFECTIVE DATE**  
JANUARY 20, 2010

Federal Emergency Management Agency



## **Important Farmland Determination, including Form AD-1006**

---



To be added by USDA.

**Form RECD 2006-38, “Civil Rights Impact Analysis Certification”**

---

To be added by USDA.

**FEMA Form 81-93, “Standard Flood Hazard Determination”.**

---

To be added by USDA.

## **Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program**

---

# **VENTURA COUNTY WATERWORKS DISTRICT No. 19 NEAR-TERM CAPITAL PROJECTS MITIGATION MONITORING PROGRAM**

## **LEAD AGENCY/PROJECT PROPONENT**

Ventura County Waterworks District No. 19  
P.O. Box 250  
6767 Spring Road  
Moorpark, CA 93021

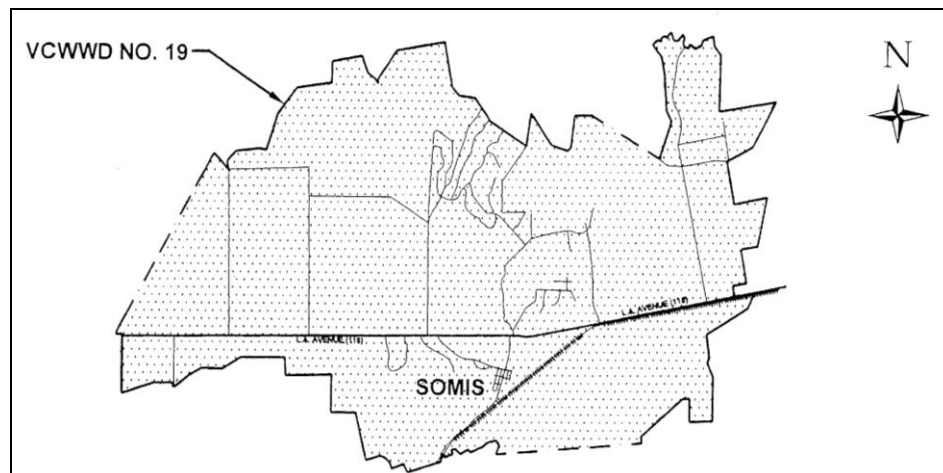
Contact: Mr. Cefe Munoz  
(805) 378-3020

## **PURPOSE**

Pursuant to Section 15097 of Title 14 of the California Code of Regulations, in order to ensure that the mitigation measures and project revisions identified in the Mitigated Negative Declaration (MND) are implemented the lead agency, in making findings related to significant impacts pursuant to Sections 15091 and 15093 of Title 14 of the California Code of Regulations, shall adopt a program for monitoring or reporting on the revisions which it has required in the project to mitigate or avoid significant impacts. The program is to address adopted or required changes made to a project or imposed as conditions of approval to mitigate the significant environmental impacts of the project. This legislation is included as Section 21081.6 in the State Public Resources Code. As such, a Mitigation Monitoring Program is required to be adopted by the Ventura County Waterworks District No. 19 (District) concurrent with the adoption of findings for the project.

## **PROJECT LOCATION**

The District as a whole encompasses approximately 15,000 acres and includes the Somis community and surrounding rural areas. The District boundaries are shown on Figure 1.



**Figure 1. Ventura County Waterworks District No 19 Boundaries**

Specific project locations are identified in Table 1. All of the Near-term Projects addressed in this Mitigated Negative Declaration are located in the Somis area of unincorporated Ventura County, California. The regional and site locations are shown in Figure 2.

**Table 1. Project Identification and Location**

<b>Project No.</b>	<b>Project Title and Description</b>	<b>Project Location</b>
1	Water Well No. 2 Iron and Manganese Removal Facility. Construction and operation of a new filtration plant at Well No. 2 remove excess concentrations of iron and manganese and installation of 560 linear feet of 14-inch waterline*.	The project street address is 4990 Bradley Road, Somis, CA. The well site is located on Assessor's Parcel No. (APN) 110-0-170-415. The filtration facility site would be located in the adjacent APN 110-0-170-415. The water line would be installed within the Bradley Road right-of-way and connect to a waterline in Berylwood Road.
2	Sand Canyon Road Booster Pump Station and Pipeline Upgrade. Increase the capacity of the Sand Canyon Booster Pump Station; and replace 8-inch water line segment with 12-inch line (approximate 2,850 linear feet).	Booster Pump Station - 4300 Sand Canyon Road  Sand Canyon Road (from Booster Pump Station [BPS] to Cameron Drive)
3	Donlon Road Pipeline Upgrade. Replace 8-inch water line with 12-inch line (about 1,320 linear feet).	Along Donlon Road from McBean Road north.
4	Kingsgrove Drive Pipeline Upgrade. Replace 8-inch water line with 12-inch line (about 920 linear feet).	Along Kingsgrove Drive from Faircrest Drive northwest to Well No. 3 access.
5	Bell Ranch/Somis Road <sup>1</sup> /West Street Pipeline Upgrade. Abandon approximately 8,000 linear feet of 4-inch and 5-inch water lines from Highway 118 <sup>2</sup> to Bell Ranch Road/Somis Road along Ponderosa Road.	Ponderosa Road
	Connect customers to the water service in West Street with approximately 2,600 linear feet each of two 2-inch water lines.	Along agricultural road
	Extend the existing 12-inch water line on Somis Road from Hagle Lumber (located at 3100 Somis Road) to Bell Ranch Road/Somis Road by approximately 3,100 linear feet.	Somis Road
6	Posita Road Meter Relocation and Pipeline Upgrade. Relocate three water meters from	Meter customers: 8033                      Posita                      Road

<sup>1</sup> Somis Road is also referred to as State Route 34

<sup>2</sup> Highway 118 is also referred to as State Route 118 and in the Program area as Los Angeles Avenue.



Project No.	Project Title and Description	Project Location
	the customer's property to within the public right-of-way on Posita Road and the reconnection of those service lines. This project includes replacement of three 2-inch water service lines in kind (about 1,360 linear feet each).	6770 Balcom Canyon Road 6890 Balcom Canyon Road Off Posita Road to the north
7	West Street Alley Pipeline Upgrade and replacement. Replace the existing 4-inch water line in the West Street Alley with 8-inch line (1,360 linear feet); and replace 38 service lines.	West Street alley
8	Highway 118 - Replace existing 8-inch water main with a 12-inch water main (4,500 linear feet)	Highway 118 - Groves Place to Aggen Road
9	Highway 118 Pipeline Upgrade. Replace 8-inch water line segment (2,500 linear feet) with 12-inch pipe.	Highway 118 from Bradley Road to Groves Place
10	Highway 118 - Replace 8-inch water main segment with 10-inch line (2,700 linear feet).	Highway 118 - from Bradley Road east to the point of connection to the existing 10-inch main.
11	Highway 118 - Replace 8-inch water main segment with a 12-inch and reconnect existing services to the new main (4,300 feet).	Highway 118 - Donlon Road to La Cumbre Road
12	Balcom Canyon Road Upgrade. Replace existing 4-inch (1,810 linear feet) and 6-inch (800 linear feet) water line with 12-inch pipe.  Relocate the Balcom Canyon pressure reducing station to the intersection of Balcom Canyon Road and Highway 118.	Balcom Canyon Road from its intersection with Highway 118 to an existing pressure reducing station.

\* All pipelines will be installed within the paved portion of the road with the exception of pipelines that would be located within unpaved agricultural roads and the pipeline in Highway 118 which would be installed at least 6 feet from the white line (fog line) where feasible to avoid traffic impacts.

## PROJECT DESCRIPTION

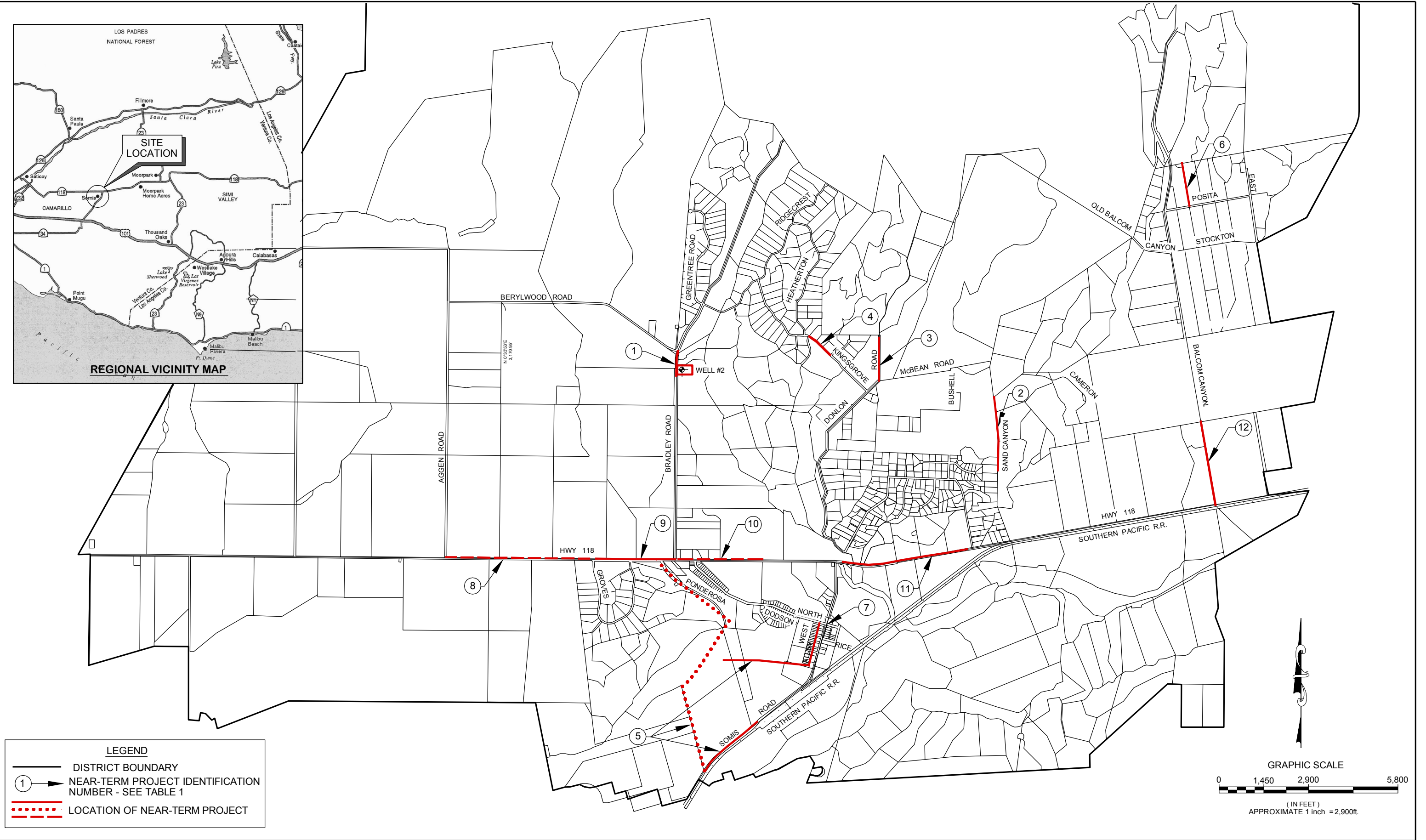
The District intends to replace older, undersized and deteriorating water pipelines, improve the filtration and disinfection system at the Well No. 2 site by installing a new iron and manganese removal facility, abandon an existing 4-inch water line located in the alley between West Street and Somis Road, and reconnect the water services to the proposed new water line located in the alley way. The Program focuses on 12 separate areas within the District's water system that are in need of immediate attention as described in the table above.

## **MITIGATION MONITORING CHECKLIST**

The following table/checklist lists those environmental mitigation measures recommended in the Initial Study for the Ventura County Waterworks District No. 19 Near-term Capital Projects that are incorporated into the project description. The table also indicates when and how often the mitigation measures shall be monitored, as well as who is responsible for monitoring compliance. The checklist serves as a reporting mechanism to ensure compliance with all mitigation measures/conditions of approval. The date of project compliance with each measure, initials of the person responsible for monitoring and any comments of the monitor shall be noted on the checklist. The table/checklist constitutes the Ventura County District No. 19's Mitigation Monitoring Program, and will be placed in the project file. The Mitigation Monitoring Program is a public document and is available for review with the exception of any proprietary information covered by an appropriate claim of confidentiality or otherwise found to qualify for an exemption from the Public Records Act (Government Code Section 6250 et. seq.).

## **IMPLEMENTATION AND MONITORING PROCESS**

The Ventura County Waterworks District No. 19 has adopted the mitigation measures as identified in this program as part of the project description for the proposed Near-term Capital Projects. As the lead agency for the project, the District is ultimately responsible for ensuring that these measures are implemented (see Table M-1).



Intentionally blank page behind Figure 2

**Table M-1. Mitigation Monitoring Required by Ventura County Waterworks District No. 19  
for Proposed Well No. 2 – Implementation Table**

Mitigation Number	Mitigation Measure	Implementation Timing	Documentation Required	District Compliance Verification (Signature and Date to be Completed)
<b>Air Quality</b>				
<b>AQ1</b>	<p>The District shall implement a fugitive dust control program. The dust control program should include the following procedures:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Water trucks shall continuously spray the graded area to keep dust to a minimum.</li> <li>Completed grading will be treated with a polymer binder and monitored quarterly.</li> <li>Unpaved parking will be treated with 4 inches of crushed aggregate base which will be watered down as necessary.</li> <li>To prevent excessive amounts of dust, dust producing operations shall cease during high wind events. (High wind events are defined as wind of such velocity as to cause fugitive dust from within the site to blow off-site.)</li> <li>Streets shall be swept at the end of the day if visible soil material is carried over adjacent roads.</li> <li>All exposed soil areas shall be sprinkled with water as necessary during grading operations.</li> <li>On-site vehicular traffic shall be limited to no more than 15 mph.</li> <li>All trucks importing fill to the site shall use tarpaulins to cover the load.</li> <li>All excavated material</li> </ul>	Dust and emission control measures shall be implemented during construction.	<p>These measures will be part of the construction specifications provided to the contractor.</p> <p>Dust and emission control requirements shall be shown on all grading plans.</p> <p>The District shall conduct periodic inspections of the grading and construction areas, and of adjacent agricultural areas, during construction to ensure compliance.</p>	

Mitigation Number	Mitigation Measure	Implementation Timing	Documentation Required	District Compliance Verification (Signature and Date to be Completed)
	<p>shall be sufficiently watered to prevent excessive amounts of dust.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All material being moved shall be watered or covered.</li> <li>All material transported off-site should either be sufficiently watered or securely covered to prevent excessive amounts of dust.</li> <li>Minimize the necessary amount of disturbance area for clearing, grading, earth moving or excavation.</li> <li>At any point in time, if it is observed that fugitive dust is blowing off-site, additional dust prevention measures shall be initiated. If these measures are insufficient to prevent fugitive dust (i.e., during periods of extreme heat or winds), dust generating activities shall be immediately curtailed until the conditions abate.</li> </ul>			
<b>AQ2</b>	Minimize equipment idling time.	Same as above for AQ1	Same as above for AQ1	
<b>AQ3</b>	Maintain equipment engines in good condition and in proper tune as per manufactures' specifications.	Same as above for AQ1	Same as above for AQ1	
<b>AQ4</b>	Lengthen the construction period during smog season (May through October), to minimize the number of vehicles and equipment operating at the same time.	Same as above for AQ1	Same as above for AQ1	
<b>AQ5</b>	Use alternatively fueled construction equipment such as compressed natural gas (CNG), liquefied natural gas (LNG), or electric, if feasible.	Same as above for AQ1	Same as above for AQ1	
<b>Water Quality</b>				

Mitigation Number	Mitigation Measure	Implementation Timing	Documentation Required	District Compliance Verification (Signature and Date to be Completed)
<b>WQ1</b>	The construction of the Near-term Projects shall meet performance criteria defined in Section 1 of Part 4.F through the inclusion of the effective Best Management Practices (BMPs) for Construction sites Less than One Acre during all ground disturbing activities. The project applicant (District) is required to develop and implement a Stormwater Pollution Control Plan (SWPCP). Ventura County Waterworks District 19 (District) shall review and approve the SWPCP for each project for compliance with Section 1 of Part 4.F of the NPDES permit. The review shall be done by qualified personnel. The District shall provide a copy of the approved SWPCP to the Watershed Protection District, Water and Environmental Resources Division for permit tracking purposes. The SWPCP shall be reviewed and approved by the District prior to issuance of a notice to proceed to the contractor. A District inspector shall conduct inspections per Section 8 of Part 4.F of the MS4 permit to assure effective installation and functionality of the approved BMPs.	Prior to and during construction.	District to retain copy of SWPCP and conduct periodic inspections.	
<b>Biological Resources</b>				
<b>BIO1</b>	If feasible, project activities at the Well No. 2 Iron and Manganese Removal Facility site will be scheduled outside the typical bird breeding season (March 1 to August 15), or if activities are scheduled during this time, a minimum of one pre-construction breeding bird survey will be conducted at the site. If any bird species protected by the Migratory Bird Treaty Act and/or California Department of Fish and Game Code are	Prior construction to as necessary.	District to retain documentation from breeding bird survey and resulting measures as necessary.	

Mitigation Number	Mitigation Measure	Implementation Timing	Documentation Required	District Compliance Verification (Signature and Date to be Completed)
	observed nesting at the site, proper exclusionary buffers will be provided or the project will be postponed until the nestlings have fledged the nest.			
<b>Agricultural Resources</b>				
<b>AR1</b>	The District shall coordinate scheduling of Near-term Projects located on agriculturally productive parcels with the landowner and leasee (as applicable) to minimize disturbance of ongoing agricultural operations.	Prior to construction on agricultural lands	District to maintain record of communications.	
<b>Visual Resources</b>				
<b>VR1</b>	Prior to operation of the proposed iron and manganese removal facility, the District shall replace any plant material that is adjacent to the Well No. 2 fence that is removed during construction. Additionally, the District shall coordinate with the neighboring property owners in determining the type of plant material to be planted along the exterior of project site fencing facing private property. Drought-resistant native plants shall be used where feasible.	Prior to project operation.	District to visually inspect site to ensure plantings are in place.	
<b>Cultural Resources</b>				
<b>CUL1</b>	In the event that archaeological resources are exposed during project construction, all earth disturbing work within the vicinity of the find must be temporarily suspended until a qualified archaeologist has evaluated the nature and significance of the find. The District shall be notified of any such find. A Chumash representative should monitor any archaeological field work associated with Native American materials.	During ground disturbance.	The District is responsible for ensuring that the contractor informs the District any time a potentially significant cultural resource is discovered during the project and for ensuring that an archaeologist is summoned to the site to evaluate the resource. District to retain copies of any communications pertaining to	



Mitigation Number	Mitigation Measure	Implementation Timing	Documentation Required	District Compliance Verification (Signature and Date to be Completed)
			archaeological resources discovered at project sites.	
<b>CUL2</b>	If human remains are unearthed, State Health and Safety Code Section 7050.5 requires that no further disturbance shall occur until the County Coroner has made the necessary findings as to origin and disposition pursuant to Public Resources Code Section 5097.98. If the remains are determined to be of Native American descent, the coroner has 24 hours to notify the Native American Heritage Commission. The District shall also be notified of any such find.	During ground disturbance.	The District is responsible for ensuring that the contractor informs the District any time human remains, or what appears to be human remains, are discovered and shall ensure the County Coroner is summoned. The District shall keep written documentation of any such incidents in the project file.	
<b>Geologic Hazards</b>				
<b>GEO1</b>	The District shall have a registered engineer for the Well No. 2 Iron and Manganese Removal Facility conduct an evaluation of the expansiveness of project site soils. Any recommendations for remedial actions shall be implemented by the District. Such measures may include standard construction techniques such as: removal of expansive soils and replacement with non-expansive fill, or pre-saturation of expansive soils prior to construction of project foundations.	The evaluation shall be completed prior to project construction. Recommendations shall be shown on plans prior to construction and implemented in the field during construction.	Retain a copy of project plans. Field inspection.	
<b>FIRE HAZARDS</b>				
<b>Noise and Vibration</b>				
<b>N1</b>	The District shall notify all adjacent residents at least two weeks prior to project construction of the construction schedule including beginning and end dates and, days and hours of construction.	Prior to construction.	District to retain a copy of notice and list of neighbors that the notice was provided to.	

Mitigation Number	Mitigation Measure	Implementation Timing	Documentation Required	District Compliance Verification (Signature and Date to be Completed)
<b>N2</b>	<p>Select truck routes for material delivery and spoils disposal so that noise from heavy-duty trucks will have a minimal impact on noise sensitive receptors. Proposed truck haul routes are to be submitted to the County Transportation Division for approval.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Conduct truck loading, unloading, and hauling operations so noise and vibration are kept to a minimum.</li> <li>b. Route construction equipment and vehicles carrying soil, concrete or other materials over streets and routes that will cause the least disturbance to residents in the vicinity of construction sites and haul roads.</li> <li>c. Do not operate haul trucks on streets within 250 feet of school buildings during school hours or hospitals and nursing homes at any time, without a variance.</li> <li>d. Submit haul routes and staging areas to the County Transportation Division for approval, at least 30 days before the required usage date.</li> </ul>	Prior to and during construction.	The District to conduct periodic inspection to ensure implementation and retain a copy of the haul route plan.	
<b>N3</b>	Turn off idling equipment when not in use for periods longer than 30 minutes.	During construction.	District to make periodic site visits for verification.	
<b>N4</b>	Operate equipment so as to minimize banging, clattering, buzzing, and other annoying types of noises near noise sensitive receptors.	During construction.	District to make periodic site visits for verification.	
<b>N5</b>	Noise producing equipment shall not result in an increase of above 3 dBA over ambient as a result of operation of project facilities at noise sensitive locations (e.g., residential uses). A noise consultant shall be retained to	Consultant to be retained by the District prior to upgrade of the Sand Canyon Booster Station Upgrade.	An acoustical report will be prepared by the acoustical engineer that will include detailed information regarding the addition of sound attenuation features	

Mitigation Number	Mitigation Measure	Implementation Timing	Documentation Required	District Compliance Verification (Signature and Date to be Completed)
	<p>evaluate final development plans and ensure that any necessary noise installation measures have been incorporated as needed to ensure that the project will not result in noise levels over 3 dBA above ambient (1hr Leq) at nearby sensitive receptors. Alternately, a noise consultant shall be retained by the District to take ambient nighttime noise measurements at noise sensitive land uses in proximity to the project site prior to operation of project infrastructure. Upon operation of project equipment, nighttime noise measurements shall be taken again for comparison purposes. If noise levels exceed 3 dBA above ambient, corrective noise reduction measures (e.g., further insulation of noise producing equipment or installation of different models of equipment) shall be made until the reference threshold has been met.</p>		<p>designed for the project site. These features will be added on project plans.</p>	
V1	<p>The District shall retain a vibration consultant to assist in the project design and construction methodology for pipeline installation projects that would result in the use of compaction equipment closer than 15 feet to structures. In such cases, the vibration consultant shall work with the District to determine the potential magnitude of vibratory impact to the structures in question and devise methods such as use of equipment that would produce less vibration to ensure that vibrations at the impacted structures would be below the Construction Vibration Damage Criteria as presented in Chapter 12: Noise and Vibration During Construction of the Federal Transit Administration publication</p>	<p>Prior to pipeline installation for contracting with vibration specialist.</p> <p>During construction for implementation of appropriate techniques to reduce vibration impacts.</p>	<p>District to retain copy of vibration consultant report and field verify implementation of recommended vibration reduction techniques.</p>	

Mitigation Number	Mitigation Measure	Implementation Timing	Documentation Required	District Compliance Verification (Signature and Date to be Completed)
	Transit Noise and Vibration Impact Assessment (2007) or similar applicable standards as may be in effect at the time of project design and construction.			
<b>PUBLIC HEALTH</b>				
<b>PH1</b>	Ventura County Waterworks District No. 19 shall ensure that if during construction of the project, soil contamination is suspected, by the construction contractor, construction in the area shall stop and appropriate health and safety procedures shall be implemented including contact with the Ventura County Environmental Health Department. If determined necessary by the Ventura County Health Department or other regulatory agency with jurisdiction over the environmental resources affected appropriate remedial activity shall be conducted prior to the resumption of work in the area of concern. Remediation could involve removal and proper disposal of contaminated materials, on-site treatment, etc.	Inform contractors prior to bid. Implement during construction.	Retain copy of bid specifications in file. Retain records of communication with County of Ventura Environmental Health Division as well as any assessment and remediation reports..	
<b>Transportation/Circulation</b>				
<b>T1</b>	Pipeline Installation, on State Highways, that is not located further than 6 feet from the fog line (this is anticipated to be required only in special circumstances) will need to be conducted from 9:00 AM to 3:00 PM to minimize impacts on Levels of Service for these highways.	During construction.	The District shall inform contractor of the measure and conduct periodic field visits for confirmation.	
<b>T2</b>	The District shall make a condition of the construction contractor bid specifications that during the construction phase of the Near-term Projects, all construction-related trips affecting SR 118 and SR 34 will occur outside of the peak hours to the	During construction.	The District to conduct periodic field verification.	

<b>Mitigation Number</b>	<b>Mitigation Measure</b>	<b>Implementation Timing</b>	<b>Documentation Required</b>	<b>District Compliance Verification (Signature and Date to be Completed)</b>
	maximum extent feasible (most importantly avoiding the intersection of SR 118 and SR 34 to the extent feasible during these time periods). Peak hours are 6:30 to 9:30 am and 3:30 to 6:30 p.m. weekdays.			
<b>T3</b>	The District shall apply for Encroachment Permits from the Permits Division of the County Transportation Department for work on County roads. The District should contact the Permits Division at 805-654-2055 for the requirements of this permit.	Prior to construction on County road rights-of-way.	District to retain copy of permit.	
<b>T4</b>	A Traffic Control Plan shall be prepared by a traffic engineer, submitted, reviewed and approved for any road closure, partial road closure, or detours on County roads. The plan must be approved a minimum of seven calendar days prior to the actual road closure, or detour.	Prior to construction on County road rights-of-way.	District to retain copy of Plan.	
<b>T5</b>	Provide the Transportation Department with a Site Plan that shows the proximity of trenching operation, construction equipment, and storage of materials to the right-of-way and road edge on the County roads affected by the Near-term Projects.	Prior to construction on County road rights-of-way.	District to retain copy of Plan.	
<b>T6</b>	Oversize vehicle permits shall be obtained from the County of Ventura if such vehicles are to be used in the truck hauling operations.	Prior to use of oversize vehicles on County roads.	District to retain copy of any necessary permit(s).	
<b>T7</b>	The District shall apply for Encroachment Permits from the Caltrans for work in State highways.	Prior to construction on State highway rights-of-way.	District to retain copy of permit.	
<b>T8</b>	The District shall prepare and submit to Caltrans for approval a Detour Plan for all Near-term Projects that would block access to a State Highway (e.g. blocking access to SR 118 from Bradley Road).	Prior to construction.	District to retain copy of detour plan and conduct periodic inspection of project areas for visual confirmation.	

Mitigation Number	Mitigation Measure	Implementation Timing	Documentation Required	District Compliance Verification (Signature and Date to be Completed)
<b>T9</b>	Any wide loads or unusual loads (e.g., excessively long loads) to be transported on State highways will require a Transportation Permit from Caltrans.	Prior to construction.	District to retain copy of any necessary permits.	
<b>T10</b>	The District shall pay a Traffic Impact Mitigation Fee (TIMF) for the average daily trips generated by the overall "Program".  (The fee to be collected is estimated as follows: 13 ADT x \$109/ADT = \$1417)	Prior to construction.	District to maintain receipt of fee payment.	
<b>T11</b>	The District shall comply with the Ventura County Transportation Department policy regarding a moratorium on trenching on recently paved roads. If the road has been paved in the last five years, then the District will be responsible for overlaying the entire width of the road. This policy may apply to Posita Road (paved in 2006) and Balcom Canyon Road (paved in 2010).	During construction.	If recently paved roads are trenched, District will do visual inspection to ensure contractor overlays entire road width.	
<b>T12</b>	The construction contractor(s) for the Near-term Projects shall inspect the project-impacted road (and videotape) with representatives from the County Road Maintenance Division prior to construction. Precautions shall be taken by the contractor to protect County roads during construction. Immediately after construction is complete, the contractor shall inspect the road jointly with a representative of the County Road Maintenance Division. Any portion damaged during construction, in the opinion of the Transportation Department or Designee, shall be replaced in accordance with the current Standard Construction Details and/or in a manner acceptable to the Transportation Department or designee within	Prior to, during and after construction.	District to maintain written record (may include photo-documentation) of preconstruction road condition, post-construction road condition and any repairs made due to damage during construction.	

Mitigation Number	Mitigation Measure	Implementation Timing	Documentation Required	District Compliance Verification (Signature and Date to be Completed)
	30 days of completion of the project.			
<b>T13</b>	During the hauling of material to or from the project sites, the trucks shall be covered to secure all material so that any nuisance or danger to the public from flying debris can be avoided.	During construction.	Periodic field inspection.	
<b>Solid Waste Management</b>				
<b>SW1</b>	Recyclable Construction Materials: Contract specifications for this project must require that all recyclable materials generated during the demolition and/or construction phases of the project (e.g., concrete, asphalt, rebar, wood, and metal) be recycled at an appropriate, permitted, recycling facility. A complete list of permitted construction and demolition debris recycling facilities in Ventura County is available at: <a href="http://www.wasteless.org/construction&amp;demolitionrecyclingresources">www.wasteless.org/construction&amp;demolitionrecyclingresources</a> . All non-recyclable materials must be disposed at a permitted solid waste disposal facility.	During construction phase.	Field check. District to retain copy of completed Form C (see SW5).	
<b>SW2</b>	Soil - Recycling & Reuse: Contract specifications for this project must include a requirement that soil and sand not reused on-site during the construction phase of the project be transported to an authorized or permitted organics facility for recycling or reuse. Illegal disposal and landfilling of soil is prohibited. A complete list of facilities in Ventura County that recycle soil is available at: <a href="http://www.wasteless.org/construction&amp;demolitionrecyclingresources">www.wasteless.org/construction&amp;demolitionrecyclingresources</a> .	During construction phase.	Field check. District to retain copy of completed Form C (see SW5).	
<b>SW3</b>	Green Materials - Recycling & Reuse: The Contract Specifications for this project must include a requirement that all wood waste and	During construction phase.	Field check. District to retain copy of completed Form C (see SW5).	

Mitigation Number	Mitigation Measure	Implementation Timing	Documentation Required	District Compliance Verification (Signature and Date to be Completed)
	vegetation removed during the construction phase of this project must be diverted from the landfill. This can be accomplished by on-site chipping and land-application at various project sites, or by transporting the materials to an authorized or permitted greenwaste facility in Ventura County. A complete list of authorized greenwaste facilities is located at: <a href="http://www.wasteless.org/greenwasterecyclingfacilities">www.wasteless.org/greenwasterecyclingfacilities</a> .			
<b>SW4</b>	Recyclable Construction & Demolition Debris – Required Report: Contractors shall submit a Form B – Recycling Plan to the IWMD for approval prior to the issuance of the Notice to Proceed, as provided in Section 6-7.4. of the VCSS. The Recycling Plan must specify how all recyclable materials generated by the project (e.g., metal, concrete, wood, greenwaste, and soil) will be diverted from the landfill. A copy of IWMD's Form B – Recycling Plan is available at: <a href="http://www.wasteless.org/recycling/greenbuildingCD">www.wasteless.org/recycling/greenbuildingCD</a> .	Prior to construction phase.	District to retain copy of completed Form B.	
<b>SW5</b>	Recyclable Construction & Demolition Debris – Required Report: Contractors shall submit a Form C – Recycling Report to the IWMD for approval prior to the Engineer's preparation of the final estimate, as provided in Section 9-3.2 of the VCSS. The Form C – Recycling Report must have original recycling facility receipts and/or other documentation attached to verify recycling, on-site reuse, or salvage occurred. A copy of IWMD's Form C – Recycling Report is available at: <a href="http://www.wasteless.org/recycling/greenbuildingCD">www.wasteless.org/recycling/greenbuildingCD</a> .	After construction phase.	District to retain copy of completed Form C.	



**Archaeological Survey Report of Approximately 6 Linear Miles for the  
VCWD No. 19 Near-term Capital Projects**

---



**ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY REPORT  
OF APPROXIMATELY 6 LINEAR MILES FOR  
THE VCWD No. 19 NEAR-TERM CAPITAL PROJECTS  
SOMIS, UNINCORPORATED VENTURA COUNTY,  
CALIFORNIA**  
(USGS 7.5' Santa Paula, Moorpark & Camarillo Quadrangles)

*Prepared for:*  
**Padre Associates**  
1861 Knoll Drive  
Ventura, California 93003  
805/644-2220

*Contact: Donna Hebert*

*Prepared by:*  
**Conejo Archaeological Consultants**  
2321 Goldsmith Avenue  
Thousand Oaks, California 91360  
805/494-4309

*Author: Mary Maki*



***CAC Document No. 11-579  
October 10, 2011***

## CONTENTS

	Page
<b>I. SUMMARY OF FINDINGS.....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>II. PROJECT LOCATION &amp; DESCRIPTION.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>III. BACKGROUND.....</b>	<b>2</b>
A. Environment.....	2
B. Prehistory .....	2
C. Ethnography .....	12
D. History .....	12
<b>IV. SOURCES CONSULTED .....</b>	<b>13</b>
A. South Central Coastal Information Center.....	13
B. Federal, State & County Listings .....	14
C. Native American Consultation .....	14
<b>V. FIELD METHODS.....</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>VI. STUDY FINDINGS &amp; RECOMMENDATIONS.....</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>VII. REFERENCES CITED.....</b>	<b>20</b>
<b>FIGURES</b>	
1. Regional Location .....	4
2. Project Location.....	5
3a Archaeological Survey Location, Area of Potential Effects, Projects 1, 8 & 9 .....	6
3b Archaeological Survey Location, Area of Potential Effects, Projects 2, 3 & 4 .....	7
3c Archaeological Survey Location, Area of Potential Effects, Projects 5 & 7 .....	8
3d Archaeological Survey Location, Area of Potential Effects, Project 6 .....	9
3e Archaeological Survey Location, Area of Potential Effects, Projects 10 & 11 .....	10
3f Archaeological Survey Location, Area of Potential Effects, Project 12 .....	11
<b>TABLES</b>	
1 Project Identification and Location .....	3
2 Survey Results .....	16-18
<b>APPENDIXES</b>	
A Native American Heritage Commission, Sacred Lands File Check	
B 1941 Box Culvert Primary Record Form and Location Map	

## **I. SUMMARY OF FINDINGS**

This report was prepared for the Ventura County Waterworks District No. 19 (District) at the request of Padre Associates. It presents the results of a Phase 1 archaeological investigation conducted by Conejo Archaeological Consultants (Conejo) for the District's Near-term Capital Projects. The projects include the expansion of the Well No. 2 Iron and Manganese Removal Facility Project, which Conejo surveyed in 2007, with the addition of eleven new proposed actions whereby existing pipelines shall be replaced and pressure regulators installed. The combined twelve projects herein when discussed together are referred to as the Program and include approximately 6 linear miles of proposed pipeline.

As this Program will include Federal funds, this archaeological study was undertaken in compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act and its implementing regulations under 36 CFR 800 (as amended). This study also complies with Section 21083.2 of the California Environmental Quality Act. Tasks completed under this investigation include:

- Review of archaeological archives at the South Central Coastal Information Center (SCCIC), housed at California State University, Fullerton;
- A sacred lands file check by the Native American Heritage Commission (NAHC);
- Native American consultation;
- Archaeological survey of the Program's area of potential effect (APE); and
- Report preparation.

In summary, a review of the SCCIC archaeological site records identified two prehistoric sites and two historic archaeological sites within a 0.5-mile radius of the Program APE; none of which will be directly or indirectly impacted by Program implementation. The NAHC did not identify any sacred lands within the project area. Native American consultation identified one site within the Somis area, but nothing specific within the project APE. No prehistoric archaeological resources were observed during Conejo's field survey of the Program APE, one 1941 concrete box culvert was recorded. The Project 10 pipeline will be trenched under the culvert and, thereby, avoid impacts to the structure. The culvert does not appear to meet eligibility criteria for listing on the NRHP or California Register and, as it will not be impacted, requires no further mitigation. The ground surface within the Program's APE was previously disturbed by road construction and to a lesser degree by trenching associated with existing pipelines and agricultural activities. Based on this investigation's findings, no further archaeological investigation is warranted as long as the recommendations detailed in Section VI are incorporated as conditions of Program approval. Briefly stated, these recommendations consist of temporary halt work orders in the event that archaeological resources and/or human remains are exposed during project construction.

## **II. PROJECT LOCATION & DESCRIPTION**

The District's twelve near-term projects and their locations are described in Table 1. Figures 1-3 provide the project locations. The Program lies within the Somis area in unincorporated Ventura County. The project area is located within Township 2N and Range 20W, 21W and 22W on the USGS 7.5' Moorpark, Santa Paula and Camarillo Quadrangles. Pipelines will be installed within the road right-of-ways with the exception of the cross country pipelines, which will be located within unpaved agricultural roads.

## **III. BACKGROUND**

### ***A. Environment***

The Program is located in the Las Posas Valley and along some of South Mountain's roads within the Somis area in unincorporated Ventura County. This area is part of the Transverse Range Geomorphic Provinces, a region in which most main physiographic features are aligned in an east-west direction. The Las Posas Valley is characterized by alluvial deposits containing mostly silt, sand and gravel. These deposits are generally poorly consolidated and easily eroded by stream hydraulics. South Mountain rises to an elevation of 703 meters (2308 feet) above sea level and overlooks the Los Posas Valley to the south. South Mountain and the bordering Oak Ridge Mountains are composed of several domed segments, apparently evolved from an elongate seamount that developed during the Pliocene (Dibblee and Yeats 1988). Terrestrial and marine Pliocene-Pleistocene detrital sediments are exposed on South Mountain, with the marine deposit containing shellfish fossils.

All projects, except No. 5, are located along existing paved roads and within the road right-of-ways. The proposed pipeline routes are bordered by avocado and citrus orchards, various row crops, plant nurseries, and some single-family residences and commercial businesses. Project No. 5 is located along dirt agricultural roads bordered by row crops.

### ***B. Prehistory***

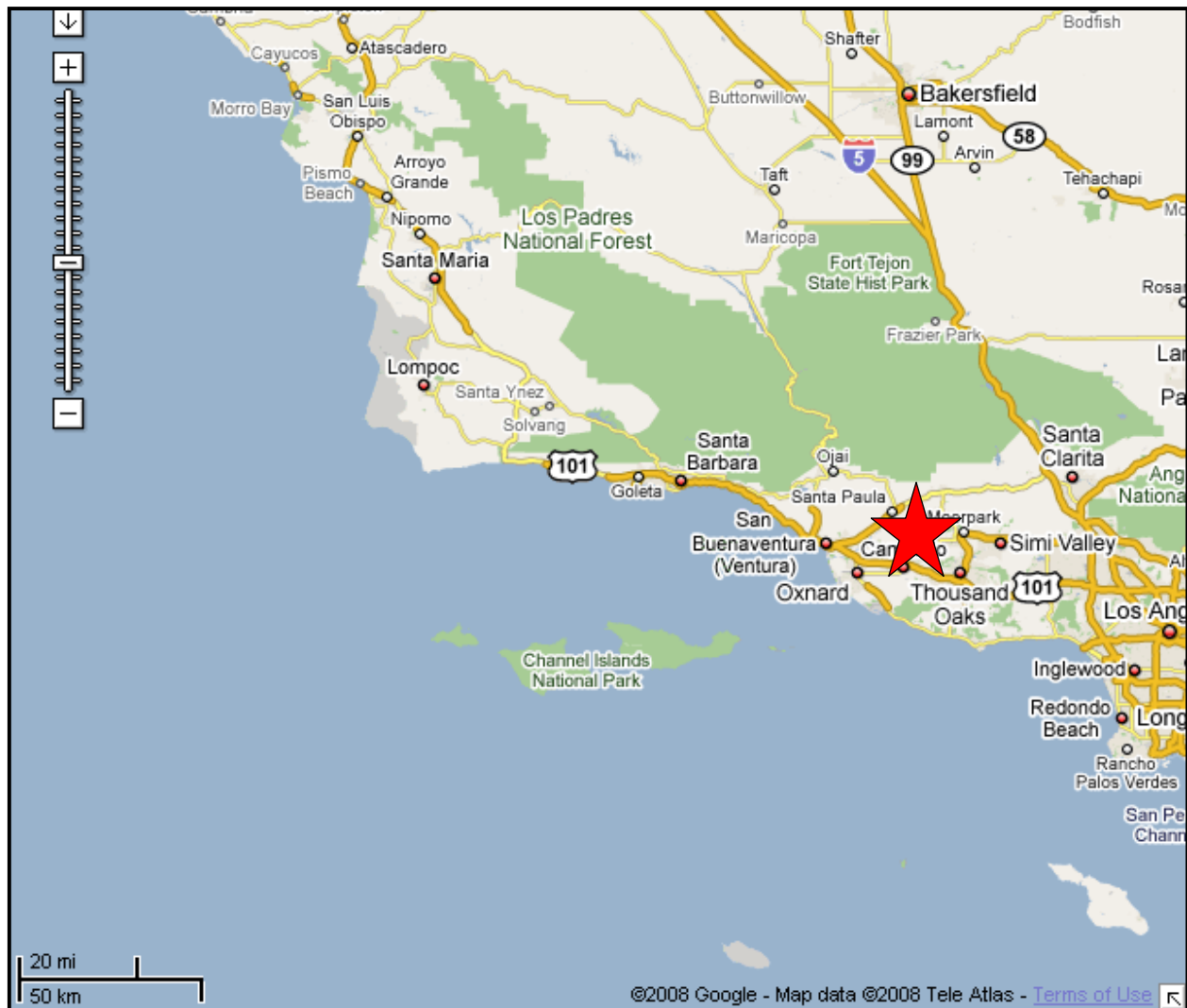
The archaeological record indicates that sedentary populations occupied the coastal regions of California more than 9,000 years ago (Greenwood 1972). Several chronological frameworks have been developed for the Chumash region. One of the most definitive works on Chumash chronology is that of King (1990). King postulates three major periods -- Early, Middle and Late. Based on artifact typologies from a great number of sites, he was able to discern numerous style changes within each of the major periods.

The Early Period (8000 to 3350 Before Present [B.P.]) is characterized by a primarily seed processing subsistence economy. The Middle Period (3350 to 800 B.P.) is marked by a shift in the economic/subsistence focus from plant gathering and the use of hard seeds, to a more generalized

**Table 1. Project Identification and Location**

<i>Project No.</i>	<i>Project Title and Description</i>	<i>Project Location</i>
1	<b>Water Well No. 2 Iron and Manganese Removal Facility.</b> Construction and operation of a new filtration plant at Well No. 2 to remove excess concentrations of iron and manganese, and installation of 560 linear feet of 14-inch waterline.	4990 Bradley Road. The well site is located on APN 110-0-170-415. The expansion site is located on adjacent APN 110-0-170-415. The water line would be installed within Bradley Road and connect to a waterline in Berylwood Road.
2	<b>Sand Canyon Road Booster Pump Station and Pipeline Upgrade.</b> Increase the capacity of the Sand Canyon Booster Pump Station and replace 8-inch water line segment with approximately 2,850 linear feet of 12-inch line.	Booster Pump Station – 4300 Sand Canyon Road. Sand Canyon Road from Booster Pump Station to Cameron Drive.
3	<b>Donlon Road Pipeline Upgrade.</b> Replace 8-inch water line with approximately 1,320 linear feet of 12-inch line.	Donlon Road from McBean Road north.
4	<b>Kingsgrove Drive Pipeline Upgrade.</b> Replace 8-inch water line with approximately 920 linear feet of 12-inch line.	Kingsgrove Drive from Faircrest Drive northwest to Well No. 3 access.
5	<b>Bell Ranch/Somis Road/West Street Pipeline Upgrade.</b>  Abandon approximately 8,000 linear feet of 4-inch and 5-inch water lines.  Connect customers to the water service in West Street with approximately 2,600 linear feet of two 2-inch water lines.  Extend the existing 12-inch water line on Somis Road by approximately 3,100 linear feet.	Ponderosa Road - Highway 118 to Bell Ranch/Somis Road. Agricultural road.  Somis Road - 3100 Somis Road to Bell Ranch/Somis Road.
6	<b>Posita Road Meter Relocation and Pipeline Upgrade.</b> Relocate three water meters from a customer's property to within the public right-of-way on Posita Road and reconnect those service lines. This project includes replacement of three 2-inch water lines in kind (about 1,360 linear feet each).	Meter customers: 8033 Posita Road 6770 Balcom Canyon Road 6890 Balcom Canyon Road  Off Posita Road to the north
7	<b>West Street Alley Pipeline Upgrade and Replacement.</b> Replace the existing 4-inch water line in the West Street Alley with approximately 1,360 linear feet of 8-inch line and replace 38 service lines.	West Street alley
8	<b>Highway 118 Pipeline Upgrade.</b> Replace existing 8-inch water main with a 12-inch water main (4,500 linear feet)	Highway 118 - Groves Place to Aggen Road.
9	<b>Highway 118 Pipeline Upgrade.</b> Replace 8-inch water line segment (2,500 linear feet) with 12-inch pipe.	Highway 118 - Bradley Road to Groves Place.
10	<b>Highway 118 Pipeline Upgrade.</b> Replace 8-inch water main segment with 10-inch line (2,700 linear feet).	Highway 118 - Bradley Road east to the point of connection to the existing 10-inch main.
11	<b>Highway 118 Pipeline Upgrade.</b> Replace 8-inch water main segment with a 12-inch and reconnect existing services to the new main (4,300 feet).	Highway 118 - Donlon Road to La Cumbre Road
12	<b>Balcom Canyon Road Upgrade.</b> Replace existing 4-inch (1,810 linear feet) and 6-inch (800 linear feet) water line with 12-inch pipe. Relocate the Balcom Canyon pressure reducing station to the intersection of Balcom Canyon Road and Highway 118.	Balcom Canyon Road - intersection with Highway 118 to an existing pressure reducing station.

\* All pipelines will be installed within the paved portion of the road with the exception of pipelines that would be located within unpaved agricultural roads and the pipeline in Highway 118 which would be installed at least 6 feet from the white line (fog line) where feasible to avoid traffic impacts.

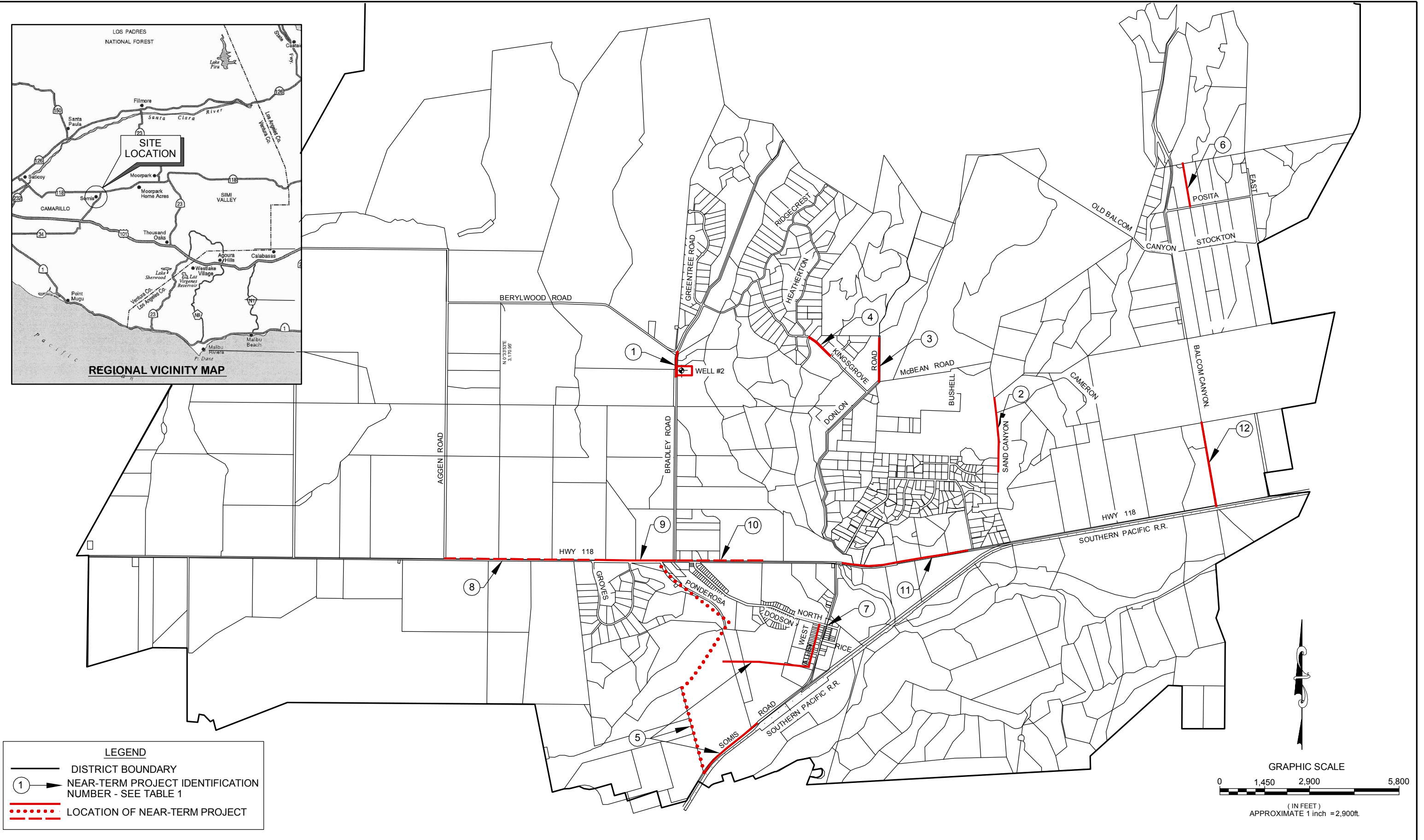


Source: Google Earth

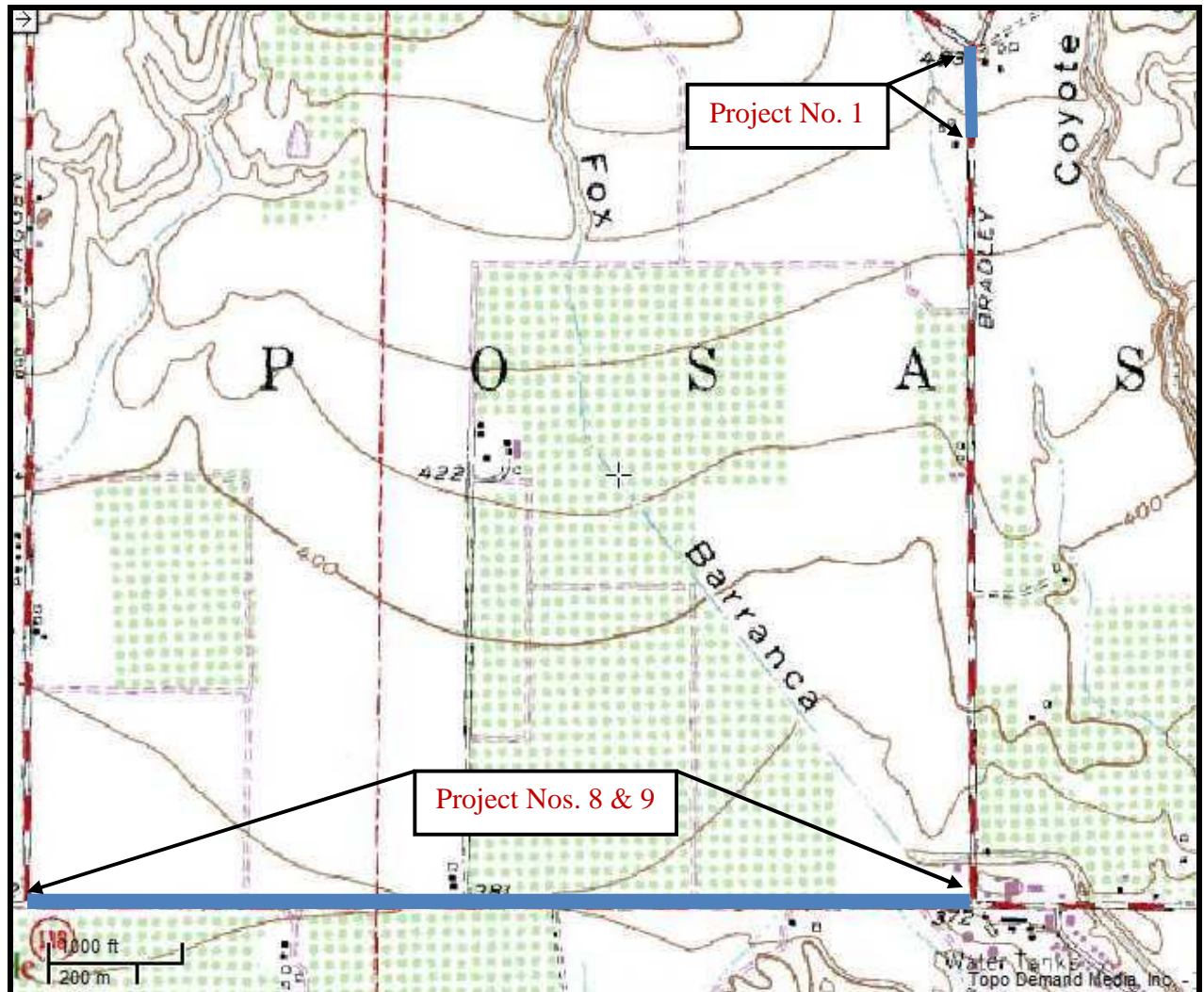
**REGIONAL LOCATION**  
**VCWD No. 19 Near-term Capital Projects**  
**Somis, Ventura County**

Figure 1





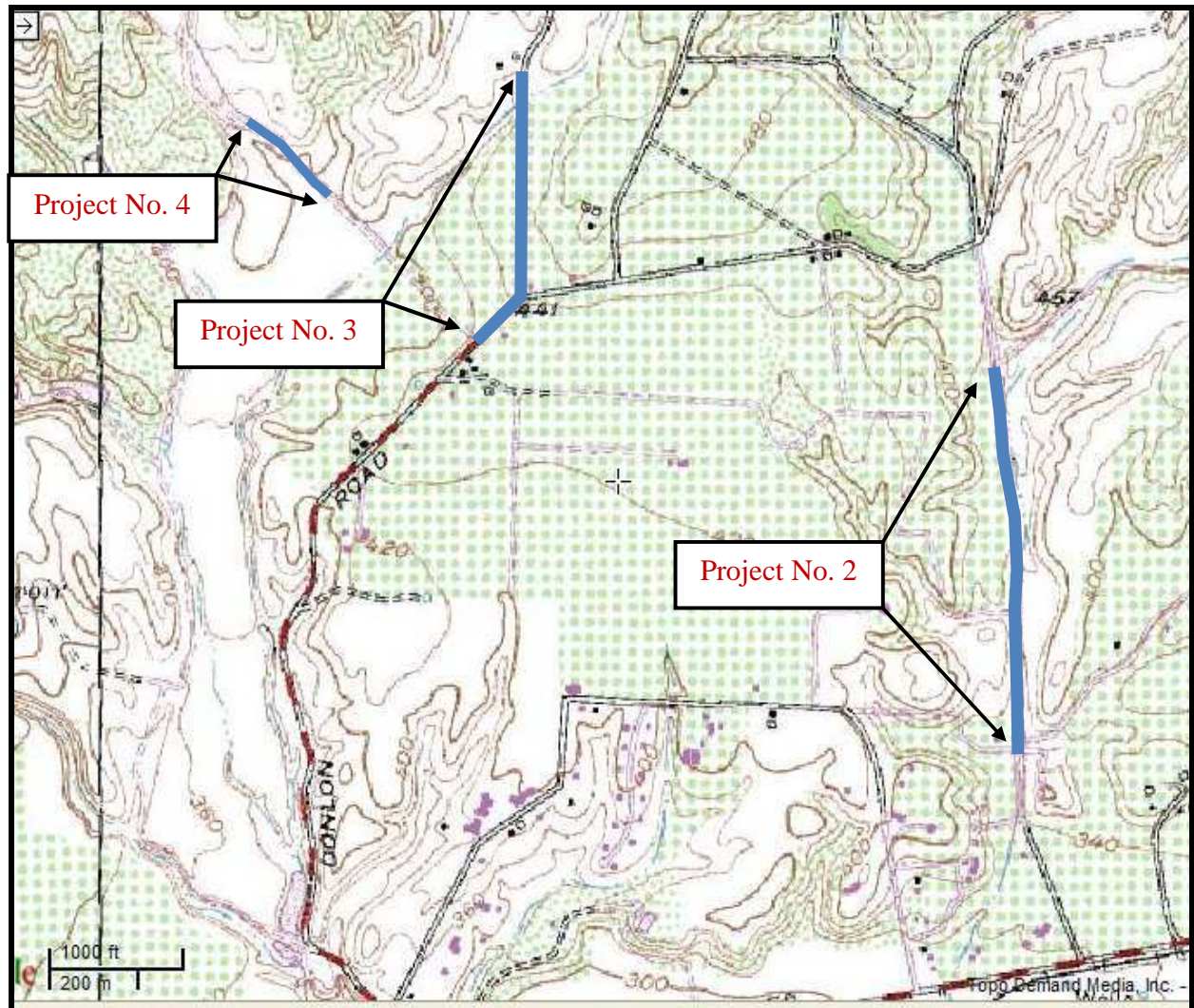




Source: USGS 7.5' Santa Paula Quadrangle/Trails.com

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY LOCATION  
AREA of POTENTIAL EFFECT  
CAPITAL PROJECTS Nos. 1, 8 & 9  
Somis, Ventura County**

Figure 3a

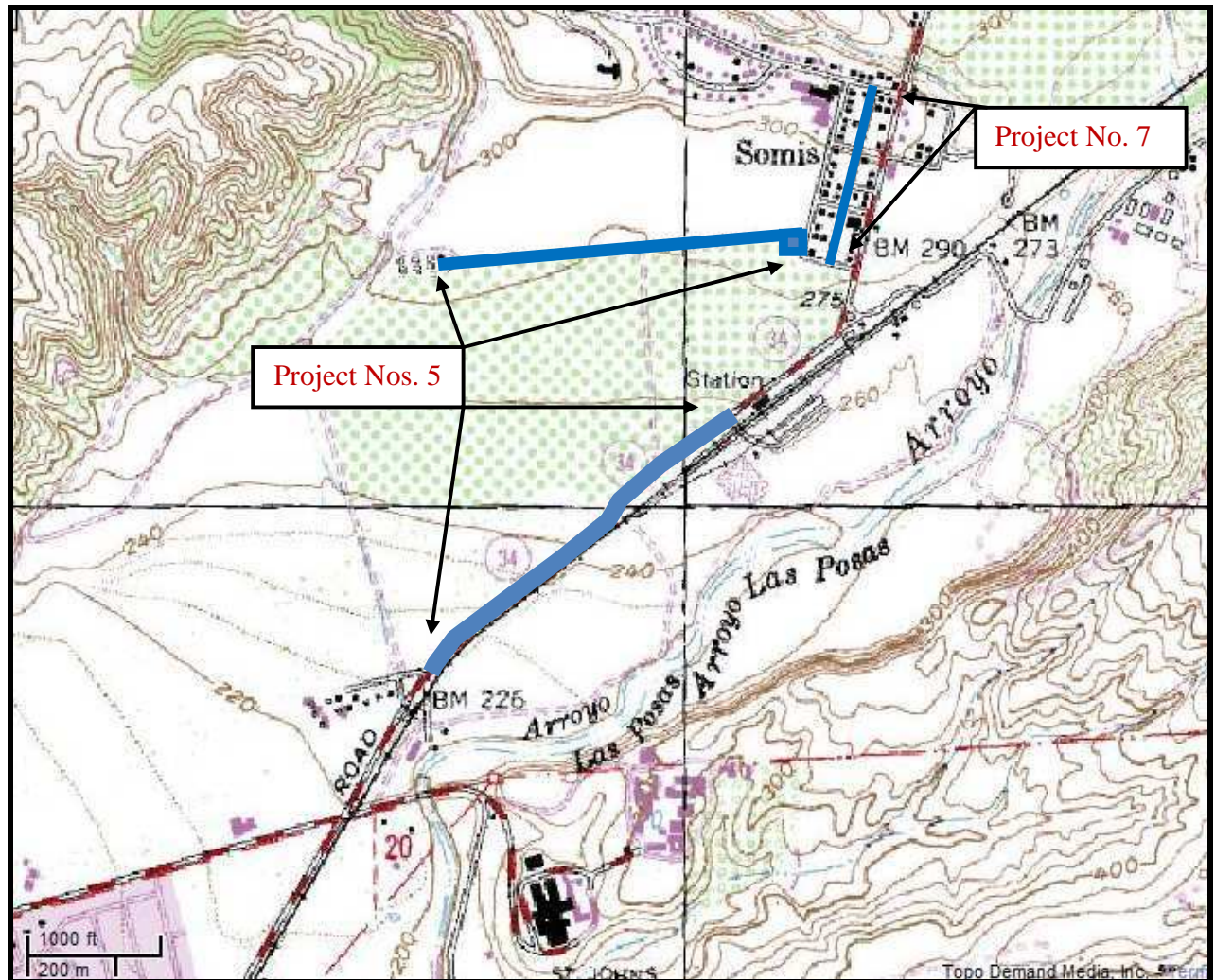


Source: USGS 7.5' Moorpark & Santa Paula Quadrangles/Trails.com

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY LOCATION  
AREA of POTENTIAL EFFECT  
CAPITAL PROJECTS Nos. 2, 3 & 4  
Somis, Ventura County**

Figure 3b





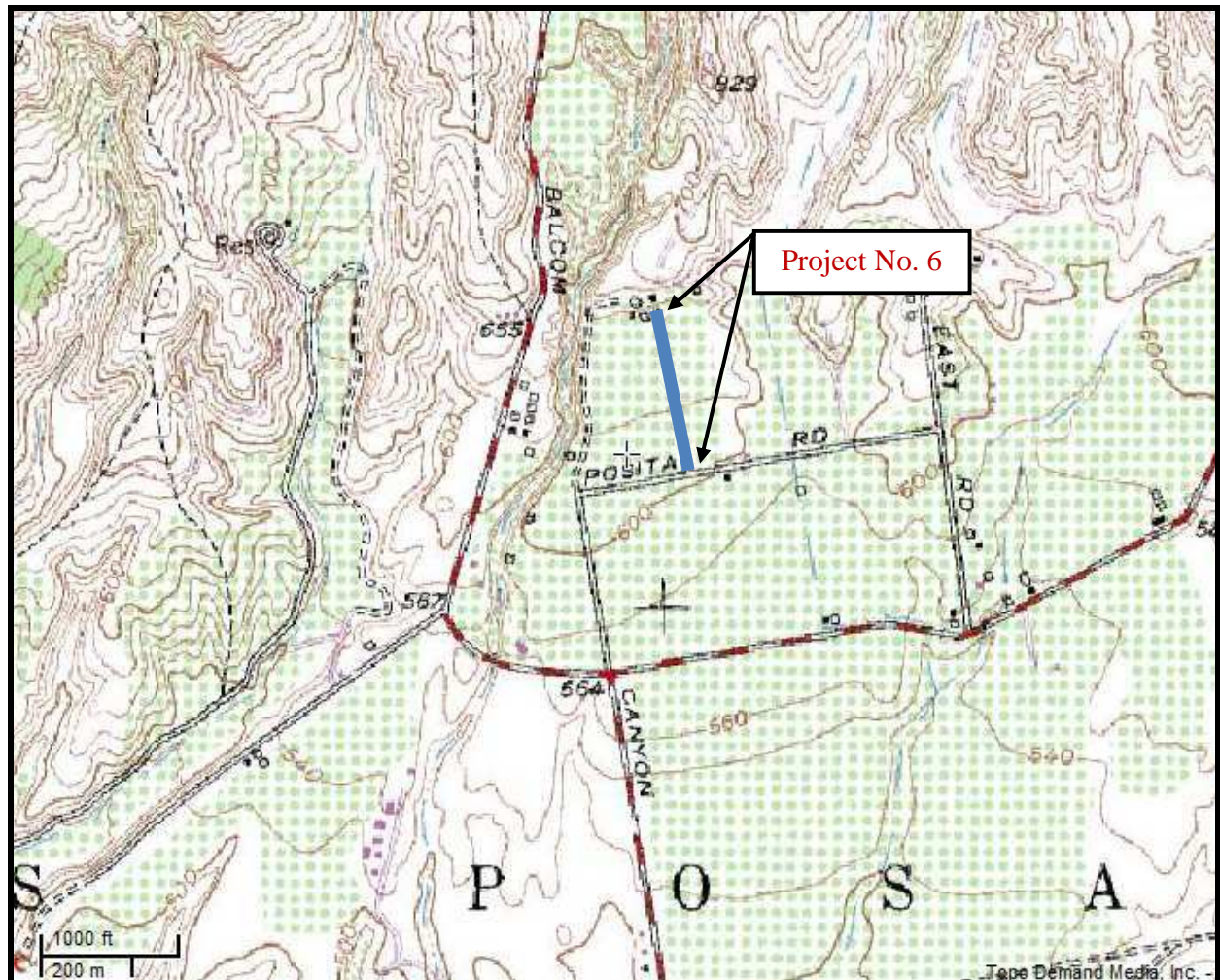
Source: USGS 7.5' Santa Paula, Moorpark, Newbury Park & Camarillo Quadrangles/Trails.com

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY LOCATION  
AREA of POTENTIAL EFFECT  
CAPITAL PROJECTS Nos. 5 & 7  
Somis, Ventura County**

Figure 3c

*Note: Project 5's pipeline which is to be abandoned is not shown on the above map, as it was not surveyed since it will be abandoned in place.*

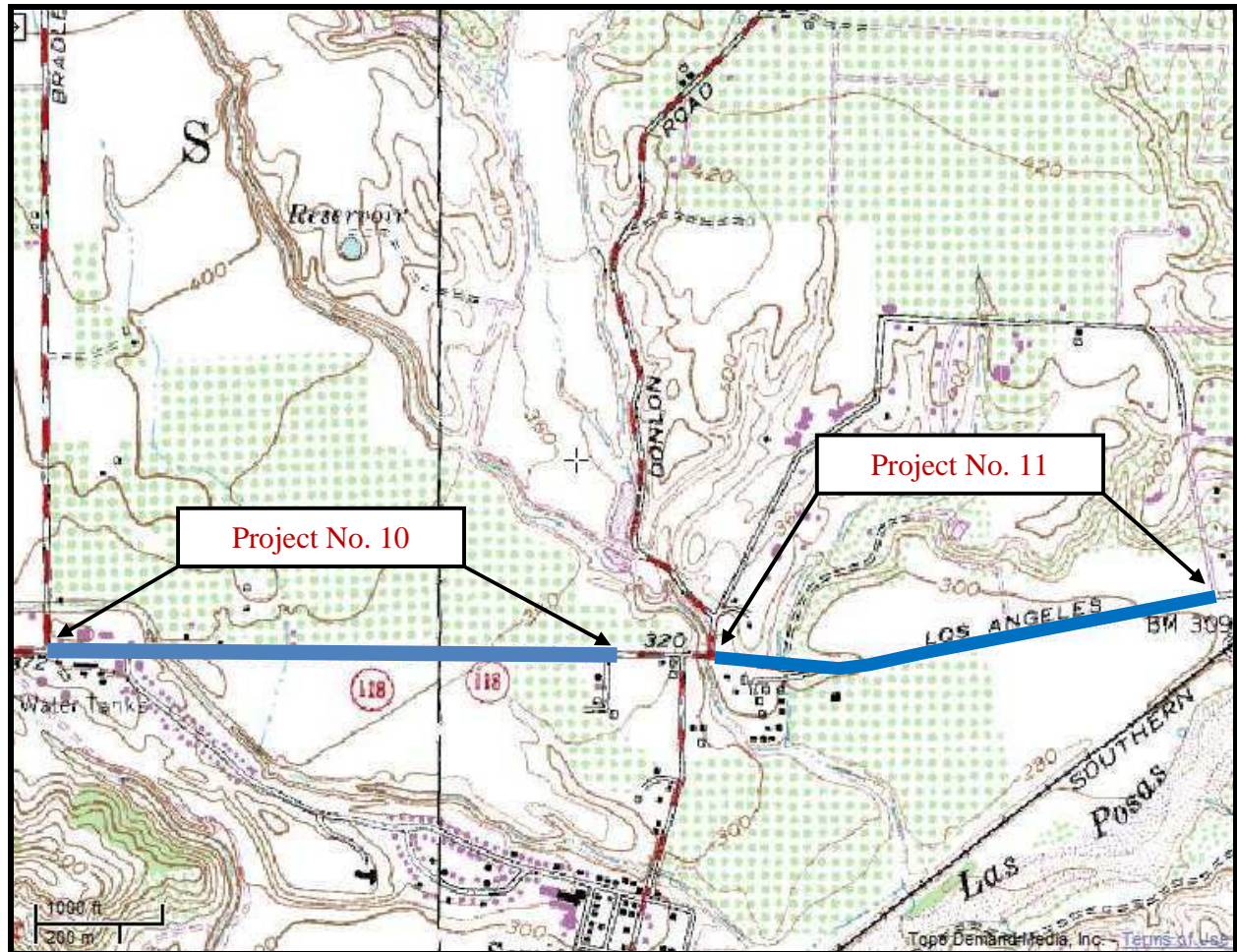




Source: USGS 7.5' Moorpark Quadrangle/Trails.com

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY LOCATION  
AREA of POTENTIAL EFFECT  
CAPITAL PROJECTS No. 6  
Somis, Ventura County**

Figure 3d

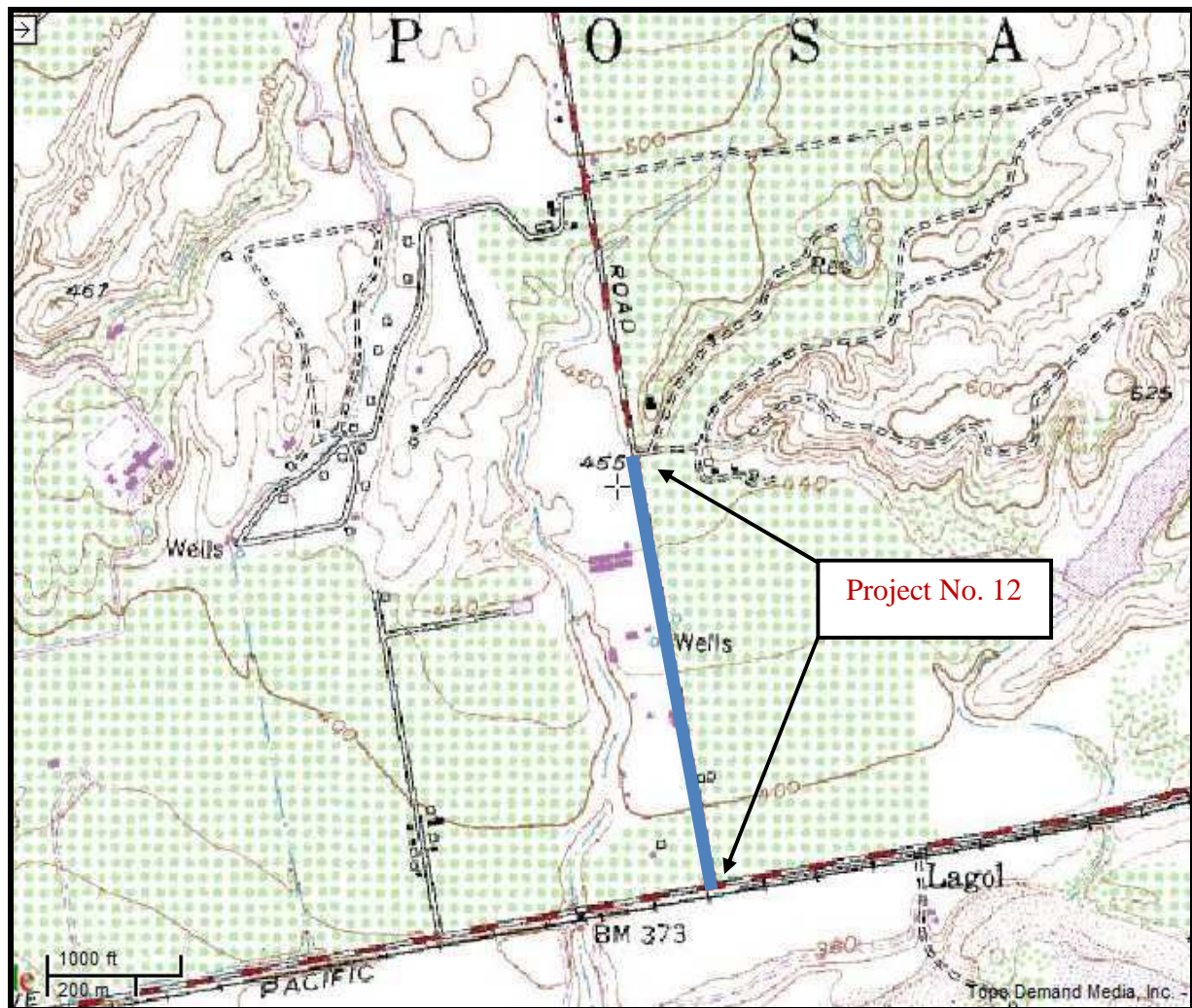


Source: USGS 7.5' Santa Paula & Moorpark Quadrangles/Trails.com

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY LOCATION  
AREA of POTENTIAL EFFECT  
CAPITAL PROJECTS Nos. 10 & 11  
Somis, Ventura County**

Figure 3e





Source: USGS 7.5' Moorpark Quadrangle/Trails.com

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY LOCATION  
AREA of POTENTIAL EFFECT  
CAPITAL PROJECTS No. 12  
Somis, Ventura County**

Figure 3f

hunting-maritime-gathering adaptation, with an increased focus on acorns. The full development of the Chumash culture, one of the most socially and economically complex hunting and gathering groups in North America, occurred during the Late Period (800 to 150 B.P.).

### **C.     *Ethnography***

The project area lies within the historic territory of the Native American Indian group known as the Chumash. The Chumash occupied the region from San Luis Obispo County to Malibu Canyon on the coast, and inland as far as the western edge of the San Joaquin Valley, and the four northern Channel Islands (Grant 1978). The Chumash are subdivided into factions based on distinct dialects. The Las Posas Valley lies within the historic territory of the Ventureño Chumash.

The Ventureño were the southernmost Chumash group, occupying most of the area of present day Ventura County and the southwest corner of Los Angeles County. The name Ventureño is derived from the mission with local jurisdiction, San Buenaventura.

Applegate (1975:42) identified the following Chumash placename in the Somis area:

- *s'omis*, meaning “scrub-oak spring”?, refers to a village near Ojai, now seen in Somis, east of Saticoy.

Today many people claim their Chumash heritage in Ventura County. In general, they place high value on objects and places associated with their past history, especially burials, grave goods, and archaeological sites.

### **D.     *History***

In 1769 Gaspar de Portola Expedition departed the newly established San Diego settlement and marched northward toward Monterey, with the objective to secure that port and establish five missions along the route. The closest mission to Somis was Mission San Buenaventura, founded by Father Serra in 1782 (Triem 1985).

Mexico gained its independence from Spain in 1822, and fourteen years later the Missions were secularized and their lands granted as rewards for loyal service or in response to an individual’s petition. The project site falls within the historic territory of the *Rancho Los Pozas* granted to Jose Carrillo in 1834 (Cowan 1977). The Mexican Period ended with the signing of the Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo on February 2, 1848, which transferred control of California, New Mexico, Texas, and other western properties to the United States.

During the early American Period, the Rancho lands were sold off and cattle ranching continued to be a major economic activity in the project region. In 1888, Thomas Bard and David Perkins purchased and leased land to farmers in the Somis area. The Somis townsite was laid out in 1892. Early crops grown in the Somis area emphasized lima beans, wheat, barley, and sugar beets (Triem 1985). A branch of the Southern Pacific came through Somis in 1900 and was completed through Santa Susanna in 1904, thus providing better access to Los

Angeles markets for local farmers. Since the turn of the 20th century the Somis area has remained an area of agricultural importance, although the area is slowly becoming more urbanized.

## IV. SOURCES CONSULTED

### A. *South Central Coastal Information Center*

Mary Maki of Conejo conducted a records search at the SCCIC on July 26, 2011. The records search included a review of all archaeological site records and investigative reports within a 0.5-mile radius of the Program.

#### Archaeological Sites

Two prehistoric sites and two historic archaeological sites are recorded within a 0.5-mile radius of the Program APE, as described below:

**CA-VEN-631** was recorded by Lopez (1979) and consists of ground stone and lithics located on the west bank of Arroyo Las Posas. The project boundaries were later expanded to north of the railroad tracks (Haslouer 2001).

*CA-VEN-631 is located approximately 213 meters (700 ft.) east of Project 7 and over 305 meters (1000 ft.) of Project 5, and will not be directly or indirectly impacted by Program implementation.*

**CA-VEN-661H** consisted of a vacant lot with the remnants of foundation and broken cement slab, which was site of a former blacksmith shop erected ca. 1982 (Callison 1980). Ceramic and glass shards ca. 1900, square nails and a hand-forged carriage bolt were also found at this site.

*CA-VEN-661H is located half a block east of Project No. 7. The vacant lot where CA-VEN-661H was recorded has since been developed and the site destroyed. CA-VEN-661H will not be directly or indirectly impacted by Program implementation.*

**CA-VEN-673H** is marked by a large pepper tree, fragments of crockery and glass, galvanized iron water pipe, clam shell fragments, broken brick and possible mano fragments, which may represent an early twentieth century farmhouse (Maxwell 1980).

*CA-VEN-673H is located approximately 61 meters (200 ft.) east of Project 2. Since this site was recorded over 30 years ago, the peppertree has been removed and the entire hillside cleared. CA-VEN-673H will not be directly or indirectly impacted by implementation of the Program.*

**CA-VEN-1089** consists of 1 circular granitic mano/abrader, (< 20) unidentified marine shell fragments and (< 20) burnt large mammal bone fragments (Neuenschwander and Olgesby 1991).

*CA-VEN-1089 is located approximately 90 meters (300 ft.) southeast of Project 11 and will not be directly or indirectly impacted by Program implementation.*



### Previous Archaeological Investigations

Forty-three archaeological investigations are recorded within a 0.5-mile radius of the Program APE. Projects 8 and 9's APE along Highway 118 was previously surveyed by Lopez in 1988, but as the survey is over 22 years old a new survey of that area was deemed warranted. Two linear surveys associated with the Southern Pacific Railroad border the eastern portions of the Project 12 APE (Dames & Moore 1988; Peak and Associates 1991). Conejo previously conducted two surveys along Bradley Road for the lateral line and proposed upgrades to Well No. 2 (Maki 2007, 2004). The majority of the proposed pipeline routes were not subject to previous archaeological reconnaissance.

### ***B. Federal, State & County Listings***

The listings of the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) (National Park Service 2011), California Historical Landmarks (Office of Historic Preservation 2011), and California Points of Historical Interest (Office of Historic Preservation 1992) include no properties within or adjacent to the Program APE.

The California State Historic Resources Inventory lists eight properties that have been evaluated in Somis; all of which were determined ineligible for listing on the National Register by consensus through the Section 106 process. None of these properties are located within the Program APE.

Review of the Caltrans (2011) Historic Bridge Evaluations indicated that all evaluated bridges within the Somis area were determined not eligible for the National Register.

There are three designated Ventura County Landmarks within Somis (Ventura County 2003).

- [85] Somis Thursday Clubhouse, 5380 Bell Street.
- [128] Fulkerson Hardware Store, 3403 Somis Road.
- [133] Somis School, 5268 North Street.

*None of the above Ventura County Landmarks will be directly or indirectly impacted by Program implementation.*

### ***C. Native American Consultation***

A sacred lands file check was conducted by Katy Sanchez of the Native American Heritage Commission (NAHC) on July 15, 2011. No sacred lands were identified within or adjacent to the Program area (Appendix A).

The following Native American contacts were emailed or mailed a project description letter with a location map on July 13, 2011.

- Angulo, Richard;

- Arredondo, Frank;
- Barbareño/Ventureño Band of Mission Indians, Julie Tumamait;
- Coastal Band of the Chumash Nation, Venisse Miller, Chairperson;
- Cooke, Charles;
- Folkes, Beverly Salazar;
- Garcia, Janet, Chairperson Coastal Band of the Chumash Nation;
- Guzman-Folkes, Randy;
- Miller, Stephen;
- Owl Clan;
- Parra, Charles;
- Para-Hernandez, Melissa;
- Pulido, Carol;
- Santa Ynez Tribal Elders Council, Adelina Ala-Padilla, Chairwoman;
- Santa Ynez Band of Mission Indians, Vincent Armenta, Chairperson;
- Santa Ynez Band of Mission Indians, Tribal Administrator;
- Tumamait, Patrick; and
- Vigil, Mark, Chief, San Luis Obispo County Chumash Council.

The above contacts were requested to respond if they had any cultural resources concerns regarding the VCWD No. 19 Near-term Capital Projects. To date, two responses have been received. The first was a telephone call from Freddy Romero who indicated that the Santa Ynez Tribal Elders would not be commenting on this project. Patrick Tumamait stated in a telephone conversation that there was a village site in the Somis area, but that he was not aware of any specific resources within the Program APE.

## **V. FIELD METHODS**

Ms. Maki conducted an archaeological survey of the Program's 12 project APEs on July 30 & 31, 2011 (Figure 3). Archaeologist Gwen Romani assisted on the field survey on July 30, 2011. The project APE boundaries were determined using aerial maps provided by the client. In addition, Conejo met with County Engineer Andrew Martinez in Somis to verify the various project locations on July 30, 2011. Survey methodology for eleven project APEs consisted of walking up to a 10 meter wide (33 ft.) corridor where feasible along each side of the paved street. The same methodology was used for Project 5, which consisted of unpaved agricultural roads. The total linear length of pipelines surveyed was approximately

6 miles (9,522 meters/ 31,240 ft.). Table 2 provides a breakdown of survey conditions, ground surface visibility, previous ground disturbances and findings for the Program's individual projects.

**Table 2. Survey Results**

<b>Project No.</b>	<b>Location &amp; Linear Length Surveyed</b>	<b>Survey Conditions/ Setting</b>	<b>Previous Ground Disturbances</b>	<b>Results/Comments</b>
1	Bradley Road – 4990 Bradley Road to Berylwood Road.  ~ 170 m (~560 ft.)	On west side of road, survey limited to drainage ditch. East side of road wider shoulder bordered by residences, drainage ditch and lemon orchards with fair ground surface visibility.	Road grading, drainage ditch trenching. Some underground utilities.	No cultural resources identified. Did not survey the new filtration plant location as it was previously surveyed by Conejo (Maki 2007).
2	Sand Canyon Road - 4300 Sand Canyon Road to Greenway Drive.  ~870 m (~2,850 ft.)	On west side of road, survey limited to narrow shoulder, then falls off to lined Sand Canyon drainage. On east side of road, orchards & ranch afforded good ground surface visibility.	Road grading, drainage improvements and agricultural activity. Some underground utilities.	One small fragment of fossilized clam shell found along east road shoulder. No cultural resources identified.
3	Donlon Road – McBean Road north.  ~402 m (~1,320 ft.)	Most of road bordered by orchard and agricultural fields affording good ground surface visibility.	Road grading and agricultural activity.	No cultural resources identified.
4	Kingsgrove Drive - Faircrest Drive northwest to Well No. 3 access.  ~280 m (~920 ft.)	North shoulder of road is narrow and bordered by fence. Ground surface visibility ranged from fair to poor. The south side of road is bordered by an avocado orchard and large dry drainage ditch with excellent visibility out to 10m (33 ft.).	Road grading, landscaping, agricultural activity, trenching for utilities and drainage.	A large pocket of fossilized marine shell was identified, which extended beyond the survey's borders to the east and west. The highest concentration of fossils occurred across from Faircrest Drive. Extensive examination of area found no evidence of cultural artifacts other than modern trash.
5	Agricultural roads.  ~793m (~2,600 ft.)	This portion of Project 5 follows existing dirt roads through farm fields. It afforded excellent visibility within and adjacent to APE.	Road grading and agricultural activity.	Two fossilized oyster shells noted. Likely washed down from adjacent Camarillo Hills. No cultural resources identified.

**Table 2. Survey Results cont.**

<b>Project No.</b>	<b>Location &amp; Linear Length Surveyed</b>	<b>Survey Conditions/ Setting</b>	<b>Previous Ground Disturbances</b>	<b>Results/Comments</b>
5	Somis Road - 3100 Somis Road to Bell Ranch/Somis Road.  ~ 945 m (~3,100 ft.)	Wide road shoulders, which are mostly covered by aggregate. West side of road is bordered by a dirt farm road and drainage ditch, which afforded good ground surface visibility. East side of road had a narrower survey corridor due to fencing and railroad. Railroad corridor was previously surveyed (Dames & Moore 1988: Peak and Associates 1991).	Road grading, trenching for underground utilities, railroad construction, drainage ditch and agricultural activity.	No cultural resources identified.
5	Ponderosa Road -Highway 118 to Bell Ranch / Somis Road.  ~2,438m (~8,000 ft.)			Not surveyed as existing pipeline is being abandoned in place.
6	Existing access roads leading from Posita Road to 8033 Posita road, 6770 & 6890 Balcom Canyon Road.  ~415 m (~1,360 ft. each)	One dirt road located in avocado orchard, fair visibility. Adjacent road partially paved and within nursery, poor visibility.	Road grading and agricultural activity.	No cultural resources identified.
7	West Street alley- North Street to south West Street.  ~415 m (~1,360 ft.)	The alley is mostly paved and is bordered by residential and commercial development. Survey effort was limited to some landscaped and dirt areas. Ground surface visibility less than 10 percent.	Road grading, construction, and trenching for utilities including the water lines to be replaced.	No cultural resources identified.
8	Highway 118 - Groves Place to Aggen Road.  ~1,372m (~4,500 ft.)	Wide road shoulders, bordered by agricultural fields. Good ground surface visibility.	Road grading, agricultural activity, utility trenching.	No cultural resources identified.

**Table 2. Survey Results cont.**

<b>Project No.</b>	<b>Location &amp; Linear Length Surveyed</b>	<b>Survey Conditions/ Setting</b>	<b>Previous Ground Disturbances</b>	<b>Results/Comments</b>
9	Highway 118 – Bradley Road to Groves Place.  ~ 762 m (~2,500 ft.)	Survey limited to narrow dirt shoulders and adjacent farm roads (where present). Fair to good ground surface visibility.	Road grading, agricultural activity, utility trenching.	No cultural resources identified.
10	Highway 118- Bradley Road east to existing 10-inch main.  ~823 m (~2,700 ft.)	Survey limited to narrow dirt shoulders and adjacent farm roads (where present). Fair to good ground surface visibility.	Road grading, agricultural activity, utility trenching.	One 1941 concrete box culvert recorded at 4785 E. Los Angeles Avenue, Somis. Culvert does not meet criteria for listing on NRHP or California Register and no further documentation required, as pipeline will go under culvert, thereby avoiding any impact. See Appendix B for Primary Record Form.
11	Highway 118 – Donlon Road to La Cumbre Road.  ~1310 m (~4300 ft.)	Road bordered by nurseries and agricultural area. In some locations grading on north side required cutting into hillside. Good ground surface visibility overall.	Road grading, agricultural activity, utility trenching.	No cultural resources identified.
12	Balcom Canyon Road- Highway 118 to existing pressure reducing station.  ~552 m (~1810 ft.)	West shoulder of road is narrow and covered with aggregate, which afforded poor ground surface visibility. The east shoulder was adjacent to dirt farm road and citrus orchard, which afforded excellent ground surface visibility.	Road grading, agricultural activity, utility trenching.	No cultural resources identified.

Ground surface visibility varied throughout the Program APE from excellent to poor, but was fair enough overall to have confidence in the results of the survey. No archaeological resources were observed within the Program APE, which was subject to previous ground disturbances including road grading and trenching for various utilities and agricultural activity.

## **VI. STUDY FINDINGS & RECOMMENDATIONS**

Based on the SCCIC record search findings, Conejo's survey results, NAHC and Native American consultation, in combination with the degree of past ground disturbance, the VCWD No. 19 Near-term Capital Projects will have no impact on prehistoric archaeological resources. One historic structure, a 1941 concrete box culvert was recorded within the Project 10 APE. The culvert does not appear to meet any of the eligibility criteria for listing on the NRHP or California Register, and it will not be directly impacted by project construction (the pipeline will be placed under it). Therefore, no additional mitigative work beyond the already completed recording of the culvert is warranted. No other historic resources were identified within the Program APE.

No further archaeological work is warranted for the Program as long as the following two recommendations are incorporated as conditions of approval for all 12 projects:

1. In the event that archaeological resources are exposed during project construction, all earth disturbing work within the vicinity of the find must be temporarily suspended until a qualified archaeologist has evaluated the nature and significance of the find. The District shall be notified of any such find. A Chumash representative should monitor any archaeological field work associated with Native American materials.
2. If human remains are unearthed, State Health and Safety Code Section 7050.5 requires that no further disturbance shall occur until the County Coroner has made the necessary findings as to origin and disposition pursuant to Public Resources Code Section 5097.98. If the remains are determined to be of Native American descent, the coroner has 24 hours to notify the Native American Heritage Commission. The District shall also be notified of any such find.

## VII. REFERENCES CITED

Applegate, Robert

- 1975 An Index of Chumash Placenames in *Papers on the Chumash*, San Luis Obispo County Archaeological Society Occasional Paper Number Nine, Paso Robles, California.

Callison, Shelia M.

- 1980 CA-VEN-661H Archaeological Site Record. On file at the South Central Coastal Information Center, California State University, Fullerton.

Caltrans

- 2011 Structure Maintenance and Investigation: Historical Significance Local Agency Bridges and State Agency Bridges. [http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/structur/strmaint/hs\\_state.pdf](http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/structur/strmaint/hs_state.pdf).

Cowan, Robert G.

- 1977 *Ranchos of California*. Historical Society of Southern California, Los Angeles, California.

Dames & Moore

- 1988 Phase I Cultural Resources Survey Fiber Optic Cable Project, Burbank to Santa Barbara, California for US Sprint Communications Company. On file at the South Central Coastal Information Center, California State University, Fullerton, VN-572.

Dibblee, Thomas W. Jr. and Robert S. Yeats

- 1988 Geology of Oak Ridge Uplift, Ventura and Los Angeles Counties, California.  
<http://www.searchanddiscovery.com/abstracts/html/1988/sepm/abstracts/0379b.htm>.

Grant, Campbell

- 1978 Chumash: Introduction. In *Handbook of North American Indians, California, Vol. 8*. Edited by Robert F. Heizer, Smithsonian Institution, Washington D.C.

Greenwood, Roberta S.

- 1972 *9,000 Years of Prehistory at Diablo Canyon, San Luis Obispo County, California*. San Luis Obispo County Archaeological Society Occasional Paper No. 7.

Haslouer, L.

- 2001 CA-VEN-631 Primary Record Form. On file at the South Central Coastal Information Center, California State University, Fullerton.

King, Chester

- 1990 *The Evolution of Chumash Society: A Comparative Study of Artifacts Used in the Social Maintenance of the Santa Barbara Channel Islands Region Before A.D. 1804*. Garland Publishing, Inc., New York.

Lopez, Robert

- 1979 CA-VEN-631 Archaeological Site Record. On file at the South Central Coastal Information Center, California State University, Fullerton.
- 1988 An Archaeological Reconnaissance of the Areas Involved in the Proposed Swepi Well Locations and Pipeline Routes, Oxnard Plain, Ventura County, California. On file at the South Central Coastal Information Center, California State University Fullerton, VN-575.

Maki, Mary

- 2007 Phase 1 Archaeological Survey of Approximately 0.3 Acres for the Ventura County Waterworks 19, Well No. 2 Filtration Upgrade Project, Ventura County, California. On file at the South Central Coastal Information Center, California State University Fullerton, VN-2571.
- 2004 Negative Phase 1 Archaeological Survey of Approximately 1.6 Linear Miles for the Bradley Lateral and Solano Verde/VCWWD Turnouts Project, Ventura County, California. On file at the South Central Coastal Information Center, California State University Fullerton, VN-2266.

Maxwell, Thomas

- 1980 CA-VEN-673H Archaeological Site Record. On file at the South Central Coastal Information Center, California State University Fullerton.

Moratto, Michael

- 1984 *California Archaeology*. Academic Press, San Diego, California.

National Park Service

- 2011 National Register Information System, Ventura County, California.  
<http://nrhp.focus.nps.gov/natregsearchresult.do?briefnav&briefpage=1>.

Neuenschwander, N. and James Olgesby

- 1991 CA-VEN-1089 Archaeological Site Record. On file at the South Central Coastal Information Center, California State University, Fullerton.

Office of Historic Preservation, California Department of Parks and Recreation

- 2011 State Historic Landmarks, Ventura County.  
[http://ohp.parks.ca.gov/default.asp?page\\_id=21535](http://ohp.parks.ca.gov/default.asp?page_id=21535).
- 2011 Historic Resources Inventory, Somis, Ventura County, March 15, 2011.
- 1992 *California Points of Historical Interest*, Sacramento, California

Peak & Associate's Inc.

- 1991 Class 3 Cultural Resource Assessment of the Proposed Carpinteria and Southern Reroutes, Santa Barbara, Ventura, and Los Angeles Counties, California. On file at the South Central Coastal Information Center, California State University, Fullerton, VN-1153.

Triem, Judy

- 1985 *Ventura County, Land of Good Fortune*. Windsor Publications, Chatsworth, California.  
Ventura County

- 2003 Ventura County Historical Landmarks & Points of Interest. On file at the Ventura County Planning Department.

Individuals and Institutions Contacted

Angulo, Richard, project description letter mailed July 13, 2011.

Arredondo, Frank, project description letter emailed July 13, 2011.

Coastal Band of the Chumash Nation, Venisse Miller, Chairperson, project description letter mailed July 13, 2011.

Cooke, Charles, project description letter mailed July 13, 2011.

Folkes, Beverly Salazar, project description letter emailed July 13, 2011.

Guzman-Folkes, Randy, project description letter emailed July 13, 2011.



Miller, Stephen William, project description letter mailed July 13, 2011.  
Parra, Charles S., project description letter mailed July 13, 2011.  
Para-Hernandez, Melisa, project description letter mailed July 13, 2011.  
Pulido, Carol A., project description letter mailed July 13, 2011.  
Romero, Freddy, Santa Ynez Tribal Elders Council, telephoned response July 14, 2011.  
Sanchez, Katy, Program Analyst, Native American Heritage Commission, letter dated July 16, 2011.  
Santa Inez Band of Mission Indians, Tribal Administrator, project description letter mailed July 7, 2011.  
Santa Inez Band of Mission Indians, Vincent Armenta, Chairperson, project description letter emailed July 13, 2011.  
Santa Inez Tribal Elders Council, Adelina Alva-Padilla, Chairwoman, project description letter emailed July 13, 2011.  
Owl Clan, project description letter mailed July 13, 2011.  
Tumamait, Julie, project description letter emailed July 13, 2011.  
Tumamait, Pat, project description letter mailed July 13, 2011. Telephone response August 1 & 4, 2011.  
Vigil, Mark project description letter mailed July 13, 2011.

# **APPENDIX A**

Native American Heritage Commission

Sacred Lands File Check

**STATE OF CALIFORNIA****Edmund G. Brown Jr., Governor****NATIVE AMERICAN HERITAGE COMMISSION**

915 CAPITOL MALL, ROOM 364  
SACRAMENTO, CA 95814  
(916) 653-4082  
(916) 657-5390 - Fax



July 15, 2011

Mary K. Maki  
Conejo Archaeological Consultants  
2321 Goldsmith Avenue  
Thousand Oaks, CA 91360

RE: Proposed Ventura County Water works District No. 19, Well no. 2 Filtration Upgrade Project; Ventura County.

Dear Ms. Maki:

A record search of the Sacred Lands File has failed to indicate the presence of Native American cultural resources in the immediate project area. The absence of specific site information in the Sacred Lands File does not indicate the absence of cultural resources in any project area. Other sources of cultural resources should also be contacted for information regarding known and recorded sites.

Enclosed is a list of Native Americans individuals/organizations who may have knowledge of cultural resources in the project area. The Commission makes no recommendation or preference of a single individual, or group over another. This list should provide a starting place in locating areas of potential adverse impact within the proposed project area. I suggest you consult with all of those indicated, if they cannot supply information, they might recommend others with specific knowledge. By contacting all those listed, your organization will be better able to respond to claims of failure to consult with the appropriate tribe or group. If a response has not been received within two weeks of notification, the Commission requests that you follow-up with a telephone call to ensure that the project information has been received.

If you receive notification of change of addresses and phone numbers from any these individuals or groups, please notify me. With your assistance we are able to assure that our lists contain current information. If you have any questions or need additional information, please contact me at (916) 653-4040.

Sincerely,

Katy Sanchez  
Program Analyst

Enclosure

**Native American Contact List**

Ventura County

July 15, 2011

Charles Cooke  
32835 Santiago Road  
Acton , CA 93510  
suscol@intox.net

Chumash  
Fernandeno  
Tataviam  
Kitanemuk

(661) 733-1812 - cell  
suscol@intox.net

Beverly Salazar Folkes  
1931 Shadybrook Drive  
Thousand Oaks, CA 91362  
folkes@msn.com  
805 492-7255  
(805) 558-1154 - cell  
folkes9@msn.com

Chumash  
Tataviam  
Fernandeno

Owl Clan  
Dr. Kote & Lin A-Lul'Koy Lotah  
48825 Sapaque Road Chumash  
Bradley , CA 93426  
mupaka@gmail.com  
(805) 472-9536

Santa Ynez Band of Mission Indians  
Vincent Armenta, Chairperson  
P.O. Box 517 Chumash  
Santa Ynez , CA 93460  
varmenta@santaynezchumash.  
(805) 688-7997  
(805) 686-9578 Fax

Barbareno/Ventureno Band of Mission Indians  
Julie Lynn Tumamait  
365 North Poli Ave Chumash  
Ojai , CA 93023  
jtumamait@sbcglobal.net  
(805) 646-6214

Patrick Tumamait  
992 El Camino Corto Chumash  
Ojai , CA 93023  
(805) 640-0481  
(805) 216-1253 Cell

San Luis Obispo County Chumash Council  
Chief Mark Steven Vigil  
1030 Ritchie Road Chumash  
Grover Beach CA 93433  
cheifmvgill@fix.net  
(805) 481-2461  
(805) 474-4729 - Fax

Owl Clan  
Qun-tan Shup  
48825 Sapaque Road Chumash  
Bradley , CA 93426  
mupaka@gmail.com  
(805) 472-9536 phone/fax  
(805) 835-2382 - CELL

This list is current only as of the date of this document.

Distribution of this list does not relieve any person of the statutory responsibility as defined in Section 7050.5 of the Health and Safety Code, Section 5097.94 of the Public Resources Code and Section 5097.98 of the Public Resources Code.

This list is only applicable for contacting local Native Americans with regard to cultural resources for proposed Ventura County Waterworks District No. 19 Well No. 2 Filtration Upgrade Project; Ventura County.

**Native American Contact List**  
**Ventura County**  
**July 15, 2011**

Stephen William Miller  
189 Cartagena  
Camarillo , CA 93010  
(805) 484-2439

Chumash

Charles S. Parra  
P.O. Box 6612  
Oxnard , CA 93031  
(805) 340-3134 (Cell)  
(805) 488-0481 (Home)

Chumash

Santa Ynez Tribal Elders Council  
Adelina Alva-Padilla, Chair Woman

P.O. Box 365  
Santa Ynez , CA 93460  
elders@santaynezchumash.org  
(805) 688-8446  
(805) 693-1768 FAX

Chumash

Richard Angulo  
P.O. Box 182  
Salome , AZ 85348

Chumash

Randy Guzman - Folkes  
655 Los Angeles Avenue, Unit E  
Moorpark , CA 93021  
ndnRandy@yahoo.com  
(805) 905-1675 - cell

Chumash  
Fernandefio  
Tataviam  
Shoshone Paiute  
Yaqui

Santa Ynez Band of Mission Indians  
Tribal Administrator  
P.O. Box 517  
Santa Ynez , CA 93460  
info@santaynezchumash.  
(805) 688-7997  
(805) 686-9578 Fax

Chumash

Coastal Band of the Chumash Nation  
Vennise Miller, Chairperson

P.O. Box 4464  
Santa Barbara CA 93140  
805-305-5517

Chumash

Carol A. Pulido  
165 Mountainview Street  
Oak View , CA 93022  
805-649-2743 (Home)

Chumash

This list is current only as of the date of this document.

Distribution of this list does not relieve any person of the statutory responsibility as defined in Section 7050.5 of the Health and Safety Code, Section 5097.94 of the Public Resources Code and Section 5097.98 of the Public Resources Code.

This list is only applicable for contacting local Native Americans with regard to cultural resources for proposed Ventura County Waterworks District No. 19 Well No. 2 Filtration Upgrade Project; Ventura County.

**Native American Contact List**

Ventura County

July 15, 2011

Melissa M. Parra-Hernandez  
119 North Balsam Street Chumash  
Oxnard , CA 93030  
envyy36@yahoo.com  
805-983-7964

Frank Arredondo  
PO Box 161 Chumash  
Santa Barbara Ca 93102  
ksen\_sku\_mu@yahoo.com  
805-617-6884  
ksen\_sku\_mu@yahoo.com

**This list is current only as of the date of this document.**

**Distribution of this list does not relieve any person of the statutory responsibility as defined in Section 7050.5 of the Health and Safety Code, Section 5097.94 of the Public Resources Code and Section 5097.98 of the Public Resources Code.**

**This list is only applicable for contacting local Native Americans with regard to cultural resources for proposed Ventura County Waterworks District No. 19 Well No. 2 Filtration Upgrade Project; Ventura County.**

# **APPENDIX B**

1941 BOX CULVERT

Primary Record Form

&

Location Map

State of California — The Resources Agency  
DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION  
**PRIMARY RECORD**

Primary #  
HRI #  
Trinomial  
NRHP Status Code

Other Listings  
Review Code

Reviewer

Date

Page 1 of 2

\*Resource Name or #: Somis 1

**P1. Other Identifier:** 1941 Concrete Box Culvert

**\*P2. Location:** ☐ Not for Publication ☒ Unrestricted

**\*a. County:** Ventura

**\*b. USGS 7.5' Quad:** Santa Paula

**Date:** 1951, 1967 **T2N; R 20W;** *Rancho Los Pozas;*

**c. Address:** 4785 E. Los Angeles Avenue (S.R. 118)

City: Somis, CA

Zip:

**d. UTM:** Zone: 11; 315415mE/ 3793224mN (G.P.S.)

**e. Other Locational Data:** Located right between two driveways for 4751 and 4785 E. Los Angeles Avenue, Somis. Elevation: 367'

**\*P3a. Description:**

Concrete box culvert which runs under State Route 118 (Los Angeles Avenue) in the Somis area of Ventura County. Culvert carries water from an unnamed drainage off of south side of South Mountain to Fox Barranca where it flows onto Arroyo Las Posas. The unnamed drainage is located between Fox Barranca and Coyote Creek.

The culvert is stamped with the date 1941. The numbers are ~ 22 cm high. The inside of the culvert measures ~2.5m is width, ~ 1.1 meters in height and extends 11.3 meters beneath East Los Angeles Avenue. The outside of the culvert measures 2.95 meters in width & ~1.65 meters in height. The three stepped bank retaining walls extend ~2.5 meters out from the culvert on either side of the road.

**\*P3b. Resource Attributes:** AH6, HP35?

**\*P4. Resources Present:** ☒ Structure



**P5b. Description of Photo:**

View NW, July 29, 2011

**\*P6. Date Constructed:**

☒ Historic  
1941

**\*P7. Owner and Address:**

Caltrans District 7

**\*P8. Recorded by:**

Mary Maki  
Conejo Archaeological  
Consultants, 2321 Goldsmith  
Ave., Thousand Oaks, CA  
91360

**\*P9. Date Recorded:**

July 29, 2011

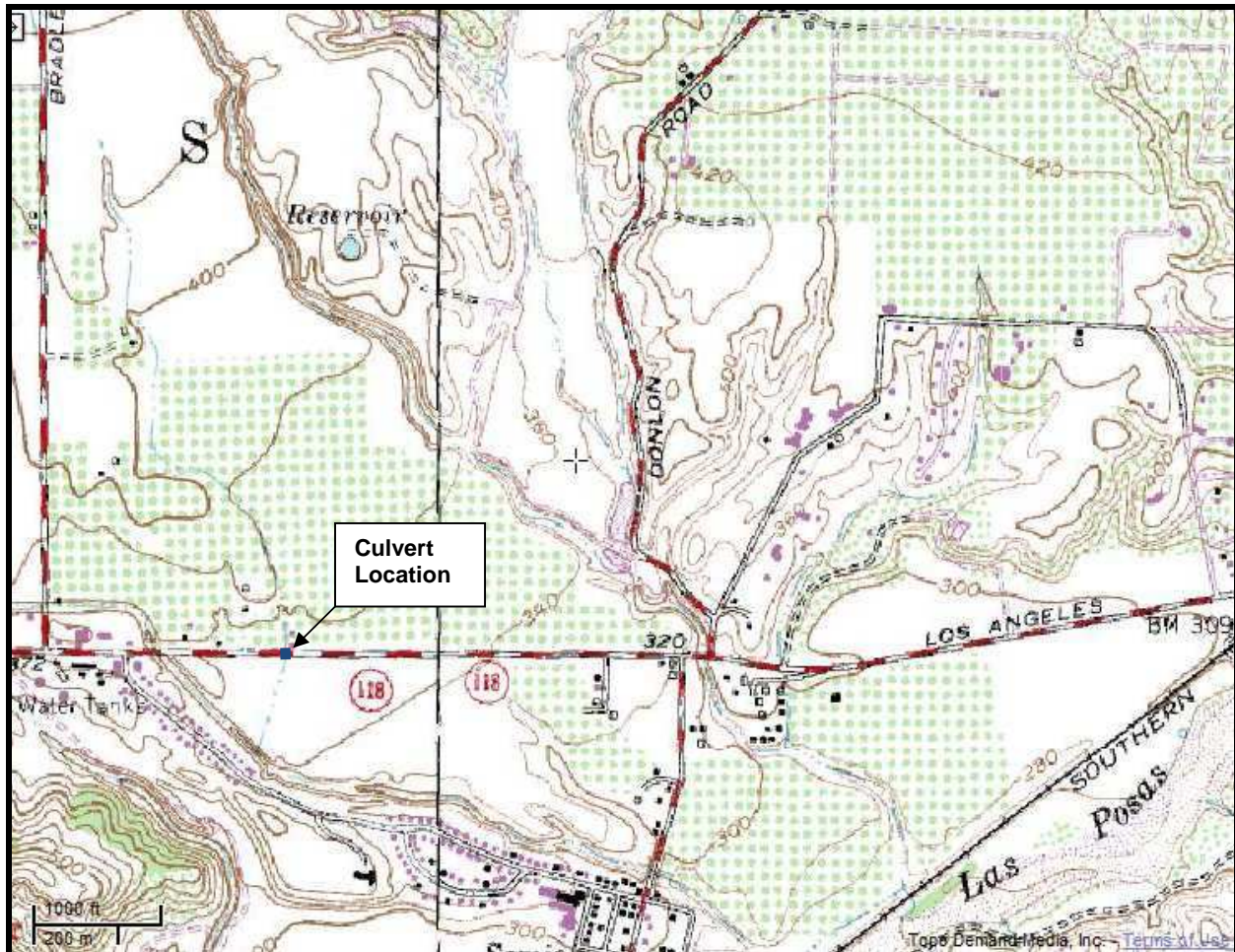
**\*P10. Survey Type:** (Describe)

Reconnaissance

**\*P11. Report Citation:** Conejo Archaeological Consultants (2011),

Archaeological Survey Report of Approximately 6.4 Linear Miles for the VCWD No. 19 Near-Term Capital Projects, Somis, Unincorporated Ventura County, California. **\*Attachments:** ☒ Location Map DPR 523A (1/95) **\*Required information**





## **Evaluation of Impact to Resource Form and Responses**

---

## Evaluation of Impact to Resource

Resource	Resource Present		Effects To Resource			Mitigation Needed <sup>2</sup> (Check If Resource Is Present, Affected, Or Converted)
	Yes <sup>3</sup>	No	Resource Not Affected	Resources Affected <sup>3</sup>	Resource Is Converted <sup>1,3</sup>	
Formally Classified Lands, i.e., National Parks and Monuments; National Landmarks or Battlefield Sites; National Historic Sites or Parks; Wilderness Areas; Wild and Scenic Rivers; Wildlife Refuges; National Seashores; National Trail System; state parks; federally administered forest or other land; or Native American owned and leases administered by the Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA).		X			N/A	
Important Farmland or Forestland.	X			X	X	
100-Year Floodplain (500-Year Floodplain if facility is a critical facility or involves hazardous material).	X			X		
Wetlands.		X				
Cultural Resources, i.e., historic properties, archeological sites, listed on or potential to be listed on the National Register of Historic Places.		X				
Biological Resource, i.e., federally listed threatened/endangered species, critical habitat, or state listed.		X			N/A	
Water Quality (Involving National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit, water appropriation permits, or areas designated by EPA as a sole source aquifer).	X			X	N/A	
Coastal Zone Management Area. Document compliance if in a Coastal Zone Management Area.		X			N/A	
Miscellaneous issues, such as, air quality, seismic, mudslide areas, transportation, noise, odor, visual impacts, traffic, etc.	X			X	N/A	X incorporated into project
<b>Other Issues Of Concern To Be Documented</b>	<b>Yes</b>	<b>No</b>	N/A			
Are there socio-economic/environmental justice impacts to minority or low-income areas?		X				
Is the project proposal controversial for environmental reasons? If so, attach a summary of the controversy, any actions taken, and resolutions necessary to respond to the concerns.		X				
Is the project controversial for other than environmental reasons? If so, attach a summary of the controversy, any actions taken, and resolutions necessary to respond to the concerns.		X				
Does the project have any extraordinary circumstances, which may have a significant environmental effect?		X				

1. Refers to conversion of Important Farmland, construction or location of a facility (not utility lines) in a floodplain or wetland, or an adverse effect to a cultural resource pursuant to Section 106, National Historic Preservation Act (36 CFR 800). If any of these boxes are checked, a preliminary and final public notice are required, see Section 5.0 in RUS Bulletin 1794A-602.
2. Check only when mitigation measures are required. Summarize and attach a list of all mitigation measures required due to potential adverse impacts for the proposed project. Include mitigation measures recommended in the CEQA document. Required mitigation measures will be listed in the Letter of Conditions for USDA RD funding.
3. **Provide an attached written analysis for any resource checked as being present, affected or converted.**

## Evaluation of Impact to Resource – Explanatory Comments

### Important Farmland

In Ventura County, the California Department of Conservation Important Farmlands Inventory (IFI) system is used to inventory lands considered to have agricultural value. The areas with the highest agricultural potential are classified as “Prime” or of “Statewide Importance,” followed by “Unique,” “Local Importance,” “Grazing,” “Urban” and “Other.” This system is superior to merely identifying class I and II type soils because other aspects of the land’s productive potential are factored in.

Most of the Near-term Projects involve upgrade of existing water pipelines in paved road rights of way. However, in the case of several of the Near-term Projects the areas of impact include agricultural lands, including Important Farmland, as identified in Table AR-1 below (see also attached Important Farmlands Map). For Near-term Projects that have the potential to convert agricultural lands detailed soils information is also provided.

**Table AR-1    Agricultural Uses and Important Farmland at the Near-term Project Sites**

Project No.	Project Title	Site Condition
1	Water Well No. 2 Iron and Manganese Removal Facility	<p>The project site has historically been utilized for agriculture, although the well site has been in its present use for about 40 years. The expansion area is in orchard production. In addition, the Ventura County General Plan Land Use Map designates the project site as Agricultural. Surrounding land uses are agricultural (mostly orchards).</p> <p>The soils at the project site (existing well site and proposed expansion area) are classified as Garretson silt loam (GcB), calcareous variant by the U.S. Department of Agriculture (Soil Survey of the Ventura County Area, 1970). These soils are characterized as being gently sloping to moderately sloping soil of the alluvial fans and plains. The surface layer is gray, highly calcareous silt loam about 18 inches thick. It is underlain by light-gray, highly calcareous silt loam that extends to a depth of more than 60 inches. Permeability is moderate, with a water holding capacity of 10 to 12 inches in the 60 inches of effective rooting depth. Inherent fertility is medium. This soil is typically used primarily for citrus crops, field crops, and range. The capability unit is IIe-1, which are considered Class II type soils, or soils that have only moderate limitations that reduce the choice of plants or</p>

Project No.	Project Title	Site Condition
		that require moderate conservation practices. <u>According to the IFI system, the project site is located in an area designated as Prime (P) soils.</u> Adjacent and nearby properties are also designated as Prime (P), Statewide Importance (S) or Unique (U).
2	Sand Canyon Road Booster Pump Station and Pipeline Upgrade	Paved road right-of-way and existing Booster Pump Station. Surrounding land uses are agriculture (mainly orchards and row crops).
3	Donlon Road Pipeline Upgrade	Paved road right-of-way. Land uses on either side of the road are agricultural (orchard and row crops).
4	Kingsgrove Drive Pipeline Upgrade	Paved road right-of-way. Surrounding land uses are agriculture (mainly orchards and row crops).
5	Bell Ranch/Somis Road/West	<p>The pipeline to be abandoned in place is within an agricultural area. Land along this route includes the following designations: <u>Prime, Statewide Importance, Unique and Grazing.</u></p> <p>The new service line to West Street is within an unpaved agricultural road and is surrounded by agricultural land uses. <u>The agricultural land that this pipeline segment will extend through is designated as Prime.</u></p> <p>The new pipeline segment proposed for Somis Road is within paved right-of way. Surrounding land uses include agricultural (row crop) production as well as other uses. Agricultural land adjacent to Somis Road along this route are designated Prime or of Statewide Importance.</p>
6	Posita Road Meter Relocation and Pipeline Upgrade	The new pipeline segments are proposed to be located in an existing unpaved agricultural access road. Land uses in this area are agricultural including orchards, row crops and greenhouses. <u>Agricultural land along this proposed pipeline route is designated as Prime.</u>
7	West Street Alley Pipeline Upgrade and Replacement	Paved access road. No adjacent agriculture except at the southern terminus of the alley. These agricultural lands are designated as Prime.

Project No.	Project Title	Site Condition
8 - 11	Highway 118 Pipeline Replacement	Land uses along Highway 118 are agricultural. Because the pipeline will be located at least six feet from the white fog line where it could potentially affect agricultural land depending on the ultimate location. <u>Agricultural lands along the proposed pipeline segments include Prime farmland and farmland of Statewide Importance.</u>
12	Balcom Canyon Pipeline Upgrade	Paved road right-of-way. Land uses on either side of the road are agricultural (orchard and row crops). Agricultural lands adjacent to the proposed pipeline segment includes Prime farmland and Unique farmland.

The pipeline upgrade projects would not result in conversion of agricultural land to non-agricultural uses. Based on a review of the proposed site plan for the proposed Well No. 2 Iron and Manganese Removal Facility, less than 0.17 acre of land would be utilized for the proposed Iron and Manganese Removal Facility. The relocation of the Balcom Canyon Road Pressure Reducing Station would result in the conversion of only a few square yards of agricultural land. The District would need to obtain easements and would temporarily disturb existing agricultural operations for installation of pipelines for Near-term Projects Nos. 5, 6, and possibly 8 through 11. The Program would result in the conversion of less than 0.17 acres of Important Farmland; however, it would provide needed water infrastructure that serves District customers including mostly agricultural customers. (Agricultural customers account for approximately 70 percent of total water consumed in the District.) Additionally, the Program incorporates the following measure to reduce adverse effects on agricultural operations.

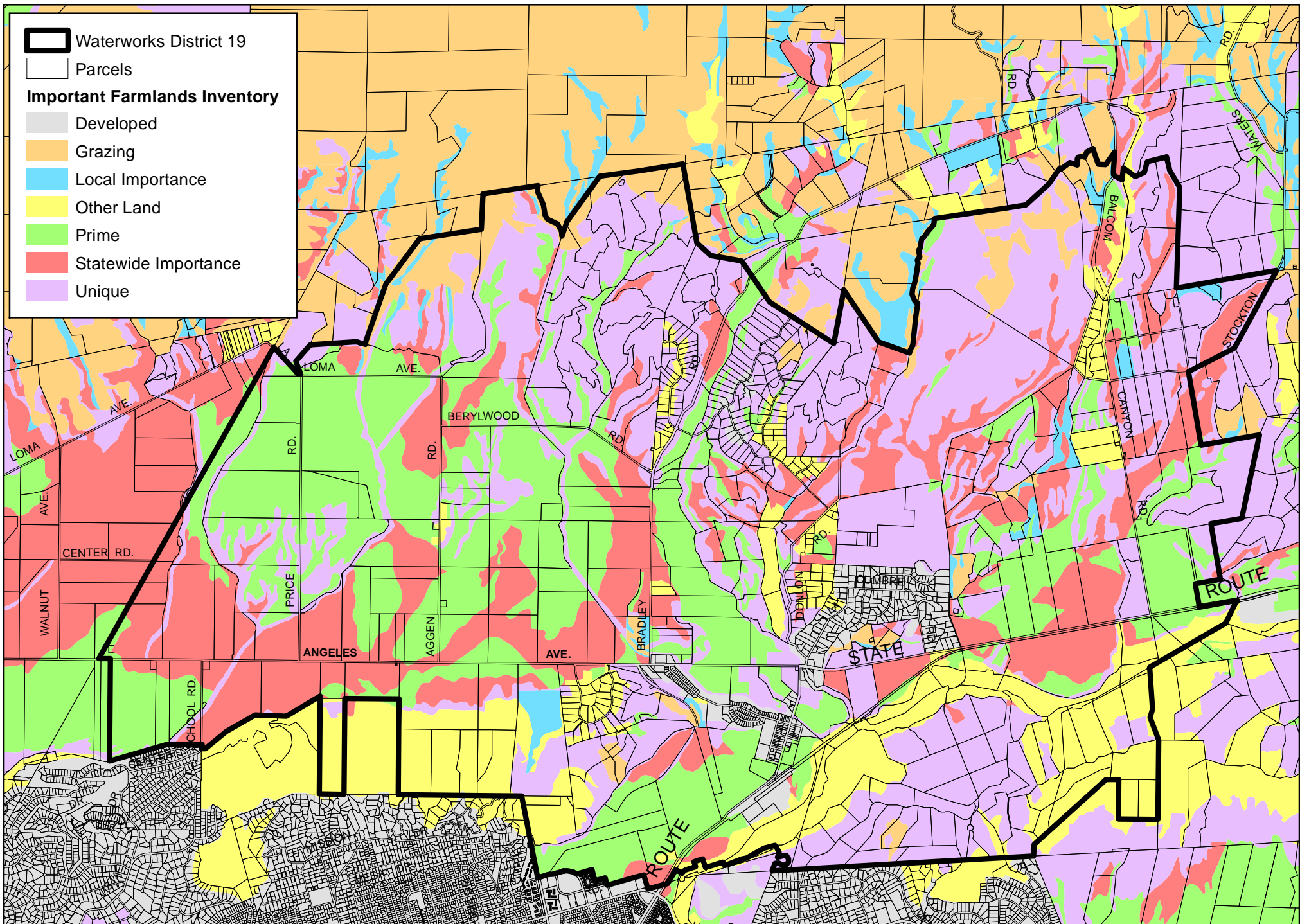
**AR1** The District shall coordinate scheduling of Near-term Projects located on agriculturally productive parcels with the landowner and leasee (as applicable) to minimize disturbance of ongoing agricultural operations.

Additional information pertaining to agricultural resources is provided in Section C.5.0 of the Initial Study for the Ventura County Waterworks District No. 19 Near-term Capital Projects. This document is provided as Exhibit 2.

### **Floodplain 100-Year**

The Ventura County Geographical Information System Floodplain Map for the Program area showing 100-year and 500-year FEMA Flood Zones was reviewed as well as the Flood Insurance Rate Maps for the area. (These maps are provided as Exhibit 4.) The table below (Table F-1) indicates the location of the Near-term Project sites within FEMA Flood Zones.





Ventura County  
Resource Management Agency  
Information Systems Department  
Map created on 08/31/2011



## Waterworks District 19 Important Farmlands Inventory Map

0 1,000 2,000 4,000 Feet

Disclaimer: this map was created by the Ventura County Resource Management Agency, Mapping Services - GIS, which is designed and operated solely for the convenience of the County and related public agencies. The County does not warrant the accuracy of this map and no decision involving a risk of economic loss or physical injury should be made in reliance thereon.



Intentionally blank page behind Important Farmland Map



**Table F-1 Location of Near-term Project Sites within Flood Zones**

<b>Project No.</b>	<b>Project Title</b>	<b>In FEMA Flood Zone (yes or no)/flood zone</b>
1	Water Well No. 2 Iron and Manganese Removal Facility	No
2	Sand Canyon Road Booster Pump Station and Pipeline Upgrade	Yes - in or adjacent to 100-year Flood Zone
3	Donlon Road Pipeline Upgrade	No - Northern tip of pipeline segment only proximate to 100-year Flood Zone
4	Kingsgrove Drive Pipeline Upgrade	No
5	Bell Ranch Road/Somis Road/West	No - Somis Road portion adjacent to 500-year Flood Zone
6	Posita Road Meter Relocation and Pipeline Upgrade	No
7	West Street Alley Pipeline Upgrade and Replacement	No - Northern end of pipeline segment near 100-year Flood Zone
8 - 11	Highway 118 Pipeline Replacement	Yes - Parts of Project Nos. 10 and 11 have 100-year Flood Zone channels traversing the road
12	Balcom Canyon Pipeline Upgrade	No

As indicated above, certain Near-term Projects will be located within the 100-year Flood Zone. However, these projects are replacement subsurface water infrastructure that is not expected to be damaged by flooding.

Information pertaining to FEMA Flood Zones is also provided in Section C.17B of the Initial Study for the Ventura County Waterworks District No. 19 Near-term Capital Projects. This document is provided as Exhibit 2.

### **Water Quality**

Construction activities can result in short-term erosion events (e.g., erosion of soil piles, erosion of previously covered soil by the removal of significant amounts of pavement, or living ground cover, etc.). The Near-term Projects must comply with the local requirements of the Ventura Countywide Municipal Stormwater National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit No. CAS004002. "Development Construction Program" Subpart 4.F. Under this permit the project applicant is required to include Best Management Practices (BMPs) designed to ensure compliance and implementation of an effective combination of erosion and sediment control measures to protect surface water quality and develop, implement, and submit for approval a Stormwater Pollution Control Plan (SWPCP) for publicly owned/operated construction projects disturbing less than 1 acre of soil. Conformance with this permit should reduce impacts to stormwater due to short-term construction related erosion of soils to a less than significant level.

Additional information pertaining to water quality is provided in Section C.2D of the Initial Study for the Ventura County Waterworks District No. 19 Near-term Capital Projects. This document is provided as Exhibit 2.

## Geologic Hazards

Ground Shaking and Liquefaction. The Program area is located within seismically active Southern California. Therefore, Program infrastructure is subject to seismically-induced ground shaking. Additionally, some of the Near-term Project sites are located within a liquefaction hazard zone as indicated in the Table G-1 below.

**Table G-1 Liquefaction Potential of the Near-term Project Sites**

Project No.	Project Title	In Liquefaction Hazard Zone (yes or no)
1	Water Well No. 2 Iron and Manganese Removal Facility	No
2	Sand Canyon Road Booster Pump Station and Pipeline Upgrade	Yes
3	Donlon Road Pipeline Upgrade	Northern end of pipeline segment only
4	Kingsgrove Drive Pipeline Upgrade	Yes
5	Bell Ranch Road/Somis Road/West	Somis Road portion only
6	Posita Road Meter Relocation and Pipeline Upgrade	No
7	West Street Alley Pipeline Upgrade and Replacement	Southern end of pipeline segment only
8 - 11	Highway 118 Pipeline Replacement	Parts of Project No.s 10 and 11
12	Balcom Canyon Pipeline Upgrade	No

The project would have a significant impact if liquefaction hazards would subject persons or property to loss of life or substantial injury or damage. For the Near-term Projects on sites with a potential for liquefaction, given the existence of alluvial materials underlying the sites and potential for high groundwater, during a large earthquake event, soil liquefaction could possibly develop in the sandy layers below groundwater level, depending on the density and composition of the soils. Impacts from potential liquefaction to the proposed project are probably no greater than those already present for the existing facilities (e.g., pipelines). Because the Program structures will be designed in compliance with the Uniform Building Code (UBC) and local earthquake design standards, the potential for substantial adverse affects due seismically induced ground shaking and liquefaction are not anticipated to be significant.

Expansive Soils. "Expansive soils" are soils that expand when wet and contract when dry. Based upon a review of the Expansive Soils Hazard Mapping provided by the Ventura County Geographic Information System Department, most of the Near-term Project sites have a medium potential for expansive soils with the exception of Project No. 6 which has a high potential for expansive soil.

The determination of a significant soils expansion effect shall be based upon an inquiry of whether a proposed project will expose people or structures to potential adverse effects, including the risk of loss, injury, or death involving soil expansion if it is located within a soils expansive hazard zone or where soils with an expansion index greater than 20 are present. The hazards from expansive soils will affect each project individually; and no cumulative expansive soils hazard would occur as a result of other approved, proposed or probable projects.

As indicated above, the Near-term Project sites are located in areas with medium or high potential for expansive soils. For most of the Near-term Projects implementation of standard building practices in conformance with all applicable codes, are expected to ensure that impacts associated with expansive soils would be less than significant. However, for Project No. 1, the Well No. 2 Iron and Manganese Removal Facility, the sites' expansive soil potential could result in impacts to treatment facility foundations and is considered to be a potentially significant environmental impact which would be reduced to less than significant with the implementation of the following measure which has been incorporated into the Well No. 2 Iron and Manganese Removal Facility Project. (Expansive soils are typically a concern within the top 8 feet.)

**GEO1** The District shall have a registered engineer for the Well No. 2 Iron and Manganese Removal Facility conduct an evaluation of the expansiveness of project site soils. Any recommendations for remedial actions shall be implemented by the District. Such measures may include standard construction techniques such as: removal of expansive soils and replacement with non-expansive fill, or pre-saturation of expansive soils prior to construction of project foundations.

Additional information pertaining to geologic hazards is provided in Sections C.10.0 through C.16.0 of the Initial Study for the Ventura County Waterworks District No. 19 Near-term Capital Projects. This document is provided as Exhibit 2.

## **Transportation**

The Program as a whole will generate approximately 768 trucks (321 - 15-CY trucks for exports of sand, gravel, or slurry; 267 trucks for imports; 158 trucks for sand/asphalt; 22 trucks for work on SR 118) on County roads over a couple of years. Due to the temporary nature and small scale of the construction activities, short-term traffic impacts to State Highways and County roads are considered to be less than significant assuming compliance with standard County Transportation Department and Caltrans policies.

Program implementation would not require additional permanent staff. Therefore, no increase in long-term trips would be generated by additional employees. One existing staff member from the District would visit the Well No. 2 site on a daily basis. However, this would be part of the staff members existing rounds visiting the District's various facilities. A chemical delivery would need to be made once per month and sludge would need to be removed from the Well No. 2 site once per year. As no new daily vehicle trips will be generated from the proposed Program, no long-term impacts to LOS on the local roadway network are anticipated. However, the

standard County transportation mitigation fee would need to be paid. No significant long-term impacts to State Highways would result.

The Program would result in potentially significant short-term safety impacts associated with the encroachment into public roads during construction of water pipelines and relocation of the Balcom Canyon Road Pressure Reducing Station. However, compliance with required road encroachment permit requirements would reduce this impact to a less than significant level.

The following standard measures will be incorporated into the project to further reduce short-term LOS impacts and mitigate roadway safety impacts as required by the County of Ventura Transportation Department and California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) (Weeks and Alvarez, personal communication, August 2011).

- T1** Pipeline Installation, on State Highways, that is not located further than 6 feet from the fog line (this is anticipated to be required only in special circumstances) will need to be conducted from 9:00 AM to 3:00 PM to minimize impacts on Levels of Service for these highways.
- T2** The District shall make a condition of the construction contractor bid specifications that during the construction phase of the Near-term Projects, all construction-related trips affecting SR 118 and SR 34 will occur outside of the peak hours to the maximum extent feasible (most importantly avoiding the intersection of SR 118 and SR 34 to the extent feasible during these time periods). Peak hours are 6:30 to 9:30 am and 3:30 to 6:30 p.m. weekdays.
- T3** The District shall apply for Encroachment Permits from the Permits Division of the County Transportation Department for work on County roads. The District should contact the Permits Division at 805-654-2055 for the requirements of this permit.
- T4** A Traffic Control Plan shall be prepared by a traffic engineer, submitted, reviewed and approved for any road closure, partial road closure, or detours on County roads. The plan must be approved a minimum of seven calendar days prior to the actual road closure, or detour.
- T5** Provide the Transportation Department with a Site Plan that shows the proximity of trenching operation, construction equipment, and storage of materials to the right-of-way and road edge on the County roads affected by the Near-term Projects.
- T6** Oversize vehicle permits shall be obtained from the County of Ventura if such vehicles are to be used in the truck hauling operations.
- T7** The District shall apply for Encroachment Permits from the Caltrans for work in State highways.

- T8** The District shall prepare and submit to Caltrans for approval a Detour Plan for all Near-term Projects that would block access to a State Highway (e.g. blocking access to SR 118 from Bradley Road).
- T9** Any wide loads or unusual loads (e.g., excessively long loads) to be transported on State highways will require a Transportation Permit from Caltrans.
- T10** The District shall pay a Traffic Impact Mitigation Fee (TIMF) for the average daily trips generated by the overall "Program".
- T11** The District shall comply with the Ventura County Transportation Department policy regarding a moratorium on trenching on recently paved roads. If the road has been paved in the last five years, then the District will be responsible for overlaying the entire width of the road. This policy may apply to Posita Road (paved in 2006) and Balcom Canyon Road (paved in 2010).
- T12** The construction contractor(s) for the Near-term Projects shall inspect the project-impacted road (and videotape) with representatives from the County Road Maintenance Division prior to construction. Precautions shall be taken by the contractor to protect County roads during construction. Immediately after construction is complete, the contractor shall inspect the road jointly with a representative of the County Road Maintenance Division. Any portion damaged during construction, in the opinion of the Transportation Department or Designee, shall be replaced in accordance with the current Standard Construction Details and/or in a manner acceptable to the Transportation Department or designee within 30 days of completion of the project.
- T13** During the hauling of material to or from the project sites, the trucks shall be covered to secure all material so that any nuisance or danger to the public from flying debris can be avoided.

#### References

- Alvarez, Elmer, IGR/CEQA Program Manager, District 7, Regional Planning IGR/CEQA Branch, California Department of Transportation, personal communication, August 2011.
- Weeks, Gerald, Transportation Engineer, County of Ventura Transportation Department, personal communication, August 2011.

#### Noise and Vibration

Noise. Construction of the Near-term Projects would subject noise sensitive land uses (residences) to increased ambient noise levels. However, because construction would occur during the day, this impact is considered less than significant. Additionally, the following measures have been incorporated into the Program to further reduce short-term, adverse noise effects.

- N1** The District shall notify all adjacent residents at least two weeks prior to project construction of the construction schedule including beginning and end dates and, days and hours of construction.
- N2** Select truck routes for material delivery and spoils disposal so that noise from heavy-duty trucks will have a minimal impact on noise sensitive receptors. Proposed truck haul routes are to be submitted to the County Transportation Division for approval.
- a. Conduct truck loading, unloading, and hauling operations so noise and vibration are kept to a minimum.
  - b. Route construction equipment and vehicles carrying soil, concrete or other materials over streets and routes that will cause the least disturbance to residents in the vicinity of construction sites and haul roads.
  - c. Do not operate haul trucks on streets within 250 feet of school buildings during school hours or hospitals and nursing homes at any time, without a variance.
  - d. Submit haul routes and staging areas to the County Transportation Division for approval, at least 30 days before the required usage date.
- N3** Turn off idling equipment when not in use for periods longer than 30 minutes.
- N4** Operate equipment so as to minimize banging, clattering, buzzing, and other annoying types of noises near noise sensitive receptors.

Operational noise from the upgrade of the Sand Canyon Pump Station has the potential to affect nearby noise sensitive uses. However, the following measure has been incorporated into the project to ensure no significant noise impact would result.

- N5** Noise producing equipment shall not result in an increase of above 3 dBA over ambient as a result of operation of project facilities at noise sensitive locations (e.g., residential uses). A noise consultant shall be retained to evaluate final development plans and ensure that any necessary noise installation measures have been incorporated as needed to ensure that the project will not result in noise levels over 3 dBA above ambient (1hr Leq) at nearby sensitive receptors. Alternately, a noise consultant shall be retained by the District to take ambient nighttime noise measurements at noise sensitive land uses in proximity to the project site prior to operation of project infrastructure. Upon operation of project equipment, nighttime noise measurements shall be taken again for comparison purposes. If noise levels exceed 3 dBA above ambient, corrective noise reduction measures (e.g., further insulation of noise producing equipment or installation of different models of equipment) shall be made until the reference threshold has been met.

Vibration. Project construction will generally involve the temporary movement and use of trucks, and heavy equipment. These activities will result in some level of vibration. The following table

(V-1) shows vibration source levels for construction equipment as documented in the Federal Highway Administration. (Although Table V-1 gives one level for each piece of equipment, it should be noted that there is a considerable variation in reported ground vibration levels from construction activities. The data in the table provide a reasonable estimate for a wide range of soil conditions.) Table V-2 shows the vibration limits that are recommended for use by the FHA during environmental assessments to identify potential problem locations that need to be address in final project design.

Pipeline installation would necessitate the use of a compactor as well as other heavy equipment. However, the project is linear and the width of the trench that will need to be backfilled and compacted is 2 feet. Therefore, the type of compacting equipment to be used is expected to be more on the order of a hoe ram. The worst case situation for potential damage to structures due to construction related vibration for Program activities would be installation of pipe in the West Street Alley where structures may include non-engineered timber and masonry buildings in close proximity to equipment operations. Assuming that a residential structure is as close as 10 feet from the operating equipment, the associated PPV would be 0.351<sup>1</sup> which is in excess of the construction vibration damage criteria for non-engineered timber and masonry buildings. In order to ensure that vibrations are below the damage criteria, equipment operation would need to be 15 feet or more from the structure. However, even at this distance the vibration would be considered very annoying to most people. Other program activities would not result in significant vibratory impacts due to the nature of construction and equipment to be used. To ensure that vibration impacts would be less than significant the following measures has been incorporated into the Program.

**Table V-1. Vibration Source Levels for Construction Equipment**

Equipment	PPV at 25 feet (inches/second)	Approximate $L_v$ <sup>1</sup> at 25 feet
Vibratory Roller	0.210	94
Hoe Ram	0.089	87
Large Bulldozer	0.089	87
Caisson Drilling	0.089	87
Loaded Trucks	0.076	86
Jackhammer	0.035	79
Small Bulldozer	0.003	58

<sup>1</sup> RMS velocity in decibels (VdB) re 1 micro-inch/second

<sup>1</sup>  $ppv \text{ of equipment} = ppv_{ref} \times (25/D)^{1.5}$  Therefore, for a residence at 10 feet,  $ppv \text{ of equipment} = 0.089 \times (25/10)^{1.5} = 0.351$ .  
To reduce impact operate at distance of 15 feet:  $ppv \text{ of equipment} = 0.089 \times (25/15)^{1.5} = 0.191$

**Table V-2. Construction Vibration Damage Criteria**

<b>Building Category</b>	<b>PPV (inches/second)</b>	<b>Approximate <math>L_v</math><sup>1</sup></b>
Reinforced-concrete, steel or timber (no plaster)	0.5	102
Engineered concrete and masonry (no plaster)	0.3	98
Non-engineered timber and masonry buildings	0.2	94
Buildings extremely susceptible to vibration damage (historic buildings)	0.12	90

<sup>1</sup> RMS velocity in decibels (VdB) re 1 micro-inch/second

- V1** The District shall retain a vibration consultant to assist in the project design and construction methodology for pipeline installation projects that would result in the use of compaction equipment closer than 15 feet to structures. In such cases, the vibration consultant shall work with the District to determine the potential magnitude of vibratory impact to the structures in question and devise methods such as use of equipment that would produce less vibration to ensure that vibrations at the impacted structures would be below the Construction Vibration Damage Criteria as presented in Chapter 12: Noise and Vibration During Construction of the Federal Transit Administration publication Transit Noise and Vibration Impact Assessment (2007) or similar applicable standards as may be in effect at the time of project design and construction.

Additional information pertaining to noise and vibration is provided in Section C.21.0 of the Initial Study for the Ventura County Waterworks District No. 19 Near-term Capital Projects. This document is provided as Exhibit 2.

### **Socio-Economic and Environmental Justice**

Certain census block areas in the Program area such as the Somis Community have a relatively high Hispanic population (54.1-80 percent) based upon 2010 census data compiled and mapped by the County of Ventura Resources Management Agency Planning Division. Median household income for the Program area in 1999 ranged from \$58,334-\$75,890. This neighborhood, like all of the neighborhoods affected by the Program implementation will be subject to short-term noise and dust associated with construction. However, these effects are associated with providing water service to the neighborhoods in questions and are similar to those associated with provision of water service to any area. As such the Program does not have disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority or low income populations.

#### **References:**

County of Ventura (undated). County of Ventura Median Household Income by Census Tract

County of Ventura (undated). County of Ventura Hispanic Population by Census Block



## **USDA Rural Development Environmental Report (ER) Checklist Responses**

---

## USDA Rural Development Environmental Report Checklist Responses

### a. Impacts to Federally Listed Endangered or Threatened Species or Listed Critical Habitat<sup>2</sup>

#### SETTING

The VCWWD No. 19 service area is located within the Las Posas Valley, with South Mountain to the north, and the Camarillo Hills and Las Posas Hills to the south. The area mostly supports agricultural lands, primarily row crops, with orchards in northern areas. Native plant communities and intact wildlife habitat is primarily limited to linear patches along intermittent drainages including Arroyo Las Posas, Honda Barranca, Fox Barranca, Coyote Canyon and Balcom Canyon.

The Near-term Project<sup>3</sup> sites are comprised of roadways and adjacent agricultural areas. Wildlife habitat is mostly limited to windrows (primarily blue gum [*Eucalyptus globulus*]) and landscaping along roadways, drainages and rural residences.

A search of the California Department of Fish and Game (CDFG) Natural Diversity Database (NDDDB) was conducted on August 15, 2011 for reported occurrences of special-status species within the Santa Paula and Moorpark 7.5' quadrangles. The following federal special-status species were identified. (See NDDDB printout provided as Exhibit 12.)

Listed species:

- Federal & State Endangered: unarmored three-spine stickleback (*Gasterosteus aculeatus williamsoni*): reported from the Santa Clara River, 6 miles to the northwest;
- Federal Endangered: southern California steelhead ESU (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*): reported from the Santa Clara River, 6 miles to the northwest;
- Federal Threatened: Santa Ana sucker (*Catostomus santaanae*): reported from the Santa Clara River, 7 miles to the north-northwest;
- Federal & State Threatened: southwestern willow flycatcher (*Empidonax traillii extimus*): reported from the Santa Clara River, 7 miles to the north-northwest;
- Federal & State Endangered: least Bell's vireo (*Vireo bellii pusillus*): reported from the Santa Clara River, 6 miles to the northwest; and
- Federal Threatened: coastal California gnatcatcher (*Polioptila californica californica*): reported from near Moorpark, 5 miles to the east.

---

<sup>2</sup> Additional evaluation of biological resource impacts is provided in Section C.4.0 of the Initial Study (see Exhibit 2).

<sup>3</sup> The Ventura County Waterworks District No. 19 Near-term Capital Improvement Projects which are the subject of this report are referred to as the Near-term Projects and the 12 projects as a whole are referred to as the Program.

Padre reviewed the United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) Critical Habitat Portal listing for Ventura County. Fourteen species have designated critical habitat in the County. These species include:

- Condor, California (*Gymnogyps californianus*)
- Fairy shrimp, Conservancy (*Branchinecta conservatio*)
- Fairy shrimp, Riverside (*Streptocephalus woottoni*)
- Fairy shrimp, Vernal Pool (*Branchinecta lynchi*)
- Frog, California red-legged (*Rana draytonii*)
- Gnatcatcher, Coastal California (*Polioptila californica californica*)
- Goby, Tidewater (*Eucyclogobius newberryi*)
- Milk-vetch, Braunton's (*Astragalus brauntonii*)
- Milk-vetch, Ventura Marsh (*Astragalus pycnostachyus lanosissimus*)
- Pentachaeta, Lyon's (*Pentachaeta lyonii*)
- Plover, Western Snowy (*Charadrius alexandrinus nivosus*)
- Steelhead (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*)
- Population description: southern CA coast
- Toad, Arroyo (*Bufo californicus*)
- Vireo, Least Bell's (*Vireo bellii pusillus*)

As indicated above, only three of the federally listed species within the Santa Paula and Moorpark 7.5' quadrangles have critical habitat in Ventura County. Based upon a review of the USFWS Critical Habitat Mapper, no designated critical habitat is located within the area of potential effect for the Near-term Projects. (See Exhibit 13 Critical Habitat Map for Program area.)

A brief field visit was conducted at each of the Near-term Project sites by a qualified biologist to preliminarily identify special-status species and their habitat.

### **Impact Discussion**

Based on the lack of suitable habitat and field observations, no federally listed endangered or threatened species were observed or are expected to occur in the vicinity of the Near-term Project sites. No loss of individuals or habitat for special-status species would occur. Short-term indirect impacts such as lighting and noise may occur during construction, but these areas are not located near suitable habitat for special-status species.

However, existing vegetation at the Well No. 2 Iron and Manganese Removal Facility site (Project No. 1) may provide nesting habitat for birds protected by the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA) and CDFG Code. Sections 3503, 3503.5 and 3513 of the CDFG Code prohibit take of birds and their active nests, including raptors and other migratory non-game birds listed under the MBTA. The following measure will be implemented for Near-term Project No. 1 to ensure project compliance with the Migratory Bird Treaty Act.

- BIO1** If feasible, project activities at the Well No. 2 Iron and Manganese Removal Facility site will be scheduled outside the typical bird breeding season (March 1 to August 15), or if activities are scheduled during this

time, a minimum of one pre-construction breeding bird survey will be conducted at the site. If any bird species protected by the Migratory Bird Treaty Act and/or California Department of Fish and Game Code are observed nesting at the site, proper exclusionary buffers will be provided or the project will be postponed until the nestlings have fledged the nest.

## References

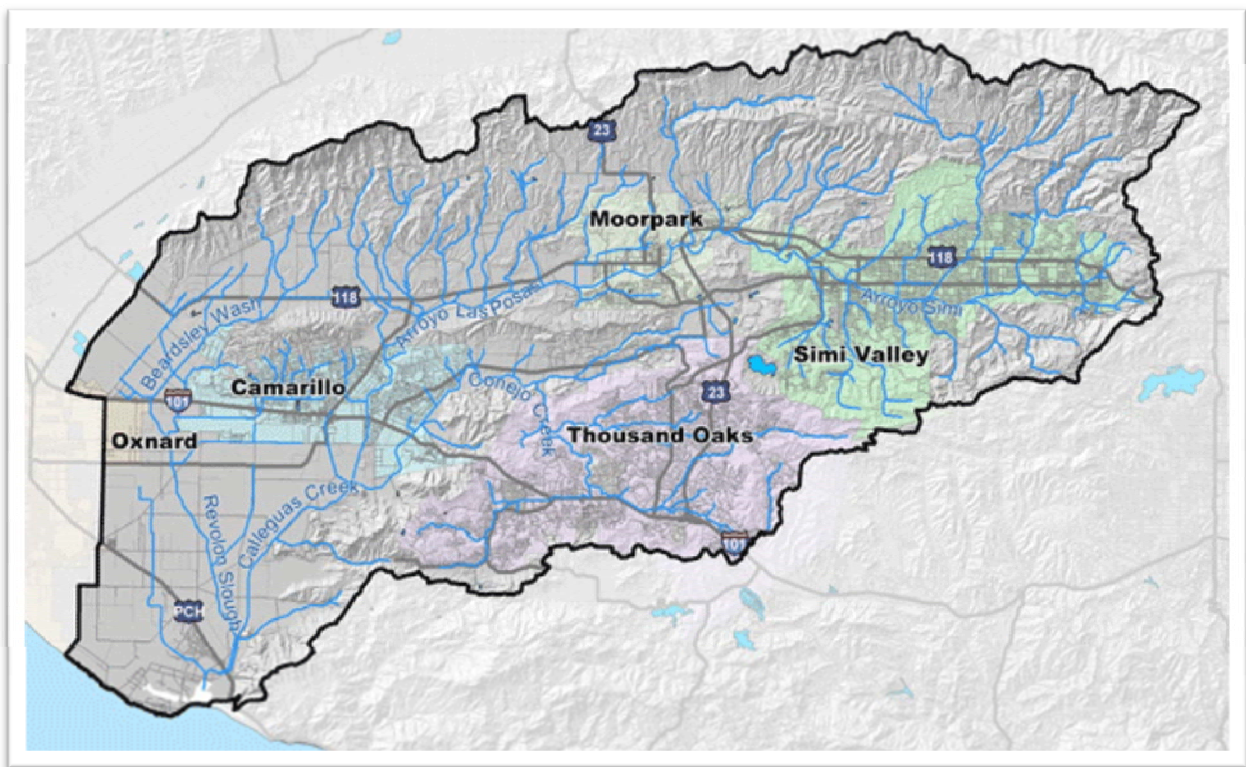
California Department of Fish and Game (2011). Natural Diversity Database.

United States Fish and Wildlife Service Critical Habitat Portal (accessed August 29, 2011). <http://criticalhabitat.fws.gov/crithab/>

United States Fish and Wildlife Service Critical Habitat Mapper (accessed August 29, 2011). <http://criticalhabitat.fws.gov/crithab/flex/crithabMapper.jsp?minX=-119.672589319991&maxY=34.5506144599566&maxX=-116.428280199785&polySourceId=665&minY=32.5472421803478&>

### b. Watershed

The Ventura County Waterworks District No. 19 Near-term Capital Project sites are located within the Calleguas Watershed.



**Figure B-1 Calleguas Watershed Boundaries**

## References

County of Ventura Watersheds Coalition of Ventura County web page (accessed August 29, 2011).

[http://portal.countyofventura.org/portal/page/portal/ceo/divisions/ira/WC/calleguas\\_water\\_shed](http://portal.countyofventura.org/portal/page/portal/ceo/divisions/ira/WC/calleguas_water_shed)

### c. Federal Air Conformity

Section 176 of the 1990 Amendments to the Clean Air Act prohibits the Federal government from engaging in (or funding) any activity that does not conform to the applicable air quality implementation plan. For the purposes of the proposed Program, the applicable implementation plan is the California State Implementation Plan for Ozone.

Ventura County is classified as a moderate non-attainment area for the Federal 8-hour ozone standard, and considered an attainment/unclassified area for all other Federal air quality standards. The Ventura County Air Quality Management Plan (AQMP) addresses ozone attainment and is the applicable local plan.

De minimis emissions values for Ventura County are 100 tons per year NO<sub>x</sub> and 50 tons per year ROG, and represent the amount of project emissions that would require a conformity determination under the General Conformity Rule (40 CFR 51.853). The annual ozone precursor emissions associated with the near-term projects would not exceed these values and is assumed to conform to the applicable attainment plan (Ventura County AQMP). Note that it is anticipated that the near-term projects would be constructed during a time period of about 20 months. Therefore, annual emissions were estimated by multiplying the total emissions by 12/20. Both short-term (construction) emissions and long-term (operation) emissions are provided in Table C-1 below. (Air quality calculations are provided as Exhibit 14.)

**Table C-1. Peak Daily Emissions of Criteria Pollutants**

Activity	NO <sub>x</sub>	ROG
Construction	3.2	0.3
Operation (Fe/Mn Removal Facility)	<0.1	<<0.1

Additional air quality analysis is presented in Section C.1.0 of the Initial Study (see Exhibit 2).

### d. SHPO and Tribal Items

**Tribal Lands.** The Program Area of Potential Effect (APE) is located in Ventura County. Based upon a review of the California Tribal Lands Map (Figure D-1), there are no tribal lands in the Program area.



**Figure D-1 California Tribal Lands Map**

National Register of Historic Places. An Archaeological Survey Report of Approximately 6.4 linear Miles for the VCWD No. 19 Near-term Capital Projects Somis, Unincorporated Ventura County, California was prepared by Conejo Archaeological Consultants (see Exhibit 9). The Archaeological Survey Report states that the listings of the National Register of Historic Places, California Historical Landmarks and the California Points of Historical Interest (1992) include no properties within a 0.5-mile radius of the Program APE.

California State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO) Review. Conejo Archaeological Consultants conducted the following tasks as part of the Phase I cultural resources investigation for the proposed action (Program):

- Review of archaeological archives at the South Central Coastal Information Center (SCCIC), housed at California State University, Fullerton;
- A sacred lands file check by the Native American Heritage Commission (NAHC);
- Native American consultation; and
- Archaeological survey of the Program's area of potential effect (APE).

Based upon the findings of the Archaeological Survey Report, the proposed Program will not have an adverse affect on listed cultural resources. The According to the SHPO Programmatic Agreement (PA) Section IV. B. 2, "if RECDS<sup>4</sup> performs the archaeological survey recommended by the Information Center and does not identify properties that may be eligible for inclusion in the National Register, then RECDS may determine that no historic properties are located in the APE, document the finding, and proceed with the undertaking without review by the SHPPO or Council."

Tribal Consultation. Evidence of tribal consultation is provided in the Archaeological Survey Report. This includes a letter from the Native American Heritage Commission (NAHC) which states that a record search of the Sacred Lands File failed to indicate the presence of Native American cultural resources in the immediate project area. Native American individuals and organizations referenced by the NAHC were also consulted as documented in the Archaeological Survey Report. The following Chumash individuals and groups were emailed or mailed a Program description letter on July 13, 2011:

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| • Beverly Salazar Folkes   | • Carol A. Pulido   |
| • Charles Cooke  | • Charles S. Parra  |
| • Coastal Band of the Chumash Nation - Vennise Miller, and Janet Garcia Chairpersons | • Frank Arredondo   |
| • Barbareno/Ventureno Band of Mission Indians -Julie Tumamait                        | • Mark Vigil, Chief, San Luis Obispo county Chumash Council |
| • Melissa M. Para-Hernandez  | • Owl Clan  |
| • Pat Tumamait   | • Randy Guzman-Folkes                                       |
| • Richard Angulo   | • Santa Inez Band of Mission Indians, Tribal Administrator  |

---

<sup>4</sup> Rural Economic and Community Development Services (RECDS)

- Santa Inez Band of Mission Indians, Vincent Armenta, Chairperson
- Santa Inez Tribal Elders Council, Adelina Alva-Padilla, Chairwoman
- Stephen William Miller

The above contacts were requested to respond if they had any cultural resources concerns regarding the VCWD No. 19 Near-term Projects. To date, two responses have been received. The first was a telephone call from Freddy Romero who indicated that the Santa Ynez Tribal Elders would not be commenting on this project. Patrick Tumamait stated in a telephone conversation that there was a village site in the Somis area, but that he was not aware of any specific resources within the Program APE.

## **References**

Conejo Archaeological Consultants (2011). Archaeological Survey Report of Approximately 6.4 linear Miles for the VCWD No. 19 Near-term Capital Projects Somis, Unincorporated Ventura County, California.

United States Environmental Protection Agency, Pacific Southwest, Region 9, California Tribal Lands Map (accessed August 29, 2011).

[http://www.epa.gov/region9/air/maps/ca\\_tribe.html](http://www.epa.gov/region9/air/maps/ca_tribe.html)



Intentionally blank page to end section.

**California Natural Diversity Database Printout of Federally Listed  
Endangered or Threatened Species for the Moorpark and Santa Paula  
Quadrangles**

---

California Department of Fish and Game  
Natural Diversity Database  
Location Summary Report  
Santa Paula & Moorpark Quads

**Catostomus santaanae**

Santa Ana sucker

**Element Code:** AFCJC02190

_____ <b>Status</b> _____	<b>NDDB Element Ranks</b>	_____ <b>Other Lists</b> _____
<b>Federal:</b> Threatened	<b>Global:</b> G1	<b>CDFG Status:</b> SC
<b>State:</b> None	<b>State:</b> S1	

<b>Occurrence No.</b> 9	<b>Map Index:</b> 00497	<b>EO Index:</b> 13484	_____ <b>Dates Last Seen</b> _____
<b>Occ Rank:</b> Good			<b>Element:</b> 2007-10-09
<b>Origin:</b> Natural/Native occurrence			<b>Site:</b> 2007-10-09
<b>Presence:</b> Presumed Extant			
<b>Trend:</b> Unknown			<b>Record Last Updated:</b> 2010-05-03

**Quad Summary:** Santa Paula (3411931/140D), Piru (3411847/139A), Val Verde (3411846/138B), Newhall (3411845/138A), Fillmore (3411848/139B), Moorpark (3411838/139C)  
**County Summary:** Ventura, Los Angeles

**Location:** SANTA CLARA RVR FROM SANTA PAULA TO VALENCIA, 9MI OF SESPEE CRK, PIRU CRK S OF LAKE, & CASTAIC CRK FROM 126 TO COMMERCE.

<b>Lat/Long:</b> 34.39926° / -118.78686°	<b>Township:</b> 04N
<b>UTM:</b> Zone-11 N3807874 E335753	<b>Range:</b> 18W
<b>Mapping Precision:</b> NON-SPECIFIC	<b>Section:</b> 29 <b>Qtr:</b> XX
<b>Symbol Type:</b> POLYGON	<b>Meridian:</b> S
<b>Area:</b>	<b>Elevation:</b> 650 ft

California Department of Fish and Game  
Natural Diversity Database  
Location Summary Report  
Santa Paula & Moorpark Quads

**Empidonax traillii extimus**

southwestern willow flycatcher

**Element Code:** ABPAE33043

_____ <b>Status</b> _____	<b>NDDB Element Ranks</b>	_____ <b>Other Lists</b> _____
<b>Federal:</b> Endangered	<b>Global:</b> G5T1T2	<b>CDFG Status:</b>
<b>State:</b> Endangered	<b>State:</b> S1	

<b>Occurrence No.</b> 56	<b>Map Index:</b> 75753	<b>EO Index:</b> 76768	_____ <b>Dates Last Seen</b> _____
<b>Occ Rank:</b> Excellent			<b>Element:</b> 2008-06-28
<b>Origin:</b> Natural/Native occurrence			<b>Site:</b> 2008-06-28
<b>Presence:</b> Presumed Extant			
<b>Trend:</b> Unknown			<b>Record Last Updated:</b> 2009-07-03

**Quad Summary:** Santa Paula (3411931/140D)

**County Summary:** Ventura

**Location:** SANTA CLARA RIVER, SOUTH OF SHELL RD, SANTA PAULA.

<b>Lat/Long:</b> 34.32809° / -119.08110°	<b>Township:</b> 03N
<b>UTM:</b> Zone-11 N3800496 E308541	<b>Range:</b> 21W
<b>Mapping Precision:</b> SPECIFIC	<b>Section:</b> 21 <b>Qtr:</b> XX
<b>Symbol Type:</b> POINT	<b>Meridian:</b> S
<b>Radius:</b> 80 meters	<b>Elevation:</b> 215 ft

<b>Occurrence No.</b> 57	<b>Map Index:</b> 75755	<b>EO Index:</b> 76769	_____ <b>Dates Last Seen</b> _____
<b>Occ Rank:</b> Excellent			<b>Element:</b> 2009-05-16
<b>Origin:</b> Natural/Native occurrence			<b>Site:</b> 2009-05-16
<b>Presence:</b> Presumed Extant			
<b>Trend:</b> Unknown			<b>Record Last Updated:</b> 2009-07-06

**Quad Summary:** Moorpark (3411838/139C)

**County Summary:** Ventura

**Location:** SANTA CLARA RIVER, SOUTH OF THE END OF GLANVILLE RD, ~3.0 MI EAST OF SANTA PAULA.

<b>Lat/Long:</b> 34.36224° / -118.99802°	<b>Township:</b> 03N
<b>UTM:</b> Zone-11 N3804130 E316259	<b>Range:</b> 20W
<b>Mapping Precision:</b> SPECIFIC	<b>Section:</b> 08 <b>Qtr:</b> XX
<b>Symbol Type:</b> POINT	<b>Meridian:</b> S
<b>Radius:</b> 80 meters	<b>Elevation:</b> 305 ft

California Department of Fish and Game  
Natural Diversity Database  
Location Summary Report  
Santa Paula & Moorpark Quads

Gasterosteus aculeatus williamsoni

unarmored threespine stickleback

Element Code: AFCPA03011

Status	NDDB Element Ranks	Other Lists
Federal: Endangered State: Endangered	Global: G5T1 State: S1	CDFG Status:

Occurrence No. 3

Map Index: 78887

EO Index: 1204

— Dates Last Seen —

Occ Rank: Unknown

Element: 2007-10-17

Origin: Natural/Native occurrence

Site: 2007-10-17

Presence: Presumed Extant

Trend: Fluctuating

Record Last Updated: 2010-08-11

**Quad Summary:** Piru (3411847/139A), Fillmore (3411848/139B), Saticoy (3411932/140C), Moorpark (3411838/139C), Santa Paula (3411931/140D), Newhall (3411845/138A), Val Verde (3411846/138B)  
**County Summary:** Los Angeles, Ventura

**Location:** SANTA CLARA RIVER FROM JUST WEST OF HWY 118, EAST TO MOUTH OF SAN FRANCISQUITO CREEK, EAST OF I-5. LA & VENTURA COUNTIES

**Lat/Long:** 34.38793° / -118.89418°

**Township:** 04N

**UTM:** Zone-11 N3806796 E325863

**Range:** 19W

**Mapping Precision:** NON-SPECIFIC

**Section:** 32 **Qtr:** XX

**Symbol Type:** POLYGON

**Meridian:** S

**Area:**

**Elevation:** 950 ft

California Department of Fish and Game  
Natural Diversity Database  
Location Summary Report  
Santa Paula & Moorpark Quads

**Oncorhynchus mykiss irideus**

southern steelhead - southern California DPS

**Element Code:** AFCHA0209J

<b>Status</b>	<b>NDDB Element Ranks</b>	<b>Other Lists</b>
<b>Federal:</b> Endangered <b>State:</b> None	<b>Global:</b> G5T2Q <b>State:</b> S2	<b>CDFG Status:</b> SC

<b>Occurrence No.</b> 1	<b>Map Index:</b> 34071	<b>EO Index:</b> 29766	<b>Dates Last Seen</b>
<b>Occ Rank:</b> Unknown			<b>Element:</b> 1988-03-16
<b>Origin:</b> Natural/Native occurrence			<b>Site:</b> 1988-03-16
<b>Presence:</b> Presumed Extant			
<b>Trend:</b> Unknown			<b>Record Last Updated:</b> 1999-09-28

**Quad Summary:** Santa Paula (3411931/140D), Santa Paula Peak (3411941/140A)

**County Summary:** Ventura

**Location:** SANTA PAULA CREEK, TRIBUTARY TO THE SANTA CLARA RIVER, NEAR SANTA PAULA.

<b>Lat/Long:</b> 34.37701° / -119.06005°	<b>Township:</b> 03N
<b>UTM:</b> Zone-11 N3805882 E310588	<b>Range:</b> 21W
<b>Mapping Precision:</b> NON-SPECIFIC	<b>Section:</b> 02 <b>Qtr:</b> XX
<b>Symbol Type:</b> POLYGON	<b>Meridian:</b> S
<b>Area:</b>	<b>Elevation:</b> 480 ft

California Department of Fish and Game  
Natural Diversity Database  
Location Summary Report  
Santa Paula & Moorpark Quads

**Polioptila californica californica**

coastal California gnatcatcher

**Element Code:** ABPBJ08081

_____ <b>Status</b> _____	<b>NDDB Element Ranks</b>	_____ <b>Other Lists</b> _____
<b>Federal:</b> Threatened	<b>Global:</b> G3T2	<b>CDFG Status:</b> SC
<b>State:</b> None	<b>State:</b> S2	

**Occurrence No.** 97

**Map Index:** 15782

**EO Index:** 25060

\_\_\_\_\_ **Dates Last Seen** \_\_\_\_\_

**Occ Rank:** Unknown

**Element:** 1924-95-21

**Origin:** Natural/Native occurrence

**Site:** 1924-95-21

**Presence:** Presumed Extant

**Trend:** Unknown

**Record Last Updated:** 1989-08-10

**Quad Summary:** Santa Paula (3411931/140D)

**County Summary:** Ventura

**Location:** 2.5 MI W OF SANTA PAULA.

**Lat/Long:** 34.35111° / -119.10400°

**UTM:** Zone-11 N3803092 E306487

**Mapping Precision:** NON-SPECIFIC

**Symbol Type:** POINT

**Radius:** 1 mile

**Township:** 03N

**Range:** 21W

**Section:** XX **Qtr:** XX

**Meridian:** S

**Elevation:** 360 ft

California Department of Fish and Game  
Natural Diversity Database  
Location Summary Report  
Santa Paula & Moorpark Quads

Vireo bellii pusillus

least Bell's vireo

Element Code: ABPBW01114

Status	NDDB Element Ranks	Other Lists
Federal: Endangered State: Endangered	Global: G5T2 State: S2	CDFG Status:

Occurrence No. 109      Map Index: 21213      EO Index: 19701      — Dates Last Seen —  
Occ Rank: Unknown      Element: 1991-08-XX  
Origin: Natural/Native occurrence      Site: 1991-08-XX  
Presence: Presumed Extant  
Trend: Increasing      Record Last Updated: 2010-02-25

Quad Summary: Santa Paula (3411931/140D), Saticoy (3411932/140C)

County Summary: Ventura

Location: SANTA CLARA RIVER, NORTHEAST OF SATICOY

Lat/Long: 34.29273° / -119.12263°      Township: 03N  
UTM: Zone-11 N3796653 E304638      Range: 21W  
Mapping Precision: NON-SPECIFIC      Section: XX      Qtr: XX  
Symbol Type: POLYGON      Meridian: S  
Area:      Elevation: 150 ft

Occurrence No. 123      Map Index: 15934      EO Index: 14263      — Dates Last Seen —  
Occ Rank: Excellent      Element: 2009-05-16  
Origin: Natural/Native occurrence      Site: 2009-05-16  
Presence: Presumed Extant  
Trend: Increasing      Record Last Updated: 2009-07-27

Quad Summary: Santa Paula (3411931/140D), Moorpark (3411838/139C)

County Summary: Ventura

Location: SANTA CLARA RIVER, APPROXIMATELY 3.5 MI EAST OF SANTA PAULA, NEAR DUCK PONDS.

Lat/Long: 34.36238° / -119.00991°      Township: 03N  
UTM: Zone-11 N3804167 E315166      Range: 20W  
Mapping Precision: NON-SPECIFIC      Section: 07      Qtr: XX  
Symbol Type: POLYGON      Meridian: S  
Area:      Elevation: 300 ft

Occurrence No. 173      Map Index: 21212      EO Index: 19702      — Dates Last Seen —  
Occ Rank: Unknown      Element: 1991-08-XX  
Origin: Natural/Native occurrence      Site: 1991-08-XX  
Presence: Presumed Extant  
Trend: Unknown      Record Last Updated: 2009-04-21

Quad Summary: Santa Paula (3411931/140D)

County Summary: Ventura

Location: SANTA CLARA RIVER, SOUTHWEST OF SANTA PAULA.

Lat/Long: 34.31486° / -119.09725°      Township: 03N  
UTM: Zone-11 N3799059 E307025      Range: 21W  
Mapping Precision: NON-SPECIFIC      Section: XX      Qtr: XX  
Symbol Type: POINT      Meridian: S  
Radius: 1/5 mile      Elevation: 190 ft



California Department of Fish and Game  
Natural Diversity Database  
Location Summary Report  
Santa Paula & Moorpark Quads

Vireo bellii pusillus

least Bell's vireo

Element Code: ABPBW01114

Status	NDDB Element Ranks	Other Lists
Federal: Endangered State: Endangered	Global: G5T2 State: S2	CDFG Status:

Occurrence No. 312	Map Index: 75708	EO Index: 76741	— Dates Last Seen —
Occ Rank: Excellent			Element: 2008-08-07
Origin: Natural/Native occurrence			Site: 2008-08-07
Presence: Presumed Extant			
Trend: Unknown			Record Last Updated: 2009-07-03

Quad Summary: Santa Paula (3411931/140D)

County Summary: Ventura

Location: SANTA CLARA RIVER, SOUTH OF SHELL RD, SANTA PAULA.

Lat/Long: 34.32806° / -119.08030°	Township: 03N
UTM: Zone-11 N3800491 E308615	Range: 21W
Mapping Precision: SPECIFIC	Section: 21 Qtr: XX
Symbol Type: POLYGON	Meridian: S
Area: 115.0 acres	Elevation: 215 ft

Occurrence No. 313	Map Index: 73561	EO Index: 76743	— Dates Last Seen —
Occ Rank: Good			Element: 2009-05-20
Origin: Natural/Native occurrence			Site: 2009-05-20
Presence: Presumed Extant			
Trend: Unknown			Record Last Updated: 2009-07-02

Quad Summary: Santa Paula (3411931/140D)

County Summary: Ventura

Location: 0.5 KM NORTH OF THE SANTA CLARA RIVER CHANNEL, ~2.0 MI SW OF SANTA PAULA.

Lat/Long: 34.30887° / -119.10087°	Township: 03N
UTM: Zone-11 N3798403 E306678	Range: 21W
Mapping Precision: SPECIFIC	Section: 29 Qtr: XX
Symbol Type: POINT	Meridian: S
Radius: 80 meters	Elevation: 184 ft

**United States Fish and Wildlife Service Critical Habitat Mapper – Map  
for Program area**

---



## District No. 19

